AMERA 3

REEL 2622

SHIFT 1

YEAR 1907



Volume #3386

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

From November 9 to November 10, 1907

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
Nov. 9	Lusitania	Liverpool	84
10	Philadelphia	Southampton	29

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2286

Nov. 9-10 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of AUG 3 1944, 194.....

Geo. Bureau

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 3 1944
Date

George Schneider
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R. C. P. London; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or manifest sheets 2 to 2 inclusive, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lusitania

J. Pointon

November 9, 07.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

P. D. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

2286

INDEXED

a. h. m.

Arrival

	Aliens	U. S.	Total	Male	Female
1 Cabin	266		6	431	43
2 Cabin	170			458	14
Steerage					
Unknown					

14 Bags

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	15	344	431
2nd Cabin	244	174	458
Steerage			
Total	419	445	889

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 28 MAY 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ludlow	Geo R	21		m s	none			U.S. Citizen						
2	Drake	Frederick J	46		m "	"			do						
3	Harris	Ida May	35		f "	"			do						
4	Hendry	John Burke	49		m "	Lawyer			do						
5	Stuart	John	69		"	none			do						
6	"	Henry G	42		"	mine owner			do						
7	Keech	Clarence Wright	36		" m	Physician			do						
8	Ludlow	Elizabeth	60		f "	none			do						
9	Morris	John J	50		m "	Merchant			do						
10	"	Florence	40		f "	wife			do						
11	Creighton	Maud	45		f s	none			do						
12	Alvord	John Ly	46		m "	Manfr			do						
13	Robie	George W	54		" "	Merchant			do						
14	Boisseranc	Daniel Gideon	40		" "	Banker			do						
15	Brown	John Spencer	37		" "	Merchant			do						
16	Burnham	Ralph C	30		" "	none			do						
17	Kalnik	Eric H	22		" s	valet			do						
18	Chapman	Walter A	33		" m	stockbroker			do						
19	Tremaine	Hy B	42		" "	none			do						
20	Walbran	Jane V	61		f "	wife			do						
21	"	Anne M	32		" s	none			do						
22	Lamb	Antonette	32		" "	"			do						
23	"	Dale	7		m s	"			do						
24	Sykes	Geo Edmund	39		" m	Manufacturer			do						
25	"	Mrs "	25		f "	wife			do						
26	Ruddy	Mrs Martha	53		" "	"			do						
27	"	Miss M Marie	12		" s	none			do						
28	Angelis	Henry	44		m m	"			do						
29															
30															

PS Brighton 10:30 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang [illegible] language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 NOV 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B. Watt Master of the Lucania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show for statistical purposes, and with [illegible] accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was — passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master, of the "Lusitania", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of 8 NOV 1907, 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereunto, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 ft in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1901 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible] 8 NOV 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Give Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Sherman	Walter J	53		m	m	Engineer			U S Castigen						
2	Wilburn	Edward C	38		"	"	Banker			do						
3	Hadden	Dr D.	50		f	"	none			do						
4	Black	Philip C	50		"	"	"			do						
5	Stewart	Jas. H	30		"	"	"			do						
6	Stratton	Martie E	37		"	"	"			do						
7	Morgan	Mitchell	40		"	"	"			do						
8	Glendinning	Robert	36		m	"	Manufacturer			do						
9	"	Augusta	35		f	"	wife			do						
10	Metton	Ernest D	40		m	"	glass mfg			do						
11	Stratton	Samuel W	45		"	m	Scientist			do						
12	Hass	Leelder J	56		"	"	Merchant			do						
13	Owen	Eugene D	30		"	"	Banker			do						
14	Flanders	Harold A	30		"	"	Secretary			do						
15	St John	George C	38		"	"	Manager			do						
16	"	Mrs "	31		f	"	wife			do						
17	Binford	Edward F	48		m	"	Merchant			do						
18	Ward	George Innes	41		"	"	Estate			do						
19	Satterthwaite	Samuel S	58		"	"	Physician Agent			do						
20	"	Mrs James L	44		f	"	wife			do						
21	Lewis	Sara A	60		"	"	none			do						
22	Willcox	Ky H.	40		m	m	Manufacturer			do						
23	"	Georgina F	40		f	"	wife			do						
24	Borda	Mary D	42		"	"	none			do						
25	Davis	Fannie	47		m	m	Secretary			do						
26	Corey	Edward B	38		"	"	real estate			do						
27	Boggs	Sarah Goldthorpe	45		f	"	none			do						
28	Adams	Rich Ky Toler	36		m	"	Lawyer			do						
29	Kewish	John F	40		"	"	miner			do						
30	Pettibone	Arthur Dudley	35		"	"	Manufacturer			do						

R S Orglin 10 — am

30 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R.C.P. London & Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 8 NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8 NOV 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lipon	William	62		m				U S Citizen						
2	"	Mrs	62		f	w			do						
3	"	Mary	29		s	Spinster			do						
4	Wilmo	Daniel	64		m	Merchant			do						
5	"	Mrs Kathrn	35		f	wife			do						
6	"	Daniel	11		m	s	Infant		do						
7	McComel	Margaret	40		f		Maid		do						
8	Forken	Sarah	27		w		Nurse		do						
9	Weston	George D	32		m		None		do						
10	Joy	Mrs A	36		w		"		do						
11	Wetherill	Mrs J H	40		w		None		do						
12	Ergens	Gertrude	26		w		Maid		do						
13	Borsch	John Louis	35		w	m	Surgeon		do						
14	Terry	James	58		w		None		do						
15	"	Elmina	53		f	w	wife		do						
16	"	Miss Elizabeth	20		w	s	Spinster		do						
17	Hassingale	Anna	35		w	s	Nurse		do						
18	Hayes	Lucie May	42		w	m	None		do						
19	Tuckerman	Fleming	48		m		Lawyer		do	3					
20	"	Mrs "	35		f		wife		do						
21	"	Master Arthur	11		m	s	Child		do						
22	Twitchell	Sydney	60		w	m	Manufac		do						
23	Tallman	William F	33		w		Merchant		do						
24	Meany	Rich D	55		w		None		do						
25	"	Mrs Mary	64		f		wife		do						
26	Hall	Fredk W	37		m		Theatrical		do						
27	"	Mrs Millicent	28		f		"		do						
28	Ruthrauff	Mrs ~~H C F~~ Elizabeth	50		w		None		do						
29	Parris	Edward	61		m		Engnr		do						
30	"	Mary	61		f		wife		do						

30 e

PB Brighton 10 30 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 NOV 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a passage-broker's agent.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "Lusitania", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R. C. P.
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 EE in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 13 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8 NOV 1907, 190

1 No. or List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	4 Age Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or Single	7 *Calling or Occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Able to— Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Myers	Theodore	40		M	M	none	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Mrs.	38		F	M	"			do						
3	Saunders	William	24		M	S	Lumberman			do						
4	Smith	James Walker	38		M	S	Editor			do						
5	"	Reginald W	49		M	S	Secretary			do						
6	Adams	Hugh	42		M	S	none			do						
7	Jolliffe	Harriet	25		F	S	"			do						
8	Cryan	Helen	25		F	S	"			do						
9	Irwin	Sarah K	44		F	M	"			do						
10	"	Bessie L	19		F	S	"			do						
11	"	Ellen H	16		F	S	"			do						
12	Russell	Chas C	36		M	M	Manufacturer			do						
13	"	Mrs "	30		F	M	wife			do						
14	Miller	Mary J B	63		F	M	"			do						
15	"	Gertrude W	37		F	S	"			do						
16	"	Mabel B	29		F	S	none			do						
17	Goldring	Jane M	25		F	S	"			do						
18	"	Eva	21		F	S	"			do						
19	Patterson	Joseph N	48		M	M	"			do						
20	Bell	Raby H	35		M	S	Artist & Author			do						
21	McCabe	Mrs Gordon	66		F	S	none			do						
22	Richardson	James	36		M	S	Merchant			do						
23	Miller	James	60		M	M	none			do						
24	"	Mary Mc	55		F	M	wife			do						
25	Dudley	Clifton K	29		M	S	Physician			do						
26	Wallace	Jas B	45		M	M	Civil Engineer			do						
27	"	Mrs "	30		F	M	wife			do						
28	Dickson	Mrs Geo L	35		F	M	"			do						
29	McArdle	William	35		M	S	Financier			do						
30	Raulier	Albert	52		M	M	Merchant			do						

30 0

R & Brogan 10 30 — and

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 8 NOV 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical;	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master, of the "Lusitania", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JWatt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the "Lusitania", sailing therewith (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels named," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~75~~ 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. USITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Chester-Master	Teresa	45		f	-	none			U.S. Citizen						
2	Parsons	Frances	45		f					do						
3	Burns	Clara	40		f		maid			do						
4	Perkins	Charles A	50		m	m	Merchant			do						
5	"	Mrs "	49		f		wife			do						
6	"	Fred A	24		m		Merchant			do						
7	"	Mrs "	25		f		wife			do						
8	Boocock	Murray	45		m		Cotton Broker			do						
9	"	Miranda	43		f		wife			do						
10	Ledwith	Lucy A	29		f		wife			do						
11	"	Augustus	29		m		Lawyer			do						
12	Flynn	David	29		m		Physician			do						
13	"	Mrs "	26		f		wife			do						
14	"	Lucy Ledwith	2		f		child			do						
15	Burns	Bridget	22		f		Housemaid			do						
16	Fishen	Dr Chas E	34		m	m	Doctor			do						
17	Keegan	Joseph J	40		m		Merchant			do						
18	Rutherford	John Hope	65		m		none			do						
19	Matsuno	Peter Hachiro	29		m		Valet			do						
20	Wilson	James Andrew	49		m	m	Contractor			do						
21	"	Ellen	47		f		wife			do						
22	Knight	Barbara	35		f		maid			do						
23	Thorndike	Ernest	48		m	m	Merchant			do						
24	Mahier	Mason H	41		m		None			do						
25	Watson	Francis A	54		m		"			do						
26	Green	Frank G	32		m		valet			do						
27	Watson	Walter	42		m	m	none			do						
28	"	Annie	35		f		"			do						
29	Donelly	Margaret	24		f		"			do						
30	Beaman	Geo W.	30		m		"			do						

PS Brighton 10:30 am

30 e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 NOV 1907, 190

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	17	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt, Master of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

ALIEN LANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 8 NOV 1907, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pointon, Surgeon of the "Lusitania", Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—nia

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—nia

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. TANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 28 NOV 1907, 190

11—111

No. of List.	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Crane	Walter E	42		m	m	Foreman Railroad			U S Citizen						
2	"	Abby F	40		f	w	wife			do						
3	Crane	William Wallace	42		m	s	Broker			do						
4	Grady	Philip F	33		m	s	Grocer			do						
5	Williams	Henry P	34		m	m	Banker			do						
6	"	Mary K	34		f	w	wife			do						
7	Quell	Hedwig H	52		m	s	none			do						
8	Parker	Antoinette L	25		f	s	"			do						
9	Curtis	Alfred A	59		m	w	Manufacturer			do						
10	"	Sarah W	57		f	w	wife			do						
11	Colton	Wm H	62		m	w	none			do						
12	Macleod	Mrs A G	48		f	w	Physician			do						
13	"	Miss "	40		f	s	"			do						
14	Whitridge	F W	55		m	m	Lawyer			do						
15	"	Mrs	47		f	w	Wife			do						
16	"	Miss F	18		f	s				do						
17	"	Miss E	21		f	s				do						
18	Rose	Gertrude	26		f	s	Maid			do						
19	Nicolls	Frank	33		m	s	Manservant			do						
20	Davies	Evan J	63		m	m	Lumberman			do						
21	"	Mrs "	30		f	w	wife			do						
22	Crane	Jonathan H	72		m	w	Retired			do						
23	"	Mrs J H	55		f	w	wife			do						
24	Richmond	James H	68		m	w	none			do						
25	Dupenrigh	Chas	47		m	s	Manager			do						
26	Goodall	Edwin	63		m	m	Merchant			do						
27	Frost	Earl K	28		m	s	Manufacturer			do						
28	"	Charlene	26		f	s	"			do						
29	Cloud	John W	36		m	m	Engineer			do						
30	Louise C	Kusscher	03		f		none			do						

P S Engfun — 10 30 am

90 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 Whether the passage paid by himself or by others.	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James B Watt (Name in full. Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~two~~ 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8 NOV 1907, 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Larsen	Christine	48		f	p	maid			U.S. Citizen						
2	Lechner	Rose	30		"	"	Nurse			do						
3	Horn	Louise	25		"	"	maid			do						
4	Lobitzki	Edward F	42		m	m	none			do						
5	"	Eleanor	38		f	"	"			do						
6	Maynard	Effingham	31		m	"	"			do						
7	Taylor	Ethel	35		f	m	"			do						
8	Martin	John G.	30		m	"	"			do						
9	Siegel	Henry G	25		"	"	"			do						
10	Crosby	William K	40		"	"	Merchant			do						
11	"	Mary M.	38		f	"	"			do						
~~12~~	~~Bergeron~~	~~Baboo~~					~~none~~			do						
13	"	Barnes			f	"	~~baby~~ child			do						
14							child			do						
15							child			do						
16							maid			do						
17							German			do						
18	Mammy	William R. Mrs	48		f	m	none			do						
19	"	Marie C.	23		"	s	"			do						
20	Stoecker	Carl	49		m	m	retired			do						
21	"	Mrs Ellen B.	45		f	"	wife			do						
22	Doeff	Claud	25		"	p	maid			do						
23	"	Johanna	18		"	"	"			do						
24	McCord	Jennings Scott	33		m	"	none			do						
25	"	Mary Gilkison	28		f	"	"			do						
26	Gilkison	Rosalie	30		"	p	"			do						
27	Hartman	Willian L.	49		m	m	Lawyer			do						
28	"	Lizzie M.	47		f	"	wife			do						
29	"	Willian L.	11		m	p	child			do						
30	"	Rick E.	5		"	"	"			do						

94

PS Brighton 10.30 - am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 8 NOV 1927, 190

11—1716

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses or institutions for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

8 NOV 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Lointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Cabin (Steerage), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~46~~ 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Lointon

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, NOV 1910, 190

11—1716

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keese	Andrew Joseph	53		m m	manufacturer									
2	-	Mrs - -	46		f w	wife									
3	-	Walter Sidney	8		m s	son									
4	-	Marie	19		f -	operator									
5	Green	Thomas Johnston	57		m m	Mining									
6	-	Mary Jane	42		f w	wife									
7	Jaches	Dr Leopold	34		m -	Physician									
8	Rosasco	Albert Thomas	50		- -	merchant									
9	-	William E	19		- s	none									
10	McCracken	Elizabeth	21		f -	-									
11	Marlowe	Julia	25		- -	-									
12	Damenbaum	Dr Sidney Ray	26		m -	Physician									
13	Wheeler	Capt Wm H	50		- m	Retired									
14	Brown	Joshua	57		- m	Broker									
15	Gautier	Felix	32		- s	Valet									
16	Harrison	Henry	47		- m	none									
17	Noble	Mrs C S	62		f m	-									
18	Carstairs	Mrs James	60		- -	-									
19	-	Miss Alice	23		- s	maid									
20	Long	Milton Clyde	25		m -	Student									
21	Knight	Osborn W	37		- m	Banker									
22	-	Joanna S	35		f -	wife									
23	Brand	Jean	24		m s	Valet									
24	Seligman	Florence	34		f m	wife									
25	-	Katherine	13		- s	Student									
26	-	Dorothy	12		- -	-									
27	-	Marjorie	7		- -	-									
28	Thomas	Grand	29		- -	Governess									
29	Einstein	David Lewis	68		m m	none									
30	-	Caroline	55		f -	-									

30

12 Englw 10 30 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 8 NOV 1907, 190

11—1116

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid (Whether paid by himself, herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt, Master, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

8 NOV 1907

Sworn to before me this day of

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality.)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, and nationality or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States, country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Gordon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereunder (Name of vessel)

SAILED that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician

and am duly authorized to act as such by and under the authority of the U.S.A.P.H.S.

and that I have made a personal examination of the foregoing lists of Manifest Sheets Nos. 1 to 30 inclusive, in number, containing the names of 1 passengers; that I have satisfied myself as to the nationality of each of said passengers; and that I have answered truly and correctly each and every question in said lists as to the particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of each of said passengers.

-8 NOV 1907

NEW YORK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
Dalmatian.	[illegible]
Dutch.	[illegible]
East Indian.	[illegible]
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. L. L. S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8 NOV 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dietz	Frank K	47		m	none			U.S.A.	Hungarian					
2		Mrs	45		f	m	wife		do						
3	Beebe	Frances E	28		f	s	none		do						
4	Pelleken	Fred C	38		m	m	Farmer Publisher		do						
5	Brund	Joseph F	56		m	m	Engineer		do						
6	Robinson	Albert F	43		m	m	Engineer		do						
7	"	Ellen	63		f	m	wife		do						
8	"	Nellie	24		f	s	Clerk		do						
9	Cowden	Louise	19		f	s			do						
10	Anderson	Ruth	21		f	s			do						
11	Mallouk	Emily D	35		f	m	none		do						
12	Kenny	Celia	54		f	s	"		do						
13	Hoen	Sarah A	50		f	m	"		do						
14	McCall	Jesse P	25		m	s	"		do						
15	Leland	Amory	29		m	s	"		do						
16	Mayer	Lucius H	25		m	s	"		do						
17	Jordan	Andrew Jackson	42		m	m	Merchant		do						
18	Beekman	Henry W Jr	48		m	m	Lawyer		do						
19	Field - Moser	A J	30		m	s	Broker		do						
20	Lake	Governor J	36		m	m	Lieut Gov. of Conn		do						
21	"	Mrs Everett	29		f	m	wife		do						
22	Hull	Howard	31		m	m	none		do						
23	Warren	Fred C	42		m	s	"		do						
24	Ream	Mrs Norman B	55		f	m	wife		do						
25	Stephens	Mrs Redmond D	30		f	m	"		do						
26	"	Redmond D	33		m	m	Lawyer		do						
27	Ream	Edward K	24		m	m	Coal operator		do						
28	Worthy	Sidney W	31		m	m	Lawyer		do						
29	Hammond	Leonard Coombs	26		m	m	Manufacturer		do						
30	"	Ruth	24		f	s			do						

30

P. S. Brigham 10 31 — am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of , *190*

-8 NOV 1907

11—1112

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. or List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt, Master (Master, Purser, Surgeon, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pinton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R C P
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

28 NOV 1907

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
1	McCreanor	Thomas	33		M	M	Hotel keeper	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	Ireland Bambridge	Father S. McCreanor Bambridge	Can	St Johns
2	Paynter	Charles Edwin	56		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Gt Britain	"	England	Oxton	Friend Oxton	NB	St Johns
3	Sanguily	Manuel	58		M	M	—	"	"	Cuba	Cuban	Holland The Hague		Friend J. Bustamante Habana		Habana
4	"	Felicia	47		F	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		"
5	"	Fernanda	17		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		"
6	"	Manuel G	15		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		"
7	Shine	John	46		M	M	Clergyman	"	"	Australia	English	England	London	Hotel Metropole London	Ny	Newyork
8	Smith	Ac	57		M	M	Wire manufacturer	"	"	Gt Britain	"	England	Chickheaton	W. Smith (Father) Depot Hall Chickheaton		St Louis
9	"	Fred	29		M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		"
10	Young	Sir W Lawrence	43		M	M	gentleman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Essex Reade Ivy Lane Place		London
11	~~Brown~~	~~John Spencer~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Physician~~									
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

P S Bruton 10.30 am

10 Dr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens proceed and the language they speak. [illegible] of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 20

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid (Whether also has money, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	15	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	40	90	yes	Home Avenue Hotel Fort William	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Ireland	Banbridge
2	no	Self	no	40	01	yes	In transit to Canada	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	fair	Grey	blue	Mole	Wales	Anglesey
3	No	"	"	"	1907	Havana	Home 2 Street Pedado Cuba	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Cuba	Habana
4	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	dark	med	"	"	"	"
5	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	-	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Self	more yes	90	1904	Nyc	— No —	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	fair	med	blue	"	England	London
8	no	Self	more yes	1903	N.Y.		Southern Hotel St Louis	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	ruddy	brown	grey	-	England	Cleckheaton
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	9	"	-	-	"	"	"
10	No	self	yes	yes	1904	Nyc	In transit to Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	fresh	fair	blue	Mole	England	London
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt, Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Watt
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pointon, Surgeon of the "Lusitania", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or employed by
which Steamer, or the name of)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R. C. P.
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 28 NOV 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name / Given Name	Age: Yrs. / Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read / Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country / City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State / City or Town.
1	Weinsalen	Lorimen	16	F	s	none	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	England London	Hotel Victoria London	NY	Newyork
2	"	Keane	40	"	m	"	" "	"	"	" "	do	"	"
3	Vega	Keane de Ea	24	"	s	"	" "	"	"	" "	do	"	"
4	Jinson	Charles	47	M	m	Manager	" "	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	own home 1939 Ellis Ave Chicago Ill	Ill	Chicago
5	"	Ellen L	47	F	"	wife	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	" " "	"	"
6	Williams	Howard Hale	8	M	s	none	" "	"	"	England Croydon	Mother Mrs L. Williams Woodthorpe Chesterfield Rd Croydon	NY	New York
7	Wild	Frank Percy	46	M	m	Artist	" "	"	"	England Morton	Wife Fearnmere Morton Home	"	"
8	Adamson	Arthur	46	M	m	Commercial Traveler	" "	"	"	Eng Keswick	Lowmill Keswick	Iowa	Desmoines
9	Applegath	Jesse	38	M	m	Hatter	" "	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Friend Mr Battersby Knaresboro	NY	Toronto
10	"	Florence	38	F	m	wife	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
11	Boyle	Margaret L	35	F	s	Nurse	" "	Gt Britain	Scotch	"	Hotel Cecil London	NY	Newyork
12	Brown	Reginald Edmund	29	M	m	Stock Broker	" "	Canada	English	England NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Friend C A Layton 31 Portobello Garden London	Can	Toronto
13	Bethell	Herbert	33	M	m	merchant	" "	Gt Britain	"	"	Father Thomas Bethell 30 Tunstall Rd Croydon	New	York
14	Cabrera	Mrs Isabel Odio	30	F	m	none	" "	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico Mexican	Friend of Mr Jeremiah Liverpool	Calif	San Francisco
15	"	Ernesto	33	M	m	Merchant	" "	"	"	" "	do	Mexico	Mexico City
16	"	Miss Gabriela	21	F	s	none	" "	U.S. Citizen					
17	Echegaray	Mrs Alejandra	28	F	m	"	" "	Spain	Spanish	Mexico Spanish	Friend Mr Jeremiah Liverpool	Calif	San Francisco
18	"	Francisco Pedro	1	M	infant	No No	" "	"	"	England London	do	"	"
19	Sanz	Mrs Gabriela	40	F	m	Nurse	Yes Yes	"	"	" "	Friend Francisco Echegaray Prado 7 San Sebastian	"	"
20	Devane	Daniel Joseph	49	M	s	Farmer	" "	Australia Gt Britain	English	Ireland NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Ireland	Connecticut	Hartford
21	Kirk	Lewis John	49	M	m	Steel Manufr	" "	Gt Britain	"	England Retford	Home Ordsall Hall Retford		
22	"	Edith M	45	F	m	"	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
23	Frankau	Gilbert	33	M	m	Merchant	" "	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother J Frankau Ritz Hotel London	Mass	Boston
24	Gladstone	I W	48	M	m	none	" "	"	"	England London	Mr H Gladstone (brother) 4 Cydenham Rd Sydenham	NY	Newyork
25	Hitchcock	Helen R	24	F	s					U.S. Citizen			
26	Dietrich	Alexander	26	M	m	Merchant	" "	Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home 314 State St Brooklyn	NY	Brooklyn
27	Hankel	George	50	M	m	"	" "	"	"	Russia Moscow	Home Bolshaya Dmitrovka Moscow Russia		
28	Krayenbühl	Jean Charles W	46	M	m	Engineer	" "	Denmark	Dane	Denmark NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home Hovedvagt Copenhagen	Can	Montreal
29	McNab	Arthur Alexander	40	M	m	Solicitor	" "	Gt Britain	English	England London	Home 29 Collingham Place London	NY	New York
30	Manley	John	44	M	m	Clergyman	" "	Australia	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mr Manley Clarance Co Cork	Australia	

D S Brigham 10 30 am

30 x 48 02

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 22

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a Ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 Year or period of years	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, or whether ticket was purchased with money belonging to the immigrant.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	more	yes	1907	NY	Marlborough Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	DK	Blk	blue	Nil	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	hazel	"	Mexico	Mexico
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	do	do
4	"	"	"	"	1907	"	Returning home 3939 Ellis Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	"	"	"	England	Bucklands
5	"	Husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"	"		Remove
6	Yes	Self	more	yes			Belmont Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	pale	brown	grey	"	England	Croydon
7	Yes	Self	more	yes	1907	New York	Holland House New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	brown	light Hazel	Nil	England	Lytham
8	No	"	"	"	1906	Iowa	Friend Mr E R Cullen #10 Locust St Des Moines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	DK	Grey	"	"	Keswick
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	NY	In transit to Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	mean	blue	Nil	England	Alton
10	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto
11	Yes	Self	"	"	"	NY	No Prince Edward Hotel Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Med	blue	"	England	London
12	No	Self	more	yes	1906	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	6		fair	red	blue	"	Canada	Winnipeg
13	Yes	"	"	"	1906	NY	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Nil	England	Bristol
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	San Francisco	daughter mrs J F Ryan 528 4th Avenue San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	grey	grey	Nil	Mexico	Culiacan
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	family of Londonderry Mexico City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	"	"
16								"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
17	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	San Francisco	sister mrs J F Ryan 528 4th Avenue San Francisco	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	fair	black	brown	Nil	USA	San Francisco
18	"	mother	"	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"			infant			"	Spain	San Sebastian
19	"	friend	"	No			No In transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	blue	brown	"	"	Esenega
20	Yes	Self	"	no			Waldorf Astoria New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	Grey	"	Ireland	Kerry
21	No	"	more	yes	1906	NY		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Eng	Sheffield
22	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"			"	"	"
23	No	Self	"	"	Yes	"	% A Upmann Co Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"			"	"	London
24	Yes	Self	more	yes	1906	NY	Chelsea House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	brown	grey	"	"	London
25								"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
26	Yes	Self	more	yes	1907	NY	Home 314 State St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	blue	"	Russia	Moscow
27	"	"	"	no			Union Sq Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Brown	Grey	"		
28	No	Self	more	yes	1906	NY	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear	Grey	Blue	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
29	Yes	"	"	"	1906	"	Murray Hill Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Clear	brown	fair	"	Nova Scotia England	Halifax
30	Yes	Self	Yes	no			In transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	brown	"	Ireland	Cork

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Name and Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Watt
COMMANDER Officer

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Benton, Surgeon of the "Lusitania", Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Etc 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Benton

23

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Curtis	Edward Ja James	2		m s	Valet	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	wife Mary Ann 6 Mulfield Rd London	NJ	Westfield
2	Stevens	Cedric	54		m	Book binder	-	-	-	-	England	Bath	wife Coombe Park Bath	NY	New York
3	Debry	Real	29		m	Employ	-	-	France	French	France	Lyons	Father P Debry 62 rue Pierre Corneille Lyon	-	-
4	Dauzensen	Adolphe	45		m	Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	Adolphe Dauzensen Lyon	-	-
5	Dunlop	John Gibb	63		m	Shipbuilder	-	-	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr Dunlop 1 Lancaster Terrace Glasgow	-	-
6	Edge	Charles H	75		m	Engineer	-	-	-	English	Eng	England	Home Meadow Road Swindon	-	-
7	Eggers	Mr Julius	41		m s	-	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	The Hamburg American Line Hamburg	-	-
8	Fuller	Mrs Sarah E	60		m	none	-	-	Gt Britain	English	England	New Jersey	Sister Mrs H Robertson 33 Charlotte St Bristol	-	-
9	Grose	William Marshall	29		m	-	-	-	-	-	England	London	Home Bankhouse Farm Bowden	NY	Newyork
10	Hyde	Annie	35		f	-	-	-	-	-	-	Huddersfield	Brother Mr Hyde Cotton Spinner Huddersfield	-	-
11	Horst	George	61		m	Manufacturer	-	-	-	-	England	Batley	Wheatley Grange Batley Yorks	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Jessop	Arthur	39				-	-	-	-	-	Ossett	Home Ossett Yorks	-	-
13	Knott	James	53		m	Ship Owner	-	-	-	-	-	Tuxedo	Home Newcastle on Tyne Resident East 36th Manchester	NY	Newyork
14	Londono	Heliodoro	22			Merchant	-	-	So America	American	Engl	Manchester		-	-
15	Ledgen	Muriel	8		f	none	-	-	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Home 7 Coburg Place	London	Mass Boston
16	"	Florence	21				-	-	-	-	-	-	do	-	-
17	"	Florence	50		m		-	-	-	-	-	-	do	-	-
18	Lander	Miss	30		s	maid	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	-	-
19	Leclercq	Margaret	30			none	-	-	Austria	Austrian	-	-	do	NY	Newyork
20	Mason	Arthur Weir	47		m	Judge	-	-	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Home 16 Lowndes Sq London	-	-
21	Newbigging	Alexander Cecil	57		m	none	-	-	-	English	England	London	Brother Col Newbiggings 94 Eaton Square London	NY	Washington DC
22	Nalmeo	Madam	43		f	wife	-	-	Brazil	Brazilian	-	-	Uncle Brazilian Minister London	DC	Washington
23	"	Carolina	17		s	none	-	-	-	-	-	-			
24	"	Manuel	14				-	-	-	-	-	-			
25	"	Joaquin	13				-	-	-	-	-	-			
26	"	Jose	5			child	-	-	-	-	-	-			
27	Ramsburg	Josephine	23			[illegible]	-	-	US Citizen						
28	Russel	Diana	33			none	-	-	Gt Britain	English	English	London	Hotel Metropole London	NY	Newyork
29	Santos	J. Barbados	47		m	Merchant	-	-	-	-	England	London	Friend Mr Nobrega 20 Cadogan Terrace London	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Touche	John Edward	52			Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	Friend G A Touche 26 Collingham Gardens Sw London	-	-

Arr Liverpool 10.30 am 2 Nov

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state [illegible] whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 NOV 1907

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190 24

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Mr. Lemon	Yes	yes	90?	Chicago	My brother Mansfield New Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fresh	fair	blue	Nil	England	Keighley
2	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1907	Liverpool	Park Avenue Hotel Manhattan Hotel Newport New York Holland House New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	Mole	England	Bath
3	✓	✓	✓	✓									6		brown				France	Lyons
4	✓	✓	more	yes	1904	New York							6		grey	brown			Switzerland	Basle
5	Yes	self	More	yes	1904	New York	Waldorf Astoria New York Residence 28 E 33rd St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	6	3	fair	grey	blue	Nil	Scotland	Glasgow
6	✓	✓	yes	✓	1904	✓							5	7	Brown	Brown		✓	Wales	Birmingham
7	Yes	self	yes	yes	1903	Liverpool	Waldorf Astoria Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fresh	fair	blue light grey	Nil	Germany	Hamburg
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	1904	✓	— do — Waldorf Hotel New York c/o Cunard S.S. Co New York Residence 122 North Front St Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	grey	✓	Canada	Dalhousie
9	Yes	self	more	yes	1908	New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2½	pale	fair	grey	✓	England	Trent Vale
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	1904	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fair	brown	blue	✓	✓	Leeds
11	no	self	more	yes	1907	Ft.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	fresh	fair	grey	blue	✓	Batley
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fresh	brown	grey	✓	✓	✓
13	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	grey	grey	✓	✓	Howden
14	Yes	Self	more	yes	1904	NY	A. Held Corn Ex Bank Bldg New York Beaconsfield Hotel Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown	✓	✓	[illegible]	S. America
15	No	Mother	more	yes	1904	Boston		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown	blue	✓	England	Seven Oaks
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Grey	Grey	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	Mrs Hodge	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	London
19	✓	self	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	Self	more	no		✓	Manhattan Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	grey	✓	✓	Portugal	Lisbon
21	Yes	Self	Yes	yes	1904	Lisbon	Friend J Cadwallen 5858 St [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fresh	grey	✓	✓	Portugal	Lisbon
22	✓	Bank	✓	✓	1907	✓	Husband Braylay Ambassador Washington D.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brazil	Santos
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	fate — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
27																				
28	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1907	New York	Hotel Manhattan New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	medium	blue	✓	England	London
29	No	Self	yes	no		✓	Brazilian Consulate New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fresh	grey	brown	✓	Brazil	Parana
30	No	✓	✓	yes	90?	✓	Manhattan Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	blue	✓	Scotland	Edenboro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master (State whether Master, Purser or Steerage Officer) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1911 day of , 190 ,

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

H

S. S. "Lusitania" LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, 2nd November, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Coates	Gerald Arthur	34		M	m	Broker	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Victa Cosby, Dunmurry, Antrim Ireland	N.J	Paterson
2	Leech	Maxine Julienne	16		F		Ladies									
3	Fitzgerald	Gerald	40		M	m	Manager			Gt Britain	Irish	England	London	Home 2 Kings Bench Walk Temple E.C.		
4	"	Ciara D	35		F		Wife				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home do		
5	Greene	William	49		M	m	Merchant				Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Douglas Green, Mountfield Road Belfast	N.Y	New York
6	MacCulloch	Campbell	34				Magnate				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mrs C. MacCulloch 245 35th St New York	N.Y	New York
7	Ryan	Albert	25			S	Valet				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England London	Mrs Mrs Gunnion Hyde Lodge Tattenham Hyde Home St Simons Church Hospital Wed Roehampton London		
8	Simond	Annie	35		F	W.	Widow				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Heathfield Islington Cheshire		
9	Tilbian	John Lever	36		M	m	Mfg Diecutter				English		Islington Ches	Mrs Wake 22 Sarfield Road Brighton		
10	Toscani	Tito Hector	37			S	Broker				Italian		London	Mr Williams 2 Nero Crescent London W.C.		
11	Williams	Chas Homer	22				Publisher				English			Home with parent in Hamp		
12	Pedroso	Desiderio	27			S	Valet			Cuban	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr Angulo Havana	Cuba	Havana
13	Rodieux	Caroline	40		F	S	maid			France	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England London	Madam Angulo Havana Cuba	Cuba	Havana
14	Coates	Mrs Walter	38				wife			Gt Britain	British	Belfast		Mother in Law Cyrus Coates Middleton	Eng	Penn Philadelphia
15	Howard	Geraldine	22							British	English	England	London	Friend Mr Harraton 4 Hanover St London	N.Y	New York
16	Mallet	May Edna	27				maid			Gt Britain English	English	England	Lampore	Adelphi Hotel Liverpool	N.Y	New York
17	McKellar	Mrs	34				wife			England	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London			
18	Patterson	Mary Kelly	7				child			British	English	England	Surrey	Mother Mary Kelly South Godstone Surrey		
19	Andel	A van	30		M	m	merchant			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	own home	N.Y	New York
20	"	Mrs	21		F		wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Alvena	Tisala	32			S	maid			Italy	Italian	England	London	Mr Adelbert (friend) Garland North London	NY	Brooklyn
22	Bartlett	Archibald William	34		M	m	Manager			Gt Britain	English			Home 165 Nelson Road Hornsey		Newyork
23	Gosling	Anne	37		F		matron					England	Liscaid	Friend St Davies 7 Dunraven Avenue Liverpool		
24	Brown	Dora	31			S	Ladies outfitter						Allerton	J B Brown Yatley Allerton Liverpool		
25	Brassington	Kate	37		F	W	wife					England	Hereford	Home Friend Graham School C. Hereford	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Boikel	Albert C.	34		M	m	Manufacturer			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Herisau	Mrs Bell Friends Glasgow	NY	Newyork
27	Bell	Thomas	42				Engineer			Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	home		
28	Busk	Mrs Mary A	66		F		—				English	England	Pinkerhead	c/o C K Laird Oakhead Grosvenor Rd Birkenhead		
29	"	Margaret H	31			S	spinster							do		
30	Healey	Elizabeth	28				maid				Irish			do		

R&P Brighton 10.30 am 29/1/51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in addition whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *November* 8 NOV 1907, 1907

26

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by relative, or friend, etc., state which.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907 Paterson	763 Addison St Paterson Returning Home	No	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Light Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Dunmurry
2		Husband																
3	no	Self	yes	yes	(in transit)	In transit to Canada												
4	"	Husband	"	"	"	do						5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	Ireland Limerick
5	"	Self	"	yes	1907 N.Y.	Holland House New York 102 3rd Avenue Returning Home						5	5	"	"	"	"	" Cork
6	yes	Wife	"	"	17 yes Chicago							6		fair	Light	Blue	"	Ireland Co Down
7	"	Self & Campbells	"	no	- -	On tour with the Mrs Patrick Campbell Theatrical Party						5	11	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	England Eastbourne
8	"	Self	"	yes	1903 New York	Resident Returning 743 5th Ave New York						5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	" Newport I. of W.
9	"	Lever Bros	"	"	- Naponsetown	Lever Bros Co Cambridge Mass						5	6	"	fair	Grey	"	Ireland Dublin
10	"	Self	"	"	1904 New York	Friend: A.J. Whyham 22 West 38th St New York Hotel						5	10	"	Brown	Blue	"	England Bolton
11	"	"	"	"	1906 "	New York						5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	" London
12	No	Mr Angulo	Yes	yes	1906 "							5	11	"	Brown	Grey	"	"
13	No	Madam Angulo	Yes	yes	1907 New York							5	6	"	Black	Black	"	Cuba Havana
14	"	Self	"	"	" "		No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Black	Black	" France Rochemaye
15	yes	Husband	"	no									5	6	fair	Medium	Blue	" England Liverpool
16	yes		yes	yes	1906 New York								5	7	clear	brown	grey	" " London
17	no	Husband	yes	yes	1906 New York								5	6	Dark	brown	blue	Home Australia Melbourne
18	no	Father	not	yes	1907 " "								[illegible]		[illegible]			" " Fort William
19	yes	Self	yes	"	No	Holland House New York									Dk	Brown	Hazel	" England Godstone
20	"	Husband	"	"	"								5	8	Fair	"	Blue	" Holland Amsterdam
21	yes	Mr Wilbur	yes	yes	1906 N.Y.	Mrs Wilbur Flatbush Ave Brooklyn Hotel Astor New York							5	7	"	"	Hazel	" " —
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	"	1906 "								5	5	Dk	brown	brown	" Austria Carlsbad
23	yes	Self	were	yes	1902 N.Y.	Mr Aked Central Park View New York							5	5	Fair	brown	Grey	" Eng Wales
24	"	Father	"	no		do							5	7	fresh	grey	brown	" England Ipswich
25	no	Son	more		1904 N. York	Brother W Beavan 33 N. 11 St Philadelphia Holland House New York							5	3	Clear	brown	Brown	" " Liverpool
26	yes	Self	"	no									5	4	Clear	Brown	Blue	" England Hereford
27	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904 New York	Waldorf Astoria New York							4	2	Clear	Dk	Blue	" Switzerland Neuchatel
28	yes	"	"	"	1906 "								6	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil Scotland Bombay
29	"	"	"	"	" "								5	6	"	"	"	" England Berkenhead
30	"	Mrs Bird	"	"	" "								5	6	"	"	"	" U.S.A. Newyork
													5	8½	dark	dark	"	" Ireland Co. Carlow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt, Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 8 NOV 1907, 190...,
at ... YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Panton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Panton

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Liverpool, 2nd November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fetherstone	Reginald	30		S M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	Wife Mrs Fetherstone Manchester	Penn	Pittsburg
2	"	Jane Walton	28		S F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bramhall	Mrs Jane Roberts	"	"
3	Spalding	Frederick G.	42		M	Gentleman	"	"	"	"	"	Brighton	Thos. G. Spalding Tulip Lodge Eastbourne	Mass	Worcester
4	Street	Austin W.	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Caterham	J. E. Street Woodside Caterham	"	"
5	Lavigne	Frances L.	50		S F	Nil	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Calais	Mrs E. Lavigne 14 Pembroke Rd Calais	Illinois	Belvidere
6	Shigemura	Guchi	30		M	Chargé d'Affaires	"	"	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Japanese Embassy London	Japan	Tokio
7	Thomson	Edward	40		M	Nil	"	"	Gt Britain	British	"	Croydon	H. L. Dillwin Woodstock Chichester Road Croydon	NY	New York
8	Tanaka	Zio	33		M	Secretary to Embassy	"	"	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mrs Tanaka (Friend) 17 Thurloe Sq London	Japan	Tokio
9	Taillandier	Jeanne L. R.	19		S F	—	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Calais	Father Notre St Jean de Luz	France	Paris
10	Thompson	Sidney	54		M	Merchant	"	"	Gt Britain	British	"	Nottingham	Mrs E. Thompson Glenthorpe Nottingham	NY	New York
11	"	Wilfred D.	30		M	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs L. Thompson St Mary's St Ives	"	"
12	Crowe	Eyre L.	24		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool	Mrs A. Hope Langton House Liverpool	"	"
13	"	Reginald G.	20		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Virgoe	Robert W.	30		M	Civil Inspector	"	"	"	"	"	Teddington	Son Robt Virgo 76 Eddy Road Teddington	Penn	Germantown
15	"	Maria A.	60		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Waghorn	Alfred G.	42		M	Agent	"	"	"	"	"	Cuckfield	Horace 56 Cranbrook Rd Cuckfield	NY	New York
17	Welson	James	35		M	Gentleman Retired	"	"	"	"	"	London	Wife Mrs James Welson 3 Eden St S.E.	Cal	San Jose
18	Wright	Ernest E.	27		S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Home Glenthorne Kingston Hill London	Penn	Erie
19	Warnier	Marie	34		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	France	Boulogne	23 Avenue Bedouyne Paris	NY	New York
20	Wilson	Edmund	29		M	Valet	"	"	"	"	England	London	J. Wale St Augustines Kenngate	"	"
21	Gatson	Edward E.	27	3	S	Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	J. H. Welson 5 North Lee Clapham Lodge	"	"
22	Taylor	Annie M.	57		M	Widow	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Monkstown Co Cork	Monkstown Co Cork	daughter Mr A. G. Bompas Monkstown Cork	Mass	Newton
23	Thumphrey	John T.	21		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mr A. G. Bompas	"	"
24	Hengelmuller	Baron von	63		M	Ambassador	"	"	Austria	Austrian	England	London	Carlton Hotel London	DC	Washington
25	"	Baroness	60		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
26	"	Melia	8		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
27	Traut 262164	Louisa	24-5-1907		S	Governess	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	do	"	"
28	Enright	Anna	25		S	Maid	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	"	do	"	"
29	Gerum	Joseph	25		M	Valet	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	do	"	"
30															

P.S. Brighton 10.30 am

23

6 miles

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 8 NOV 1907, 190

28

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief or advocating such principles or the unlawful destruction of property?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Paris	Friend Miss Helen Young 33 Macgregor Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dk Brown		England	East-
2	"	Father	"	No			Friend Miss Helen Young 33 Macgregor Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Exeter
3	"	Self	"	Yes	Several times	Paris	Cunard S.S. Co. Offices 26 Broadway N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fresh	"	"	"	London
4		"	"	No			Holland House 5th Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	"	"	"	"
5	Yes	"	"	Yes	3 Years	Paris	Government House Belize British Honduras	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	Clifton
6	"	"	"	No			In transit to Father Belmont Hotel Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	Red	Black	"	Yokohama
7		"	"	"			Communication Dept Tokio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	Dark	"	Brown	"	England Newport
8	Yes	"	"	"			Government House Belize British Honduras	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	"	Brown	"	Japan Yoga
9	"	Brown	"	Yes	1903	111 Olive St	Hotel Westmoreland New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Complexion Sallow	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	"	France St Gervais
10	"	Self	"	"	1906	Key West	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Complexion Sallow	Dark Brown	Grey	"	England Aston
11	No	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Black	Grey	"	" "
12	"	"	"	"	4½	Years	Hotel Woodstock Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Australia Surrey
13	"	"	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	"	" "
14	Yes	"	"	"	1904	City	Friend Mr Loewe 76 Henderson St Germantown Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	White	Grey	"	England Exeter
15	Husband	"	"	"			Hotel Lafayette New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	" Hove
16	Self	Yes	"	Yes	9½	Years	Home 1138 25 St San Francisco In transit to Lima Peru	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Sallow	Grey	Grey	Yes	" London
17	"	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	No	Ireland Co Cavan
18	"	"	Yes	Yes	9½	Years		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	"	England London
19	"	"	"	"	1905	"	Sister Mrs Dennin 43 West 12th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	" London
20	A Parents	"	No				Hotel Westmoreland N York Guests Mr Parsons	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark	Dk Brown	"	"	Switzerland Schaffhausen
21	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	9½	Years	Manhattan Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Light	Blue	"	England London
22	Husband	"	"	"	1905	Years	daughter Mr Emil Newton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Grey	"	"	Ireland Limerick
23	Mr Taylor	"	"	"			Aunt Mr Emil do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Light Brown	"	"	" Londonderry
24	Yes	Self	none	"	1904	Dec	Austrian Embassy Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Clear	Grey	Grey	"	Austria Vienna
25	"	Husband	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Medium	Dk	Blue	"	" "
26	"	Father	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	" "
27	"	Baron V Hagelmüller	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Black	Blue	"	Germany Frankfort
28	"	do	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	Ireland Limerick
29	"	do	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Germany Sondheim
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOVEMBER day of . 190 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereunto, (State whether "sailing thereunto" or "employed by ....," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2nd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

All lines S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, on November, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Falk	Geoffrey	1	6	M S	Teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	Brighton	Felix Falk	Ny	Nyork
2	Frank	Geoffrey C.	23		M				England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Justice Frank 57 Darnaway Rd London	Can	Toronto
3	[illegible]	John				Builder Lift member Legislative			Gt Britain	British			[illegible]	Ny	Ny
4	[illegible]	Fanny											Mrs F Julian Carlton	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Hicho	Charles F.	0	7	M	none					Scotland	Bute	Mrs Hicho Craigmore Bute	Cal	San Francisco
6	Hammond	Herbert R.	9	8	M S	Student					England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	Howe	Irene	22	7	W	—							James Parker Esq 96 Londonderry Hartlepool	Ills	Chicago
8	Howard	Horace	21	5	M S	Farming							Miss Isaacs Highfield Royal Park London	Utah	Salt Lake City
9	Howe	Hugh C.	63	7	M S	—							Alpha Inn 37 Fleet St London	Mass	Boston
10	Innes	George	7	11	M S	—					Edinburgh Notch	Rothesay	Mrs Innes Bruin Rothesay	Cal	San Francisco
11	Johnson	Edward	59	11	M	Company Manager					England	London	Hotel Cecil London	Ohio	Cincinatti
12	Jew	Mrs Evelyn	20	5	M S	spinster						Windsor	Miss Catherine Kew Hotel Dimsdale	Ny	Nyork
13	Lassen	Albert	3	6	M	Child Manager					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Frank R. Parker 11 York Terrace R.P. London	Ills	Chicago
14		Amalia	24	2	M	Wife							—do—		
15	Miles	William H.	59	9	M	Surveyor						Walkden Bros	Mr W Hampshire Avenue Lodge Post Box Walkden Bros	Hawaii	Honolulu
16	Machinnon	Jessie K.	50	7	W	—						London	Mrs Machinnon 24 W George St Glasgow	Hawaii	Honolulu
17	Mc Kellar	Peter	69	8	M	Living Real Estate					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Donald Mc Kellar Fort William Ontario	Canada	Fort William
18	[illegible]	Campbell	24			Physician							[illegible]		
19	Milne	Isaac Bernard	35	6	M	Manager						Sheffield	Mrs Milne grove Grove House Potter Sheffield	Ill	Chicago
20	Mansell	Alfred J.	41			Private Bank						Sutton	Father J. Mansell The Homestead Sutton	Ny	Nyork
21	Northage	Harry	35	8	M	Merchant						Bradford	Mrs H Northage The Elms. Lower Rushton Road Bradford		
22	North	John	47	4	W	Chemical Apparatus						Huddersfield	Elizabeth Winchcliffe 5 Ryl Hillen St Huddersfield		
23	Ohida	Iwazo	34	8	M	Living Engineer			Japan	Japanese	Japan	Chiltagi	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Japan.		
24	Packard	Manta J.	43	3	M	wife			Gt Britain	British	Mexico		J. N. Packard 76 Garliegh St London Hotel Del Coronado Coronado California Mexico	Can	Toronto
25	Patterson	Mary M.	35	10	M						England	Gravesend	W. Jeffry Esq Gravesend Fort Lea Fort Garry Manitoba Canada	Ny	Ny
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	57		M							London	[illegible]		
27	Parsons	Alfred	59	8	M	Artist							S. G. Parsons 4 Nursing Lane Upton		
28	Pattrill	John H.	52	7	M	Gen Secretary							John H. Pattrill 11 Grenard Rd London	Wash	Washington
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	24						Austria	Austrian	France	Lyon	Father Embassy		
30	Rose	Robert	45	7	M	W			Gt Britain	British	England	Portsmouth	Miss Lottie Green Thornfield Sunbridge Wells Kent	Wash	Seattle

R.S. Brighton 10 30 — am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 30

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Parents	Yes	No			Waldorf Astoria New York — In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Dark Brown	Nil	Germany	Hellbronn
2	No	Self		Yes	60	Hay								5	—	Fair	Blue		England	London
~~3~~	~~Yes~~	~~Jno Campbell~~		~~1895~~										5	0	Dark	Dark	~~Dark~~ Brown		~~Liverpool~~
~~4~~	~~No~~	~~Self~~		~~1895~~										5	11	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~		~~London~~
5	Yes			No			Hotel San Francisco In transit to Canada							5	2		Light	Blue	Nil	Scotland	Rothsay
6	No			Yes	1905	Niagara Falls	Grand Hotel Chicago Ills							5	0	Fair	Blue			Canada Toronto
7				No	—	—	Frieu Mr Kittle							5	8	Ordinary	Brown	Brown		England Oxford
8				Yes	1901	Salt Lake City	448 South Avenue Salt Lake City.							5	9	Fair	Blue		Tattooed male wrists arms	London
9	Yes	Estate			1905	Boston	Brother Mr Moore 76 Beacon St Boston Mass							5	10	Fair	Grey		Nil	
10	Yes	Self	Yes		1878	Denver	Son Mr Innes 102 Lakeview Ave San Fransco							5	0	Light				Scotland Caithness
11	No			Yes	1906	Ohio	Johnson & Company Cincinnatti Ohio							5	2		Blue		Tattooed forearm	England Worcester
12	Yes			Yes	1906	Nfy.	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York							5	5½	Fair	Grey		Nil	Australia Melbourne
13	No				1904		Lafayette Hotel Managua Nicaragua							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		England London
14					1906		— do —							5	6	Dk	Brn			Nicaragua Managua
15	Yes				1904	San Francisco	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York							5	5½	Light Dark	Brown	Blue		Ireland Limerick
16				No			C/o Bishop & Co Honolulu Hawaiian Isl							5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue		Scotland Troon
17	No			Yes	1905	Nfy.	In transit to Canada							5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue		Canada Middleton
18																					
19					1906	Chicago	Bruton & Co 76 Evert St Chicago Ills							5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	England Sheffield
20							Broadway Central Hotel New York							5	10½	Fair		Blue		Sutton
21							Holland House 5th Ave. New York							5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		England Bradford
22	Yes			Yes	1905		Astor House New York							5	6	Light	Brown	Grey		Huddersfield
23	No			No			In transit to Tokio Japan							5	4	Yellow	Black	Black		Japan Kobe
24							In transit to Mexico							5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue		England Norfolk
25							Father C P Goss Waterbury Conn							5	9	Dark		Brown		Usa Waterbury
26	Yes				1902	Nfy.								5	4½	Fair	Dark	Grey		America Nfy.
27					1906	Nfy C.	Hotel Westmoreland New York							5	0		White	Blue	Nil	England Folkestone
28	No				1906	Nfy.	Miss Y M C A Washington							5	9	Ruddy	Grey			Rugby
29	Yes													5	9	Dark	Dark	Grey		
30	No				1877		Visit Son Robert E Rogers University of W. University Station Seattle Wash							5	6	Fair	Fair		Nil	Sicily Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I James B Watt Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Watt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 NOV 1907, 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pinton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Steerwith (State whether Surgeon "regularly" employed by Company therein, or "specially" employed by the same may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. S. Pinton

Sworn to before me this day of 8 NOV 1907 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2nd November, 1907

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
1	[illegible] Arnold	50	M		Lawyer	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Wife Angela Forbes Carlyon Hotel London	Cuba	Havana
2	Mrs [illegible]	45	F		wife							Brother-in-law Havana		
3	Louise	16	F		Child							Uncle do		
4	[illegible]	12	F									do		
5	[illegible] Linden	41	F		Governess			U.S. America		U.S. Citizen				
6	[illegible] Edwards	32	M		Cotton Cloth accountant	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	England	Manchester	Miss Ellen Liderook Mrs-ville Manchester	Ill	Chicago
7	Mrs [illegible]	26	F		wife							do		
8	[illegible] Emerson	45	M	M	Clergyman	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sheffield	Mrs Emma Greenbank Trowbridge Park Sheffield	England	
9	[illegible] Barber	50	M		Cotton Spinner	yes	yes			Italy	Genoa	James J. Bates Union Park Geneva Switz	Penn	Philadelphia
10	[illegible] Cottonwilson	36	M		Stockbroker	yes	yes	German	German	England	London	Home 37 Cadogan Gardens W.	N.Y.	New York
11	[illegible] Browne	44	M		Antiquarian	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Walter Collins Clarendon Warwick	Texas	
12	[illegible] Rogers	38	M		Banker	yes	yes				London	Mrs [illegible] 68 George St Canada	Canada	Toronto
13	Campbell	43	F	S	Actress	yes	yes					Mrs Gaiety Theatre Strand London	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	Cope	30	F	S	Maid	yes	yes				Eldree	Mrs Cope Barnet Fore Eldree Herts		
15	Crawley	42	M	M	Architect	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Home Mrs Rotherwood 7 Park Lane 42 Harley St London	London	
16	Mrs [illegible]	37	F		Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
17	Mrs Marion E.	31	F	S	mus	yes	yes	England	England			Mrs Rotherwood 7 Park Lane London		
18	Campbell	22	F	S	actor	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mrs Gaiety Theatre Strand London	N.Y.	New York
19	[illegible]	23	F	S	Actress	yes	yes							
20	Cree	14	F	S		yes	yes			Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Green 30 Christopher Gardens Edinburgh		
21	Crisp	37	M	M	Leather manufacturer	yes	yes			England	London	J. J. Crisp Little Bredland Maidstone Kent		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Cook	G. Edward	41	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Great Britain	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	E. B. White Lynchburg Virginia	Va	Lynchburg
24	Coralis	Walter	30	M		Agent Foreign Commercial Travells	yes	yes			England Philadelphia	Mr James King Flatiron Mansfield Lincs	Penn	Philadelphia
25	David	James	21	M			yes	yes			Scotland Dundee		N.Y.	New York
26	Dixon	John L.	21	M	S	Salesman	yes	yes			England Leeds	Parents Burley in Wharfedale Yorks		
27	[illegible]	Mary	20	F		[illegible]					Ireland Armagh		Penn	Lancaster
28	East	William	35	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Toronto	Mrs Wm East 60 Yonge St Toronto	Canada	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Austria	Austrian	England	London		N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Fleming	Herbert	26	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Great Britain	British		T. Fleming 6 Goldhurst Terrace London N.W.		

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 32

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where? — Yes: Length of period of years	Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	yes	yes	6	yrs	In transit to Cuba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	Nil	Cuba	Matanzas
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	"	"	"
5																					
6	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Metropolitan Hotel Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Manchester
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
8	Yes	"	"	Yes	"	"	In transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Light	Blue	"	Ireland	Adare
9	No	"	"	Yes	6 Mos	Ins Fla	Physicians Club Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Light Brown		"	England	Worcester
10	Yes	Self	"	"	1905	Touring	Broadway Central Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Blue	"	Germany	Frankfurt/Main
11	No	"	"	"	9mo	USA	In transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	Dk	Dark	Blue	"	England	Thame
12	"	"	"	"	1907	"	" do Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	Fair	Red	Blue	"	"	"
13	Yes	"	"	"	9mo	"	Touring in States Waldorf Astoria Hotel NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Brn	Grey	"	Scotland	Glasgow
14	"	Lieber & Co	"	No	—	—	Mr Patuck Equitable Mutual Co Home Office Astor House Hotel 110 Central Pk W New York New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	"	"	Wales	Rhyl
15	"	Self	"	yes	1906	USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	London
16	"	Husband	"	yes	"	"	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
17	"	Mr Crawley	"	"	1907	"	Mrs Crawley do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Hazel	"	Eng	Newberry
18	"	Lieber & Co	"	No	—	—	Touring in States Waldorf Astoria Hotel NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Red	Brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	yes	1904	USA	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Dark Brn	Hazel	"	"	"
20	"	Self	"	"	1906	New Mexico	Geo J Ushorst Agent New Mexico Lafayette Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Medium	Grey	Grey	"	"	Cheltenham
21	"	"	"	"	1907	USA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brn	Brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"										5	7	"	"	"			
23	No	"	"	"	1906	USA	Returning home Castagne Chic % Thos Cook & Co 73 St Phila Penn Knickerbocker Club New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	"	Gronston
24	"	"	"	"	1906	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown		"	"	Osbaldwick
25	"	M Rosenstein Co	"	"	1907	USA		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark Brn	Brown	"	Scotland	Dundee
26	Yes	Von Gran Co	"	"	"	"	Imperial Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Leeds
27	"	Self	Yes	"	1906	USA		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Light Grey	"	"	Ireland	Armagh
28	"	"	"	"	1907	USA	Astor Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	"	Nil	Canada	Toronto
29	Yes	"	"	"										5	6	"	Dark	Brown		Austria	Vienna
30	"	"	"	"	1907	USA	Bresbin Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Light	Light	Blue	Nil	Australia	Melbourne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Watt

C[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NO day of ..... 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the [redacted], Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED
Alm Martin

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 3rd June, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ahsley	James J.	31		M	Capt.	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	Americus	Newark N.J.		N.J.	214 Lafayette Newark N.J.
2	do	Phoebe	29		M	wife	Yes	Yes	do						do
3	Costello	Lizzie	35						Ireland		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Owen Costello 253. 64th St New York	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Mary	7		S	Child							Father —do—	"	"
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 [illegible]

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and [illegible] of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 190

34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons, or both (refer to the act regarding the removal by contract of aliens).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether an alien who is or has been within one year a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining a belief in, advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3	yes	Husband $10 yrs 1907				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	clear light	blue	none	Sweden Norge
4	"	father Born				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3				USA N.Y.
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Bwatt (Give name Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Bwatt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at NEW YORK

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join another a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pounton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Nieuwerk, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—8116

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—8115

Form 2500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 3rd November 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Mr Lewis Ei	39		M m	Merchant	yes	yes	America	Irish	U S A	S Manchester	Phoenix	Conn	S Norwich 19 Washington
2	Gustafsson	Chas	26		M m	Artisan	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Gothenburg Sweden	NJ	East Orange
3	"	Alice wf	26		F m	H keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
4	"	Fred	2		M s	Child							do	"	"
5	"	Thomas				Infant with mother							do	"	"
6	Corlin Corvin	Patrick Joseph	33		M s	Landlord	yes	yes	America	Irish	U S A			NJ	25 Welldon St Jersey. Or 3 Hoveland
7	Lee	Agnes	19		F s	Servt			U S A			Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago Ill
8	Abeley	H	31		M m	Captain	"	"	"	American		Newark NJ		NJ	Newark NJ
9	"				F m	H keeper	"	"	"	"				"	1017 Central Ave
10	Kane	John	28		M s	Woollen Spinner	"	"	U S A			Lowell		Mass	Lowell 71 Lees St Frankfort
11	Bowler	Thomas	29		M m	Bar Tender	"	"	U S A			Brooklyn NY		NY	Brooklyn
12	"	Margaret	28		F m	H keeper	"	"	U S A			"		"	"
13	"	Alena	8		F s	Infant with parents	as above		U S A			"		"	2005 W 15th Ave
14	Moore	Mary	45		F m	H keeper	"	"	U S A			Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago 310 E 19th St
15	Cregan	Peter J	47		M m	Salesman	"	"	"			Newyork		NY	Newyork 1077 Central St
16	O Rourke	Timothy	31		M s	Woollen Spinner	"	"	"			Lowell Mass		Mass	Lowell Mass 544 S Reading Ave
17	Clark	Mary J	57		F W	H keeper	"	"	"			Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago State Hospital
18	Quinn	Kathryn	33		F s	Nurse	"	"	"			Newyork		NY	Newyork 29 W. 16th St Newyork
19	Tallent	Frank	23		M s	Labr	"	"	"			"		"	Mill St
20	Irwin	John	43		M m	Merchant	"	"	"			Bristol Pa		Pa	Bristol
21	Johnson	Howard	28		M m		"	"	"			Brockton		Mass	Brockton
22	"	Mary	24		F m		"	"	"			"		"	"
23	Skinner	Michael Jr	26		M s	Printer	"	"	"			Boston		"	121 Pembroke St Boston
24	Buck	Margaret	36		F m	H keeper	"	"	"			Chicago Ill		Ill	6216 Madison ave Chicago
25	Lochbihler	Theo Rev	37		M m	Clergyman	"	"	"			Kalamazoo		Mich	Kalamazoo
26	Carroll	Peter	8		M s	Student	"	"	"			"		"	"
27	Murphy	Mary J	55		F m	H Keeper	"	"	"			Chicago		Ill	6601 Yonkman ave Chicago
28	"	Anna	23		F s	Servt	"	"	"			"		"	"
29	Loftus	Joseph P	23		M s	Clerk	"	"	"			Phila Pa		Pa	1336 N about St Philadelphia
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, BOX 307, *190*

36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1907, N York	Home					Good		5 11	fair	dk blue	none	Sweden / Gothenburg
3	✓	Husband	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dk	Brown blue	—	✓ ✓
4	✓	Father	60	✓ Born in U S	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				—	✓ ✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓ Born in U S	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				—	✓ ✓
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Rwatt (Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL & TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.W Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 NOV 8 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

D.B Bigin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith (State whether Inspector, Sailing Surgeon, or employed by Cunard Company on the same may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

T.B. Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A Mh S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 3rd November, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morris	Mary Anne	13		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Galbally	Mr James Morris Galbally Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
2	"	Nora	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Dunny	James	16		M	S	Student	"	"	2-819765-505-12-12-40	"	"	Ballinasloe	Mr A Burke Peake Aughrim Ballinasloe	Ny	Newyork
4	~~Healy~~	~~Bridget~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~H keeper~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Kinvara~~		~~Nj~~	~~Newark~~
5	Mc Carthy	Annie	32		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Galway	Miss McCarthy Tallow Convent for	Ny	Newyork
6	~~Noonan~~	~~Nellie~~	~~25~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Servt~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Charleville~~	Mr Noonan Gentleman Charleville	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
7	Regan	Margaret	33		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boyle	Mr Patrick Regan Boyle	Ny	Newyork
8	Smith	Robert	43		M	M	Electrician	"	"	"	"	"	Glougher	Mr Robert Smith Glougher Co Sligo	Pa	Washington
9	Pratt	Thomas	19		M	S	Ship steward	"	"	"	"	"	Monaghan	Thos Pratt Anion Roscrea	Pa	Indiana
10	Campell	Delia	34		F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Castleta	Julia Campell Sister Hill Castleta	Ny	Newyork
11	Scanlon	Helen	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Moybelle	Ellen Scanlon Moybelle Listowel	Mass	Boston
12	Sullivan	Mary	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Govt	Do	"	"
13	O'Kelly	John	25		M	S	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Gallyspark	Mrs Kelly Gallyspark	"	"
14	Mc Govern	Bernard	29		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Drumlanny	Philip Mc Govern Drumlanny Mohill	Ny	Newyork
15	"	Wm Alfred	18		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
16	Mc Quirk	Annie	21		F	S	Shopkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin	Mr Mc Quirk Sallin Co Kildare	Ill	Chicago
17	Conroy	Lizzie	20		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Woodford	Fergus Conroy Woodford Galway	Ny	Newyork
18	Mc Carthy	Daniel	23		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Colbane	Mrs Mc Carthy Coolbane Tubber Co Galway	Geo	Augusta
19	Breen	Joseph	48		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymagh	Miss Breen Ballymagh Co Wexford	Ny	Newyork
20	Mc Mahon	Nellie	29		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rathkeale	Dan Mc Mahon Main St Rathkeale	"	"
21	~~Quinn~~	~~Katherine A~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~			
22	Donohoe	Francis	14		M	S	Ex Student	"	"	"	"	"	Stroketown	My Donohoe Ballaghnge Stroketown	Kan	Wichita
23	Brady	Thomas	20		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Balbriggan	Jno Brady Balbriggan Dublin	Cal	Red Bluff
24	Fitzsimons	Kate	19		F	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	Pat Fitzsimmons Virginia Cavan	"	"
25	Enwright	Beatrice	20		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Shanagolden	Pat Enright Shanagolden Limerick	Nj	Bernardsville
26	Morgan	Molly	17		F	S	"	"	"	27-90197-505-3-14-40	"	"	Dublin	Thos Morgan Main St Balbriggan	Cal	Red Bluff
27	~~Kelly~~	Bridget	50		F	~~S~~	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sligo	Anne Kelly Sligo	Nj	Newark
28	"	Mary Ellen	11		F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
29	Inglis	George	20		M	S	Carpet Weaver	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork		Ny	Newyork
30	Ardill	Isabel	35		F	S	Servt	"	"	Deleted	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cincinnati	M J Ardill Clareen Bere Ferns Co	Ohio	Cincinnati

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

38

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, whether paid by other person or by corporation, society, etc., and name.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.			Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Cousin	$25 no		Cousin Edward Flair Jersey O'Donnell Room 301-36 La Salle St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	Good	no		5 7	Dark	Brown Grey	Mil	Ireland	Galbally	
2	✓	✓	$10 ✓	1907 ✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5 4	fair	✓ Brown	✓	✓	✓	
3	yes	self	$25 ✓		Father John Dunney 31 Debevoise Place Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5 9	Fresh	Fair Grey	✓	✓	Ballinasloe	
4	✓	✓	$30 yes	1907 Newark	Returning to Newark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	1		
5	✓	✓	$50 ✓	1907 Newyork	Returning to 2133 Bathgate Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	Fair	Brown Blue	✓	✓	Dallow	
6	✓	✓	yes ✓	Chicago	Brother Denis Tower New London Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6		Brown Blue	✓	✓	Charleville	
7	✓	✓	$10 ✓	1907 ✓	Sister Mrs Duffey 259 Elm St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Fair	Fair ✓	✓	✓	Ballytiddiff	
8	✓	✓	$50 ✓	1907 Washington	Wife Mrs Robert Smith 1204 North West Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	Grey ✓	✓	✓	Clougher	
9	no	✓	$41 no		Cousin Mrs P Elkin Ordering pass Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Monastrah	
10	yes	✓	$50 yes	1907 Chicago	Cousin Walter Duncan 385 East 155 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	Dark Grey	✓	✓	Boutte for Maybelle	
11	✓	✓	$30 ✓	1906 Boston	Mrs W J Sullivan 43 Main St Cambridge	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓	Listowel	
12	✓	✓	$30 ✓	1907 ✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	
13	✓	✓	$50 ✓	1907 Altoona	Returning to Brother Mr McGovern Bessemer Ala	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		5 9	✓	✓ Grey	✓	✓	Gort	
14	✓	✓	$50 ✓	1907 Newyork	21 East 50th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	✓	Drumlonny	
15	✓	✓	$25 ✓	1907 ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fair	Fair ✓	✓	✓	✓	
16	✓	Brother	$25 yes	1906	Aunt Mrs Molloy 2719 Emerald Ave Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	Brown Blue	✓	✓	✓	
17	✓	self	$50 yes	1907 Newyork	Sister Mrs P Conroy 131 East 41st Street Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1					Lotaffan	
18	no	✓	$31 no		Cousin Edward Gallagher 11117 Telford St Augusta Ga	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Dark	Fair ✓	✓	✓	Colbane	
19	yes	✓	$50 ✓	1907	Sister Miss D Connell 34 South 93rd St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Fair	✓ Grey	✓	✓	Ballymena	
20	✓	✓	$50 yes	1907 ✓	Returning to 322 Egmont Ave Mt Vernon N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	Black Brown	✓	✓	Rathkeal	
21																		
22	✓	Parent	$25 no		Aunt Bernard Sheridan St Marys Convent St Joseph Sister Brother Father Brady	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Fair	Brown Grey	✓	✓	Stokestown	
23	no	self	$100 ✓		Red Bluff Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓	Ballinggan	
24	no	✓	$50 ✓		Friend Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Virginia	
25	✓	✓	$25 yes	1907 Kendallville	Returning to Bennigsville Ky	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark	Brown ✓	✓	✓	Shanagolden	
26	✓	✓	$50 no		Friend Rev Fr Brady Red Bluff Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Fair	✓ Blue	✓	✓	Ballinggan	
27	✓	✓	$50 yes	1905 1907 Newark	Returning to 752 S. Park St Newark N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	Fair ✓	✓	✓	Sligo	
28	✓	aunt	$ no	1907	Aunt Mrs Healy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	✓	
29	✓	self	$50 yes	1907 Ky	Returning to 305 E 78th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	Grey Blue	✓	Scotland	Colland Buccleuch	
30	✓	✓	$50 ✓	1907 Cincinnati	Returning to 350, Goodman St Cincinnati O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	5 8	Light	Brown ✓	✓	Ireland	Ring	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas B Watt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL & QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,

at NEW YORK

W Williams

Immigration Officer.

21—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

21—1135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

E Bidwell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Merican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 83

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Gatun 11

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 07, 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fuerelli	William W	62	m		Engineer			U.S. Citizen						
2	"	Emma	43	f		wife			do						
3	~~Dilts~~ Victoria	Victoria Dilts	10	f		"			do						
4	Woodhams	Mary Ann	33	f	s	none			do						
5	Monnacott	Ernest K	31	m		traveller			do						
6	"	Lillian J	29	f		wife			do						
7	Wallenberg	E August	24	m	s	mission			do						
8	Youngberg	Ellen	30	f	m	wife			do						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Q

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

40

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas R Watt (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LPOOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J R Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

D E Biglin

Immigration Officer.

11—11B

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11B

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 874 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 07 day of , 190

at

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

P

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Mmh

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 07, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Losnes	Ole H.	28		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
2	Lupton	[illegible]	26		f -	weaver	-	-	British do England	England	Bradford		Mother Mrs Lupton 991 Wakefield Rd Bradford	NY	Newyork
3	Mallan	Mary	35		f m	wife	-	-	United States Citizen						
4	"	Stella Mabel	3		f s	child	-	-	do	do					
5	Mateen	William	33		m m	Police officer	-	-	do	do					
6	"	Mrs Wm	24		f m	wife	-	-	do	do					
7	Moyes	James	2		m s				Germany do	Germany	Alsace		Mother A. Moyes [illegible]	NY	Newyork
8	Nolen	Wilhelmina	34		f -	Laundress	-	-	United States Citizen						
9	Olsson	Edda M.	27		f s	dressmaker	-	-	do	do					
10	Owens	Capt Wm	44		m m	musician	-	-	do	do					
11	"	H. Hadin	16		m s	Pupil	-	-	do	do					
12	"	Margt. Walsh	15		f -	student	-	-	do	do					
13	Olsson	Alof	56		m m	Farmer									
14	Pederson	Nils	22		m s	none	-	-	Sweden do	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Parents St Paul St Stockholm	NY	New York
15	Person	Henry	46		m m	Contractor			United States Citizen						
16	"	Eliza	46		f -	wife	-	-	do	do					
17	Rogers	Georgina	33		m m	"	-	-	British do England	England	Liverpool		Husband J. Rogers 109 Blythswood St Anfield	Col	Denver
18	"	Miss Georgina	6		f s	child	-	-	British do England	England			— do —	"	"
19	Robotham	Howard	24		m -	drygoods	-	-	United States Citizen						
20	Summerscale	Harriet	32		f m	married woman	-	-	British do	Eng Irish	N.S.W.	Australia	Sister J.H. Bennyn Warrington	NY	NY	New York
21	Chugg	Samuel	40		m m	miner			United States Citizen						
22	"	Hannah	40		f m	wife	-	-	do	do					
23	"	Maggie	15		f s	domestic	-	-	do	do					
24	"	Richard	20		m -	smith	-	-	do	do					
25	Stacy	William	38		m -	U.S. officer	-	-							
26	Comeau	Jane. E.	25		f m	merchant	-	-	Turkish do	Syrian	N.S.W.	Australia	C. Battat (friend) 549 Pearl St Newyork	NY	New York
27	Sharp	Fred	47		m -	musician			United States Citizen						
28	"	Alice	27		f -	"	-	-	do	do					
29	Smith	Sara Ann	40		f -	Teacher	-	-	do	do					
30	Thurston	Samuel	69		m m	Farmer	-	-	do	do					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, -8 NOV 1907, 190

42

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	Yes	Self	$50 no		Sister Rose Lupton Bellingham Post Office	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue	none	England	Bradford
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	grandmother	$50 no			Sister Otto Holman New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	light grey	none	Germany	Odessa
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	Yes	Self	$30 no		Frank Edwin Ockyman 553 10 St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	brown blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
15																
16																
17	no	Sister	$ 50 yes	1906	Newyork Sister L. Kenny 1125 York St Jersey	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dk	blk	none	England	Liverpool
18		Aunt														
19																
20	Yes	Self	$30 yes	1906	Newyork Sister J.H. Bruyn Wrangton U.S.A.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue	none	England	Shrewsbury
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26	Yes	Self	$50 yes	1907	Newyork Home 114 Varick St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	med	brown grey	none	Turkey	Bagdad
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LPOOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 351 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV 05. day of , 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London -, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton -

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

13—1116

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

0

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 1044

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bowles	John	37		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						
2	Butler	Kate	38		F	M	wife	-	-	do						
3	Burke	Thomas	69		M	-	Gardener	-	-	do						
4	"	Annie J	19		F	S	none	-	-	do						
5	Catterlin	Wallis Richard	59		M	M	Diamond merchant	-	-	do						
6	Crozier	Margaret	32		F	M	wife	-	-	do						
7	Clegg	Ada	38		F	-	-	-	-	do						
8	Crosson	Edith	22		F	S	teacher	-	-	do						
9	Duckworth	Thomas	62		M	M	Baker	-	-	do						
10	Dent	Anthony C	39		M	-	Stockman	-	-	do						
11	"	Gladys	6		F	S	child	-	-	do						
12	Duckworth	Martha	60		F	W	Keeper Lodging House	-	-	do						
13	Fowler	Isabella	53		F	-	-	-	-	do						
14	Fox	Hannah	74		F	M	wife	-	-	England	English	England	Blackpool	Nearest Living Friend 9 Hanover Grove	Blackburn	Lancs
15	"	Ann	62		F	-	"	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Gutterman	Henry	72		M	M	Merchant	-	-	United States	United States Citizen					
17	Gallagher	Jas J	29		M	S	clerk	-	-	British	Irish	U.S.A.		Parents J Kerry 206 North Broad St	Philadelphia	Pa
18	Wilson	Mary C	55		F	M	wife	-	-	United States	United States Citizen					
19	Green	Mary C	17		F	S	none	-	-	do						
20	Iversen	Johanne	28		F	M	wife	-	-	do						
21	"	Irene	7		F	S	child	-	-	do						
22	Haugan	Halder	17		M	S	-	-	-	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Trondjelen	Parents 9 Elderstien St	Trondjelen	Norway
23	Hennity	Bertha	20		F	-	Dressmaker	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Parents 31 Faraday Ave	Manchester	Louisville Kentucky
24	Hankins	Herbert	38		M	S	Hotel	-	-	do	English	United States	Citizen			
25	Jones	Henry Mrs	40		F	M	wife	-	-	do						
26	"	J. Lewis	17		M	S	none	-	-	do						
27	Kuhlken	John	29		M	-	Shipkeeper	-	-	do						
28	"	Ida	24		F	M	wife	-	-	do						
29	Lewis	Thomas	57		M	M	Retired	-	-	do						
30	"	Martha	50		F	M	wife	-	-	do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, *190* 44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she was in possession of funds, whether paid by herself or by other person, or how paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	no	Brother	$50	no			Sister Mrs Bennett 736 Leonard Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark brown	Mole		England	Blackrock
15	✓	Self	$50	✓			Daughter do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark brown	✓		do	Youghalton
16																					
17	yes	Self	$50	yes	1904	NY	Home 1607 Wallace St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Chestnut	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Sligo
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	yes	Sister	$50	no			Sister Johanna Larsen Tonsberg Norway	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Light Grey	none		Norway	Tronsfjelm
23	yes	Self	$32	5 times ✓			Uncle Rabbi A. L. Zarahy 330 E Walnut St Kentucky	Jew ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk brown	✓		Russia	St Petersburg
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. P. Watt (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas P Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of ____, 190__,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas C Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas C Poulton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

D L Bigbin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

43

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N 30 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A Hall S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2 November, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Usher	Jane	60		F	M	none			United States	American					
2	~~Wilson~~	~~R~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~M~~										
3	Watts	Harriett	33		F	S										
4	Wilson	Henry Mrs Robert	37		F	M	wife									
5	"	Mary Ethel	6		F	S										
6	West	Susan	52		F	M	Wife									
7	Wimpenney	E	57		M	M	Commercial Traveller									
8	"	Louisa	53		F	M	Wife									
9	Weaver	Eugene Wellington	21		M	S	Clerk									
10	~~Womacott~~	~~Robert~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Commercial~~									
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 NOV 1907, *1907*

46

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, ticket, draft, money order, express order, or credit.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Hotel Bon Ton New York														
2							Wm R P Williams 5845 Dorchester Ave Chicago Ill.														
3																					
4																					
5																					
6							10713 Washington Ave Morgan Park Ill							—			—				
7							Rosemoor Chicago														
8							c/o														
9							R D Weaver Washington D.C.														
10							Spokane Wash														
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas P Watt (Master, Commander Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J P Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

D B Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas L. Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

Jas L. Poulton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

J. C. Bigham

Immigration Officer.

12—1136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2 November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Millar	Mary	38		F M				United States Citizen						
2	McNeal	Mary J	40		F M	-			U.S. born						
3	Marshall	Andrew B	33		M M	Merchant			U.S. Citizen						
4	"	Maria E	31		F M	Wife			U.S. born						
5	Myledrest	William	36		M M	Union Builder			U.S. Citizen						
6	"	Anne	60		F M	Wife			do						
7	Mason	Charles Cody	40		M M	Engineer			U.S. born						
8	Mallon	John	47		M M				U.S. born						
9	"	Mary Ann	41		F M	Wife			do						
10	"	Annie Josephine	10		F S	none			do						
11	McCroon	Herbert	30		M M	Private Secretary			U.S. Citizen						
12	Owen	Thomas P.	43		M M	Under Merchant			do						
13	"	Nellie M	40		F M	Wife			U.S. born						
14	Parry	Annie Mary	3		F M	-			U.S. Citizen						
15	"	Henry Lloyd	8		M S	none			U.S. born						
16	Parkes	Matilda	50		F M				U.S. Citizen						
17	Parkes	Margaret Ethel	20		F S				do						
18	Russell	Thomas	56		M M	Civil Engineer			do						
19	Rose	Emily	60		F M	Wife			do						
20	Strom	H	44		M M	Farmer			do						
21	Squair	John Allen	10		M S				U.S. born						
22	"	Alexander	45		F M	Wife			U.S. born						
23	"	Alexander	8		M S				U.S. Citizen						
24	Sanderson	Margaret	21		F S	Teacher			do						
25	Sokoff	Peter	40		M M	Private Tailor			do						
26	Smith	James	40		M M	Clerk			do						
27	Short	Frederick	37		M M	Photographer			do						
28	Scott	Frank	49		M S	Gentleman			U.S. born						
29	Taylor	Eliza E.	60		F M	Wife			U.S. Citizen						
30	Urquhart	Alexander	37		M M	Doctor			do						

95 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 NOV 1907, *1907*

48

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid by the other persons, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government, that sent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage through to final destination (as specified by immigration act of 1903).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States (as specified by contract labor law).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							469 East 42nd St Grand Boulevard Chicago														
2																					
3							410 East 3rd St Los Angeles Cal														
4							✓														
5							Middleton Conn														
6							✓														
7							38 Wallflower Av Cleveland Ohio.														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11							171 East 81st St New York														
12							Newport R.I.														
13							✓														
14																					
15							Redmond														
16							Beach Forster Wash. Lunder Freeman & Co.														
17							Fountain Grove														
18							Santa Cruz Cal 170 Edmund Place														
19							Detroit Mich. 1091 S Washington Av Morgan Park Ill.														
20							Hillsboro N.D. 37 116 Forest Park Av Chicago Ill.														
21																					
22							✓														
23							✓														
24							Montpelier Vermont														
25							Butte City Montana 200 Van Houten Av Paterson														
26																					
27							Cleveland Ohio. 1 69 Fifth Av Chicago Ill														
28																					
29							37 67 Eye St Johnson Philadelphia. Penn														
30							Trenton Tenn														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Rwatt (Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LPOOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190..., at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who *operates a farm*, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

1.2

49

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 11611 S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2 November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gill	Thomas George	28		M	M	Accountant	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
2	Griffiths	Albert	34		M	M	Merchant	"	"							
3	"	Oscar	9		M	S	none	"	"							
4	"	Mable	5		F	S	"	"	"							
5	"	Christina	30		F	M	Wife	"	"							
6	Giles	Henry	60		M	Wd	Independent	"	"							
7	Gaines	Elizabeth	34		F	M	Wife	"	"							
8	"	Emily	9		F	S	none	"	"							
9	"	George	7		M	S	"	"	"							
10	"	Tom	4		M	S	"	"	"							
11	"	Emily	0	8	F	C	"	"	"							
12	Glover	John H	43		M	M	Insurance Agent	yes	yes	British Subject				Father J Glover		
13	Harris	Thomas	64		M	M	Contractor	"	"	United States Citizen				45 Spruce St. Youkers	Ohio	NY New York
14	Hills	Alexandra	29		M	M	Coachman	"	"							
15	"	Roberta	27		F	M	Wife	"	"							
16	Hands	Hannah M	57		F	M	"	"	"							
17	Harwood	Ellen	44		F	M	Manager	"	"							
18	Hodge	James	63		M	M	Artist	"	"							
19	Jackson	John J.	21		M	M		"	"							
20	Jones	Anne D	43		F	M	Wife	"	"							
21	"	Henry Rees	60		M	S	none	"	"							
22	~~Keyon~~	~~Joseph~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Ship Captain~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~United States Citizen~~						
23	Kinnear	Robert	58		M	M	Manufacturer	"	"							
24	"	Mary	56		F	M	Wife	"	"							
25	~~Lockhart~~	~~Thomas~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Clergyman~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~United States Citizen~~						
26	Langseth	Carl	33		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother H. Langseth (Same)	Ill	Chicago
27	Lynch	Francis William	46		M	M	Musician	"	"					407 Fremont Pl. Chicago		
28	~~Lopton~~	~~Joseph~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Ship Captain~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~United States Citizen~~						
29	Moon	John	60		M	M	Agent	"	"							
30	Maushipe	Henrietta	34		F	M	Wife	"	"	British Subject		U.S.A.	New York	Henry John Maushipe 1 West 149 St New York	NY	New York

(21)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 NOV 1907, 1907

50

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for himself, whether paid by parent, husband, other relative, friend, or by corporation, society, or government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or passage through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1						606 W Nicholas Ave New York N.												
2						Ada Tuckerman Tucson Arizona												
3						✓												
4						✓												
5						✓												
6						H Gilles Amarillo Texas Co Line. 1370 Hyman Place Bronx City													
7						✓												
8						✓												
9						✓												
10						✓												
11						✓												
12	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1906	Ohio	48 Lyons st (Home) Utica New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Boston
13						Wampum Pa Adams Mass												
14						✓												
15						College of Iowa City Iowa 314 Emerson													
16						St. Hall Rent Mass. 310 Front St													
17						Chicago Ill. 721 Union Ave													
18						Bridgeport Conn. 1761 Park St													
19						Howard Adams												
20						✓												
21						✓												
22						New York												
23						Scott. Wood												
24						✓												
25						Bryan Hospital Kalamazoo													
26	Yes	Self	$30	yes	1907	Ill	457 Lawrence Ave (Home) Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Med	Med	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
27						San Francisco Cal															
28						Mrs Mary Atlas 1336 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa.															
29						Carondelet City															
30	yes	Husband	$50	yes	1907	NY	Husband 1 East 46th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Chestnut	fair	green	none	Scotland	Pennsylvania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (Here insert Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

W E Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

P S Bigham

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

51

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

K

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2 November, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Blomfield	George Adolphus	40		M	M	Banker	yes	yes	British	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Patient Brotherhood No 9 Lodge Los Angeles	Cal	Los Angeles
2	Bartlewick	Mary Robinson	49		F	M	Wife	"	"	U States Citizen						
3	"	Harry	11		M	S	none	"	"	U S Born						
4	"	Grace	14		F	S	"	"	"	do						
5	Barlow	Edward	49		M	M	Real Estate Prop	"	"	U S Citizen						
6	Belmont	Alice Ward	38		F	M	Wife	"	"	do						
7	"	Theodore Chadwick	2		M	S	none	"	"	do						
8	Britton	Emily	31		F	M	Wife	"	"	do						
9	"	Beryl	1		F	S	Infant	"	"	U S Born						
10	Cooke	William Allen	37		M	M	Real Estate Broker	"	"	do						
11	Carter	Barrington	31		M	M		"	"	U S Born						
12	"	Therese	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	do						
13	Colen	Rae	40		F	M	"	"	"	U S Citizen						
14	"	Isidor	11		M	S	none	"	"	U S Born						
15	Darcy	Mary Jane	38		F	M	Wife	"	"	U S Citizen						
16	"	Nicholas	46		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	do						
17	Edwards	Preston H	50		M	S	Professor	"	"	U S Born						
18	Edwards	Frances Ann	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	U S Citizen						
19	"	David	9		M	S	child	"	"	U S Born						
20	Edgar	William	69		M	M	Stone Merchant	"	"	U S Citizen						
21	Feder	Emily	20		F	S	Maid	"	"	U S Born						
22	Fyches	Williams	32		M	S	Banker	"	"	U S Citizen						
23	Fuller	Sarah G	33		F	M	Wife	"	"	do						
24	"	George	9		M	S	none	"	"	do						
25	Farmen	Robert	58		M	M	"	"	"	do						
26	"	Bridget	58		F	M	Wife	"	"	do						
27	Gunn	Adam	36		M	M	Engineer	"	"	do						
28	"	Elizabeth	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	do						
29	Green	Kate	44		F	S	"	"	"	do						
30	Green	Harriet	9		F	S	Scholar	"	"	do						

25 (W)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 NOV 1907; 1907

52

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes 1904 New York	Fraternal Brotherhood No 9 Los Angeles Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	clear	brown	blue	none	England	Bath
2					Rochester New York														
3					✓														
4					✓														
5					Eagle Hotel Little Falls N.J.														
6					Utley N.J. 107 Prospect St														
7					✓														
8					Mill & Valley Marin Co Cal														
9					✓														
10					Mansfield Mass.														
11																			
12																			
13					H. Bridge St Lee														
14					✓														
15					29 Glenside Place Buffalo New York.														
16					✓														
17					Darlington S.C. 94 Goodwin St Westmoreland Luzerne Co														
18					✓														
19																			
20					Mobile Alabama 1370 Seymour Place														
21					Bronx New York.														
22					Saginaw Mich. 116 Sheldon Av														
23					New Haven Conn														
24					✓														
25					Grant Boulevard & Jerome Avenue														
26					✓														
27					185 West Tupper St Buffalo N.Y.														
28					✓														
29					2479 Woodland Av Cleveland Ohio														
30					✓														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poynton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poynton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

D. Bigin

Immigration Officer.

13—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2116

Form 2002A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Riding	Albert	33		M	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Blackburn	Brother 30 Clarkhill St. Blackburn	R.I.	Pawtucket
2	"	Annie	34		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro-in-Law — do —	"	"
3	"	Harold	10		M	S	Inf	no	no	"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"
4	Riddell	James	34		M	Lab	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	England	Manchester	Mrs Roberts (Friend) 18 Watchurst St Manchester		NY	New York
5	"	Elizabeth	34		F	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
6	"	Beatrice	2		S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
7	"	Ethel M	4		"	Inf	"	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester	— do —	"	"
8	Roberts	Margt	29		"	H'keeper	yes	yes	England	English	Wales	Glosbach	Brother — wife Roberts		"	"
9	Roberts	Jane	29		M	wife	"	"	Wales	Welsh	"	Carnarvon	Powys Montgomeryshire Parents Tynrandd Llanfair-pwllgwyngyll Wales		Ills	Chicago
10	"	Mary	5		S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		Ills	Red Granite
11	Ludworth	Hannah	31		M	wife	yes	yes	English	English	England	Ashton	Mother Mrs Hart Ashton-in-Makerfield Lancs		Mass	Scarb
12	Children	Elsie	7		S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Landworth — do —		"	"
13	"	Frank	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —		"	"
14	Smith	Herbert	26		"	Saloon	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Home 254 Lisbon Ave Detroit		Mich	Detroit
15	Smyrk	William	47		M	Builder	yes	yes	"	"	"	England	Wife Westbury Lodge New Malden		NY	New York
16	Smith	Robert	54		M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Glasgow	Fiance 1 St Road Maxwell Drive Glasgow		NJ	Paterson
17	Boyter	Jeanie	44		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— do —		"	"
18	Sturge	Joseph	60		M	Retired	"	"	England	English	England	Birmingham	(Sister) Mrs Sturge 447 Hagley Rd Birmingham		NY	New York
19	Topping	Helen	28		F	S	Stenographer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	"	Parents 5 Rochdale Rd London		NY	New York
20	Thomas	Arthur Hy	33		M	M	Baker	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Wm Thomas Glenbrae Home Aberdeen	Aberd	Lucbi
21	Wharton	James	58		"	Missionary	"	"	England	English	England	Barrow	Home 89 Clifton Terrace Barrow		NY	New York
22	Wolfe	Marko	37		"	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Leeds	Wife 6 Carr Place Leeds		NY	Buffalo
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Manifest
Deaps

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "aliens in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, *190*

34

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes—) Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	no	no			Brother Jan Rodney 395 Monroe Spring Ave Pawtucket R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blk	Blue	none	England	Blackburn
2	"	Husband	$75	"			Mother in Law — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blk	Blk	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father	—	"			Uncle — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	yes	Self	—	yes	1906	N.Y.	Friend Mrs Wright 312 E 42 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Co Tyrone
5	"	Husband	$	"			— do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blk	blue	"	"	"
6	"	Father	—	"			— do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
7	"	Mother	"	no			— do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
8	no	Self	$90	"			Uncle Mr Owen 730 Washington Boulevard Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	Blk	brown	"	Wales	Cardiff
9	"	Self	$50	"			Husband R. Roberts Red Granite Wisconsin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blk	brown	"	"	Carnarvon
10	"	Mother	"				— do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
11	yes	Self		no			Husband J.A. Sudworth Scalo Alabama	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	Blk	blue	"	England	Ashton
12	2	Mother	$70				Father — do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13	3	"	"				— do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
14	no	Self	$	yes	1907	N.Y.	Home 354 Fulton Ave Detroit Central Hotel Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blk	Blk	blue	"	England	Leeds
15	"	Self	$250	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Ruddy	brown	Grey	"	"	Guildford
16	"	Self		yes	1907	N.Y.	Home 360 Van Houten St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	brown	Grey	"	Scotland	Dumbarton
17	"	Self	$90	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Grey	blue	"	"	"
18	"	Self	$	yes	1905	"	Hotel Algonquin New York City City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	"	England	Birmingham
19	"	Self	$50	no			(Friend) Mrs French 315 W 97 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blk	Blk	blue	"	Scotland	Ayr
20	no	Self	$60	"			Cousin S. Alsop 44413 Avenue A Cedar Rapids Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	Fair	blue	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
21	yes	Self	$25	yes	1905	N.Y.	(Friend) Rieke Bowen 32 W 9th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	blue	"	England	Penrith
22	yes	Self	$12	no			Brother in Law 4442 North Fairmount St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	Dark	brown	"	Russia	Moscow
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (Give number, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pomiton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P London; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pomiton

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Atlantic S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Graveson	Edwin	26	M	M	Decorator	yes	yes	England	English	Eng	Windermere	(Sister) Louisa Airey 3 Ups Oak St Windermere	Ill	Chicago
2	wife	Emma J	30	F	M	wife			"	"	"	"	Cumberland do	"	"
3	Glover	Dora E	28	F	M				"	"	"	Blackpool Lancashire	Mother S Glover 5 South Parade Blackpool	NY	Brooklyn
4	child	Vera	6	F	S	Child			"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
5	"	Agnes	2	F	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
6	German	Winifred	27	F	S	Musician	yes	yes	"	"	"	Devon	Father J German 1 Winshaw Terrace Ilfracombe	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Gee	Mary	25	F	S	Teacher	3-53950		"	"	"	Margate	Mrs Barnstaple (Friend) Y.M.C.A. Hawley Sq Margate	NJ	Newark
8	Griffiths	Annie	27	F	"	Nil			"	"	"	L'pool	Brother Wm Griffiths 43 Norton St. North Tonypandy	Ill	Chicago
9	Heaton	Joseph	57	M	M	Overlooker			"	"	"	Halifax	Wife M. J. Heaton 16 Paradise St. Halifax	Pa	Phil
10	Hansen	Helga	23	F	S	Servant			Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Nykobing	Father J. Hansen Nykobing. Denmark	Ill	Waukegan
11	Hallworth	William	21	M	"	warehouseman			England	English	England	Sheffield	Mother Mrs Hallworth Grove Hill Sheffield	Cal	San Diego
12	Stanaway	Lilly Bessie	27	F	"	Spinster			"	"	"	Mumbles	Mother E. Stanaway Mumbles Swansea	Col	Denver
13	Herbert	Leonard	33	M	M	Engineer			"	"	"	London	Home 17 Wellington Mansions London	Pa	Phil
14	James	Joseph	20	M	S	Miner			"	"	"	Crowan	(Mother) L. James Horsedown Crowan	NJ	Trenton
15	Kjolsrud	Theodor	23	M	S	Bricklayer			Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Mother Laura Kjolsrud 1125 Galeye Christiania	Ill	Chicago
16	Long	Philip	28	M	S	Jeweller			England	English	England	Birmingham	Father F. Long 71 Church St Birmingham	NJ	Newark
17	Lapajowka	John	26	M	S	Cap maker			Austria	Austrian		Manchester	Brother J Hanson 34 Cooke St. Manchester.	NY	New York
18	Levett	Ada	60	F	M	Retired			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Mrs Young (Friend) 32 Washington Ave Brooklyn	NY	"
19	Miller	Charles	43	M	"	Agent			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Father J. Miller Petersmouth Cheatham	Mass	Worcester
20	Mahoney	James	18	M	S	Grocer			"	"	England	Walton	Mrs Green 59 Hornby Rd. Walton L. Dale	NJ	Jersey City
21	Nolan	Martin	30	M	M	Agent	2-100964-5-1		"	"	"	Chesterfield	Mother Mrs Nolan Spotland Chesterfield	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Nilson	Rupert	25	M	S	Clerk			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Lappland	Friend S. A. Nilson Aegata Sweden	Col	Denver
23	Neil	J Wilson	22	M	S	"			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Father Jas Neil Bangor Ireland	NY	New York
24	Oliver	William	40	M	M	Farmer			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New Zealand	Hamilton	Mrs Rutherford Oakwood Court London	Can	Toronto
25	wife	Violet	28	F	S	Wife			"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
26	Parsons	Maud	35	F	M	"			"	"	England	Cheltenham	Sister Mrs Ridley 30 Fayre Ave Prestwich	Alabama	Mobile
27	Pennington	Jane	27	F	M				"	"	"	Cumberland	Mother J Pennington Stonewaite Farm Ennerdale	Conn	Stamford
28	"	John	10	M	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandson —do—	"	"
29	Richards	Elizabeth	32	F	M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hayle	Mother J Gilbert Hayle Cornwall	Arizona	Globe
30	"	Francis	10	M	S	child			"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List J

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$20				Beaconsfield Hotel Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Bowes
2	"	husband	no				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kirby Stephen
3	yes	self	$10				Husband Mr Glaves 141 Linden St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	brown	"	"	Manchester
4	"	father	"				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
5	"	"	"				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
6	no	self	$50	no			Friend J. Ashby Turnbull Terrace Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	grey	"	England	Upperwoodhouse
7	"	self	$68	yes	1904	Newyork	Mother Mrs Orr 372 Hillside Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Derby
8	"	self	$150	no			Uncle W Owen 733 Washington Belmont Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	Grey	"	Wales	Cardiff
9	"	self	$50	"			Friend Thos Sedgewick #125 Ridge Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	fair	Grey	"	England	Bolton
10	yes	self	$25	"			Sister Margaret Crozier Kankakee Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
11	yes	self	$50	"			Friend G. Barker R.F.D. No 1 San Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Med	fair	blue	"	England	Sheffield
12	yes	self	$50	"			Cousin J.H. Bowden R.F.D. 4 Alcott St Toronto	Ont	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Clear	brown	grey	"	"	Swansea
13	yes	"	$15	yes	1904	Newyork	Hotel Belgrave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	brown	blue	"	"	Portsmouth
14	no	self	$50	no			Friend J James Frankly Furnace Sussex Co NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	grey	"	"	Brownsea
15	yes	self	$50	"			Friend H.C. Jamison 1128 Sawyer Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	brown	grey	"	Norway	Christiania
16	"	self	$10	yes	1905	Newark	Home 50 Scott St Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	"	England	Birmingham
17	"	self	$10	no			Wife N. Lapczynska 15 Lewis St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	blue	"	Austria	Buda Pesth
18	"	self	$10	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Returning to Home 262 Carroll St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Clear	"	grey	"	England	Shoreden
19	no	self	$100	"	1906	Newyork	Home 179 Main St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	grey	blue	"	England	Shiteham
20	—	father	$40	no			Father M. Mahoney 247, 12 St Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med	brown	brown	"	England	Walton le Dale
21	yes	self	$70	no			Friend Mr Fowler Pullmans Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fresh	brown	blue	"	"	Chesterfield
22	no	self	$200	"			Friend F.A. Prentice 412 McPhee Bldg Denver	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Med	brown	blue	"	Sweden	Avesta
23	yes	self	$1000	"			Friend G. Neal 276 Church St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	Med	grey	"	Ireland	Bangor
24	"	self	$500	"			Her Cousin 15 Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Med	Med	Grey	"	New Zealand	Wellington
25	"	Husband	"				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue	"	"	Graytown
26	yes	self	$10	yes	1906	Newyork	Husband Arthur Parsons 57 South Ann St Mobile Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	England	Prestwich
27	"	self	$50	no			Husband Merryfields Farm Stamford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	brown	grey	"	England	Keswick
28	"	mother	"				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
29	no	self	$500	"			Bertha E Gilbert Globe Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Hayle
30	"	Mother	$100	"			—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL & QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

D. Bigin

Immigration Officer.

11—2138

57

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23—1203

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 Mch S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Per.	1	39	M	M	Glass blower	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	(Mother) Mary Andersen Solberg Ronneby Blekinge	NY	New York
2	wife	Ida	1	36	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—	"	"
3	Buckle	Bethia	M	24		S	Dom Servt	"	"	England	English	England	Stainmore	Parents Bluegarth	Wyoming	Rawlins
4	Clayton	Elizabeth	M	19				"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
5	Brouard	Emile		30	M	M	Engnr	"	"	France	French	France	St Servan	Home 130 Cleveland St London	NY	New York
6	Bickler	Fredk		27			Valet			Germany	German	[illegible]		Parents Caledonia Hotel Frankfort	DC	Washington
7	Palmer	John		39	M	M	Agent	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home (Touring) 161 Pampisford Rd Purley	N.J.	Purley
8	wife	Alice	M	39	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—	"	"
9	Child	Clinton		2	M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—do—	"	"
10	Brooks	Mary Ann		57	F	M	H'keeper	yes	yes	"		England	Bolton	Brother S. Hopkinson 542 St Helens Rd Bolton	Mass	Fall River
11	Young	Patience		28	F	S	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle —do—	"	"
12	Clark	Edgar		60	M	M	Publisher	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen		U.S.A. Citizen				
13	Clyo	Harry		34	M	M	Professor	"	"	England	English	England	L'pool	Friend Thos Cole 33 Penrhyn Rd Litherland	NY	New York
14	"	Rose		33	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
15	Comins 2 84105	Joan 85 0127 6/7/32		15	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Mrs Watson The Vocanys Abbotsford	NY	New York
16	Cullen	Mary		30	F	S	Dom Servt	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	L'pool	Sister Mrs Ravalla 21 Potts St Liverpool	Wash	Seattle
17	Colclough	Ernest		41	M	M	Machinist	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bedford	Home (Touring) 357 Davis St New Bedford	Mass	New Bedford
18	Christopher	Elizabeth		42	F	M	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	England	York	Cousin Walter Evans 3 Minster Court York	NJ	Summit
19	O'Connel	Mary J.		30	F	S	Copyist			U.S.A. Citizen		U.S.A. Citizen				
20	Duffin	Lizzie		28	F	S	H'keeper	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Co Antrim	Parents Portglenone Antrim	NY	New York
21	Doneff	Granfel		32	M	S	Clerk	"	"	Macedonia	Macedonian	England	Liverpool	Touring Adelphi Hotel Liverpool	Wy	Rochester
22	Denbigh	Ed B		24				"	"	England	English	Eng	L'pool	Parents M. Denbigh 30 Molyneux Rd Waterloo	NY	New York
23	Davies	Thomas		23			Miner	"	"	Wales	"	Wales		Father Wm Davies Fairborn Tolgelly	NY	New York
24	Ralston	John		47		M	Retired	"	"	England	"	Tasmania England	Hampton	Home Hampton Tasmania	Wash	Washington
25	Fox	Marion		40	F	M	H'keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"
26	Frankel	Albert A		25	M	S	Gunmaker	"	"	"	"	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Green	John J.		23	M	M	Joiner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glasgow	Parents 46 Blantyre Royd Bonnet Heath	Cal	New Haven
28	"	Kate		45	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father John Green Calendish Rd Skegness	Ohio	Cleveland
29	"	Charlotte Chandos		9	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother —do—	"	"
30	Gray	Lillie		24	F	S	Seamstress	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Father —do— Mother Mrs J Gray Outlack Homes	"	"
															NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 38

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by himself, whether part by himself and part by other person, and in such case how much was paid by each.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year before her landing in the United States a prostitute, or has come to the United States for any immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States of any kind, skilled or unskilled?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	1907	New York	Home 150 Genoa Ave Penn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Clear	brown	blue	None	England	Whitchurch
2	"	Husband					—do—							5 4	fair	Blk	grey		"	"
3	no	Self					Uncle Wm Hogg Mutatha Wyoming							5 1	Clear	Blk	brown		Englan	Wolverhampton
4	"	"					—do—							5 2	"	brown	"		"	"
5	yes	Self	15	Yes	1907	New York	Wolcott Hotel New York							5 6	Fair	Blk	grey		France	St Servan
6	yes	Relation	50	-	1906	"	Her Excellency Nature 14 Lafayette Sq Washington							5 9	Fair	Light	blue		Germany	Hannover
7	No	Self	$350	-	1907	"	Home 161 Prospect St Nutley N.J.							5 6½	Fair	Brown	grey		England	Liverpool
8	"	Husband					—do—							5 8	Fair	"	green		USA	New York
9	"	Father					—do—													
10	No	Self	$100	-	1907	NY	Son Adam Brook 151 Buckingham St Fall River Mass							5 4	Fresh	grey	brown		England	Holcombe
11	"	Husband					—do—							5 3	"	brown	"		"	Manchester
12																				
13	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	NY	Friend 126 East 26 St New York							5 3	Fair	Light	blue		England	Birmingham
14	"	Husband					—do—							5 —	"	"	grey		"	London
15	"	Father	$6	no			Father Mr Bowman 604 W 112 St New York							5 10	Fair	Blk	Green		England	London
16	No	Self	$100				Husband Hanford St Hillman Road							5 4	"	"	blue		Scotland	Watford
17	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1907	Mass	Home 357 Davis St New Bedford							5 7	Clear	Blk	Grey		England	Wolverhampton
18	No	Self	$60	No			Friend Mr Bennett 53 New England Ave Summit N.J.							5 1	Fair	Blk	brown		England	Derby
19				Yes	1907															
20	Yes	Self	$50	No			Sister Mrs Le Mesurier 323 E 47 St New York							5 4	Fair	Blk	brown		Scotland	Portadown
21	Yes	Self	$6	Yes	1907	Ky	107 East 60 St New York							5 7	—	—	—		Macedonia	Turkey
22	Yes	Self	$100	No			Hotel Somers Philadelphia							5 11½	Fair	brown	grey		England	London
23	"	Self	$50	No			Friend Wm Hughes 412 19 St New York							5 11	Fair	Blk	Blue		Wales	Carmarthen
24	No	Self	$150	"			Friend Mrs Lemmon 1000 12 St NW City Washington							6 —	Fair	Red	Blue		Tasmania	Hobart
25	"	Self		"			—do—							5 4½	"	"	grey		"	Oatlands
26	"	"	$60	Yes			Resident returning to 75 Henry St New Haven Conn							5 8	Fair	Black	brown		England	Bolton
27	"	Self	$50	No			Home 3927 Woodland Ave Cleveland							5 11½	"	"	Blue		"	Skipton
28	"	Self		Yes	2 Sept		—do—							5 4	Fair	brown	Hazel		"	"
29	"	Mother		No	Wash		—do—													
30	Yes	Self	$50	Yes			Friend Mr C.Y. Oakman 209 W 8 Ave New York							5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Lismore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LPOOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190—,

at

P L Biglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Darnton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5b years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Darnton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

D F Keighin

Immigration Officer.

13—3118

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—3118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2nd November, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Stern	Morris	34		m	m	Builder	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	(Friend) J Jarrell 21 Ferrington St London W C	NY	New York
2	"	Helena	33		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
3	Child	Rosalind	7		f	s	Child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
4	Taberner	Annie	30		f	m	none	yes	yes	"	English	"	Ireland	Miss Reid 113 Oldham Rd Royton Lancs	NJ	Newark
5	Son	Harry	8		m	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		m	m	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Poland	[illegible]	NY	New York
7	Temple	Annie Louisa	24		f	s	none	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Mrs Temple (father) 76 Villa Lodge Lyne Boston Lincs	NJ	Jersey City
8	Simms	Alice	18		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self Simms 300 Holloway Rd	"	"
9	Uhl	Hans Heinrich	44		m	m	Musician	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stuttgart	Mr Schuster 2 Bismarckstrasse Bad Homburg	"	Brooklyn
10	Weibel	Marie	25		f	s	Lady's maid	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Klippin	Parents Mr Baron Schloss Rapperswil Switzerland	NY	New York
11	Wilks	Richard	54		m	m	Gentleman	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bideford	Albert Wilks Hawthornes Shorland England	Can	Montreal
12	Wilkie	Elizth	51		f	m	Housekeeper	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	Scotland	Dundee	Mr Jas Wilkie Kirkmichall Cottn Dundee	NY	Schenectady
13	White	Jno Francis	45		m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	Bradford	Wife 45 Wood View Bradford	"	New York
14	Westwater	Margt	23		f	s	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Jas Westwater 16 Hilltown Dundee	Ill	Chicago
15	Woods	Agnes Dr	42		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Newbridge	Home Newbridge Hampshire	Va	Richmond
16	Woods	Johnstone	44		m	m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
17	Woodman	Allen Edmund	22		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	English	England	Cinderford		Iowa	Ottumwa
18	"	Mrs														
19	Willoughby	Mrs Mary	58		f	m	none	"	"	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brighton	Son Mr Willoughby Willard Lyceum Kettering	NY	Port Jervis
20	Williams	Margt Ann	40		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Towyn	Lott Hughes 5 Jas G Bryant Abergynolwyn Towyn	Mass	Beverly
21	Weatherhead	Mary Ann	58		f	s	none	"	"	"	English	England	Chester	Elizabeth Robinson 25 Chyelegate St Chester	Wis	Milwaukee
22	Wilson	John Paterson	34		m	s	Saleman	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father Mr Wilson Dundee	Texas	Texline
23	Woolliscroft	Walter	42		m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Wm Woolliscroft c/o 5 Clayton St Liverpool	Ia	Traer
24	Wilkie	Dd Barnett	19		m	s	Engineer Fitter	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Mr J Wilkie 5 Wall St Dundee	NY	Schenectady
25	Woodman	Arthur Russell	22		m	s	Clerk & Accountant	"	"	"	English	England	Cinderford	Parents Woodlands Cinderford	Iowa	Ottumwa
26	Whitehead	Alfred	20		m	s	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	Mother 95 Bentley Hgts St Leeds	NY	Tarrytown
27																
28																
29	Barnes	William	33		m	s	Engineer	yes	yes	United States	Citizen					
30																

Mrs Jackson
Europe

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8 NOV 1907 1907

CU

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100		Travelling (Touring) 59 Walker St Hyde	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	dark	dark brown	none		Russia	Milkomer
2	"	husband	$100		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Dk blue	—		"	"
3	"	father	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	—		"	"
4	no	self	$100	no	Husband go Mrs C Harmes 422 State St Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown grey	none		England	Oldham
5	"	mother	"	"	Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"
6	yes	self	"	yes	1905 New York going home	"	"	"	"	"	"			dark	dark blue	none		France	Perpignan
7	"	self	$25	no	— Sister & Bro in law Mr & Mrs Healey 152 Montcella Ave Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown grey	"		England	Croulton
8	"	father	yes	no	— Uncle & Aunt Mr & Mrs Oldfield Union Ave Bound Brook NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		"	Barton upon Irwell
9	"	self	$30	yes	1902 & 07 New York friend Augusta Eyre 1776 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	grey blue	"		Russia	Touring
10	no	self	$50	no	— Braintree Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown brown	"		Switzerland	Bern Peppersmyl
11	"	A Wilks	"	"	— In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	"		England	Bloxwich
12	"	self	$75	"	— Son Mr W B Wilkins 9 Dunbar Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	fair	brown blue	"		Scotland	Dundee
13	"	self	"	yes	touring Bellevue Schenectady NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	"		England	Manchester
14	yes	self	$50	no	— Grand Hotel Cor Chenango & Water Binghamton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	fair grey	"		Scotland	Dundee
15	yes	husband	$100	"	— Friend Mrs Blair 489 6th Ave Ft Huntington Richmond, County Ray Missouri	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown blue	"		"	Haddington
16	"	self	"	"	— "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	dark grey	"		"	Beith
17	"	"	"	"	— Friend Mr Geo Rowlinson 210 Main St Bennington Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"		England	Cinderford
18	"	husband	"	"	— "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	no	self	$50	yes	1907 Dobbs Ferry Returning Home Dobbs Ferry NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	grey blue	none		England	Kimberley
20	"	self	$50	yes	1 year Cambridge Friend Susan Kahn Ferris 4 Pearl St Beverly Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair brown	"		Wales	Talyarn
21	No	self	$30	yes	1902 Milwaukee Sister Mrs Cuneblack 1095 16th St Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown grey	"		England	Lincoln
22	yes	self	$50	"	— W Henderson 680 Avenue D Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	fair	"	"		Scotland	Edinburgh
23	"	"	"	yes	yes 1907 New York In transit to Jamaica Brother Wm Walker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	"		England	Rock Ferry
24	No	self	$50	no	— 3 Austin Place Co Down Shankhill Friend Geo Hy Rowlinson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown hazel	"		Scotland	Dundee
25	yes	self	$75	No	— 208 Mabel St Ottumwa Iowa (touring) from Bowden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	" grey	"		England	Cinderford
26	no	self	$50	"	— Beechcroft Avenue Tarrytown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	" hazel	"		"	Leeds
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (Name in full. Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

21—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 2nd November, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	~~Rogers~~	~~Jerome~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~waiter~~	~~y~~	~~y~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Mrs Hudson Woodleigh Wood Kirby Liverpool~~	~~Ct~~	~~Denver~~
2	Robinson	Elizth Greta	20		f	mit				Gt Britain	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Sidmouth	Mrs Robinson Wynyard Hall Sidmouth	Ill	Sycamore
3	~~Roberts~~	~~Mrs Jane~~	~~29~~		~~f~~	~~w~~	~~cook~~					~~Wales~~	~~Llanfairfechan~~	~~Mrs Rudd Llanfairfechan Wales~~	~~Wis~~	~~Kilgarvan~~
4	Roberts	Thomas	30		m		miner			Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Redruth	Mother Redruth Cornwall	Wyo	Globe
5	Robinson	Hy Gill	31		m		Solicitors Clerk							Wife 14 Keyland Ave Ulverston Lancashire	Ky	Pyeck
6	Roche	Violet	23		f		Confectioner							Sister Waverly Rocky 2 Hatchetown Parks Court London	Cal	Los Gatos
7	Robinson	Emily Jane	31		f		Nurse							Julia Robinson 1 Kirkmanshulme Lane Manchester	Ky	Yonkers
8	Steinbach	Waters Kweka	22		m		Gardener			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Father Josef Steinbach Kopteenkatu 11 Helsingfors	Ky	New York
9	~~Thomas~~	~~Charles J~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Painter~~			~~Gt Britain~~	~~Irish~~	~~England~~	~~Wales~~	~~John Thomas Aberdare~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittston~~
10	Shedd	Mollie	28		f		Nurse			Gt Britain	English	England	Middlesbrough	John Shedd 18 Hendon Pl Darlington	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Snow	Edward	37		m		Ivory Worker						Sheffield	Brother J H Snow 139 Queens Rd Sheffield	Conn	Ansonia
12	Shew	Hoo Edward	76		m	W	Clerk						Birmingham	Isaac Douglass 17 Heathfield Handsworth Birmingham	Ohio	Cleveland
13	Shaw	Mary Treacy	21		f		Lady's Maid			Ireland	Irish		New York	Home address Robert Strait Newlots	Ky	Rochester
14	Sterling	Chas Fredk	35		m	w	Artiste				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Chas Sterling 1 Norland Rd London W	Conn	Newtown
15	Stavordale	Jacks	50	10	m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 50 Rupert St London W		
16	~~wife~~	Amelia	40		f							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		
17	Swift	Lena	24		f	m	wife						Wigan	Rupert Hilton 36 Diconson St Wigan		Rockville
18	~~wife~~	Walter Cythgoe	23		m		Plumber							"		
19	Shipley	Annie	26		f		Machinist						Leicester	Mr Shipley 22 Grace St Leicester	Ill	Chicago
20	Sanderson	William	21		m	s	Chauffeur						Bowdon	John Sanderson 25 Free Trade St Hanley	N Y	New York
21	~~Smith~~	~~Robert~~	~~52~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Confectioner~~				~~Irish~~					Paterson
22	Simpson	Christina	25		f		Cabinetmaker			Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Brother George Simpson 35 Rose Street Aberdeen	N Y	New York
23	~~Hoop~~	~~Lucy~~	~~26~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Musician~~				~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Newcastle~~	~~Mr Henderson 139 Park Road Newcastle on Tyne~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
24	Sutton	Alice	24		f		Teacher			Gt Britain	English	England	Garston	Mrs Gertrude Sutton 4 Chapel Rd Garston	Dc	Washington
25	Smith	Ellen	34		f	m	wife						Brighouse	Father 15 Lillands Lane Brighouse	Wis	Racine
26	~~Dog~~	Flora	7		f		Child							Grandfather		
27	~~"~~	Frances	50		f	m	wife	yes	yes					Sister Mr Fred Bruyate Brighouse		
28	Smith	Philip	22		m	s	Cattle Dealer						Watford	Mr N J Smith Onley Lane Farm Watford	N Y	Chapinville
29	Stehzlert	Maguerite	29		f		Chaperone			Germany	German		London	Parents 29 William St Hampstead Rd London	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Streeter	Emma	44		f	m	Waitress			Gt Britain	English		Birmingham	U.S.A. Citizen	Mass	Boston

M. P. Jackson
Inspector

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 8th, 1907

62

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the immigrant himself, or by other persons or corporations, and in the latter case the name of such person or corporation.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, from what cause).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 5 yrs Chicago	Sister Mrs L Peavy Barber Col	no	no	no	no	good	sco	5 2	fair	brown blue	None	England	Liverpool
2	no	father	$75	two 21 Sycamore	Friend Mrs Wallis DeKalb Ave Sycamore Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3		brown grey	✓	America	Sycamore
3	no	self	✓	no -	Husband Richd Roberts Kilgraute Wisconsin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4		dark dark brown	✓	Wales	Llanfyllin
4	no	self	yes	yes 5 yrs Chicago	Friend Jas Clark Nyack New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2		dark brown black	✓	England	Pearance
5	yes	self	$25	no -	Sister Mrs Arthur Oates Richmond Contra Costa Co Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9		fair ✓ brown	✓	✓	Ulverston
6	yes	Sister	$25	no -	Friend Miss Annie Lake 64 Locust Hill Ave Yonkers N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7		dark dark Hazel	✓	✓	Folkestone
7	yes	self	$50	yes 4 yrs New York	Friend Minnie Craig 506 W 37th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4		medium brown blue	✓	✓	Wardlow
8	✓	self	$74	no - -	Returning to 121 Pembroke St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10		bald light brown grey	✓	Ireland	Helenuke
9	[illegible]				Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8		dark dark blue	-	Ireland	Kate
10	no	self	$80	no -	Friend Oswald Rookes 224 186th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2		fair brown blue	✓	England	Berwick
11	✓	self	$30	yes 1906 Northfield Ohio	Guests Hotel Broadway Co Hotel New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 -		dark black brown	✓	✓	Hull
12	no	self	$100	1905 Cleveland	Cousin Capt Wm Howe 2102 Abington Rd Cleveland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5½		ruddy Grey Grey	Scar over right Eyebrow	✓	Birmingham
13	yes	Husband	$50	no - -	Intended Husband Mr White Rochester New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10		brown blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
14	no	self	$80	yes 1904 Fanning	Pole Theatre Co New Haven Conn — do — — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½		fair fair Hazel	✓	England	Bournemouth
15	✓	self	$ yours	✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 3		Ruddy dark grey	✓	✓	Southampton
16	✓	Husband	✓	✓ ✓ ✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4		Fair ✓ Blue		✓	✓
17	✓	self	$100	no - -	Father Mrs John Lagsha 116 W Main St Rochester N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½		fair brown grey	Mole on Right Cheek	✓	Wigan
18	✓	Husband	✓	✓ -	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10		dark brown ✓	None	✓	Lindley
19	yes	self	$25	yes 1907 Chicago	Friend Mrs Steinshaw 370 Ledyard St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	✓	dark brown	✓	✓	Wigston
20	✓	traveler	$15	no - -	Travelling with W Marshall Canon Waldorf Astoria Hotel	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10		pale brown blue	✓	✓	Wrexham
21	no	self	yes	yes 1907 Paterson	Sister 300 Van Houten St Paterson N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4		fair ✓ brown	✓	Scotland	Broxburn
22	yes	self	$50	no - -	Cousin Alex Lockie 324 E 127th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	fair grey	✓	✓	Aberdeen
23	no	✓	✓	yes 10 yrs Saxony	Travelling Canada & Europe West Roy Ave Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	brown blue	✓	England	Newcastle on Tyne
24	yes	✓	$50	no - -	Mr Richard Jones 628 A Street Washington D.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6		fair light grey	✓	✓	Liverpool
25	no	self	$50	no - -	Husband Geo Arthur Smith 1626 22nd St Racine Wisconsin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 -		dark brown brown	✓	✓	Brighouse
26	no	mother	-	- - -	Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓
27	no	self	$50	no - -	Husband Henry Smith Box 1422 Island Falls Maine	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3½		pale grey blue	✓	✓	Manchester
28	✓	self	$50	✓ - -	Knickerbocker Hotel No New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 -		fair brown ✓	Scar over left Eye	✓	Watford
29	yes	self	$30	✓ - (Spring)	Mrs Larson 340 Liberty St Akron Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	dark ✓	None	Germany	Berlin
30	✓	✓		yes 1907 Fitchburg	Good Home 78 Main St Fitchburg Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5		dark ✓ brown	✓	England	Barford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jas Rwatt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANTING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of ____, 190__,

at NEW YORK

Gl Bigfin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indian colonies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of [illegible] South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Louton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Siberia Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Louton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

P S Bigelow

Immigration Officer.

63

11—4136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 114 S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 2nd November, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kendrooker	Annie Louise	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Brantyhill Staffordshire	Uncle J. Bradford Old Hall Road Burslem Hill Staffordshire	Ohio	Akron
2	Broyses	Jeanne	27		f	s	Governess			Germany	German		Lille Belgium	Mme Howe Little Hamlet Hyrhead 48 Bexley St Epping London S.W.	N.Y.	N.York
3	Mayon	Sarah	55		f	m	Cook			England	English		London	Miss Hull 7 Queen Road	N.J.	Morristown
4	Hall	Jas Wilson	22		m	s	Clerk			Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Bangor Down	N.Y.	New York
5	Newman	Lucy	33		f	s	Domestic				English	England	Hockbrook	Walter Newman 77 Brighton Rd Hockbrook Birmingham	Ohio	Warrington
6	"	Clara Ellen sister	30		f	s	"				"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Newell	Mary	28		f								Plumstead	Mr Newell 219 Burrage Rd Plumstead	Conn	Bridgeport
8	Ormerker	Wm Hy	56		m	m	Contractor						Atherton	Son. Jonathan Ormerker Factory St. Atherton	Penn	Gettysburg
9	"	Alice Annette	20		f	s	Seamstress							Brother — do —	"	"
10	Ognet	Joseph	24		m	s	In Transit			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester	Mr G Kalla 28 Oxford St Manchester.	In transit to Ohio	
11	Oddy	George	26		m	m	Iron Moulder			Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cork	Sister Miss Oddy Cameron House Camden Town London	West Virginia	
12	"	Elizabeth wife	24		f	m	Wife							— do —	"	"
13	O'Keeffe	Isaac	31		m	m	In Transit				Irish		Bristol	Father-in-Law Mr Hatch Oakley Mersh. Southampton. Leeds	Ontario	London
14	"	Rose	26		f	m	"							"	"	"
15	O'Meara	John Edward	47		m	s				Canada	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Clifford 39 Woburn Place London		Ottawa
16	Pereira	Albina	28		f		servant			Brazil	Brazilian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Washington	Mistress Mme Rebaca Brazilian Embassy Washington	D.C.	Washington
17	Porteous	George Matthew	27		m	s				Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Ballantrae	John Porteous Newmansford Ballantrae Ayrshire	Wyoming	London
18	"	Lillie wife	23		f	m	wife							"	"	"
19	Pennington	Jane Anne	29		f					England	English	England	Keswick	Borrowdale Keswick	Iowa	Hanford
20	Pattinson	Joseph Hunter	49		m	m	owner						Chester	Thos Robinson Trumpet Terrace Chester England	Wyoming	Brobee
21	Popplewell	Sarah E.	69		f	w	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pass Ray	Sister Mrs Peet Nunroyd House Guisley	Mo	St Louis
22	"	Do			m	s	child									
23	Philp	Kate	35		f	m	wife	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nottingham	Father 19 Berridge Rd Nottingham Notts	Ill	Brooklyn
24	"	George Alex	3		m	s	child							Grandfather " "	"	"
25	Plaskett	John	16		m	s	scholar	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wm Garfield Thorpe Villa Selbyrough Rd Blam	Ill	Chicago
26	Pope	Annie Susan	36		f	s	cook						Hough	Mr G Pope Gotha Place 11 Stoke Rd Hough	Minn	St Paul
27	Pigott	Fanny	58		f	s	none						Birmingham	Brother Mr C. Pigott 164 Aston Rd Birmingham	N.J.	Orange
28	Pigott	Lillian	24		f	m	wife						Wellington	Mr Fance Lilian Wellington (2 grnts) Avondale	N.Y.	New York
29	Priest	Emma Jane	31		f	s	none							Selby Park Birmingham	Cal	San Diego
30	Rooke	Florence	25		f								Middlesbrough	Lake Rooke 5 Howe St Middlesbrough	Ohio	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *8 November*, 1907

64

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$75 Yes	No		Bro-in-law W.H.& Pepper Bentley Avenue Elyria Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Brierley Hill
2	Yes	✓	50	✓		Sister Mrs Ullmann 14 W 83rd St New York	dark	ch	Yes	deaf		5	7	dark	auburn	brown	✓	Alsace	Mulhouse
3	no	✓	70	✓		Daughter Miss E M Lyon Whidden 11 Hamilton Harrington NH	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	✓	✓	England	Birmingham
4	Yes	✓	✓	✓		Friend Mr Geo Neill 276 Bleecker St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	✓	blue	✓	Ireland	Dangan
5	No	✓	$25	✓		(Brother) W. Newman 1833 10th St N.E Washington D.C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
6	✓	✓	✓	✓								5	9	fair	fair	✓	✓	England	Birmingham
7	no	✓	50	✓		Friend Mr & Mrs Connor 968 South Park Av Bridgeport Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓
8	yes	✓	$25	yes 1903	Came this	Son Jd Commissioner Hayesville	disch.	to	friend			5	7	dark	brown	grey	none	England	Southsea
9	✓	✓	✓	no		Beany Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	✓	brown	✓	✓	Upholland
(Canada Passage)	10	no	✓	✓	yes 1906	New York	Dr Transit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Atherton
	11	yes	✓	$50	yes	12 to 07 Lawrence	Brother in law James White	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark	Grey	✓	Egypt	Cairo
	12	✓	Husband	✓	no	✓ ✓	Sister Mrs Lawrence Shaw Brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	Grey	✓	England	Leeds
Canada	13	no	Self	$50	no		Son Lionel Okely Box 54 Springfield P.O. Elgin Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
	14	✓	✓	✓	✓									6	—	fair	dark	Grey	✓	Ireland	Blackrock
	15	✓	✓	✓	yes 1907	New York	Going Home In Transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	Freeroom
	16	yes	Bro-in-law	Rebates	yes	Washington	Travelling with Mistress to Brazilian Embassy Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	dark	✓	✓	✓	Lorda
	17	no	Self	$50	no	—	Valet to Prince J Ratibor Laramie Wyoming	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Clear	✓	dark	✓	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
	18	✓	Husband	✓	✓		— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	brown	blue	✓	Scotland	Aberdeen
	19	no	self	yes	no		Husband John Pennington Brother Chas Stanford Conn Brother John Pennington Bisbee Arizona	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dk	blue	✓	USA	Lander
	20	yes	✓	35	no		Returning Home 224 Hanover St St Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	dark		Mole on Neck	England	Barrowdale
	21	✓	✓	75	yes 1907	St Louis		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	brown grey	blue	none	✓	Ingington
	22	✓	parents	—	✓	✓								5	6	Gyb	grey	grey	✓	✓	Ilkeston
	23	✓	self	$50	—	1892 1897 Brooklyn	Husband Mr Pfeffer 108 Hancock St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	England	Hottingham
	24	✓	parents	—	no	—	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓
	25	no	self	$50	yes	1907 Chicago	Going Home 1127 Kenny St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	Gyb	brown	✓	✓	Birmingham
	26	yes	✓	$20	no	—	To be married to Mr Jesse Hall Forth Park St Paul Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	dark	grey	Slight scar under left eyebrow	✓	Slough
	27	yes	✓	$20	yes	1907 Chicago	Father Mr Jay Hayes Permanent Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	brown	none	✓	Birmingham
	28	✓	Husband	$25	✓	1904 NY	Husband Mr Pfeffer 166 122 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Dk	Grey	✓	✓	Salop
	29	yes	Bro-in-law	$20	yes	1902 Los Angeles	Sister Mrs E Hagemann San Diego Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	brown	grey	none	✓	Birmingham
	30	no	self	$50	no	—	Brother Oswald Rookes 224 186 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brown	brown	✓	✓	Macclesfield

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas P Watt (Given Middle Name, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas P Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190—,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

13—4116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

13—4116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Ealing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatians.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 17 11 S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2 November, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Johnston	James	47		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mrs Johnston 24 H Mission st Belfast	Ill	Chicago
2	Jullien	Emma Eugenie	27		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	English	England	Fulham	Mme Jullien 9 Crawford Terr Fulham	Mass	Boston
3	Jeffery	Frank	28		M	S	Engraver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brierley Hill Staffs	Ont	Toronto
4	Kusielowski	Evelyn Eleanor	16		F	S	none	"	"	"	Polish Russian		Brierley Hill	Mrs L Cartwright Oak Terrace Brierley Hill Staffs	Ohio	Miller
5	"	Constance Maggie	11		F	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
6	Kane	Elizabeth	34		F	S	Cook	"	"	"	Irish	"	Cumbridge	Mrs Dan Hogan Tandalley Tandragee Armagh	Pa	Pittsburgh
7	Leiva	Samuel	33		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Chili	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Father Mr J Leiva 8 Boulevard Lannes	Chile	Valparaiso
8	Lawrence	Victor	27		M	M	Wood Turner	"	"	United Kingdom	English	England	Leeds	Father G Lawrence Esq Victoria Park Roundhay Rd Leeds	Conn	Wyatts
9	Lindley	George	24		M	M	Butcher Meat						Sheffield	Walter Rhodes Lindley 66 Oxford Rd Sheffield	Ala	Anniston
10	"	Henry	34		M	W	Ship									
11	Longhurst	Jos Lionel	44		M	M	Milkman						Blackpool	9 Crystal Terrace Blackpool		
12	"	Lionel Vernon	11		M	S	Child									
13	"	Grace Lilian	9		F	S	2-76092-8-40 none							Home 9 Crystal Terrace Blackpool		
14	"	Dorothy Mabel	4		F	S	2-33-680									
15	"	Evelyn Hope	1	3	F	S	Unknown									
16	751384-7 10 4946-7 Wilson	Catherine Mary	40		F	M	Wife									
17	Ling	Ethel Sage	19		F	S	Bank Clerk			Sweden	Swedish		South Shields	Working 78 Hawthorn Terrace Shotton	Ill	Schenectady
18	Longhurst	Florence	22		F	M	Wife			England	English	England	Blackpool	Mrs R Moore 22 Carlton Road Blackpool		NY
19	Muller	Eugene	27		M	S	Advertising Agent			France	French	France	Evreux	Mrs A Muller 15 Avenue des Carreaux Evreux		
20	McCreadie	Helen	38		F	M	none			United Kingdom	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Hawick	Mrs Elliott Woodlands Hawick		
21	Mears	George	58		M	S	Farmer				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Barrow	Mrs W Mears 107 Cavendish Road Barrow	Ill	Rock Island
22	Mitchell	Eliza	30		F	S	Spinster						Rochdale	Cousin Miss Mitchell Dear Home Rochdale	Ill	Chicago
23	Mackintosh	Maggie	15		F	S	none				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Mackintosh 3 Barclay St Glasgow	Wyo	Laramie
24	Minshull	Mary Jane	47		F	M	"				English	England	London	J T Wright Esq Cranford Hortons Cunningham	Ill	Chicago
25	McMahon	Thomas	32		M	S	Engineer				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Johnstone	Mrs Thos McMahon 6 Russell St Johnstone		Brooklyn
26	Morgan	John Alexander	33		M	M	Plumber				Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Wife Rosebank Cottage Bangor Co Down	Pa	Philadelphia
27	McLeod	Mary M	27		F	S	Teacher				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father 9 Ashley Place Glasgow	Mass	Boston
28	Moore	Annie	24		F	M	Wife				English	England	Blackpool	77 Carlton Road Blackpool	Ill	Chicago
29	Mitchell	Lydia	42		F	M	"						Burley	Brother R Chadwick Corner Store Bakery Burley	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Matthews	Marie	21		F	S	Lady				Irish	Ireland	Killarney	Mrs Matthews (Mother) Killarney Co Kerry	NY	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 NOV 1907, 1907

66

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Male or Female.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes 1902	New York	Mr & Mrs Johnston 231 Hanover St Brooklyn	Male	Female	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
2	"	"	30	no	—	Mr Johnson 19 Coleman Baths Aberystwyth Wales	"	"	"	"	"	"						Mole right cheek		
3	"	"	50	"	—	Sec to Contract to Toronto Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Grey	of neck.	England	Ormskirk
4	No	Mother	"	"	—	Mr A E Piper (Minister) Burley on Wen Blue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Lt	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
5	"	Mother	"	"	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	England	Queensbury
6	No	Self	$45	yes	1902 to 1903 Cambridge Mass	Mrs James Fleming 6205 Penn Ave Pittsburgh Pa See Contract to Santiago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	Blackburn
7	yes	"	"	"	1907, NY		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Rishell Armagh
8	No	"	30	no	—	Mr W Burroughs Friend Wyoka Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Chile	San Iago.
9	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Baker 122 Pine Road Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	Little mark on right forearm	England	Leeds.
10	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	None	"	Sheffield.
11	yes	"	"	"	—	Mr & P Longhurst 409 East 136 St New York	"	"	—	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	Scar left forearm	"	"
12	"	Father	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	Scar of face	England	Ormskirk
13	"	Mother	$20	"	—	Brother Ed Longhurst 409 136 St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Brown	Mark	"	Wimbledon
14	"	"	"	"	—	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Light	Light	Brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	—	Brother —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Med	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
16	"	Self	"	"	—	Son —do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	"	"	Bexford
17	"	"	100	"	—	Mr & Johnson 20 Rowan Place Peterborough Hamburg Mr Longhurst 409 E 136 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	Brown	"	"	Peterboro
18	"	Husband	$20	yes	1904 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	"	Sweden	Stockholm
19	yes	Self	100	"	1903 "	Y. M. C. A. 215 W 23 St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Light	"	Grey	"	England	Blackpool
20	"	"	$53	"	1907 "	Husband returning to 556 Webster Ave Bronx N.Y. See Contract to Gymnasium	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Florid	Blue	"	Germany	Wilhelmsen
21	No	"	yes	yes	1898 San Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	Scotland	Selkirk
22	yes	"	50	"	1901 New York	Mrs D Mitchell 331 Adelphi St Brooklyn New York Miss Lennon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Light	Grey	Brown	"	England	Dalton
23	No	"	175	"		Box 20 Wyoming	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Hazel	"	Scotland	Forfar
24	yes	"	100	no	— (Sister)	Mrs G R Wendell 112 West 123rd St New York	Female	Single	by Law	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Keighley
25	"	Self	200	yes	1907 Brooklyn	Mrs H McHudson 5416 - 6th Av Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	England	Thornton
26	"	"	50	no	—	Mrs in England Mother 177 Work 918 St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	Scotland	Grantown
27	"	"	100	"	—	Friend Mrs Adams 105 Morgan St Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	England	Armagh
28	"	"	"	"	"	Mr A Longhurst 409 136 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Scotland	Glasgow
29	"	"	100	"	— (Sister)	Mrs H Underhill 525 W 149 St Convalescent Hotel Cecil 118 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	England	Liverpool
30	"	"	$55	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dk	Brown	"	"	Ireland
													5	3	Clear	Dk	Brown		Ireland	Kilkenny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Bwatt (Give surname first, Christian name in full), of the LUSITANIA, from LPOOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Bwatt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of ....., 190—,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 504 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2nd November, 1907.

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fitzgerald	Kate	19		f	s	Housemaid	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mrs J Fitzgerald Hospital Rd Bandon	Ohio	Cleveland
2	Fox	Ann	60		f	m				England	English	England	Blackpool	Mr Fox 9 Avondale Grove Blackpool	Pa	Scranton
3	"	Harriet Hannah	22		f	s				"	"	"	"	"	N Y	New York
4	"	Ada	20		f	s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Jones	Winifred	2		f	s				"	"	"	Ilfracombe	Mrs J Gorman Woodlea Ilfracombe	Ohio	Cleveland
6	Gerum	Leata	23		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Russia	German	Germany	Bremen	Barbara "	Ill	Chicago
7	Gjerdrold	Ingve	22		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Lieut Hermann Gjerdrold Christiania Norway	Ill	Chicago
8	Green	John Thomas	25		m	s	Joiner	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Keynsham	Mrs J Green Cavendish Rd Keynsham	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Giannini	Giuseppe	45		m	m	Proprietor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	London	92 Hatton Garden Hatton Line Co	N Y	New York
10	Glover	Dora Emma	26		f	s	Housemaid	yes	yes	England	English	England	Blackpool	Mrs Faber 6 York Albert St Blackpool	"	Brooklyn
11	Gray	Annie Amanda Lillie	16		f	s	Child	6-35319-		Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Mother Glutlach House Lisnadale	"	New York
12	Gould	Harry Lord	25		m	s	Seaman	yes	yes	"	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Father Mr Gould 37 Albert St Aberdeen	Minn	St Paul
13	Green	Alice	26		f	s	Weaver	yes	yes	"	English	England	Darwen	(Same) Cyprus St	Mass	Fall River
14	Gregory	Eli	33		m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sargent Lawrence Co (Nephew) 13 Butler St Leeds	N Y	Tarrytown
15	Hämäläinen	Johannes	22		m	s		yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Father Adam Hämäläinen Hovioinkatem 31 Helsinki	N Y	New York
16	Holland	Wm	33		m	s	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mr O'Neill 8 Ranelagh Dublin	"	"
17	"	Adelaide Matilda	35		f	m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Hornibrook	Ada	33		f	m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Mr 10 Stanley 39 Jermond Ave Bradford	Pa	Philadelphia
19	"	Eva	4		f	s	child	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Hubbuck	Jane	47		f	m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dudley	Friend Benj Reece	"	"
21	Hamilton	Jas Murray	54		m	m	Journalist	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Family 24 Pollok St Glasgow	Kansas	Kansas
22	Horsfall	Harold	28		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Farnworth	Wm Horsfall 25 Rowton St Farnworth	Mass	Boston
23	"	Mrs Sarah	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Hartford	Henry Augustus	33		m	s	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brig Hartford Clerston 56 Kevin Park Rathmines Dublin	Texas	Galveston
25	Ingram	Florence	32		f	m	wife	yes	yes	English	English	England	Wolverhampton	Southampton Road Wolverhampton	N J	Paterson
26	"	Lilburn	3	10	m	s	child	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Jones	Isabella	19		f	s	Housemaid	yes	yes	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Glanrhyd Llanwnnen	Parents Pleasantview Terrace Denbigh	N Y	New York
28	Jensen	Hans	29		m	m	Building Contractor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	Father Theodor Kalmundi Jacob Aalgade 10 Christiania	Ill	Chicago
29	"	Karen Marie	26		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Jones	Ed Jane (Mrs)	43		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Llanfynydd	Bro Rev Daniel Williams 387 Collyhurst Rd Manchester	Wis	Berlin

Boat

*Instead of showing occupation of non-statistical persons in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 November, 1907

68

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of visits. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no					good	no					
2	/	/	/	no	Daughter Mrs Harry Bennett 76 Emerald St Brooklyn	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 2	fair	grey blue	none	England Yorkshire
3	/	/	/	/	Sister	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4½	/	brown	/	/ Blackpool
4	/	/	/	/		/	/	/	/	/	/					
5	no	self	yes	yes	Mrs Wm Clark Tyrrell Farm Cleveland Ohio no knowing until Ellis Island whether admitted or Detained	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 5½	fair	brown	none	England Staffordshire
6	/	/	50	/		/	/	/	/	/	/	5 2	/	/	/	Bavaria Southern
7	yes	/	50	/	Friend Mrs Jennie Fiss 535 Evergreen Ave Bluefield	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	fair	blue	/	Norway Trondjem
8	no	/	/	/	Uncle J Green 3927 Woodland Ave Cleveland Ohio	/	/	/	/	/	/	6 -	dark	dark brown	/	England Chester
9	yes	/	75	/	Sister Mrs Beevers 229 Columbus Ave New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 9	fair	brown	/	Italy Rome
10	/	/	/	/	Husband Geo Wm Glover	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 6	dark	brown	/	England Manchester
11	/	/	25	no	My Mother Mrs Hinkley Sister	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 6	dark	hazel	/	England Manchester
12	no	/	25	yes	1907 Denver 255 Amsterdam Ave New York Brother Edward Gault	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 -	fair	blue	/	Leonadile
13	/	/	100	no	- - 749 Summit Blvd St Paul	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 10	/	grey	/	Scotland Aberdeen
14	/	/	45	yes	1903 to 07 Dayton Sister Mrs Ellen Harwood Hill Crest Farm Mary [illegible] Canaan Conn Westchester	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 6	light	dark blue	/	England Darwen
15	yes	/	50	no	- - Dellville Jefferson Co N Y Friend Jack Brown 556 W 37th St New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	dark	brown brown	/	/ Leeds
16	/	/	100	/	- - Brother Wm Holland 279 Bainbridge Ave New York Same "	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 7	ruddy	blond grey	/	England Knowsley
17	/	/	/	/	- -	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 6	dark	brown grey	/	Ireland Dublin
18	yes	/	50	yes	1903 to 07 Phila. Husband 133 E London St Philadelphia	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	fair	/ blue	/	/ /
19	/	parents	-	/	/ / Father "	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	dark	dark brown	/	England Bradford
20	no	self	yes	yes	1906 Kansas Benjamin Reece 19 Hanover St Kansas	/	/	/	/	/	/	- -	-	-	-	/ /
21	yes	/	200	no	- - Friend Adam Weir 115 Quincy St Jackson Mich	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 3	light	grey blue	none	England Dudley
22	/	/	200	yes	1906 Dayton Friend Mrs J Helmes Anderson St Germantown Phila	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 8	fair	brown blue	/	Scotland Paisley
23	/	husband	/	no	"	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	light	light blue	/	England Farnworth
24	/	father	140	no	- - No 3 Ballon 3 Stanley Road Clapton E London	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 5	/	brown blue	/	do do
25	/	self	40	yes	1907 Paterson Husband [illegible] Hospital 615 Madison Ave Paterson N J	/	/	/	/	/	/	6 2	dark	brown blue	none	Ireland Dublin
26	/	parents	-	/	/ / Father	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 4	/	black	/	England Crewe
27	/	Mr Hunter	50	no	- - Friend Dr Wm Dr Lueck 528 63rd St Mt Vernon New York	does not	go to	friends		5 4	fair	brown	dark	none	Wales Abergele
28	/	self	100	yes	1905 to 07 Chicago returning home 1128 N Kenwood Ave Chicago	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 7	fair	Rosy blue	none	Denmark Bjorring
29	/	husband	/	no	- - "	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 2	dk	blue grey	/	Norway Christiania
30	/	self	40	no	- - Husband Edward Jones Bear Park Hotel, Bethlehem Wis.	/	/	/	/	/	/	5 -	dark	dark dark	/	Wales Llanfairfechan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (Given and Surname), of the LUSITANIA, from LPOOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of the said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of ..., 190—,
at NEW YORK

D L Bigbin
Immigration Officer.

31—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—3116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

23—1158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

23—1158

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

No. B 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

at Phila S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, November 2nd, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Beswick	Walter James	46		m	m	Artiste	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Wife 70 Warwick St Regent		
2	Culley	Wm Henry	57		m	m	Decorator	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hitchin	Brother, Blaxhall Farm Ballydehob	Conn	New Haven
3	"	Elizabeth	58		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Shared Gate Leicester	Penn	Philadelphia
4	Carrington	George	22		m	s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"
5	Clark	Herbert Mackinlay	28	6	m	s	Tutor	Yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Cadworth 42 York Strat		
6	Clark	Emma	50		f	s	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	29 Blyth & Water Lane Great Tower St London EC	Ill	Chicago
7	Coghlan	Peggie	23		f	s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	Irish	England	Harrogate Yorkshire	Sister Mrs Camp Harrogate Yorkshire	Wis	Darlington
8	Cross	Alfred George	32		m	m	Decorator	Yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Ireland	Dublin		Pa	Philadelphia
9	"	Elizth Alice	30		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh	Glas Brae 23 Barony Street Edinburgh	Mich	Detroit
10	Carson	Wm Samuel	32		m	s	Student	✓	✓	✓	Irish	England	Bradford	Brother D Parnell Thomas C Farm Farnley	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Crossland	Fred	68		m	w	Cotton Waste Dealer	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Bolton	41a Chorley New Rd Bolton	Ala	Mobile
12	Cooper	Edward	39		m	s	Jeweler	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brighton	Cooper 143 Church St Hove Sussex	N Y	New York
13	Clifford	Herbert A.	32		m	s	Butler	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brighton	Wr Clifford Hatton Faringdon Berkshire	"	"
14	Craig	Jno Morton	57		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glasgow	Dalgety Freemantle Western Australia Thomas Dargetty	In transit to Aus	
15	Darwell	Mary	21		f	s	Cell Hand	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cladderton	24 Granville St " Cladderton	Mass	New Bedford
16	"	Eliza mother	50		f	m	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	" "	"	"
17	Duff	Alexander Henry	25		m	s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Crieff	Parents Mr & Mrs Duff Caloonen Crieff	N Y	New York
18	"	Wm Nicol	26		m	s	Cordwainer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	" "	"	"
19	Douglas	Wm Robert	26		m	m		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Douglas Ben View		
20	Dongworth	Maria	32		f	s	alone	Yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Peterboro Yorkshire	Hunters Lyndale 24 Dongworth	Mont	Butte City
21	Damp	Harry S	23		m	s	Student	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Peterboro	Cricket St Balham London SW Mrs J Damp 57 Maitland St Toronto Canada	N Y	Long Island City
22	Dalton	Joseph Doubleday	21		m	s	—	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Harrogate	Parents 59 Mayfield Rgn. Harrogate	In transit to Can	
23	Docker	Florence Elizth	40		f	s	alone	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Sister Mrs Fletcher 15 Dalkeith St. Dentonwood	Conn	Bridgeport
24	Dupuch	Elise	25		f	s	Student	✓	✓	✓	West Indian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sierra Leone	Freetown	Lodge Mrs A Senat Freetown Sierra Leone	In transit to Bah	
25	Dwight	Beatrice	27		f	s	Lady Maid	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Dr Dwight C Limerick Ire	N Y	New York
26	East	Florence L.	25		f	s	Nil	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Almeley	Miss East Almeley near Eardisley Hereford	D C	Washington
27	Fryer	Elsie A.	50		f	m	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birmingham	Ellerton Fadley 179 Bunbury St Lozells Birm	N Y	Brooklyn
28	"	George	11		m	s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"
29	"	G														
30	Freeman	David	16		m	s	clerk	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Parents Morris Freeman 3 Heywood St Manchester	Mass	Holliston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 NOV 1907, 1907

70

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes / No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	No	self	$50	yes 1904	Pole Theatre New Haven Conn											
2	yes	"	$5000	yes 1905 Philadelphia	Wife W Heritage (Friend) 1942 Orkney St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Sallow	Grey	Brown	None	England	Hampton Court
3	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Rugby
4	"	"	"	No	Mother 137 Bow South Meriden	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hucknall Sheffield
5	yes	self	300	No — —	Mrs Pat Hannan Friend 3505 Michigan Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	York
6	No	"	100	" — —	Wife J Blair (Brother) Darlington Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Blonde	Brown	None	England	London
7	yes	"	"	" "	Mrs Brigham 916 Buttonwood Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Grey	Hazel	"	"	Newcastle
8	No	self	1000	No — —	Wife E Crow Box 8 Street (Brother) Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	Brown	Grey	"	Ireland	Co Antrim
9	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	London
10	"	"	$100	" —	(Brother) Wife & Caroon 1 Market Place Lawrenceville Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$50	" —	Wife W Boyer (Friend) Mobile Alabama	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Ironwood
12	"	"	150	yes 1904 Jamaica	Albemarle Hotel 5th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Grey	Blue	"	"	Bolton
13	yes	"	225	yes 1907 New York	Edgar Clifford Brother 5 W 44th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Fair	Hazel	"	"	Brighton
14	yes	"	yes	no —	In Transit to Auckland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Hursty Village
15	No	"	75	" —	Father John Derwell	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	Fair	Grey	Blue	"	Australia	Melbourne
16	"	"	5	" —	Wife J Hallie 55 Kenmore St Salford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Light	Brown	Brown	"	England	Oldham
17	yes	"	100	yes 1907 Panama	Husband —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	no — —	no Astor House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Crieff
19	no	"	"	yes 1904 Colorado	no — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	No	"	Do	no — —	Brother Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Hooley
21	yes	"	"	yes 1905 Grand Cayman	Cousin) Mr Donald Knight 15 Crescent St Long Island City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Market Drayton
22	"	W Woolliscroft	no	no — —	no In Transit In Transit no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark	"	"	Canada	Toronto
23	No	self	$5	no — —	W Woolliscroft's servant Sister Mrs Lowndes 168 Union Ave Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mark on neck	England	Northallerton
24	yes	"	"	yes 1898 Brooklyn	In Transit to Bahama Islands	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Fair	Brown	None	"	Litchfield
25	"	"	"	" 1904 New York	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Clear	Dark	Brown	"	Bahama Islands	Nassau
26	"	"	50	" 1905 Washington	Wife W Bowman Bldg Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Light	Auburn	Blue	"	Ireland	Limerick
27	"	"	600	" 1907 Brooklyn	Husband J Fryer 569 Third Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Black	Brown	"	England	Alnwick
28	"	Parents	—	— —	Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Birmingham
29	—	—	—	— —	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	yes	self	$10	no —	Uncle Barnet Dutto Hallinton Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	grey	None	England	Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas Bwatt (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LPOOL & QTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

W Fiskin

Immigration Officer.

31—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendents, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 8th day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

71

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33—2139

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2 November, 1907

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arkwright	Hannah	38		F	S	Spinster	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bradford	Mrs Hargreaves 58 Duckworth Lane Bradford Yorks	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Ackroyd	Mary Eliza	43		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rev W. Ackroyd 1 Kilnhurst Terrace Lane Manchester	Ky	Hanford
3	"	Edith Mary	9		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Arthur Clifford	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Brown	Brown Thos.	33		M	M	Cabin Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	Nottingham	Mrs Hargreaves 24 Fairbury Rd West Bickford Same as above	Pa	Keyston
6	Boche	Georg	61		M	M	Traveler Lumber	"	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Mrs Banner 202 Plymouth Grove Manchester	Ohio	Toledo
7	Banner	William	53		M	M	Cutter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester	202 Kaspian 92 Thetford Rd London	Ky	Hebron
8	Balladin	Nicolas	17		M	S	Lumber	"	"	Spain	French	"	London	58 Alumn Road Road Birmingham	Ky	New York
9	Brinkworth	Albert Benjamin	28		M	S	Cabinet Maker	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Mrs H. Bedford Clarendon Road Douglas	Ohio	New Haven
10	Bedford	Edward	56		M	M	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Douglas	Mrs Butler Rathmell House Halsyon	Ky	Newark
11	Butler	William Ed.	37		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Halsyon	Mrs A. Barker 23 Kingscross St Halsyon	Pa	Philadelphia
12	Barker	Brooklin	34		M	M	Machinery	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Brook	Mary Ann	27		F	M	Wife						Boston	114 Brompton Rd Boston	Mass	Lawrence
14	Barnes	Violet	38		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Harmondsworth	Mrs Brannan 44 Rayleigh Rd Harmondsworth	Ky	Hartford
15	"	Clara	10		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Olive	5		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Bowdon	Elizabeth Alice	46		F	M	Shoe Fitter	"	"	"	"	"	Preston	Mrs Lund 177 Lund St Preston	Pa	Providence
18	Bache	Alice	34		F	S	Superintendent Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Melbourne	Mrs Ann Brown 21 Lower Wilson Road Malvern Chandler St Rayford Belfast	Ohio	Toledo
19	Browne	Samuel R	33		M	M	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	"	Ky	Newport
20	"	Christina G.	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Breen	Sarah	44		F	S	Trained Nurse	yes	yes	"	English	England	Darlington Durham	Matron 46 Brendall St Darlington Durham	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Brady	Thomas	20		M	S	Student	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Edinburgh	J. Brady Edinburgh 11 Dublin 11 Shelby Park	Cal	Sacramento
23	Baker	John	35		M	M	Carpenter Joiner	"	"	"	English	England	Keighley	Lidgeland Brin Hopkins 5 Corporation St Southport	N.J	Sutley
24	Broadfoot	Helen	56		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotland	England	Southport	"	Cal	San Francisco
25	"	Helen Agnes	22		F	S	-	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	"	"	"
26	Bainbridge	Peter Walter	29		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	English	"	London	46 Woodville Gardens Ealing London W	Pa	Pittsburg
27	Brennan	John	45		M	M	Merchant	yes	no	Australia	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Caledonia Hotel	In transit	
28	Cheetham	Thomas	49		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	"	Atherton	Atherton Nr Manchester	Ohio	Pembridge
29	Cheadleigh	Robert	21		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Pennaperth	Penge Surrey Father Elm Edge Cheadleigh Bolingey Penrapperth Cornwall	Pa	Williamsport
30	Cannon	Arthur Wm	29		M	S	Artiste	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leicester	Father Panda Lodge Stockenland	Conn	Stevenson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 71

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

72

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	yes	7/1907	Philadelphia	Friend Mr. Hudson Burlington N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Dukenfield
2	no	✓	✓	✓	1907	Stamford	Husband Mrs Pickroyd Stamford N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Brown	Hazel	Mole on back of neck	✓	Manchester
✓ 3	✓	parents	-	-	-	-	Father "	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
✓ 4	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
5	✓	self	50	no	-	-	Bro. in Law A. Mellby Box 484 Leighton Penn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
6	no	✓	50	✓	-	-	Cousin Wm Beebe 1979 Outerside Toledo Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	Lt Brown	Blue	None	England	Northampton
7	✓	✓	50	yes	1907	Haledon	Going Home Oldham Eng. Haledon N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Sandy	✓	None	✓	Bridgnorth
8	yes	✓	50	no	-	-	Friend J. Bevere Esq 624 Columbus Avenue New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	Birth mark on neck	✓	Manchester
9	no	self	250	✓	-	-	Pals Theatre Near Heaven Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Light Auburn	Grey			Turkey	Smyrna.
10	✓	self	450	✓	-	-	Son Mr Bedford 35 Hollick St Newark N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Ruddy Dark	Blue Grey		None	England	Birmingham
11	yes	✓	50	✓	-	-	Friend Tom Ledgewick 4125 Ridge Avenue Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	✓	Leeds
12	✓	✓	75	✓	-	-	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Flxd	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Halifax
13	✓	✓	✓	yes	1906	Home Farm	Returning Home 151 Duquesne St Salt Lake City Utah	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	✓	✓
14	no	self	50	no	~~1906~~	~~Home Farm~~	Husband George Barnes 35 Centre St Freehold N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	✓	Light	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Holcombe
✓ 15	✓	parents	-	-	-	-	Father "	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Dark	✓	✓	mole	England	Liversedge
✓ 16	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓
17	no	self	50	yes	1904	Rowdeyer	Husband Mr Boulton 161 Hewes St Rowdeyer Rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Preston.
18	no	father	100	no	-	-	Brother Wm Beebe 1979 Ontario St Toledo Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	cut on bottom lip	✓	Broadbridge
19	yes	self	330	✓	-	-	Bro in Law Fredk Wilcox 91 4th Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dark	✓	None	Ireland	Belfast.
✓ 20	✓	✓	✓	yes	1905	Brooklyn	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
21	✓	✓	100	no	-	-	Sister Mrs Cuthbert 5130 Butler St Pittsburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Grey	Light	Grey	✓	✓	Bells Hill
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	Rev P.J. Brady Red Bluff California	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	Balbriggan
23	✓	✓	✓	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Returning Home 161 Prospect St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	Black	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
24	no	self	250	yes	1905	New York	Friend Mrs Killough ~~Wife~~ Sister Lousk San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	~~Good~~	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	Scotland	Glasgow
✓ 25	✓	✓	✓	no	-	-	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	Blue	✓	England	Liverpool
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Robinston near Hexham
Australia 27	No	self	20	No	-	-	En transit to Brisbane Queensland Australia	No	No	No	No	~~No~~	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Castleisland
28	yes	✓	63	✓	-	-	Friend J Mary Cambridge Ohio	Slight				Lameness		5	9	dark	Grey	Grey	✓	England	Ulgan
29	no	✓	50	✓	-	-	Friend Mrs A. Hunt Waterloo Dorset Wilkinsburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	Light	Blue	✓	South Africa	Wanaquelen
30	✓	✓	75	yes	1905	Touring	Father Mrs Hearn Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	Brown	✓	✓	England	Ossa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 8 NOV 1907, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

48

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Rogan, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 39 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Jno Rogan

Sworn to before me this 28 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Jno Riddin

Immigration Officer.

November 9, 1907

9 48 1911 7b Lusitania 49 S.S.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

9 In Inventory

Scott

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

139.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Gmh S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
613261	Taylor	Margaret Alice	34		✓ M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Standish	27 Church St Standish Sarah Hodcroft	Utah	Scofield
28	"	Jane	9		✓ S	Child									
29	"	Clara	5		✓ S	"	No	No							
30	"	Jesse	4		✓ S	"									
13400	Breen	Michael	25		✓ M	Reporter	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Friend Miss Fallsgrahamah 5 Parkgh Terrace, Fairview, Clontarf Dublin	N.Y.	New York City
6	Harney	John	24		✓ M	Drapers asst	✓	✓	English				Strands 23 North Earl St Kellyfatrick Clonmel		
7	Naylor	John	57		✓ M	Gentleman	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN PAID ONE FEE						
8	"	Jane	55		✓ M	wife	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN PAID ONE FEE						
9	"	Edward	6		✓ S	Child	No	No	U.S. CITIZEN PAID ONE FEE						
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Of English Nat

9/3/6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

48

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jno Poindon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets numbered 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

John Poindon

Sworn to before me this 28 NOV 1907 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

1148
1907
11 6
76 Italians
49 S.D.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Italian

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 39

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 9 - 1907, NOV 1907, 190

74

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by what person, firm, or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15 00		Husband Edward Taylor Scotland Cuban	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	England Sandiste
2	Yes	Mother			Father " " "													
3					" " " "													
4					" " " "													
5	Yes	self	$50 00		friend Michael O'Reilly, 332 E 3rd St New York City	Yes						5	5	dark	brown	blue		
6			$21 00		Sister Mary Burney 151 Orchard St Yonkers	Yes						5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown		England Dublin do
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 09 day of 190 .

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—11.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—11½.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to question by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SAVING THEREWITH

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

... Immigration Officer.

73

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—4136

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

[redacted]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	[illegible]
Herzegovinian.	[illegible]
Irish.	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38 / 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A.M.M. S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 190 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6H5751	Johnsen	Emanuel	18		M. S.	Labr	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand Norway	Bergen		Father Elias Johnsen 90 Strandgo Bergen	Pa	Philadelphia
21	"	Emelie	20		F.	Servant									
73	Endresen	Inga	26		F.								Father Endre Endresen Onarheim Bergen	Mich	Munising
23466	Skjerven	Kristi J	26		F.								Father Knut Skjerven		
6H5785	Gjesdal	Severene	21		F.					Sverger	Sverger		Sverger Bergen	N. Dak.	Rugby
96	Pedersen	Bryngolf	23		M.	Agent					Jolster		Father Erik K. Gjesdal Jolster	Minn.	St Paul
97	Sundseth	Emely	21		F.	Servant					Bergen		Father O. Georg Pedersen Stromme Bergen	N.J.	Hackensack
18	Hatlehan	Eddi Bro	26		M.	Farmer							Father Im Lundseth 2 Walkendorf Bergen	N.Y.	Rochester
389	Soalheim	Martin Bro	26		M.	Labr							Father Ole K. Hatlehan Hardel Bergen	Minn	Cannon River
410	"	Karl Bro	18		M.								Father Halvor Soalheim Hardal Bergen		
511	Mielhum	Thomas	22		M.						Norway	Bergen Hardal			
612	Pren	Evend	18		F.								Father Henrik Mielhum Hardal Bergen		
718	"	Ida Sister	19		F.	Servant							Father M. P. Pren Hardal Bergen		
814	Bjornethan	Kristen	21		M.	Labr						Bergen	Father M. Bjornethan		
9015	Schwings	Bernt	25		M.	Sailor					Soboar		Halvor Bergen Father M. Schwings		Stoughton
23466 16	Underdal	Anna	21		F.	Servant					Bergen		H. Klostret Bergen mother Ellen Underdal	N.J.	Hackensack
ADMITTED 6H5 [illegible]	Skiork	Johannes	53		M.	Labr					Underdal Bergen		Plaem Bergen Father Rakel K. Skiork	Minn	Hallock
13	"	Nicoline	59		F.	Wife					Bergen		64 Mellerhaug Fard Bergen Sister in law	Minn	St Paul
9019	Fluge	Johannes	17		M.	Labr					Jolster Bergen		Father Dandy J. Fluge Sande Jolster Far Bergen Aunt Petrelle Sand	Minn	Pigeon
220	Olsen	Edvard	16										Sande Jolster Far Bergen		
321	Hatlehan	Anfin	22			Tailor					Hardal Bergen		Father Ole K. Hatlehan Hardal Bergen		Cottage Grove
H22	Ellingsen	Marie	30		F.	Seamstress					Bergen		Father M. Ellingsen		
523	Winterthun	Helene	17		F.	Servant					Odda		Father Floan Bergen Father Johannes Winterthun	Minn	St Paul
824	Hanson	Hans	29		M.	Engineer					Bergen		Odda Nord Bergen 8 Nygaardsgaten Bergen	Ill	Lee
9025	Monsen	Wandoap	25		S.	Sailor					Bergen			N.Y.	New York
926	Hartvigsen	Reidar	18										— do —		
H6a 27	Johannesen	Jens	43		M.	Steward							— do —		
28													— do —		
29															
30															

27 / 16-10

E. Fellows
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1.220

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 38

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

76

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by any person or corporation, or in whole or part by the alien himself.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been previously deported and has come in violation of law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20 00		Brother Mr. Ludvig Johnsen 353 16th Front St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Blond	Blue	Done	Norway	Bergen
2	Yes	"	$100 00															
3	Yes	"	$10 00		Friend Mr. Anton Bjørnstad Fleming Mich							5 2		Lt.				
4	Yes	"	$10 00		Friend Mr. J. Oksendal Rugby Dent N. Dak							5 3		Blond				Bergen
5	Yes	"	$10 00		Friend Mr Hjalmar Eriksen 801 Carysen Ave St Paul Minn							5 5						Onarheim Bergen Bergen Jølster Bergen
6	"	"	$25 00		Friend Mr Leroy Marton 630 & 197 St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 2						
7	No	"	$10 00		Mother Mrs Inga Sundseth 943 Division St Chicago Ill.							5 5						Bergen
8	Yes	"	$10 00	Nov 1907 Visiting	Friend Mr Lorentz Loathum Cottage Grove Minn							5 4						
9	Yes	"	$10 00	Nov 1907 Medium	Brother " " "							5 6½	Fair	Lt.	Blue			Haadal Bergen
10	Yes	"	$100 00									5 5½		Blond	Brown			
11	Yes	"	$10 00		Brother Mr Anton Nielsen							5 6			Blue			
12	Yes	"	$10 00		Friend Peder Loathum Cottage Grove Minn							5 8½						
13	Yes	"	$10 00		" " "							5 6						
14	Yes	"	$10 00		Friend T. Jensen Wessel Houghton Mich							5 1		Blk				
15	—	"	$100 00	Yes 1888 Philadelphia Pa	Friend Mr Paulsen 13 1st St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 8¼		Blond				Lobøen Bergen
16	Yes	Brother	$10 00		Brother Mr Nahtan Haadadal Hayward Wis							5 4½		Blk				Bergen
17	—	Self	$18 00		Friend Lyseth Kjelnes 801 Carysen Ave St Paul Minn							5 6		Blond				Haadal Bergen
18	—	Husband										5 8½						Jølster Bergen
19	Yes	Self	$185 00		Uncle Mr Carlo J. Flage Eggerton Wisc							5 6						
20	Yes	"	$85 00									5 7½	Fair	Brown	Blue			
21	Yes	"	$60 00		Brother Mr Eddie Nielsen Cottage Grove Wisc							5 7¼		Blk				
22	Yes	"	$20 00		Friend Mr Lyseth Kjelnes 801 Carysen Ave St Paul Minn							5 3½		Fair				Haadal Bergen
23	Yes	"	$10 00		Uncle Mr Jakob Nielsen Lee Ill.							5 3		Blond				Bergen
24	—	"			Capt B. Larsen S.S. Bodø New York							5 3½		Light				Odda Bergen
25	—	Ships Crew										5 9	—	—	Brown	—	—	"
26	—	"			" "							5 6	—	—	Blue	—	—	"
27	—	"			" "							5 7	—	—	"	—	—	"
28												5 5	—	—	dark	—	—	"
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190_,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria; Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relatives or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

E Sifton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

97 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Q M M S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 2d November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
34															
71348 1	Kjelsen	Josefine	38		F M	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavangers	My father	North Dakota	Valley City
2	do	Severine	16		F S	servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	and	"	"
3	do	Hans	11		F S	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	our	"	"
4	do	Andre	11		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		"	"
5	do	Thormod	10		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grandfather	"	"
6	do	Ellen	8		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do		"	"
7	do	Alma	7		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Thormod Lauvne	"	"
8	do	Andrea	4		F S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do		"	"
71247 9	Nessa	Selma	28		F M	servant	yes	yes	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Bergen	Fallgerget Stavanger	"	"
9 10	Thompson	Martha W	25		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	my mother Anna Nessa	Illinois	Lebanon
11	do	Talkin	2	6	M S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Nordlund pr Stavanger		
12	do	Anna		9	F S	infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	My father		
13	Tollefsen	Jacobine	17		F S	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	3 years last Bergen	and our grandfather	Nebraska	Norman Co.
14	Defers	Frans	46		M M	Baker	.	.	Holland	Dutch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Holland	Haarlem	Ole Hansen Bottneberg		
15	4/8/39	maria	35		F M	Wife	.	.	.	.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Boten pr Stavanger		
M.S. Brun		Alice	3		F S	Child	no	no	N. S.	.	N.S.	.	my brother in law Johan Jule	Ill.	Chicago
71320 17	Laurent	Nicolas	27		M S	Tuna	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bais	Haraldsgate 80 Kristiania		
Pap 6 18	Karoly	Payerle	40		M M	Journalist	.	.	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Mr Defers	Ny	New York
8 19	Almstrom	Gustaf O	24		M S	Lab	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Nassenhaus Rotterdam		
20	Lundberg	August	34		M M	.	.	.	.	.	.	.			
71234 21	Pjetrnien	Erik	20		M S	.	.	.	.	.	.	Kellefo	Jean Laurent		
6253 22	Nyggren	Eloi	19		M S	.	.	.	.	.	.	Kalarne	Comtesse de Bois Allier		
23													None		
24													Mother Anna Almstrom		
25													Kl Badsgat 38 Stockholm		
26													Sister Ebbe Lundberg		
27													Vasteras		
28													Father J Pjetrnien	Mass	Springfield
29													Kellefo Sweden		
30													Father J Nyggren	Minn	Duluth
													Kellefo	"	Grosston

21 1/20 20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 & NOV 1907, 1 P. M. to, 190

78

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or group.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	my husband	$5	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	bright	dark	blue	Mole	Norway	Kristiansand pr. Stavanger
2	"	and our father	"	"		"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	do
3	"	Peder Fjelsen	"	"		"	"	"	"	good	no	Child					"	"	do
4	"		"	"	To my husband and our father Peder Fjelsen, Box 773 Valley City Barnes Co., No Dakota	"	"	"	"	good	no						"	"	do
5	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	good	no						"	"	do
6	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	good	no						"	"	do
7	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	good	no						"	"	Stavanger
8	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	good	no						"	"	do
9	yes	my self	10	yes	5 years ago Chicago	"	"	"	"	good	no						"	"	do
10					To my brother Hans Hansen 2130 N. Huron St. Chicago, Illinois	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	Sparstad pr. Stavanger
11	yes	my self	yes	no	—	—	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	bright	blonde	blue	"	"	Rokne pr. Stavanger
12					To my husband and our father Valentin V. Thompson Newmanns Grove, Nebraska	"	"	"	"	good	no	Child					"	"	do
13	yes	my self	10	no	—	—	"	"	"	good	no						"	"	do
14	"	Self	none	yes	1901 Brigham Young Ship Line to Ogden 1907 Home. 6 State St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3¼	bright	blue	blue	"	"	Haugesund
15	"	Husband	10									5	7	Dark	Dark		none	Holland	Haarlem
16	"	Darter	5		N. S. Born							5	6	-	-		"	"	"
17	"	Self	10	no								-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	"	"	"	"	Friend Henry van Dreelen 231 West 23rd St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	France	Paris
19	no	Self	$20	no	Self to Hotel Carlsbad Europe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown	grey	"	Hungary	Budapest
20	"	"	40	"	Friend Alva Anderson Self to Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Sweden	Stockholm
21	yes	"	30	"	Friend O Tuklagen 26 Jefferson ave Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	Blue	"	"	Gedakolm
22	"	Uncle	75	"	Brother Gustaf Bernden 426 ave Duluth Minn Uncle Arvid Olsson Houston Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
23		F. E. Sawyer	Inspector			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Skellefteby
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J P Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J P Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of , 190...,

at NEW YORK

D Bigin
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (This word to read "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

J C Bigley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36 81

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 No. 36 S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2 November, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
12	Thompson	August W	43		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	America U.S.A.	English American	Newmans Grove 3 years to June 1907			Nebraska	Newmans Grove
13	Nilson	Ole	40		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	Norwegian	Evisburg Town			Minn	Evisburg
14	Gregston	John A	31		m	s	Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	do	do	Lyons to July 1907	Mother	Christine Gregston	Minn	Hiscanan
15	Krager	Adriankes	35		m	s	Butcher	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 4 years to July 1907		Stavanger Norway	Minn	La Crosse
16	Kjelneess	Sigvert	38		m		Clerk			U.S.A.		Stony City, Iowa			Iowa	Stony City
17		Nicoline	wife 24		f		Wife					St Paul Minn			Minn	St Paul
18	Thees	Einar	11		m	s	Child									
19	Svatheim	Peder	28				Engineer			U.S.A.		Chicago Ill			Ill	Chicago
20	Josendal	Georg	35		m	m	Farmer			U.S.A.		Madison NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Halvor Josendal Sogn Norway	Iowa	Madison
21		Gjoa	31		f		Wife					Radcliffe Iowa			Iowa	Radcliffe
22		Alfred	1		m	s	Child									

11/19/20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 30, 190 80

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by corporations, societies, municipalities, or governments.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously in the United States or has been a contract laborer.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	U S Citizen			To my own home Neola												
2	Same	U S Citizen			To my own home Dunlap Iowa												
3	Will be	U S Citizen			To my own home												
4	Will be	U S Citizen			To my own home Glen City Iowa												
5	Yes	American Citizen			Home 801 Cuerno Ave St Paul Minnesota												
6																	
7					Father Hans Hess 1137 Sarazen Ave St Paul Minn												
8	S	Self	10	Yes 1911	Brother Esten Evathun Grove Cottage Madison Lake Minn												
9					Home												
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1 yes U S Citizen — To my own home Neola Nebraska — Died. east, Shelby Co, Iowa Aug. 8 1894
2 Same U S Citizen — To my own home Dunlap, Iowa — died at east Emmet Co Estherville Iowa, Aug. 8, 1894
3 Will be U S Citizen — To my own home — [illegible] Yes Yes Yes Yes good Yes [illegible]
4 Will be U S Citizen — To my own home Glen City Iowa — [illegible] Norway Aberdeen
5 Yes American Citizen — Home 801 Cuerno Ave St Paul Minnesota — County court, Kendall Co, Ill, yorkville, Dec 1, 1900
6 [illegible] — [illegible] Radcliffe Iowa circuit court, Hardin city, Iowa, Dec 5, 1902
7 Father Hans Hess 1137 Sarazen Ave St Paul Minn
8 S Self 10 Yes 1911 Brother Esten Evathun Grove Cottage Madison Lake Minn — Yes Yes Yes Yes good Yes 5 16 for Ever Clear Norway Lyngdal
9 Home
10
11
12
13 Hyatt Spencer
14 Engr
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—4138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4138

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A D M S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
35 Males															
852121 1	Skoog	Olof	26		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Swede	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Malmö	Father Hans Skoog Sörröd, Wärrod	Ill.	Rockford
321 1	Olsson	Anna	34		F M	Farbetarinna	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ola Olsson Tomarp	"	"
431 1	Rasmussen	Johannes	27		M S	Labr	"	"	Danish	Danish	"	"	Father N. P. Rasmussen Apostelkirken	"	"
741 1	Månson	Sigrid A.	20		F S	Clerk	"	"	Swede	Swede	"	N. Sallerup	Father Gustaf Månson Riksgatan, Eslöf	N.H.	Manchester
851 1	Ekerlund	Tom E. E.	17		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö	Mother Mrs Maria Ekerlöf Rodgatan 8, Malmö	Iowa	Callender
961 1	Liljestrand	Anders	20		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ystad	Mother Mrs Elin Liljestrand Ystad Lag, Skaffaregr	Utah	Murray
207 1	Johnson 52597	Ope E.	43		M M	Butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Lödrickes	Brother Adolf Johnson Rotavik, Bromosebro	Ill.	Chicago
18 1	"	Maria H.	43		F M	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
91 1	"	Robert W.	10		M S	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
101 1	"	Edla M.	8		F S	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
111 1	"	Ossian B.	—	10	M S	Son	11-13	98	46 = 10/15/35	"	"	"	"	"	"
3407 12 1	Andersson	Nils	30		M M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Backaåkra	Mother Mathilda Nilsson 19 Backaåkra, Charlottenlund	"	Molina
131	"	Maria A.	31		F M	H. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
141	"	Stelvie	9		F S	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
151	"	Johan	3		M S	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
161	"	Ida M.	—	8	F S	Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
171 1	Christenson	Anton S.	17		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö	Father Christen Andersson Trädg. Skola, N. Vallgatan 8	Iowa	Ballard
852122 18 1	Gjögren	Anna E. M.	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stavanger	Father A. J. Gjögren Wäversberg, Götland	Ill.	Chicago
319 1	Johnson	Hannie L.	19		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger	Father Johannes Larsen Brännaskär, Stavanger	"	"
1320 1	Gjögren	Gustaf E. S.	18		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Father A. J. Gjögren Wäversberg, Götaverg	"	"
DROPPED 1321	Nilsson	Oscar S.	15		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Christina Svantinsson Tjänstgårdsköp, Göteborg	R.I.	Ludlow
622 1	Johansson	Martina H.	16		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	N. Tyrsai	Father Johan Petersson Johanslund, Ulfö	Calif	San Diego
1 23 1	Persson	Ida	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Göteborg	Father Per Svensson N:o 6 Mjellby, Jolsvarboy	Iowa	New Britain
8 24 1	"	Lova J. 1210	20		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Per Svensson N:o 6 Mjellby Jolsvarboy	"	"
9 25 1	Nilsson	Betty A.	17		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Erik Nilsson N:o 3 Mjellby, Jolsvarboy	"	"
3026 1	Augustsson	Ernst A.	20		M S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father August Andersson Lörby, Mjellby	"	"
127 1	Ljungren	Agata C.	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Göteborg	Father Lars Ljungren Kildenäset	N.Y.	Brooklyn
228 1	Svensson	Anna	28		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Helsingborg	Mother Sofia Persson Wapnegatan, Djupadal	"	Brooklyn
329 1	Wachs	Hertz	22		M S	Labr	"	"	Russian	Lithuanian	"	Carby	Friend Abr. Friedman Stora Stygatan 28 Lund	"	"
5 30 1	Bohman	Ernst R.	17		M S	"	"	"	Swede	Swede	"	Landby	Father Gust. A. Bohman Landby, Carby	R.I.	Winsted

15-9

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 35

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 NOV 1907, 190 1

82

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by relatives, friends, employers, societies, etc., and name.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	$35	1902 Rockford	Returning 717 5th av. Rockford Ills					Good	Lost joint of finger	5	10¼	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mark	Sweden	Wetaröd
2	"	$28	1903	Mr Gust Lundholm 1625-4th av. Rockford Ills						None	5	5½	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Norby
3	"	$20		Brother Mr Gust Lundholm 1625-4th av. Rockford Ills							5	7	"	Fair	"	"	Denmark	Silkeborg
4	"	$25		Friend Mr Cordahl 246 Willow st Manchester N. H.							5	10½	"	Brown	Blue	"	Sweden	W. Ledinge
5	"	$10		Friend Mr L. P. Lindgren Gallanden Iowa							5	8¾	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö
6	"	$25		Uncle Mr A. A. Gronvall Murray Utah Box 77 2 Ward st.							5	11¾	"	"	"	"	"	Skepptofta
7	"	$20	1903 1905	Cousin Mr Oscar Carlson 10717 Manistee av. Chicago Ills							5	5½	"	Fair	"	"	"	Lodesima
8	"	$	1880 Boston	"							5	5					"	
9	"	"	— no	"													"	
10	"	"	—	"													"	
11	"	"	—	"													"	
12	"	Brother	$25	Brother Oscar A. Westerdahl 1810-14½ st. Moline Ills													"	
13	"	Friend	—	"							5	5½	Brown	Brown	Brown		"	Chicago
14	"	"	—	"					Ft Fair		5	4					"	"
15	"	"	—	"													"	"
16	"	"	—	"													"	"
17	"	Brother in law	$60	Brother in law L. P. Lundgren Galesby 61 Gallanden Iowa													"	"
18	"	Self	$18	1903 1907 Chicago Returning Emma Carlson 276 Michigan av. Chicago Ills							5	6½	Fair	Red	Blue		"	Norrbrolinge
19	"	"	$25	Aunt Mrs Lelander 1915 Mohawk av. Chicago Ills							5	7	"	Brown	"		"	Götaryd
20	"	"	$20	Sister Anna Göpfert 276 Michigan av. Chicago Ills							5	6	"	"	"		"	Hallaryd
21	"	"	$30	Father Nils Martinson Box 56 Ludlow P. A.							5	10	"	Fair	"		"	Götaryd
22	"	"	$26	Sister Jennie Johnson 2335 Front st. San Diego Calif.							4	11	"	Blond	"		"	Götaryd
23	"	"	$10	1903 1907 New Britain Conn	Returning 9 Hadden st. New Britain Conn						5	3½	"	"	"		"	W. Torsås
24	"	"	$40		Sister Mrs John A. Berggren						5	3	"	Brown	"		"	Ukeryd
25	"	"	$20		9 Hadden st. New Britain Conn						5	4¾	"	"	"		"	Ukeryd
26	"	"	$40		Cousin Mrs T. Berggren 9 Hadden st. New Britain Conn						5	5	Brown	"	"		"	Ukeryd
27	"	"	$25	1898 1906 N.Y.	Friend Mrs T. A. Berggren 9 Hadden st. New Britain Conn						5	9½	Fair	"	"		"	Ukeryd
28	"	"	$40	1901 1907	Sister Mrs Carlson 150 Engle st. N. Brooklyn N.Y. Returning Thursday						5	1½	"	Fair	"		"	Tingsås
29	"	"	$25	do	188 N. Moore av. Brooklyn N.Y. Uncle Mr M. Carol						5	9½	"	Brown	"		"	Romeryd
30	"	"	$60		211 & 1034 st. Irvington Cousin Fred Swanson Box 324 Herndon P.a.						5	4½	"	Blond	"		Russia	Lithuania
											5	5½	"	Brown	"		Sweden	Lomaby

B. Wood
Asst

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J P Watt (master), of the Lusitania, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J P Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

J. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—4116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

79

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 1111 S. S. **LUSITANIA** sailing from [redacted], 2 NOV 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
34 Bhoger																
8411	Pedersen	Jorgens	42		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Danish West Indies	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	West Indies		Nebr	Wesping Water
12	"	Ane	32			f	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	"	Karl	10		m	s	Child	no	no	U.S.A.						
14	"	Arthur	6													
15	"	Ellen	4													
56	Hansen	Fred	31		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.			Racine Wisc			
17	"	Marguerithe	26			f	Wife						Racine Wisc		Wisc	Racine
18	"	Arthur	4		m	s	Child	no	no	U.S.A.						
19	"	Agnes	3			s										
10	"	Anna		11			Infant									
10 11	Rosenitzen	Sophie	19			s	Servant	yes	yes	Denmark		Denmark	Esbjerg	Mother Anna M Pedersen Gedehusgaard Skarping	Nebr	Nora
1 12	Buch	Theodor	30		m		Farmer			U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Nora Nebr			
2 13	Bojesen	Karl Julius	24			s	Paper Hanger			Denmark		Denmark	Dofflund	Father M J Bojsen Dofflund Denmark	Ill	Chicago
3 14	Jensen	Christian J.	18				Farmer						Vibholm	Father Andrus C Jensen Vibholm Jutland	Nebr	Corning
4 15	Andreasen	Niels Christian	17										Cistany	Father Ch Andreasen	Nebr	Nora
5 16	Andreasen	Andreas	20											Father Ch Andreasen		
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Eagen

16 9/7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 NOV 1907, 190 84

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		American Citizens		19 yrs 07		Home														
2				18 yrs 07			weeping waters Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Gray	blue	no	Denmark	Hasbo
3				Visit																
4				"		"														
5				"		"														
6				"		"	Home 1525 West St Racine Wis													
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11		Self	$15	ages 1895 1900		Portland me	Friend H Back													
12			American citizen				Home	nora neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	Denmark	Eastrup
13			250	no			Brother in law B. Engelten 1625 Melrose St Chicago Ills								5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Denmark	Dafslund Sleesy
14			18				Brother A Jensen 154 East Pulaski Ave Corning Ia								5	5		Blonde				Nicholson
15			25				Uncle Carl Nielsen								5	8						Brendum
16			10				Uncle								5	7		Brown	Brown			
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Pervatt (master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pervatt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their deadendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on this same day to.") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 5 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

85

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

78 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 th/11 S. S. Lusitania sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8 21501	Jespersen	Marie Poulsen	19		f.	s.	Servant girl	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Thisted	mother: Mrs. Poulsen Thisted, Denmark	Iowa	Webster City
12	Larsen	Martin Peter	17		m.	s.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kaarby	father: Th. Larsen, Haller- Kaarby, Denmark	Wis.	Kenosha
23	Jensen	Augusta Maria	20		f.	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Randers	father: Jens Chr. Nielsen Strandvej Bound for Thisted	"	Racine
31	Jensen	Alvine	22		f.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
~~50~~	~~Christensen~~	~~Karoline~~	~~44~~		~~f.~~	~~m.~~	~~wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Skelund~~	~~husband: Sadelmager Kristian~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
66	Lofgvist	Janne	22		m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Odinsjö	wife: Thefrida Lofgvist - Denmark father: P. Lofgvist - Odinsjö	Pa.	Pittsburgh
77	Olsen	Johannes D.	35		m.	m.	stonemason	"	"	"	"	"	Grimslöf	wife: Selma Jann - Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
88	Andersson	Karl Johan	35		m.	s.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Lanchull	Skotborg - Sweden	wife: Mrs. Hanna Andersson	Pa.	Boone
109	Johansson	Bertel	19		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Löfbillen	Löfbillen - Lanbyet	"	"	"
110	Andersson	Carl Ludvig	25		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	Jonköping	Jonköping - Sweden	father: Anders Johansson Jonköping - Sweden	N.Y.	Yonkers
211	Anderson	Julius Em.	21		m.	s.	—	"	"	"	"	Eskilstuna	Father: Gust - Andersson	"	Minn.	St. Paul
312	Jensen	Jens Larsen	61		m.	m.	—	"	"	Danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skovsbo	father: Lars Jensen - Skovsbo	"	"
413	Pedersen	Marie	25		f.	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gudumholm	father: P. Pedersen - Gudumholm	Pa.	Conneautville
514	Christensen	Elly Ch. L.	7		f.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Esbjerg	father: L. Christensen - Esbjerg	Colo.	Denver
615	Therkildsen	Jensen	18		m.	s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	N. Farup	Agents: Ste. Jerichau - Esbjerg, Denmark father: Peter Therkildsen N. Farup	"	Ft. Collins
716	Lillethorup	Anders	38		m.	m.	journalist	"	"	"	"	"	Esbjerg	to Lille, Denmark father: P. Lillethorup	"	Omaha
17	"	Christiane	36		f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Faarlund - Denmark	"	Blair
18	"	Bendix	9		m.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Niels	5		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Arne	3		m.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
521	Pedersen	Agnes C.	54		f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: P. Pedersen - Rel-	"	Omaha
622	Lindelöf	Michael	26		m.	s.	baker	"	"	German	"	Germany	Hadersler	father: A. Lindelöf - Flensburg - Germany	W. Va.	Wheeling
1522 23	Christensen	Marianne	18		f.	s.	servant	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Kallerup	father: Chr. Christensen Kallerup pr. Fovbol - Denmark	Ont.	Tower City
524	Sjövall	Gustaf Nilson	26		m.	m.	miner	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Landskrona	wife: Mrs. Sjövall - Bord- husgan 32 - Landskrona, Sweden	Minn.	Brainerd
1526 25	Jensen 66340 1/3 8/13	Anna K. L.	22		f.	m.	wife	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	nearest relative: Mrs. Peter Jensen Farimagsg 90 - Copenhagen	"	Laverne
27	Franke	Friederich V.	21		m.	s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Flensrig	father: A. Falke - Johanlen - Flensburg - Germany	N.Y.	New York
28																
29																
30																

Regina Christensen
Ord Danmarksg. Skaga

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 NOV 1907 Nov 9, 1907

86

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and if not, how much money has he?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported, and if so, when and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	do	self	$15 00		Cousin: Miss Hulda L. Pedersen Woodland Str. Forsyth Cent.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	round	Blk.	Gray	None	Denmark	Brejstrup
2	do	Boatage	$30		Sister: Miss Ane L. Larsen Kemper Hall, Kenosha, Wis.								Oval	Brown	Hazel			Hillerslev
3	do	self	$30	yes 1901-07 Racine, Wis	Sister: Mrs. Lehr Christensen 2129 Clarence Ave, Racine, Wis.							5 4½	Long	Dark	Brown			Kjelstrup
4	do	self	$30	" " "														
5	do	self	$10	no	Daughter: Mrs. Kirstine Lorentzen - 509 St. - Kenosha, Wis.							5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	do	self	$22	no	Friend: L. J. Johnson - 1291 Wal- ton Ave. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	"	"	"	"	"	Vive
7	do	self	$22	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	6 8	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Odensjö
8	do	self	$22	"	Friend: Alb. Sampson Box 29 - Boone, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	"	"	"	Tyreryd
9	no	self	$10	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	"	"	"	Löfallen
10	do	self	$20	"	Friend: Mr. Gideon Wedell 71 Buck St. Yonkers, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Jönköping
11	do	self	"	2 yr 1901-06 St. Paul.	Friend: Emil Fr. Andersen 734 Jemanim Str. St. Paul, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	"	"	"	"	Eskilstuna
12	do	self	"	4½ Mos Council Bluffs, Ia.	Friend: Hans Hough - 1918 13, 14 Str. - Council Bluffs, Ia.	"	"	"	"	paper	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	do	self	"	1902 Omaha, Neb.	Friend: Mrs. Chr. Christensen 2904 Forth Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	paper	"	5 6	"	Dark Brown	"	"	Germany	Sædding Fleuvil
14	do	father	$20	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	"	"	Denmark	N. Fornæs
15	do	self	$10	no	Friend: Miss M. Nielsen, 845 Park ave., Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	Black	"	"	"	Copenhagen
16	do											5 7	"	"	"	"	"	N. Fornæs
17	do				Friend: Chr. Paul Peder-	"	"	"	"	"	7	5 8	"	1	"	"	"	Faarbæk
18	do	self	$104	yes no	Danish Lutheran Publi-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Fjeldsø
19	do				shing House	"	"	"	"	"	1	-	"	"	"	"	"	Aalestrup
20	do				Blair Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	do	self	$10	yes 1899 Omaha, Neb.	Home: 28 North Chr. - Omaha. Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
22	do	self	$10	no	Brother in law: L. Sommer-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Gray	"	"	Germany	Ballum Flensy
23	do	Chr. Erikson	$15	no	field - Wapello Co. Ia. Friends: Chr. Erickson,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Black	Gray	"	"	Ostrup Flensy
24	do	brother	$25	no	Power City, N. Dak.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	Blue	"	Denmark	Kallerup
25	do	husband	$10	no	Brother: M. Sy. Kjelk - R. 2 Bingham - Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	"	on right arm tattooed a woman on left	Sweden	Fogelsta
26	"	self	$10	no	Husband: Jens J. Jensen - R.F.D 4 - Seventy - Nine Brother: Peter Franche - 423 E. 82 Str. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	left leg stiff	"	5 5	"	"	Gray	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
27												5 6	"	"	Blue	lost leg stiff	Germany	Flensburg
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Watt master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Lusitania, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J D Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190..,
at NEW YORK

G K Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907 Nov 9, 1907 1:30 pm 1 pm

86

No. in List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1			self	$15 00		Cousin: Miss Hjelle L. Pedersen 118 Englewood St. Worcester, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med.	blond Hair	Gray Eyes	none	Denmark	Brejning
2			self	$30 00		Sister: Miss Ane L. Larsen Kempsey Hall, Kenosha Wis.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Hillerslev
3			self	$30 yes 1901 of Racine, Wis		Sister: Mrs Chr. Christensen 2129 Clarence Ave, Racine, Wis.	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 4½	"	Chestnut Hair	Hazel Eyes	"	"	Hjelstrup
4			self	$30 " " "			no	no	no	no	"	"	5 2	"	"	blue "	"	"	"
5			self	$10 00		Daughter: Mrs: Kirstine Sorensen - Box 55 - Kingston, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6			self	$22 00		Friend: A. J. Johnson - 1291 Wabansia Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	"	"	none	Sweden	Vive
7			self	$25 "		Friend: Alb. Sampson Box 29 - Boone, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	"	"	"	Odensjö
8			self	$25 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	"	"	"	Tyaseryd
9			self	$10 "		Friend: Mr Gideon Hedvall 71 Buck St. Yonkers, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Löffallen
10			self	$20 "		Friend: Emil Sr. Aydstrom 1355 Jevnaker Str. St. Paul, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	"	"	"	"	Jönköping
11			self	" $25 1901-06 St. Paul		734 Jemanim Str. - St. Paul, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Eskilstuna
12			self	" $25 1901-06 Council Bluffs, Ia.		Friend: Hans Hough - 1918 19th Str. - Council Bluffs, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark. brown	"	"	Germany	Seidorf
13			self	" " 1902-06 Omaha, Neb.		Home: 845 Park Ave. - Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	proper	"	5 2	"	brown	"	"	Denmark	Flensburg St. Fovby
14			father	$20 00		Father: Chr. Christensen 2904 Spencer St. North Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	black	"	"	"	Copenhagen
15			self	$10 00		Friends: Miss M. Nielsen, 845 Park Ave., Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	St. Fovby
16						Friend: Mr. Paul Petersen,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Faarlund
17						Danish Lutheran Publishing House	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Fjeldsø
18			self	$100 00		Blair Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	Dalerkamp
19							"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
20							"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
21			self	$25 yes 1899-06 Omaha, Neb.		Home: 28 North Ch. - Omaha, Neb.	"	"	"	"	Middle fin. 13 14	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
22			self	$10 00		Brother-in-law: G. Sommer Weld - Wheeling, W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Gray	"	"	Germany	Ballum
23			Chr. Erickson	$15 00		Friends: Chr. Erickson, Grant City, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	Gray	"	"	Flensburg Aabenraa
24			brother	$25 00		Brother: M. Sr. Kjelk - R.2 Bingham - Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	blue	"	Denmark	Flensburg Kallerup
25			husband	$10 00		Husband: Jens Jensen - R.F.D. 4 - Emmett - Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	"	"	"	on right arm tattooed J.J. on left	Sweden	Fogelsta
26			self	$10 00		Brother: Peter Franche - 453 E. 82 Str. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	left leg stiff	"	5 5	"	"	Gray	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
27							"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	left leg stiff	Germany	Flensburg Flensburg
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J D Watt master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lusitania, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J D Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,
NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Edg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

J Pinton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1112

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

77

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 M 11. S. S. "Lusitania" sailing from Liverpool, 7/11., 1907

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—Read	7 Able to—Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
32																
3693 1/1	Krongvist	Victor	25		M	S	Lab.	yes	yes	Russia Finland	Finnish	Finland	Municala	Mother: Katarina Krantz Municala Wash Kuusi Cedle		
2	Isacson	August	21		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	Do	Sweden	Ostersund	Mother: Fredrika Wilhelmina Isacson Ostersund Sweden by him Enoleth		
3	do	Hilda	30		F	M	wife	do	do	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	Do	Do	Do			
4	do	August	10		M	S	child	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	Do	Do	Do			
5	do	Harald	7		M	S	do	do	do	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	Do	Do	Do			
6	do	Rudolf	4		M	S	do	do	do	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	Do	Do	Do			
357 7	Mattsson	John	41		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	Do	Do	Ono		NY	New York
50 8	Freeburg	Lizzie	33		F	S	Stockingfeeder	yes	yes	Russia Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT	Scottdale Pa			Pa	Scottdale
8491 9	Kivitild	Jacob	29		M	S	Miller	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE		Lead City S.D.			S.Dak	Lead City
10	Yukkala	Carl	32		M	M	Lab.	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	"	"			"	"
11	Rauttu	Jaakko	29		M	S	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	"	New Rochell N.Y			N.Y	New Rochell
8490 12	Sundqvist	Maria	40		F	M	housewife	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Newport R.I			R.I	Newport
13	"	Alice	4		F	D	child	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
12 14	Rantala	Emma	31		F	M	housewife	"	"	Russia Finnish	"	Red Lodge Mont			Mont	Red Lodge
15	"	John	2		M	S	child	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	"	"			"	"
8527 15 16	Mattsen	Adren	59		M	M	Lab.	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	Swedish	Sturup			Iowa	Dickens
17	Swanson	John	58		M	M	"	"	"	Sweden U.S. Citizen	"	Ontario			Minn	Forest Lake
21 18	Anderson	August	39		M	S	Lab	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	"	Stockholm			Nebr	Lincoln
34 19	Fagerlin	Oscar	38		M	M	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Karlskrona			Wisc	Superior
20	"	Arnold Ivar	11		M	S	Child	no	no	U.S. Born	"	"			"	"
8 21	Johnson	Ole	31		M	M	Lab.	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	"	Dalteg			Ill	Chicago
22	"	Gerda	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
23	"	Ruta	-	11	F	S	Infant	no	no	U.S. Citizen	"	"			"	"
84 8 24	Jensen	Andrew	49		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Danish	Spokane Wash			Wash	Spokane
25	"	N. Christian	54		M	M	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Howard SD			SD	Howard
84 59 26	Johnson	Louis	30		M	S	Miner	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOOK ON FILE	"	Minneapolis Minn			Ill	Chicago
27	Hansen	Charley	43		M	S	Machinist	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"			Minn	Hopkins
28																
29																
30																

Augustus Thiss
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907 1.15 PM, 1902 25 PM

88

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY DEPORTATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Assisted	Y	7 05 97	Brother William Strongvist West New Castle Mont Home Cokato Minn.														
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7					Owen J. F. Johnegan 3552 12th Ave New York City Superior Court Snohomish Co Wash. Oct 10 96.														
8	S	Self	20	Y 1880-07	Home to Scottdale, Aforisor, Pa														
9					Cousin, Anton Raukola, Box 216 Lead City, S. Dak														
10					Brother in law, Justina Pickkala Box 457 Lead City, So Dak.														
11					Friend. Hanna Wojala Webster Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.														
12		husb	31	Y 92-05	Husband, Axel Sundqvist 38 Edgard Court, Newport RI														
13		father	—	US for	father														
14	S	husb	19	Y 96-03	Husband, Oskar Rantala 2d Box 255. Red Lodge. Mont.														
15	S	father	—	minor															
16					Home Dickens Iowa														
17	S	Self	35	Y 98-07	Home R F D 27 Forest Lake Minn														
18					Home Lincoln Neb														
19	S				Home 621 Oneida Ave Superior Wisc														
20	S				" "														
21	S				Home Thrumbull Ave Chicago Ill														
22	S				" "														
23	S				" "														
24	S				Home Spokane Wash														
25	S				Home Howard SD														
26	S				Friends P. Bergstein 3621 North Campbell Ave Chicago Ill														
27	S				Home Hopkins Minn														
28																			
29																			
30																			

Finland Mouvola

U.S. Citizen wife & 1 son to

Finland Karvola

Ds. Cert. Shortening left leg with

Superior Court Superior Douglas Co. Wisc Apl 21st 1897.

County Court Rock Co Wis. Oct 14. 02.

Spokane Co Wash Dec 19. 1893

Ninth Judicial Dist Circuit Court Minn Co S.D. May 2

First Court 4th Judicial Dist Hennepin Co Minn Nov 3rd 1905

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Watt Master (Master, Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J P Watt
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of , 190—,

at NEW YORK

D S Rigsin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N Y State Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

89

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A M H S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible] 2 NOV 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31	Petersson	Thilda	24		f	m	Maid	Yes	Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Bjuf	Fader: Johannes Pehrsson Bjuf	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Fredrik	4		m	s	child	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Elsa	2		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Hanson	Eva	26		f	s	Servantgirl	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bjuf	Father Aug Hansson Kippen	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Larsson	Hulda	29		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
6	Magnusson	Alma B	16		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Magnus Nilsson Snoppar, Lekaryd	Ill	Chicago
7	Erlandsson	Emma	21		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tjärby	Mother Ingrid Andersson Wellinge	"	"
8	Persson	Lemming	17		m	s	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Lekaryd	Father Per Persson Kåpinge Lekaryd	Minn	St Paul
9	Andersson	Emma	17		f	s	Servantgirl	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Anders Persson Lekaryd	Ill	Chicago
10	Andersson	Nellie	27		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anders Persson Snoppar, Lekaryd	"	"
11	Andersson	Heinz	25		m	s	Workman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anders Persson Snoppar, Lekaryd	"	"
12	Gundersson	Nay	with #23	16		f	s	Servantgirl	"	"	"	Norwegian	Glafva	Father A. Gundersson Glafva, Norrland	Ill	Chicago
13	Swanström	Karl		23		m	s	Workman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lunnaryd	Father Sven Kristiansson Oskeryd, Lunnaryd	Ill	Joliet
14	Berghson	Nore		22		f	s	—	"	"	"	Kristianstads	Rebbelberga	Father Jaune Christoffersson Rebbelberga, Englidalen	Ill	Chicago
15	Johnson	Axel		24		m	s	Workman	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father J.A. Johansson Wåå Hamneda	"	"
16	Swanson	Axel		26		m	s	Workman	"	"	"	Smaland	Hamneda	Father S.J. Persson Wåå Hamneda	"	"
17	Karlsson	Nellie		23		f	s	Servant	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father S.G. Karlsson Hamneda	"	"
18	Nilsson	Bertha		21		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	S. Ljunga	Father nils Jeppsson Nissryd S. Ljunga	"	"
19	Petersson	Linnéa		18		f	s	—	"	"	"	"	Bolmaryd	Father E.J. Börjesson Bolmaryd, Ljunga	Mass	Boston
20	Ek	Gustaf		18		m	s	Workman	"	"	"	"	S. Ljunga	Father Axel Ek Nygryd, S. Ljunga	Ill	Chicago
21	Engstrom	Sigrid		32		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bolmaryd	Father S. Magnusson Borgholm	Ill	Chicago
22	Johannesson	Karl J.	with #3	40		m	m	Workman	"	"	"	Smaland	Torpa	Father Lugsid M. Agnusson Torpa	Ill	Joliet
23	Carlsson	Johannes		39		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Glafva		Ill	Yonkers
24	"	Kristiana		31		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Nellie		9		f	s	child	"	"	"	U.S. born			"	"
26	"	Carl		7		m	s	—	"	"	"	"	U.S. born		"	"
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1:20 pm 2.30 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 NOV 1907, 190

90

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10.80	—	To my husband agent Peterdon R 2nd 1 Washington Ave	No	No			Good	Good	5 9	Dark	Brown	Blue	No	Sweden Lan	Bjaf
2	〃	—																
3	〃	—																
4	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1907 1900 Philadelphia Pa	Friend 110 1023 Spruce St	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃							
5	〃	〃	$34	〃 1907 to Newyork	Cousin Gust Anderson	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 5	Light	Brown	Blue	No	Kalmar Lan	Kloppa
6	No	〃	$10	No	24 East 104th Newyork city	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 6	Dark	〃	〃	〃	Halland Lan	
7	〃	〃	$10	〃	To along with friend Nellie Anderson	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 2	〃	Black	〃	〃	〃	Lahalm
8	No	〃	$10	—	Cousin Anna Jensen 646 W Madison St Chicago Ill	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 4	Light	Black	〃	〃	〃	Tjarby
9	〃	〃	$10	〃	Brother in Law Gust Johnson 378 Magnolia St St Paul Minn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 7	〃	Blue	〃	〃	〃	Lahalm
10	〃	〃	$10	Yes 1907 1901 Chicago Ill	To along with sister Nellie anderson	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 4	〃	Brown	〃	〃	〃	〃
11	〃	〃	$10	〃 1907 1902	No	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
12	〃	〃	$10.80	—	Home 5705 Carpenter St	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 6	〃	Blade	〃	〃	〃	〃
13	No	〃	$30	Yes 1907 Newyork City	To along with my sister Josephine Carlgren 31 Oakforest ave Chicago Ill	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 7	〃	〃	〃	〃	Wermland	Glafva
14	No	〃	$50.80	—	Brother Joseph Benson 8830 Buffalo ave South Chicago Ill	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 11	Dark	Brown	〃	〃	Smaland	Limaryd
15	No	〃	$30	Yes 1902 1907 Chicago Ill	friend No 837 Rita St	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 8	〃	〃	〃	〃	Christian - Rebbarborg	
16	No	〃	$40	1907	Home 1785 Foster ave	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 5	Light	〃	〃	〃	Smaland	Hamneda
17	No	〃	$40	1907	Friend C. V. Urelius 530 North Dearborn ave Austin Chicago Ill	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 8	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
18	No	〃	$10.80	—	To along with my brother Fred Nelson	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 4	〃	Black	〃	〃	〃	〃
19	No	〃	$10	—	Friend Selma Nelson 145 Nelson St C	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 6	〃	Brown	〃	〃	〃	S Ljunga
20	No	〃	$10	—	To along with friend Fred Nelson	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 7	〃	Blond	〃	〃	〃	Nattja
21	〃	〃	$10	Yes 1907 Rockford Ill	To my home	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 8	〃	〃	Gray	〃	〃	S Ljunga
22	No	〃	$10.80	—	Sister Julia Johnson 109 Cora Ave Joliet Ill	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 5	Dark	Black	Blue	〃	Oland	Borgholm
23	Yes	〃	$34	Yes 1907 1897 Newyork City	To my home	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 —	Light	Black	〃	〃	Smaland	Torsas
24	〃	〃			Resident plaid Sheffield Ave	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5 10	Dark	〃	〃	〃	Wermland	Glafva
25	〃	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃							
26	〃	〃				〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃							
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Watt (master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 07 day of 190

at NEW YORK

W R Rigby

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

G Britain, S.S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 2nd Novemb, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30																
1	Solberg	Martin	25		M	S	Labourer	Y	Y	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania		Ill	Chicago
2	Borgen	Chas C	24		M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Mrs C	21		F	M	Wife	Y	Y	Sweden	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Margit	4		F	S	Child	Y	Y	U.S. Born	"	"	"		"	"
5	Andersen	Carl G	19		M	S	Labourer	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	"	"		Mass	Winchester
6	Evensen	Jenny	30		F	S	Servant	Y	Y	Norway	Scandinavian	"	"		Wisc	Rhinelander
7	Hjelldahl	Amund	36		M	M	Labourer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
8	Wensvold	Evens	36		M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Thomas	39		M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Jensen	Jens Martin	46		M	S	"	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"		N.Y.	Jamestown
11	Abrahamsen	Gunder	49		M	M	"	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
12	Hoff	Alfred	37		M	S	"	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"		"	"
13	Hanson	Martin	32		M	S	Labourer	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Sodra Bjers		N.Y.	Jamestown
14	Kendrecks	Emil	28		M	M	"	Y	Y	Sweden	Swedish	"	"		Pa	Philadelphia
15	Nelsan	Fred	32		M	M	"	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	Canada	Hesman		Ill	Chicago
16	Magnussan	Johans	37		M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	Sweden	Helsingborg			
17	Lonning	Sevel	36		M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	Norway	Norwegian	America	Kanawha Iowa		N.Y.	New York
18	Johnson	Chas	46		M	M	"	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	"	"		Iowa	Kanawha
19	Johnson	Gustavs	44		M	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	do			
20	Roalkvam	Albert	34		M	M	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Jowa			
21		Karn	20		M	S	Farm Labr						Dakota		N.D.	Leeds
22	Tehn	Ole	46		M	M	Labr					Norway	Stavanger			
23	Dewey	Hector	36		M	M	Glass Maker	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	USA	Ashland Wisc		Iowa	Ashland
24		Auguste	29		F	M	Wife	Y	Y	U.S. Citizen	"	"	Clarksburg Iowa		Iowa	Clarksburg
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *8 NOV 1907*, 190 92

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				1888		American Citizen					Home Gustav Abrahamson						
2	S	Self	$11	Yes 1907		American citizen mother					5215 Ohio St Chicago Ill						
3	S	husb.		1888		American citizen					Charlotte Bergren						
4	S	father		1907		American citizen					215 Ave Chicago	3	4	fair	for Bl		Sweden Gottenburg
5	No	Self	$	1879		American citizen						5	3	4	" Bl		" "
6	No	Self	10	1907		American citizen					None						U S Born
7	S	"	20	1907	Chicago, Ills.	American citizen					Home	5	7½	fair	fair		Sweden Andersson
8				1897	N. D	American citizen					28 Nelson St Evanston Ills						Norway Guthmedalen
9				1898	"	American citizen					Home Musche St Rheinsberg Germany						Telmark
10				1907		American citizen					Dist Ct. Polk Co. Minn June 20 1901						
11				1881	different States	American citizen					Home						
12				1907		American citizen					Dist Ct Polk Co Minn June 20 1901						
13	N	Self	50	1880	Chicago Ill	American citizen					Home 5515 St Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill						
14	S	"	40	1907		American citizen					Dist Ct Leaden 18th St Geneva Minn						
15				1907	Ill.	✓					(Sworn)						
16				1892	do	✓						5	5	fair	fair		
17				1907	Belford	✓						5	8	fair	Br Bl		Sweden Elsenborg
18				1907	Born	✓					Ct of Rec Brandy Co, Fla Mar 5. 98						Sweden Gustaland
19				1907	Kanawha	Home											
20				✓	✓	✓					Dist Ct., Wrights Co, Ia. Oct. 20, 1896						
21				✓	Mc Callsburg	✓					Dist Ct Wrights Co. Ia Sept. 8. 1897						
22				✓	Deaf	✓					Dist Ct., Story Co., Ia Sept 4. 1895						
23					No.						Co. Ct. Mc Henry Co., No Dak July 1905						
24	Yes	American citizen		322-13 Home	Ole Yehn aver Ashland Wisc Oakesburg Wis						Grant Co Ashland Co. Wis Sept. 17, 1						
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt (Master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Coy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—11K

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11K

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Allan S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 2nd November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johansson	Betzy	21		f	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Chr. ania	Father Karl Johansen Grosserer 13 Chr. ania	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Wygaard	Gunda	34		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Hans. Johansen Quaker	Pa.	Philadelphia
3	Andersen	Edvin	50		m	Labourer	"	"	Sweden					Minn.	Minneapolis
4	"	Anna	54		f	Wife	"	"	"				Sister Anna Andersen		
5	"	Olof	11	7	m	Child	"	"	"						
6	"	Milda	10	1	f	"	"	"	"						
7	"	Hilda	7		f	"	"	"	"						
8	Johansen	O. F.	21		m	Labourer	"	"	Norway				G. Valskog Sweden		
9	Holm	Anders	20		"	"	"	"	"						
10	Rinde	Torsten	19		"	"	"	"	"						
11	Kirkerud	Hanna Ole	26		f	"	"	"	"						
12	Saneland	Christian	24	5	m	"	"	"	"						
13	Sveinungen	Anne	36		f	Servant	"	"	"						
14	Svendsen	Oare	27		m	"	"	"	"						
15	Samuelson	Tora Barna	30		f	"	"	"	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Sandnes	Father Samuel Samuelson Sandnes Stavanger Norway	Ill.	Mt. Morris
16	Forestad	Rakkel	16		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger	Mother Thea Forestad Stavanger Norway		
17	Ofstedahl	Elfrid	28		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		Brother J. Rock Stavanger Norway	N.Y.	New York
18	Hansen	Ellen	22		f	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother Anne Hansen Egersund Norway	Ill.	Chicago
19	Grastvedt	Karl	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Johan Grastvedt Egersund Norway		
20	Garthun	Jakob E.	19		m	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Gerb Garthun Egersund Norway	N.D.	Dap
21	Eide	Knut	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Suldal	Suldal Stavanger Norway		
22												Bornmel	Father Tolen Johnson Eide Langesbag Bornmel Norway	Iowa	Langley
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 NOV 1907 *190*

94

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$16.00		friend Louis Lundby							5	9	good	Dark	blue	None	Sweden	Christiania
2	"	"	10		Estranden Tillmark Co Minn		no	no	no	good	no								
3	"	"	$25.00	1885 Yes 1888	aunt Mary Sörensen							5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Greaker
4					5720 Girard Road Philadelphia Pa							5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Valskog
5					Sam C. A. Olsen							5	1	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
6					408 - 8th St.														
7					Minneapolis, Minn														
8			10		——— " ———														
9	Married	Self	Name	"	Brother Henry Johansen							5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Norway	Skogsa
10	Yes	Other	"	"	815 - 57th St. Seattle Wash							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Hallingstad
11	"	"	10	"	Name H. W. Strom							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Telemarken
12	"	"	10	"	Hillsboro N. D.							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	10	"	friend Mrs Emanuel Kjelshul							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	10	"	Rhinelander Wisc							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Wife	"	10	"	friend Thomas Vennevold						Blind left eye	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Single	"	10	"	Forstan, Minn						no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Single	Self	15	"	Cousin Jörgen Brynjulsen							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	10 Yes 1901	Chicago	Bowdon ps Cannington ND							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	10		Uncle Thom Thompson R F D Route no 3 Box B Ill							5	11	Bright brown				Norway	Sandnes
20	"	"	10		Brother in law Mr Knutson R F D Route no 3 Box Brooklyn Ill							5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Stavanger
21					friend Rev Lyrdal 24														
22					27 Street Brooklyn N York N Y														
23					Uncle Emanuel Knutsen 178 North Wright St Chicago Ill														
24					friend and Uncle														
25					do														
26					Friend Albert Roalkvam														
27					Cook North Dakota														
28					Brother Gulbrand Eide														
29					Singley Story Iowa														
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1911 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Brinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, or the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Jas Brinton

Sworn to before me this 3 NOV 08 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Nov 1, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnsen	Ludvik	37		M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Durban Africa	Cousin Olaf Wathagen Durban Africa	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Eikrem	Martin	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Molde	Mother Marit Eikrem Molde Norway	"	"
3	Olsen	Petra	32		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Father Gunder Iversen Mathias Hassel Norway	Wis	Ashland
4	Larsen	Martine	32		F		— —	"	"	"	"	"	— —	Father Ole Oksetre Orkedalen Norway	Minn	— —
5	Gustafson	Hulda	19		F	S	— —	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Arnäs	Father Gustav Hjelm Arnäs Sweden	Minn	Fergus Falls
6	Hansen	Hendrik	17		M	S	Lab	"	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	Orlandet	Father Hans Evensen Orlandet Norway	Wash	Tacoma
7	Johnsen	John. S.	23		M	S	— —	"	"	"	"	"	Stegen	Father Anders Johansen Bogø Stegen Norway	Ill	Elgin
8	Hansen	Bergliot	17		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Mother Dorthea Hansen Trondhjem Norway	Minn	Minneapolis
9	Vehus	Kristine	26		F		— —	"	"	"	"	"	Stördalen	Father Johan Vehus Hörladalet Norway	Wis	Ashland
10	Lindefald	Even	20		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	— —	Mother Gjertrid Rikstad Hörlandet Norway	"	— —
11	Johansen	Petter	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stördalen	Father Johan Pettersen Vartes Norway	Minn	Minneapolis
12	Horde	Ida	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	"	"	"	"				
13	"	Otto	4		M			"	"	"	"	"				
14	"	Andfred	2		M			"	"	"	"	"	Trondhjem	Father Petter Bye Ekne Hardanger Norway	N.D.	Towner
15	"	Sigurd	1	6	M			"	"	"	"	"				
16	"	Anund	29		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"				
17	Olsen	Gudrun	26		F	M	Servant	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Norway	Tronjem	Brother Johan Olsen Trondhjem Norway	Minn	Stephen
18	Hammarström	Gustaf H.	30		M	S	Lab	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Sveg	Father O.A. Hammarström Sveg Hedesunda Sweden	Wash	Spokane
19	Eriksson	Olof A.	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Kirkenes	Brother Sofia Johansson Östmark Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
20	Hansen	Anton	28		M	S	"	"	"	Norwegian	"	Norway	Hammerfest	Friend O.S. Nilsen Hansen Hammerfest Norway	Mass	Boston
21	Hansen	Adolf	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tromsö	Wife Nonna Hansen Ballangen Norway	Mich	Calumet
22	Olsen	Louis	28		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kirkenes	Father Ole Olsen Björkan Norway	Minn	Minneapolis
23	Jensen	Anne	44		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"			Wash	Seattle
24	Holm	Emilie	44		F	W	Widow	"	"	"	"	Norway	Tromsö	Mother Ingrid Andersen Tromsö Norway	"	"
25	"	Amalie	15		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Hansen	Sigurd	17		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	— —	Father Hans Heyelind Tromsö Norway	"	"
27	Oxås	Adolfine	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skenbjär	Mother Stefa Oxås Skenbjär	N.J.	Granford
28	Reimer	Ingrid	11		F		— —	"	"	Swedish	"	St. of Ga.	Atlanta Minn	Husband Frank Reimer Björkö Minn	Minn	Duluth
29	"	Birgit	8		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Ingrid	6		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
31	"	Herman	3		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 NOV 1907, 190 96

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid for; passage, whether paid by himself, herself, or by whom; if by another, what relation, if any, to the passenger.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	[illegible] Bergen 21 Cleveland Ave Harold R. Knudsen 1369 Bissell St Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		blk	blue	None	Norway	Bergen
2	"	"	$15	"	John Johnson 390 Ellison St Friend Martin Lund 17-17th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown	"	"	"	Molde
3	"	"	$10	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	blue	"	"	Hassel
4	"	"	$10	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		fair	"	"	"	Drontheim
5	"	Cousin	$15	"	Cousin Axel B. Hansen Box 21 S.F.D.3 Underwood Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	"	"	Sweden	Ores
6	"	Sister	$10	"	Sister Mrs Caroline Hansen Box 212 Pollatek Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0		"	"	"	Norway	Orlandet
7	"	Brother	$10	"	Brother Albert E. Johnson Box 42 Eliot Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"	"	"	"	Stegen
8	"	Boy Self	$15	"	Uncle Helmer Hansen 1916 Dana St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"	"	"	"	Trondhjem
9	"	—	$15	1902 Cleveland	Uncle Ole Dehlin 342-13 ave Cleveland Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"	"	"	"	Drontheim
10	"	—	$10	Yes 1906 Wis	Friend Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	Uncle	$10	"	Uncle Ole K. Dien Madison Wis	"	"	"	"	"	Blind left eye	5	10		fair	"	"	"	[illegible]
12												5	11		blk	"	"	"	Stordalen
13												5	5		fair	"	"	"	[illegible]
14																			
15					Husband Peter Hoban Millburg N.D.														
16																			
17					Brother Do														
18					Friend E.K. Iversen Donaldson Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		blk		None		Hemne
19					Friend Mrs Svante Svendsen 237 Main ave Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		fair	"	None	Norway	Trondhjem
20					Brother S.T. Dingstrom 3014-20 Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"	"	"	Sweden	Berg
21					Friend O.S. Wilson 23 Chase str Lehman Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		brown	"	"	"	Helgedalen
22					Brother Jorgen Hansen Box 394 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"	"	Norway	Ostmark
23					Friend Burt Jansen 237-11th St Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		fair	blue	"	"	Hemmesdal
24					Friend T. Fogelman 424 Day St Ballard Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		dark	"	"	"	Odense
25					Friend F. Eriksson Spring ave Stewart St Ballard Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		fair	"	"	"	Nässiken
26						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	"	"	"	Tromö
27					Friend T. Fogelman 424 Day St Ballard Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		fair	"	"	"	"
28					Friend Carl Anderson Box 183 Cranford New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		blak	"	"	"	Helgö
29					Husband Frank Mechanic Tofjord Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		fair	"	"	"	Stenkjär
30						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	blue	"	"	Lundsäker
																			Ovanåker

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Watt (Master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J P Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Brindon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Brindon

97

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible] 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Gottfrid	36		M. M.	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills.		Ills.	Chicago
2	Thelander	Gust.	45		M. M.	Joiner	"	"	U.S.A.	Scand	U.S.A.	Chicago Ills		Ills.	Chicago
3	Johnson	[illegible]	57		M. M.	Machinist	"	"	U.S.A.		"	"		"	"
4	Falk	Charles F	25		M. S.		"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Twoharbors	Minn.		Minn.	Twoharbors
5	Jacobson	Theodore	36		M. S.	Joiner	"	"	U.S.A.		New Britain	Conn.		Conn.	New Britain
6	Bergman	John	36		M. S.	Blacksmith	"	"	U.S.A.		Aurora	Ills.		Ills.	Aurora
7	Johnson	Eva	35		F. S.	Housework	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Hubbard Wood	Ills.		"	Hubbard Wood
8	Berggren	Johan P	40		M. S.	Pattern maker	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Chicago	Ills.		"	Chicago
9	Andersson	Louis	40		M. S.	Machinist	"	"	U.S.A.		Minneapolis	Minn.		Minn.	Minneapolis
10	Lundblom	Charles	45		M. M.	Laborer	"	"	U.S.A.		Cambridge	Mass.		Ills.	Cambridge
11	Nolander	Jonas	36		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.		Kenton	Mich.		Mich.	Kenton
12	Wessman	Albin	37		M. S.	Fitter	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Shelburn Falls	Mass.		Mass.	Shelburn Falls
13	Swanson	Hedwig	32		F. M.	Housework	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Chicago	Ills.		Ills.	Chicago
14	"	Clarence	8		M. S.	Child			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.					"	"
15	Carlson	Lydia	23		F. M.	Wife	"	"	Sweden Scand		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Minn.	Duluth
16	Peterson	Chas.	35		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Rockford	Ills.		N.Y.	New York
17	Johnson	Jenny	22		F. M.	Wife	"	"	Sweden Scand		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Minn.	Duluth
18	"	Harald	3		M. S.	Child	no	no	U.S. Born					"	"
19	"	Ethel	1		F. S.				U.S. Born					"	"
20	Gustafson	Carl Eric	42		M. M.	Manufacturer	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Rockford	Ills.		Ills.	Rockford
21	"	Hulda	32		F. M.	Wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.					"	"
22	Bengtson	Ebba	39		F. M.				Sweden Scand		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	Chicago
23	"	Norman	7		M. S.	Child	no	no	U.S. Born					"	"
24	Anderson	Nils	40		M. S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.					"	"
25	Malmsjo	Elis V	69		M. S.	Watchmaker			Sweden Scand		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
26	Winberg	John	46		M. M.	Laborer	"	"	U.S.A.		Wakefield	Mich.		Mich.	Ramsay
27	Peterson	C. Oscar	30		M. M.	Ironworker	"	"	Sweden Scand		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Pa.	Philadelphia
28	West	Carl P.	46		M. M.	Joiner	"	"	U.S.A.		Chicago	Ills.		Ills.	Chicago
29	Johnson	Gottfrid	36		M. M.	Carpenter	"	"	U.S.A.					"	"
30	"	Josefina	40		F. M.	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.					"	"

[illegible] Manifest Supt.

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

98

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
List No.	Whether having a ticket to final destination	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	Whether ever before in the United States, and, if so, when and where	Age	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes		American Citizen		Home 8736 Buffalo Ave S Chicago Ill.													
2	yes		American Citizen		Friend Lundgren & Persson 5 E Chicago ave. Chicago Ills.													
3	"		"	"	Home 57 E Chicago Ave Chicago Ills.													
4	no		"	"	Home Box 424 Two Harbors Minn.													
5	yes		"	"	Brother Aug Jacobson 53 Hamilton St New Britain Conn													
6	"		"	"	Brother N Bergmann 275 N Lake St Aurora Ills													
7	no		"	"	No.													
8	"		"	"	Home 1058 S Oakley St Chicago Ills													
9	yes		"	"	Home 2929 29 St S Minneapolis Minn													
10	no		"	"	Home Cambridge Ills.													
11	yes		"	"	" Box 149 Kenton Mich													
12	no		"	"	Brother Cust Feesman Box 366 Chisholm Falls Minn													
13	"		"	"	Home 114 Sedgewick St Chicago Ills													
14	"		"	"														
15	yes	Self	1	yes	1901 Home 2717 W 1st St Duluth Minn							5	6	Lt	Fr		Sweden	Ostgotland
16	"		"	"														
17	yes	Self	10	yes	1901 No. Home 3221 W Chestnut St Duluth Minn							5	4	Lt	Br	Bl	Sweden	Amotsfors
18	"		"	"														
19	"		"	"														
20	no		"	"	Friend Alvar Lundgren 1701 Charles St Rockford Ills.													
21	"		"	"														
22	yes	Self	20	yes	1895 Husband John Boughton 660 Wash Ave Chicago Ills.							5	4	Lt	Br	Bl	Sweden	Falkaping
23	"		"	"														
24	no		"	"	No.													
25	yes	Self	"	yes	1865 1897. Ill Friend L. Lundgren Cor Dearborn & Randolph St. Chicago Ills. Circuit Court Gogebic Co, Mich Oct 19 1896							5	4	Lt	Wh	Blue	Germany	Hamburg
26	no		"	"														
27	yes	Self	10	yes	1901 Friend John Martins Ramsey Mich Home 1621 N Newkirk St Philadelphia							5	6	Lt	Br	Br	Sweden	Westervik
28	no		"	"	" 5527 May St Chicago Ills Superior Court Cook Co Ill Apr 20 1899													
29	yes		"	"	" 8736 Buffalo Ave. S. Chicago Ills. County Court Cook Co Ill Oct. 25, 1898													
30	"		"	"														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt (master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Watt
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlow, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Jas Pinlow

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5	Berg	Eric	29		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Svanhamn	Father Eric Berg N:o Helsingmo	Penn.	Ashland
92	Kauhanen	Apias	23		M	"	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Ylitornio	" Pekka Wanhainen Ylitornio	Mich.	Calumet
503	Kekoi	Lyti	18		F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Isak Kekoi Kaulimanto Ylitornio	"	"
14	Moskajärvi	Hjalmar	35		M	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Rosa Moskajärvi Kaulimanto Ylitornio	"	"
25	Kraueri	Hilja	18		F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Herkki Krakei Tengelio Ylitornio	"	Hancock
36	Ericson	Jure [illegible]	20		M	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hallestad	" Eric Danielson Rodejo Hallestad	Iowa	Des Moines
47	Nordberg	Maria	20		F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Nederluleå	" John Nordberg Barsbyn	S. D.	Arlington
58	Anderson	Oscar J.	20		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hyltinge	" A. J. Anderson Ingaingen Spannholm	N. Y.	New York
69	Nystrom	Carl A.	17		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horred	" C. P. Nybtrom Korea	Ill.	Batavia
410	Gustafson	Paul	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tråfva	Brother Jos Gustafson Föregården Tråfvad	"	Rockford
811	Karlsson	Karl O. T.	20		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Timmern	Father K. O. A. Johanson Tohikko Timmern	Tex	Delvalle
912	[illegible]	Klas H.	19		M	Stonecutter	"	"	"	"	"	Forsemm	Foster father Carl Erik Forsemm	"	"
1013	[illegible]	Karl G. C.	16		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nässjo	Father J. G. Karlsson Nässjo	Ills.	Cambridge
214	Johanson	Elin	24		F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Åbäcq	" C. J. Johnson Tranäs	"	Stronghurst
315	Axelson	Lydia	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Axel Samuelson Fagan Tranäs	"	"
416	Eps	Sofia	42		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Långsund		Pa.	Johannesburg
17	"	Karl H.	13		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Johs Peterson Långsund	"	"
18	"	Johan M.	10		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Hilda L.	8		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	"	Emil F.	6		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
521	Wiklund	Charlotta	19		F	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nås	Father Eric Wiklund Sellgom Sägen	Minn.	Minneapolis
622	Johanson	Hanna	26		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vist	Brother A. Rydin Ryd Vist Ullvsharnn	Ills.	Rockford
823	[illegible]	Adele	29		F	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bäcksjö	Brother Ane Johanson Mrs Nässby Gärdby	Minn.	Mankato
4024	Häfström	Berta	24		F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Pello	Stepfather Alfr. Häfström NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hanna Lofsund	Ills.	Chicago
125	Carlson	Johan E.	20		M	Gramaw	"	"	"	"	"	Nederkalix	" Eric Carlson Nederkalix	Mich.	Bay City
226	Jeakson	Alva H.	16		F	Factory Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Ö Enby	" G. V. Jeakson Pilgatan 3 Framförsamt Norrköping	Wis.	Genoa Jct
927	Cederberg	Alex H.	24		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Köreda	" Carl Peterson Karlsjö Köreda	Iowa	Langdon
428	Forsling	Anna Maria	17		F	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Hofle	" L. P. Forsling Kumbagen Hofle	Kans.	Delphos
529	Johansson	Hilma A.	20		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hudevalla	" Hilmer Johansson Enskilde Hudevalla	N. Y.	Jamestown
430	Högström	Frida	21		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ystorp	" Carl Ekström Ystorp Korea	Conn.	Middletown

30

Alien Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

147 U. 20 P. M.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 NOV 190, 190

100

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$10		Brother Lars Berg Cor 7th & C St Ashland Wisc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Mo.
2	"	"	$10		Brother Oscar Wanhainen 107 3 St Centennial Lake Calumet Mich							5	8		Brown			Finland	Lylelomis
3	"	Self	$15		Friend Hans Iowa Calumet Mich							5	2						Kaulin
4	"	Friend	$20		Eric Wanhainen 107 3 St Centennial Lake Calumet Mich							5	3		Brown				
5	"	Brother	$27		Brother Frank Kronn Box 452 Hancock Mich							5	4		Blue				
6	"	"	$10		Carl Nyman 1309 W 26 St Des Moines Iowa							5	9					Sweden	Hallestad
7	"	Cousin	$105		Cousin Hilda Johnson R F D # 2 Arlington S D							5	3						Nederluleå
8	—	"	$25		Carl Nystrom 100 W 98 St New York N Y							5	9		Grey				Hyltinge
9	"	Friend	$10		Friend A Wanman 75 Northwater St Batavia Ills							5	1		Blue				Horred
10	"	Sister	$10		Sister Esther West 1528 19 Ave Rockford Ills							5	8						Långsjön
11	No	Uncle	$20		Uncle P A Anderson R F D 2 Edwards Texas							5	8		Brown				Tessenvik
12	"	Self	$10		Friend R F Blomquist R F D 2 Edwards Tex							5	5		Blond	Blue			Forsenmo
13	Yes	Sister	$10		Sister Mrs Fischer R R 5 Cambridge Mass							5	4						Brunskulla
14	"	Uncle	$100		Uncle A Hirlgrist Stronghurst Ills							5	4						Säby
15	"	"	$100									5	2						Frehorna
16	"	Husband	"									5	3		Brown	Brown			Långsund
17	"				Husband And Bros Box 25 Straight Pa.														
18	"		$30																
19	"														Blond				
20	"		$100																
21	Yes	Sister	$55	12 Yrs Minn	Sister Hilma Wiklund 2761 Bowers Ave Minneapolis Minn							5	3		Brown	Blue			Nås
22	"	Self	$105		Friend C Hamberg 1604 13 Ave Rockford Ills							5	5						Vist
23	"	Father	$100		Father Aga Lärdomb [illegible] R F D # 1 Minneapolis Minn							5	6		"				Sandsjö
24	"	Self	$20	20 Years in Chicago Ills.	Friend Uncle Carl P Wist 5527 May St Chicago Ills							5	6						Hamra
25	"	"	$105	No	Brother in law R Lundgren 409 N Jean St Bay City Mich							5	3						Nederluleå
26	"	Nephew	$10		Brother in law Lewis Hammerström R # 2 Larson Iowa							5	7		Blond				Ö Emsby
27	"	Brother	$20		Brother Johan Carlson P O # 24 Langson Iowa							5	9		Brown				Korsnäs
28	"	Cousin	$10		Cousin Tilda Lagerblom R F D 2 Delphos Kans.							5	4		Blond				Ö Löfsta
29	"	"	$10		Cousin Hilda Peterson 14 Morse Ave Jamestown N Y							5	—						Nadsvanna
30	"	"	$10		Friend Clara Anderson 106 Church St Middleton Conn							5	2		Brown	Brown			Ystorp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt (master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Card 2

25

Atm

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible], 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roos	Hjalmar	31		M S	Painter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Klara Tottgård		
2	Ericson	Josefina	32		F S	Housework					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Västra Tottgården Brother And Erikson	Mass.	Newton
3	"	Gerda O.	16		F S	"					Sweden	Varberg	Mellangården Kungsäter Guardian Carl A. Ericson Varberg	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Tjengdon	J. Maria	31		F S	"					do do	Göteborg	Mother Beata Andersson Hult Kungsäter	"	"
5	Persson	Anna Ch.	28		F S	Weaver					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Per Olsson 6 Linsbergs Tofta	R.I.	Pawtucket
6	Nilsson	Johanna C.	16		F S	Housework	11-15	11-6/22/3			Sweden	Lindlunga	Mother Nils A. Olsson 6 Linsbergs Tofta	Pa.	Kane
7	Johansson	Gustaf L.	19		M S	Farmhand						Monsås	Father Johan Johansson Munkegård Långås	"	Wilkesbarre
4	"	Anna M.	39		F M	Wife						Alno V.M.	Friend A Pettersson Lund Skånska Sunbovrau	Mich.	Hoquiam
9	"	Nic. K.	3		M S	Child	no	no					Father Per Carlson	"	"
5	Persson	Conrad	33		M S	Joiner	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bitop Hogstop Gotaland	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	"	Anna R.	17		F S	Housework					Sweden	Kjestad		"	"
7	Olofson	August	28		M S	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Ingrid Olsdotter Jönköping Gothard	"	Braddock
8	Johanson	August	19		S						Sweden	Rolunda	Uncle Peter Persson Bole Rolunda	Minn	N. Mankato
9	"	Ivan	16		S										
10	"	Anna B.	58		W	Housekeeper	no	no				Veddige	Brother and Johanson Väla Backa	N.J.	Jamestown
11	Mattson	Margit	34		M	Wife	yes	yes			U.S.A.	Duluth Minn	Mother Margaret Mattsson Undersåker, Sweden	Minn	Duluth
12	"	August	8		M S	Child	no	no					Grandchildren do		
13	"	Margit	7		F S								do		
14	"	Herman	5		M S								do		
15	Lobin	Johan	44		M	Labr	yes	yes			Sweden	Ö. Torsås	Brother Carl Lind Linnegård Torsås	Minn	Brainard
16	Nilman	Emmy C.	24		F S	Wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Landby	Father Gustaf Svenson N Landby Landby	Pa	Ambridge
17	"	Anna W.	7		F S	Child	no	no					Grandfather		
18	"	Einar M.	5		M S										
19	Ekdal	Amandus O.K.	28		M S	Labr	yes	yes				Torslunda	Father Olof Anderson Skogsby Torslunda	N.J.	New York
20	Svenson	Helma K.	20		F S	Servant						Gustaf	Father Sven Nilsen Stenkumla Bottinga	Do	Ruthven

Regina Stickler
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Nov 9 07, 8 NOV 907 9 27 1 190

102

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether previously deported and why.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$ 40	yes 1901 1907	Mass	Trains F W worker 466 Centre St Newton Mass	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Gotland
2	Yes	"	25	" 1903 1907	Va	John Persons 1938 Dudley St Philadelphia Pa							5	2			Blue			Vetarp
3	S	"	10	No		Friend Jos Persson							5	4						Lösen
4	S	"	15	yes 1897 1900	Mass								5	4						Sibbarp
5	No	"	12	1899 1905	N. Y.								5	4						Lindberga
6	Yes	"	12	No		No Anna Hilda Gustafson 244 Harman St Kane Pa							5	4		Brown				
7	S	"	20	"		Brother in Law Paul Granfelat 398 N Main St Wilkesbarre Pa							5	3		Blond	Blue			Mornp.
8	S	"	15	"		Husband Mrs A Johanson 903 Monroe St Hoquiam Wash							5	—		Brown	"			Natia
9	S	"														Blond	"			Alvo
10	No	"	20	yes 1905 1907	Pa	Brother Justus Persson Kaiserford ave Philadelphia Pa							6	1						Kolmarlad
11	S	"	10	No																
12	Yes	"	12½	Yes 1902 1906	Pa.	Carl Olofson Braddock Ave Braddock Pa							5	9		Brown	"			Forshaga
13	S	Uncle	100	No		Uncle Oscar Anderson 601 Cornelia St Mankato Minn							5	7		Blond	"			Rolanda
14	S	"	10										5	10		Brown	Blue	None		
15	S	Son in Law	16			Son in law Aug Johnson 115 Fargos St Jamestown NY							5	2						Veddige
16	S	Self	$ 50	yes 1891 1906	Duluth Minn	Husband Frank Messner Duluth Minn							5	2		Grey	Grey			Vendersatra
17	S	Mother	No										5	6		Brown	Blue			
18	S																			
19	S																			
20	Yes	Self	20	yes 1901 1906	Brainerd Minn	Home 824 Laburley Ave Brainerd Minn							5	9½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Vestra Dorotea
21	Yes	Husband	10	No		Husband K C Nyvall Ambridge (Raven Co) Pa	No	No	No	No		No	5	3½	Wh.	Red	Grey	Head	Sweden	Landby
22						Father														
23																				
24	S	Self	12			Sister Anna Olsson 2160 52nd St New York NY							5	6¾	Dark	Brown	Blue			Landby
25	S		40			Sister Mrs Louis Anderson Ruthven Iowa							5	2½		Dark	Grey			Gustaf
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.D Watt (Master), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.D Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NO. day of 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows;

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Brinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P & P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Brinton

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 15, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

103

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

69

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 m/h S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
8685 3 1	Nylund	Johan L	22		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Bodsjö	Father Karl Nylund Bodsjö	Wash	Bellingham
42 1	Nilsson	Marta K	19		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Lockne	Mother Katrina Persson Lappnas Lockne	Wash	Bellingham
58 1	Grönvik	Anna	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bodsjö	Father K O Grönvik Bodsjö Kälen	"	"
61 1	Johansson	Karl	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bellingham	Sister Hanna Johansson Strangsund Wäle	"	Bellingham
75 1	Walman	Anna S	26		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gefle	Father Anders Walman Nygatan 3 Gefle	Ill	New York
96 1	Karlsson	Henning F	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sodegard	Mother Ulrika Karlsson Sodegard	Minn	Duluth
107 1	Eriksson	Karl O	25		M S	Conductor	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wapalis	Father E G Eriksson Asleby Gustafs	"	Wapalis
18 1	"	Karl J	20		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fika	" Emil Eriksson Fika	"	"
29 1	Gustafsson	Karl G	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Hans Johansson Fika Korsnäs	"	"
2 10 1	Johansson	Karl L	21		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kimevad	Father Alfred Johansson Fregarden Fluta	Ill	Rockford
6 11 1	Skoglund	Agda	28		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mother Emma Skoglund Brasel Fagersanna	Ny	New York
7 12 1	Loder	Anna	17		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lanaberg	Father A H Löder Spilburi Fagersanna	"	Locust Valley
8 13 1	Fagerberg	Kristina	44		F Wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bodsjöfors	Daughter	Wash	Bellingham
14 1	Johansson	Hagnus	16		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marta Johansson Wäle	"	"
15 1	"	Gertrud	16		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16 1	"	Selma J	7		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strangsund	"	"
9 17 1	Pettersson	Selma	30		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	Father Peter Johansson Ytterkalandar Traudefors	Ill	Chicago
10 18 1	Olsson	Erik	21		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mother Brita Olsson Father Anders Lars Mother Karolina Larsson Vad Attersta	Ny	New York
1 19 1	Larsson	Erik	22		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Attersta	" Kristina Johansson Borlänge	"	"
2 20 1	Rosén	Andrew	42		M S	Engineer	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Fredericton N B	Father P Persson Åkar Skillingaryd	Ill	Jeffery
3 21 1	Person	Frans A	37		M M	Millwright	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rockford	Uncle Aug Carlson Kotala Fastgård Kotala	"	"
5 22 1	Nyqvist	Charles	47		M Wd	Heater	"	"	Sweden	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rockford	" Hanning Andersson Waxa	Ill	Rockford
6 23 1	Andersson	Gustaf	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skaldinge	Father Karl Sandberg Vanadal 2. Kalistad	Wash	Bellingham
24 1	Sandberg	Oscar L	21		M S	Turner	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cambridge	" Per Ottenson Franetrand	Mass	Cambridge
25 1	Persson	Lars	34		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U S	Spokane		Wash	Spokane
26 1	"	Albert Br	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	U S	"		"	"
27 1	Thornberg	Minnie	30		F S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wapalis	Father P B Thornberg Lanshut Traungered	Minn	Wapalis
28 1	Isaacsson	Hanna	28		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Carolina Isaacsson Jobol Traungered	"	"
29 1	Vestergård	Rudolf	23		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	30	Sweden	Eskelhem	" Elvira Westergård Falna Vestergarn	Mass	Newton
30 1	Olsson	Alva	23		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Västergarn	Sister Hilda Albi Jovik Vastergarn	"	E Boston

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 194

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	25 00			Friend Karl Johansson 1636 Grand St Bellingham	Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Bodyo
2	No	"	" 10			Friend Erik Alsson Redmond Wash (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	" 10			Cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	Grey	"	"	Bodyo
4	Yes	"	" 25	Yes	1904 1907 Seattle	Sister Anna Johansson 1636 Grand St. Bellingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	"
5	"	"	" 35 00			Uncle August Mahlenatt 630 Bergen St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	" 10			Friends C W Johansson 322 W Chestnut St Duluth	Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gefle
7	"	"	" 10	Yes	1902 1907 Minneapolis	Friend Oscar Hallberg 423 - 3 ave S E Minneapolis	Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	Bodegard
8	"	"	" 10	No		Friend Erik Eriksson 2115 - 2 9th ave Minneapolis	Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"	Enstaf
9	"	"	" 10	"		Friend Erik Eriksson 2115 - 29th ave S Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Tika
10	"	"	" 50	"		Friend Mas Eriksson 405 - 7th St. Rockford	Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	" 30 00	Yes	1903 1907 NY.	Cousin Fythiof Larsson 50 W 10th St New York	NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ulvsta
12	No	"	" 10	00		Uncle A E Allgbist Locust Valley L I	NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Brudsbag
13	Yes	"	" 25 00			Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ramsberg
14	"	"	" 25			Anna Johansson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hofvero
15	"	"	" 25			1636 Grand St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bodyo
16	"	"	" 25			Bellingham Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"	" 10	Yes	1898 1906 Chicago	Sister Emma Alsson 3134 Evergreen ave. Chicago	Ill	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	"	" 30	Yes	1904 1907 NY.	Sister Anna Alsson 313 W 77th St New York	NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Fraudefors.
19	"	"	" 30 00			Cousin Anna Alsson 313 W 77th St New York	NY	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	"	Ostersater
20	No	"	" 100 00	Yes	1897 1907 Ill	Home Jefferson Co (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	" 800	"	1891 1907 Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Alfvesta
22	"	"	" 125	"	1887 1907 Paterson	Daughter Mrs Anna Carlsson 181 Jasper St. Paterson	NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Aker.
23	"	"	" 10	"		Friend Erik Edlund Brighton Wash (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	"	Kjellens
24	"	"	" 100	"	1905 1907 Cambridge	Friend Henry Hyatt 33½ Essex St. Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"	Roda
25	"	"	" 200	Yes	1902 1907 Spokane	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	"	Karlslat
26	"	"	" 200	"	1903 1907 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Grey	"	"	Fransbrana
27	Yes	"	" 10	"	1895 1907 Minneapolis	Sister Mrs C A Carlsson 1925 - 22nd ave Minneapolis	Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	" 10	"	1877 1907 "	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Frangsnas
29	No	"	" 10	No		Friend F W Webber 465 Centre St. Newton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	" 10	"		Friend Chas Nilsson 27 Jefferson St East Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Grey	"	"	Eskelhem
													5	6	"	Black	Blue	"	"	Vastergarna

H. Newburn
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt (master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Watt
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

morrow

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by ——," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 19 , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [redacted] 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Lars A	17		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hamre	Mother Pehr Peterson Hamre Holland	Mass	Boston
2	Wikstrom	Clara M	36		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Edna Wikstrom Hamre	N.Y.	New York
3	Koding	Fritz Wilhelm	18		M S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Kinetad	Uncle F Koding Vingaker	"	Falconer
4	Samuelson	Edw	24		M S	Pianomaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Sam Peterson Katebo Lenarp	Ills	DeKalb
5	Ahnell	Karl J	19		M S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	" Ad. Ahnell Kommendörsgt. 38 Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
6	Tomdahl	Hilda M	19		F S	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Norrköping	" C J Tomdahl Norrköping	"	"
7	Nelson	Maria	42		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Nils Jonson Vestervik	"	"
8	Persson	Wilhelm	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vestervik	" Cor Nilson	Pa	Bradford
9	Svensson	Carl R	18		M S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Hultsjo	Uncle Jos Jonson Halevas Ramgonna	Ills	Rock Island
10	Johannesson	Hanna	15		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mattias Christoffersson Hultsjo Säfsjo	"	Chicago
ADMITTED		Gerhard	28		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
12	Holm	Veda	26		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Joh Holm Finnes Järbo	Iowa	Fort Dodge
13	"	Katrina	24		F S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
14	"	Albert	18		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Järbo		"	"
15	Jacobson	Anders J	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Centuria	Father Joh Jacobson Svenby 10 Centuria	N.Y.	New York
16	Tvedlund	Signe	17		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	St Tuna	" C M Tvedlund Bergabet Kramsveden	Wis	Waubegan
17	Ericson	Anna	30		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Erik Larson Gjeran	Minn	Minneapolis
18	Johansson	August	51		M Ma	Miner	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bjorkang	Mother Stina Johansson Bjorkang Torsbo	Mont	Butte City
19	Neuman	Axel	31		M M	Mason	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father W. Neuman 21 Storgatan Falkoping	Mo	Electric Spring
U.S. 20	"	Irma	6		F S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Östlund	Gustaf	20		M S	Yeoman	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Gjelvad	Father P. Östlund Swedenholmen Ombalamin	Minn	Minneapolis
22	Gustafson	Otto W.	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Wintheo	" Gust Persson Bormen Munby Runo	Wash	Seattle
23	Svensson	Elias	37		M M	Engineer	5575775-10/27/36		"	"	"	Varö	Mother Anna Bengtson N:r 4 Karna Fiskarstr	Minn	Minneapolis
24	"	Johanna	42		F M	Wife	4487857-12/3/34		"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Emma J.	8		F S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Person	John	27		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Aug. Person Muggsma Grimstad	Colo	Cripple Creek
27	Ericson	Alfrida	35		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Erik Nilson Berg Lacarby	W.Va	Braxtelboro
28	Anderson	Gerda	48		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Hilma Ericson Solvik Catarby	Conn	Meriden
29	Svensson	Carl Hj.	22		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stafsinge	Mother Anna Anderson Björnhult Falkenberg	N.Y.	Mont Clair
30	Lundgren	John	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Father C. F. Lundgren Göteborg	Minn	Minneapolis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 NOV 1907, 190

106

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Time or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$ 12	No		Father Nils Petterson 52 W Springfield St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Hamra
2	Yes	"	15	"		Friend Alma Johnson 6 E 53 St New York N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
3	No	"	10	"		Uncle and Aleth Box 368 Falconer N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vanga
4	Yes	"	10	Yes 1902 1907	DeKalb Ills	Cousin Alfr Johnson 305 Maplewood Ave. DeKalb Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Katrko.
5	"	"	20	No		Friend Charles Torling 251 Lenox Ave. New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
6	"	"	25	"		Brother Chas Anderson 308 E. 92 St New York N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Blond	"	"	"	Vanga
7	"	"	10	Yes 1891 1907	N Y	Gust A Nilson 217 W 66 St New York N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	N Enterwik
8	No	"	10	No		Sister Emma Rison 65 Congress St Bradford Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	10	"		Mother Anna Ehnquist 4303 S Ave. Rock Island Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Jonkoping
10	"	"	10	"		Brother Chas Johanson 2778 Sulzy Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Blond	"	"	"	Kullsjö
11	"	"	10	Yes 1903 1906	Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	10	" 1898 1907	Iowa	Sister Mrs Smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Jarbo
13	"	"	10	" 1902 1907	Iowa	Box 335 Fort Dodge Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	10	No																
15	"	"	10	"		Cousin Edmund Johnson 1056 5 Ave New York N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	N Enterwik
16	"	"	10	"		Uncle A E Gustafson 115 Matt Ave Waukegan Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	Grey	"	"	Nas
17	"	"	15	Yes 1898 1907	Minneapolis Minn	Brother Olof Ericson 4100 Bryant Ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Halden
18	"	"	10	" 1879 1884	Butte Mont.	Brother Hans Johnson Butte Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown		"	"	Bjorkang
19	"	"	50	" 1891 1907	Chicago Ills	Wife Emmy Neuman	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blue		"	"	Falkoping
20	"	"		Born in U.S.A.		La 73 Broadway Galveston Springs Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Blond		U.S.		Chicago
21	"	"	15	No		Brother 75 Lindsley 1917 9 St. S. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Brown		Sweden		Gjalevad
22	"	"	10	"		Brother Carl Gustafson 1694 S. Ave. Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blond	Grey			Dimtorp
23	"	"		Yes 19		Nephew John Johanson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Blue			Torpa
24	"	"	100	No		714 Reuce St S E Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"			Ar
25	"	"																		
26	No	"	25	Yes 1900 1907	Cripple Creek Colo	Brother Victor Person 140 E Golden Cripple Creek Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blond				Varberg
27	"	"	10	" 1902 1907	Brattleboro Vt	Brother Gust Ericson 3 West St Brattleboro Vt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown				Trantad
28	"	"	10	" 1900 1907	Meriden Conn	Sister Ellen Gustafson 642 N. Colony St. Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			Lararby
29	"	"	20	No		Brother J. O. Svenson 92 Walnut St. Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"			"
30	Yes	"	10	"		Friend John A. Sundqvist 1619 Chicago Ave. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	Grey			Ofvertuleå

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt (master) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Watt

COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 ...

... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 28 NOV 1907 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
22																
867931 1	Fast	Jonas G	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Asheda	Father E J Fast. Lyatorp Asheda	NY	Jamestown
42 1	Akerall	Elint	36		M	S	Smith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carlskrona	" Jonas Jadesson Hyo Skillingsryd	Ind	La Fayette
+ 53 1	Branting	Agnes	19		F	S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tofsryd	Mother Anna Branting Skillingsryd	NY	New York
64 1	Andersson	Hilda C	21		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Köpsjö	" Emma Jonsson Fiskebo Hillestorp	Ill	Rockford
75 1	Mase	Ellen	22		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl Mase Borgviks Bruk	Minn	St Paul
76 1	"	Julia T	25		F	M	—	"	"	"	"	"		Borgviks Bruk Borgvik	"	"
97 1	Åsberg	Algot	35		M	S	Pattern maker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Borgvik	Father Aug Åsberg Hagl. Repslyd	Ill	Chicago
98 1	Persson	Ida	37		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" P Larsson Tomared Tomared	Ill	Chicago
108 1	Rosell 146 144 2/18/24	Hilda	27		F		—	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	" Teodor Rosell Budajen Kalfsholm	Ohio	Cleveland
210 1	Björkstrom	Ellen	23		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Worcester	" N J Björkstrom Bonhiks Bruk.	Mass	Worcester
311 1	Olsson	Alfred	20		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Trandefors	" Olof Larsson Trandefors	Pa	Brantlab
412 1	Johansson	Joseph G	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Göngeberg	" Gustaf Johansson Göngeberg	"	Sharon
518 1	Hansson	Per	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Orsa	" Hans Pettson Byn Orsa	Wash	Tacoma
614 1	Pettersson	Reinhold	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norbacke	" Per J Persson Norbacke Kyrk.	Ill	Chicago
715 1	Andersson	Arvid	25		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Hedemora	" Jons A Jansson Näshyttan Hedemora	"	"
816 1	Wahlman	Gunnar O	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Malbo	" Olof Wahlman Hedlinge Sweden	NY	New York
917 1	Lindgrist	Alfred R	24		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Öfverlulea	Mother Lovisa Lindgrist Öfverlulea	Minn	Minneapolis
1018 1	Edlund	Janne	19		M	S	"	14-5	1922	2-5-41	"	"	Rume	Father Jan H Edlund Vid Rattneros	Ill	Chicago
119 1	Gustafsson	Karl V	31		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Safonäs	Mother Kristina Larsson Norrhöjden Stromsdals Bruk	Minn	Minneapolis
220 1	Löf	Prov	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ore	Father Löf A Erson Östanvik Ore	Idaho	Kellam
321 1	Carlsson	Oscar L	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		" Carl J Andersson Östanvik Ore	"	"
422 1	Krikson	Erik A	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Guardian A M Krikson Östanvik Ore	"	"
523 1	Andersson	Carl L G	28		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norna	Father Andersandersson Finsthogd Norna	"	"
624 1	Dahlman	Evert	20		M	S	"	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Timlas	" Hans Dahlman Timlas Tarsethus	Ill	Alpha
725 1	Johansson	Karl A L	29		M	S	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Anna Johansson Vestmannagatan 55 Stockholm	Mont	Red Lodge
926 1	Fridlund	Lars	40		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jäma	Brother P John Larsson Bölö Hulan	Ill	Chicago
2027 1	Lundgren	Karin	60		F	M	Weaver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son Karl L Lundgren	Minn	Minneapolis
	"	Regina	17		F	S	Weaver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	Mex	Salonia Indian Chic dist
128 1	Fjodin	Oskar L	29		M	S	Reacla	"	"	"	"	"	St Mellara	Father P Fjodin Bälsta Bruk	"	"
229 1	Aberg	Victor	29		M	S	Laborer	"	"	30	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wakaba	Brother G Ahlberg Katsunet Kajibo	Ill	Orange
															Ariz	Wasabee

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, strike in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 4 NOV 1907, 190

108

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Time or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$20	No	Brother in law Carl Larsson 393 Falconer St. Jamestown NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Sweden	Nebeda
2	No	"	25	Yes 1887 1907 LaFayette	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	"
3	Yes	"	10	No	Brother Alex Hanting 623 W 37th St. New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" Gray		"	Tofteryd
4	Yes	"	20	"	Brother in law Martin Lindgren RR 1 Box 55 Rockton Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" Brown		"	Kolyo
5	Yes	"	10	Yes 1901 1907 St Paul	Sister Mrs Aug Watson 1032 Winslow St. St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" Blue		"	Borgvik
6	"	"	"	No														
7	No	"	"	Yes 1902 1907 Redfield	Friend Rob Norback Redfield SD (Farm)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	Rapesjo
8	Yes	"	10	" 1902 1907 Chicago	Friend Alb Rosendal 6421 Marshfield ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" "		"	Winge
9	"	"	20	" 1901 1907 Cleveland	Brother Johan Rogell 1626 Dunham ave. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" Brown		"	Ulvsa
10	No	"	25	" 1899 1907 Worcester	has Friend A Z Gifford 36 Broad St. Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" Blue		"	Borgvik
11	Yes	"	40	No	Friend Alfred Nilsson Box 215 Brookfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" "		"	Brandsjo
12	Yes	"	38	"	Brother Carl G Johnsson 48 Orchard St. Sharon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond "		"	Gunnarsberg
13	Yes	"	10	"	Brother in law Andrew Coleman 1350 N 13th St. Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown "		"	Orsa
14	Yes	"	10	"	Friend Alf Lardin 3225 Spalding ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Blond "		"	Taubacke
15	Yes	"	10	"	Friend Alf Lardin 3225 N Spalding ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	Nedemara
16	"	"	10	"	Uncle Aug Wahlman 620 Bergen St. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown "		"	Walbo
17	Yes	"	20	"	Brother John Sandgren 619 Chicago ave. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	Operlulea
18	Yes	"	15	"	Brother Johan L Eklund 309 Wentworth ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" Brown		"	Sunne
19	Yes	"	11	"	Brother C A Gustafsson 452 Aldrich ave. N Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" Blue		"	Tar
20	Yes	"	25	"	Friend Fritz Karlsson Box 78 Mullan Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" "		"	Ore
21	Yes	"	16	"	Brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	"
22	Yes	"	10	"	Uncle Carl Anderson Box 78 Mullan Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	"
23	Yes	"	10	Yes 1904 1907 Lamoure Co	Uncle Johan Ekyberg Box 5 Hope Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	"
24	Yes	"	11	No	Brother John Dahlman Box 165 Red Lodge Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		Finland	Finlos
25	Yes	"	25	Yes 1902 1907 Chicago	Friend Helga Gustafson 480 Clybourn ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	" Brown		Sweden	Edna
26	"	"	25	No	Friend J A Anderson Box 254 Hekaton Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" Gray	Battle scar in his back	"	Jerna
27	Yes	"	18	"	Son in law Carl Johansson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" Blue	None	"	Flada
28	"	"	"	"	Colonian Dublan Chih (Fully) Mex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "		"	Forsa
29	"	"	100	"	Friend A L Anderson Ovando Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "		"	Yttre Lanna
30	Yes	"	25	Yes 1902 1907 Manitou	Brother Aug Ahlberg Box 66 Market Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		"	Karbennorg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.D Watt (master) of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.D Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B & P Dept, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
8850 1	Hilding	Sigrid J	22	F	S		Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father A R Hilding 15&16 Hyllegatan Jönköping	Conn	New Britain
12	"	Elin Emil	20	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jönköping	" Elias Fr. Haglund Hyllegatan 6. Göteborg	"	"
8399 13	Haglund	Elsa L	19	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Aunt Ida Vennan Svenshult. Mullsjö	Conn	Hartford
24	Vennan	Ester	25	F	S		"	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Aug Carlsson Tidaregården. Tranebergs	"	"
35	Carlsson	Anthony	23	M	S		Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Adolf Skogman Skolgatan. Jönköping	Pa	Pittsburg
46	Skogman	Albin	23	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gränderfors	Father Per Nyberg Laurbo. Ekhinge	NY	New York
57	Nyberg	Karl F	18	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ekhinge	" L Spangberg Hoppetorp Arnot	Pa	Lydlow
X 68	Spångberg	Hilda	17	F	S		Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Arf	" Johannes Svensson Östra Bodarne. Gränderfors	Ct	Oyster Bay
79	Johansson	Anders G	20	M	S		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gränderfors	" Josef Larsson Högen. Gränderfors	NY	New York
810	Josefsson	Lars	19	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Uppsäter	" Fred Olsson Sandgrd. Froskog	"	"
911	Fredricsson	Joh A	18	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Froskog	Guardian Joh Petterson Långesund	Minn	St Paul
8499 12	Ess	Augusta L	15	F	S		Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Långesund	Father Adolf Jonasson Stortan. Brunskog	Pa	Johnsonburg
8479 13	Adolfsson	Ester L	16	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brunskog	" Joh Magnusson Fyked. Edane	Mich	Grand Rapids
14	Johnson	Kristina	27	F	S		"	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Olof Eriksson Östra Fustan	Minn	St Paul
15	Andersson	Kristina K	16	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Brunskog	Father Nils Andersson Brunskog	Ill	Chicago
16	Nilsson	Ellen	25	F	S		"	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
17	"	Selma	19	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Brunskog	"	"	"
18	"	Hanna	18	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Alsson	Forvard	19	M	S		Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Olof Olsson Fustan, Edane	Minn	Wapoli
20	Johansson	Johan W	22	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Johan Jonsson Fustan, Edane	"	"
21	Werner	Adolf [illegible]	29	M	S		"	—	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Johan Jonsson Udden. Grinstad	Mass	Dorchester
22	Johansson	Viktor [illegible]	18	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Grinstad	"	"	"
23	Carlsson	Frans G	18	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Gränderfors	" Carl Johansson Gränderfors	Ill	Kegewisch
24	Andersson	Gustaf R	20	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Grinstad	" Emil Andersson Björkekagen. Dagsbyn	R I	Pawtucket
25	Augustsson	Carl A	18	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Gränderfors	" Aug Johansson Hahlnet. Gränderfors	Ill	Pullman
26	Ekberg	Gustaf	58	M	M		Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lundby	Sister Josefina Jakobsson Lyckorna	"	Chicago
27	"	Anna wife	50	F	M		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Elvira child	17	F	S		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Elsa "	13	F	S		[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Carlsson	Hilda	42	F	S		Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Gunnarp	Father Carl J Larsson Torsjö. Gunnarpstorp	Pa	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 110

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, a relative, another corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within one year.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$22	Yes	1903 1907	New Britain	Cousin Alfr Andersson 97 Dwight St New Britain Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Sweden	Göteborg
2	"	"	" 12	No																	
3	Yes	"	" 10	"			Aunt Anna Hlande 176 Putnam St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	No	"	" 10	Yes	1900 1907	Hartford	Cousin Mrs Oscar Hyerpe 176 Putnam St. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ogyyle
5	No	"	" 10	No	1903 1907	Delaware	Friend Aug Glass Box 1 Returning Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Habo
6	Yes	"	" 10	No			Cousin J Palmer 926 E 10th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Venersborg
7	No	"	" 15	"			Cousin Carl Fahlstrom Lyallow Pa (Inst)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"	Skaudefors
8	"	"	" 10	"			Aunt Lisen Spangberg Ayer Mass. Box 1 & 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	"	Skonge
9	Yes	"	" 12	"			Uncle F Ekstrom 633 Warrenville Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Sedra Kilaseu
10	"	"	" 42	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skandefors
11	No	"	" 40	"			Friend Carl Johansson 935 Margaret ave St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"	A scar on left hand	"	"
12	No	"	" 45	"			Father Ludvig Nas Box 25. Knight. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	Froskog
13	Yes	"	" 10	"			Grandfather Magnus Larsson 39 Locking St. Royal Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	Weak Hearted	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Längsund
14	No	"	" 50	Yes	1900 1907	St Paul	Friend Axel Andersson 410 St Anthony ave St Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Finnskog
15	No	"	" 10	No			Sister Anna Andersson 1050 Sheffield ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Forked
16	No	"	25	Yes	1900 1907	Chicago Ill	Sister Amalia Nilsson 2725 Sheridan Road Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Finnskog
17	No	"	30	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	No	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	No	"	50	"			Brother Johan Olsson 1807 - 6th St. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	No	"	10	"			Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	"
21	No	"	18	Yes	1901 1907	Denver Colo	Aunt Hanna Aberg 16 Centre Court Rochester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
22	No	"	10	No			Sister " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Grimstad
23	No	"	45	"			Brother O W Lindqvist 1847 Jaspar ave Hegewisch Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Scar left side of mouth.	"	"
24	No	"	10	"			Sister Anna Andersson 91 Summit St. Pawtucket R I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	Skandefors
25	No	"	15	"			Brother A F Johnson 660 Fulton St. Pullman Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Holen
26	Yes	"	6	Yes	1883 1907		Nephew	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	"	"	Skandefors
27	No		50	"	"		Viktor Jakobsson 245 Division St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey	Blue	"	"	Göteborg
28	No			born U.S.A				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	Uddevalla
29	No		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	U.S.A	Chicago
30	No	"	12½	Yes	1895 1902	Hartford	Sister Adelina Pettersson 1621 Hunter ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
														5	5	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fällaved

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fre Watt (master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fre Watt
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U K & Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 Oct 1914 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20	Ajalstrom	#2178904. Josef	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ullervad	Father A. F. Ajalstrom Fors. Charlestad		N. J.	Montclair
12	"	Hilding	17		M S	3-58205	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		"	"
63	"	Ida M	27		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		"	"
74	Larsson	Albin	33		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia		" Lars Johansson Mlagaw Skorstrom		Pa	Claydell
75	"	Anna	31		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia				Pa	Claydell
76	"	Alma	27		F S	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia				Pa	Claydell
87	Wahlof	Josef	24		M S	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Eslöf	" E. E. Wahlof Fredsgardsgatan 13 Eslöf		Cal	San Francisco
98	Johansson	Carl J	19		M S	14th-33822-1/11/08 Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hessigetro	" Johan Johansson N:2 Alm. Hessigetro		Ill	Chicago
109	Bengtsson	Johan P	30		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skrea	Sister Augusta Magnusson N:3 Boberg. Nöteng		Minn	St. Paul
110	Andersson	Carl L	23		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Abraham Andersson N:3 Boberg. Skrea		"	"
111	Gustafsson	Nils Ad	16		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Gust A. Klingsson N:o 15. Nöteng		Ohio	Holtabalat
112	Aronson	Carl V	32		M S	Blicher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wakefield		" Aron Johansson Kellys		Conn	Hartford
113	Palm	Alida M	21		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Turinge	" W. Palm 2 Linköping		Minn	Wapolis
114	Williams	Lovisa	30		F S	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Aunt Charlotte Jonsson Flisby		Ny	New York
115	Andersson	Ester K	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Flisby	Mother Augusta Andersson Dalslund. Flisby		Pa	Pittsburg
116	Johansson	Erik M	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Eggestorp	Father G. A. Johansson Ngarlud. Tenhult		Tex	Waco
117	Larsson	Karl V	19		M S	Plaster moulder	"	"	"	"	"	Forsemm	" Alfrid Larsson Forsemm		"	Ideale
118	Hansson	Carl E	19		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Borås	" Per Hansson Hindgården. Hid		Ohio	Mt Vernon
119	Johansson	Karl L	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bälinge	" Johan Johanson Stampen & Klinga		Ill	Chicago
120	Davidson	Albin	35		M M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Wife Anna Davidson Hosena		Ny	Yonkers
121	Johanson	Gerda	22		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lena	Father Carl Johansson Torp.		Ill	Pullman
122	Hanson	Tyra L	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Uncle Carl Johansson Torp		"	"
123	Berglund	Victor	19		M S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	Horred	Father Gustaf Berglund Horred		"	Batavia
124	Larsson	Johan E	32		M M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Mother			
125	"	Ida	31		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Horred	Anna Johansdotter Ogenhult Horred		"	"
126	"	Otto A	4		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
127	"	Bror R	2		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
128	Spare	Victoria	25		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		Father Aug Spare Fallköping - Panten		"	Chicago
129	Kindgren	Matilda	45		F S	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother John Kindgren Jonkoping		"	"
130	Norrikson	Berta	19		F S	"	"	"	"	30	Sweden	Jönköping	Father Albert Herrmanson Sand 17. Jonkoping		Conn	New Britain

Cabin 13 / 4

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 NOV 1907, 190 — 112

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No	Lilla Ellen Hjellstrom 73 Houghton Montclair	N.J. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Ullervad
2	"	"	10	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	S	"	10	Yes 1902	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Fors.
4	Yes	"	30	" 1902	Brother in law Fred. Lystrom Lloydell Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Baldsta
5	S	"	20	No	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	Yes 1901	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	"	200	" 1902	Friend J Johansson 2431 Harrison St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Sefle
8	Yes	"	15	No	Bro in law Emil Nilsson 3255 W Indiana St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Mossige
9	S	"	12	"	Friend Johan Westrom 609 Fairview ave St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Ring finger & little finger of right hand crooked & cut on right hand	"	Skorea
10	S	"	15	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	"	12	"	Friend Rev A Palmer Sweden Station Ashtabula Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	"
12	S	"	50	over 1905	Brother Alf Jonsson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"	"	"	Skellefte
13	S	"	12	No	112 New Park ave Hartford Sister Ana Magt Newman 817-13th ave Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	Skaka
14	"	"	10	Yes 1906	Bro Friend Ernst Lundqvist 708 St Marks ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	Gray	"	"	Munsala
15	No	"	10	No	Sister Agnes Backman 61 Ridge ave Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Ilisby
16	Yes	"	60	Yes 1888	Bro in law H E Almgvist 1324 Tennessee ave Waco Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	Blue	"	W Va	New Sweden Tex
17	No	"	12	No	Friend Carl Blomgvist R F D 12 Pelvale Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	"	"	Sweden	Torpsmon
18	Yes	"	10	"	Bro in law F A Lindholm 204 Chester St Mt Vernon Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Fralunda
19	S	"	28	"	Cousin Anna Svensson 5815 Throop St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Norra Skeppl
20	No	"	150	Yes 1904	Sister in law Mike Fallberg 36 Chestnut St Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Hassna
21	Yes	"	18	No	Brother Emil Löfgren 201-W 109th St Pullman Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lena
22	S	"	10	"	Cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Askum
23	S	"	15	"	Friend J A Wallman 75 Northwater St Batavia Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Norred
24	S	"	30 over 150	Yes 1902 1904 1906 1907	Batavia Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	S				116 S Water St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S			No	Batavia Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	child	"	Blond	"	"	"	"	"
27	S				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	S	"	25	Yes 1902 1907	Uncle Chas Thorén 1917 Magnolia ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Falk Kanten
29	S	"	20	" 1902 1907	Friend Roival Palmer 4745 Ellis ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	Jonkoping
30	No	"	15	No	Aunt Maria Peterson Nilsede N New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt (master), (Here state whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are [illegible] tion by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Roos	Anders E	19		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ångern	Father L J Roos	Minn	Lime city
2	Broström	Wilhelm	26		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hellangarden Sodermn Larf Mother Elizabeth Broström	Wis	Jerome
3	Broström	Maria	21		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ethel		
4	Björklund	Axel	37		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Öfver Lulea	Father Carl J Johansson Kobask		
5	Gustafsson	Olga L A	19		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Nederlulea	Wife Hilda Björklund Brandon	Wash	Seattle
6	"	Herbert	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Ö. Luleå	Father Conrad Gustafsson Lilla Fengelsk Broderstad Tornedsparg	Ill	Chicago
7	Nordström	Jakob	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gustaf Goldstrom Brandon	"	"
8	Ström	Karl J	34		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nederlulea	Wife Maria Ström Björkudden Lulea	Wash	Seattle
9	Ruberg	Klaus F	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luleå	Father L F Ruberg Skamtorp	"	"
10	Testerberg	John L	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Råneå	" Nils F Testerberg Brandon	Wyo	Newcastle
11	Andersson	Nils L	29		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nederlulea	Sister Maria Andersson Brandon	Wash	Seattle
12	Eriksson	Erik J	41		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Monica Eriksson Brandon	"	"
13	Lundberg	Nils J	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Johanna Andersson Lundberg Brandon	"	"
14	Isakson	Alfred	37		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Alof Isakson Brandon	"	Seattle
15	Bergström	Selma	16		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Bergström Person	Ill	Hopeston
16	Johansson	Frans A	26		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Pitea	Father Johan F Berg Paketsäk	Mich	Rhineland
17	"	Alma A	26		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Nils G Blomqvist Fetersbrak	"	"
18	Blomqvist	Gustaf A	22		M S	Cooper	"	"	"	"	"	Kalmar	Fjärdsgatan 13 Kalmar	NY	Jamestown
19	Westin	Gustaf A	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nederlulea	" J E Westin Rammelstad	Wash	Hoquiam
20	Ström	Karl J	19		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Ström Rammelstad	"	"
21	Lund	John F	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father C F Lund Rammelstad	"	"
22	Larsson	Emmar A	25		M S	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	"	Skog	" F E Larsson Ingedal Laubäck Hälsinge	NY	New York
23	Jonsson	Johan A	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kalunda	" Jonas Olsson Dalen Kalunda	Minn	Duluth
24	Carlsson	Maria A	38		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Karl A Andersson Knedsbo Kalunda	"	St Paul
25	Tapper	Johan G	19		M S	Glacier	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Gustaf Tapper Foglavik	Conn	Stamford
26	Jansson	Emanuel	27		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Larf	" J P Andersson Hyttmunden Bengtsfors	Minn	St Paul
27	Fjö	Ivor G	23		M S	Tiler	"	"	"	"	"	Ortemark	" Lars P Fjö Bergsgatan 7 Göteborg	Mich	Manistee
28	Ahlson	Karl A	17		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	" Adolf Andersson Hagen Ör	Minn	Two Harbors
29	Kruse	Selma V	22		F S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ör	" Gustaf Kruse Hagen Karlsk Sunneby	Conn	New Britain
30	Carlsson	Anna O	25		F S	Trained	"	"	"	"	"	Skallerud	Brother Ernst Johansson Backgarden Tolenas	Pa	Edwardsville

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 28 NOV 1907, 190 1/40 Fra

114

13. No on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid?	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year, or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether a Polygamist.	20. Whether an Anarchist.	21.	22.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$10 —				Friend Nina Nolén 517 Jennings St. Sioux City Iowa	No	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Larf.
2		"	" 25 —	Yes	1902	Jerome	Brother Johanna Lundberg Box 231 Jerome Ariz	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	Säfvast
3		"	" 20 —				Friend Mrs Johanna Lundberg Box 231 Jerome Ariz	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"	Öfre Luleå
4	Yes	"	" 10 —	Yes	1890 1892	Vancouver	Bro Mrs Johan F Björklund 817½ 8th ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Nedre Luleå
5	"	"	" 12 —		1888 1901	Rudolph Minn	Brother Robert C Gustafsson 10819 Wabash ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	Brown	"	"	Rudolph Minn
6	"	"	" 12 —		1890 1901	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	Blond	Blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	" 15 —				Friend Nordstrom 317½ 8th ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	Nedre Luleå
8	"	"	" 15 —				Bro in law P Lundstrom 1813½ Yesler ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Öfre Luleå
9	"	"	" 25 —				Friend C J Lofgren Lewistte Mont	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Pinea
10	Yes	"	" 15 —				Cousin David Nordstrom 317½ 8th ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"		"	"	6		"	"	"	"	"	Nedre Luleå
11	"	"	" 15 —				"	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	" 20 —				Friend "	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	Black	Brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	" 15 —				"	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	" 20 —				"	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	" 10 —				Sister Hilda Bergstrom C/o C F Froga Hopkinton Ill	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	" 50 —				Sister Lydia Carlsson 1704 Mason St Rhinelander Wisc	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Piteå
17	"	"	" "				"	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	" 40 —				Sister Klara Blomqvist 210 W 6th St Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gjä
19	"	"	" 10 —				Friend Elgot Lund 1011 K St Hoquiam Wash	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nedre Luleå
20	"	"	" 10 —				"	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	Blond	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	" 10 —				Brother " "	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	"	Piteå
22	"	"	" 50 —				Cousin Chas Lundstedt 143-5 Brookgue Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	Finland	Fjuk
23	"	"	" 100 —				Uncle Joh Johnsson 747 E 2nd St Duluth Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	Sweden	Polanda
24	"	"	" 25 —	Yes	1901 1906	St Paul Minn	Sister Augusta Carlsson 402 Sylvan Alley Duluth Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5		"	"	Gray	Tattoomarks on	"	"
25	"	"	" 20 —				Sister Elma Fälund C/o C A Fuller Stamford Conn	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	Blond	Blue	left arm	"	L Vedum
26	"	"	" 20 —				Brother J O Johnson 2909 13th ave S Minneapolis	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	None	"	Lavanby
27	"	"	" 10 —				Uncle A Fjo 254-5th St Hamtrac Mich	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	Blond	"		"	Vemanö
28	"	"	" 10 —				Brother Emil Nilsson P O box 342 Two Harbors Minn	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"		"	Ö
29	"	"	" 10 —				Friend Aug Jakobson 353 Kennedy St W Superior Wis	"	"	"		"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Skellefteå
30	"	"	" 10 —				Uncle Emil Engstrom Rosebreck Edmonton Alta	"	"	"		"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Skara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt (Master), (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & Surg., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 28 NOV day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. M. Marsh S. S. "Lusitania" sailing from Liverpool 2/11, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
86921	Kuulnabba	Leander	19		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Löfö	Father: John Kuulnabba Löfö Finland		
22	Nyyssynaho	Yrjö	18		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Laihia	Father: Juho Nyyssynaho Laihia Finland		
3	Wästgifvars	Ida	28		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kuudesan	Husband: Wästgifvars Kuudesan Finland		
4	do	Elna	2		F S	child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Mother: do do		
5	Knuts	Alexander	21		M S	Labr.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kuusala	Mother: Katarina Knuts Kuusala Finland	Mich	New Castle
6	Wikström	Emil	26		M S	Mechanist	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father: Karl Fr. Wikström Lauttasaari Helsingfors Finland	Mass	Worcester
7	Mäki	Matti	21		M S	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Kärsämäki	Father: Mikko Mäki Kärsämäki Vuonsala Finland	Mass	Worcester
8	Huuskonen	Heikko	19		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pantalampi	Father: Kaapro Huuskonen Pantalampi Finland	Mich	Mohawk
9	Klimäri	Juho	34		M S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother: Kustaa Klimäri Viestola Jeustulan Kk.	NY	New York
10	Halme	Sigrid	19		F S	Peasant daughter	do	do	do	do	do	Imis	Parent: Karl and Ida Davidson		
11	Kahtonen	Hilma	27		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	do	Imis Sgn. Tofala Norway	do	do
12	Ingo	Werner	18		M S	Labr.	do	do	do	do	do	Imis	Mother: Edna Ingo.		
13	Lauronen	Set	23		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Suomussalmi	Father: Juho Lauronen Kuhtirahanahmu Suomussalmi Finland	Mich	Hancock
14	Huttu	Fivari	17		M S	peasant	do	do	do	do	do	Suomussalmi	Father: Juho Huttu Ossb.	do	do
15	Törrö	Jaakko	34		M M	Mechanist	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tudosjärvi	Father: Johan Törrö Tudosjärvi	do	Hancock
16	do	Maria	31		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Jaaskelainen	Heikki	19		M S	Tobacco	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Karttula	Father: Juha Jaaskelainen Kaskela Sonni Finland	Mich	Kearsarge
18	Wigberg	Oscar	29		M M	do	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Laihia	Wife: Anna Tessa Wigberg Kassuvaka Laihia Finland	"	Mohawk
19	Radvold	Ruta	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tudosjärvi	Parents: R. E. Tovand Tudosjärvi Finland	SD	Lead
20	Arias	Ester	14		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Wasa	Father: Johanna Haggrist Wasa Kasselcapl. 20 Finland	NY	Brooklyn
21	Marken	Hilda	44		F S	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"		Sister: Anna Markein Wasa Kapelcapl. 42.	Ills	Waukegan
22	Steinman	Marta	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pori	Father: Karl Steinman Pori Gröa Finland	Wisc	Milwaukee
23	Salonen	Beata	19		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jurkola	Parents: Anelund Salonen Lepankala 9 Jurkola Finland	NY	Brooklyn
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1643/323

Assistant Examiner

73

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, *190* 116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	No	Friend: Axel Isakson 3416 69 Norway, Minn.							5	Y.	light	brown blue	none	Finland	Lohja
2	No	do	20	do	Friend: Henry Lahti 1758 Mohawk, Mich.							5	8.	do	blond grey	do	do	Lohja
3	Yes	do	42	do	Husband: Charles Guistafson 1701 33 S. Everett, Mich.							5	1½	do	brown	do	do	Muolaa
4	—	mother	—	—	father													
5	No	self	30	Yes 1902	Brother: William Kronquist New Castle Wash.							5	8½	Brunette	black brown	do	do	Hanko
6	do	do	26	do 1903	Husband: Wain Linna 1902 Grant Hyde U.S. Immigration Service							5	7	do	light blue	do	do	Munsala
7	Yes	do	19	No	Cousin: Jacob Lytila Clark of Worcester, Mass.							5	6	-	-	do	do	do
8	No	do	44	do	Friend: Joel Johanson 1907 Box 99 Mohawk, Mich.							5	3½	light	brown grey	do	do	Karjaa
9	Yes	do	46	(89) Comments								5	7	do	do	do	do	Raulalampi
10	No	do	60	Yes 1907	Ohio. Friend: Jos. Johanson 355 2 126 St New York, N.Y.							5	5½	do	blond	grey	do	do	Lopua
11	do	do	10	No	Friend: do							5	8	ruddy	brown	blue	do	do	Lohjanlahti
12	No	do	23	do	Friend: Ed Smith							3	4	do	do	do	do	do	Ik
13	No	do	20	do	Cousin: Aleen Ryskell Friend: Mandi Mvibanen							5	10	light	blond	do	do	do	Muolaa
14	No	do	20	do	Husband: Mich Kanerock Friend: John Hietala							4	½	do	brown	do	do	do	Suomussalmi
15	No	do	50	Yes 1904	1892 Hancock, Mich.							5	6½	do	light	do	do	do	Ii do
16	No	do	50	do	Cousin: Matti Jarro Mich Allanez, Keweenaw							6	1.	brown	brown	grey	do	do	Pudozero
17	✓ Husband	Yes	✓	✓								5	3	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
18	✓ Brother	20	No		Brother John Jaskelainen Box 2 Kearsarge Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Light	Fair	grey	Scar on the forehead	Finland	Kestula
19	✓ Aunt	10	No	1907 Entered Mich	Brother Victor Takki Box 178 Mohawk, Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Blue	✓ on the nose	✓	Lohja
20	✓ Brother	10	✓		Aunt Laura Jaamla Lead Lodi Dakota	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Brown	✓ Brown		None	✓	Padasjoki
21	✓ Sister	10	Yes	1907 Mich.	Brother John Nilsen 475 Berge St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Light	✓ Brown		✓	✓	Nasa
22	✓ Uncle	10	No.		Sister Edna Bergren 114 South Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓ Uncle	15	✓		Sister Uncle Walter Allanen Milwaukee Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ivalo
24	✓ Friend	10	✓		Friend Hanna Jaatinen 558 12 St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Pale	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Kuolajärvi
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt (Master) (Master, Purser or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—11M

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pirrie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pirrie

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1116

117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Cash S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 4/4 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8681 91	Pyrenfors	Gabriel	52		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Walter Soken Christinestad, Finland	Pa	Scottdale
12	de	Kaisa	52		F	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	"
13	de	Selma	20		F	S	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	"
14	de	Emil	11		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	"
9175	Mäkelä	Laina	23		F	S	do	no	no	do	do	Finland	Lopua	Grandmother Kaisa Tyuri	Mass	Rockport
86	Heiskanen	Reeta	28		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kotka	Mrs Rasbenkatu 26	Wis	Iron Belt
915	Nevalainen	Erik	21		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Pielijärvi	Father Jooseppi Hiitasenpo		
16 901	8 Konkonen	Olga	25		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Pielijärvi	Father: Ale Nevalainen		
2	Konkonen	Eero	38		M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Mother Ricksa Pielijärvi	Wis	Iron Belt
3 10	do	Pekka	2	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Pielijärvi	Father: Nisko Konkonen		
4 11	Tuomonen	Eero	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Hilda Kokkonen	N.Y.	Rockport
5 12	Riipinen	Gabriel	28		M	M	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Kotka	Brother Juuso Reipsilä	Wis	Iron Belt
6 13	Tuliainen	Juho	18		M	S	Laborer	do	do	Finland	Finnish	do	Pielavesi	Father Erik Tuomonen		
7 14	Lappalainen	Selma	25		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Brother Juuso Riipinen	Wis	Iron Belt
8 15	Björn	Johan	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Juho Tuliainen		
9 16	Tuliainen	Hilda	26		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Hilda Tuliainen	Wis	Gardner
10 17	Tuorila	Aina	33		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Merikarvia	Father: Matti Tuorila		
18	Pellinen	Kaarle	31		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kankaanpää	Mother Erika Pellinen	N.Y.	New York
19	Westerlund	Julius	33		M	M	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Father Juho Westerlund	N.Y.	Newburgh
20	do	Agnes	35		F	M	wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother, Turku	do	do
21	Heikkila	Hulda	18		F	S	servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Isojoki	Friend, Tuna Heikkila Isojoki	Mass	Rockport
22	Sillanpaa	Ida	20		F	S	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Kotka	Father Elias Sillanpaa Lapua Kirkon	Mich	Michigan
23	Aittomaki	Rosa	24		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Vaasa	Father Juho Aittomaki Jalolanka	N.Y.	New York
24	Syrjala	Aluna	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kurikka	Mother Susanna Syrjala Kampinka, Kurikka	Mich	Wakefield
25	Nikela	Mary	27		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Sotkua	Mother Kaisa Puuri, Vaasa, Ranhonkala No 22.	Wis	Ironwood
26	Santonen	Hanna	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Merikarvia	Brother Victor Benhg Merikarvia Ylikyla	Ill	Decatur
27	"	Antti	2	6	M	S	mas child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
28	Herrala	Henna	17		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hermanka	Father, Mikko Herrala, Rantilankla, Hermanka	Wis	Iron Belt
29	Lehtonen	Hjalmar	33		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Helsinki	Brother, J. E. Lehtonen, Vrimattila, Kuipaante	N.Y.	Mayhaven
30																

Regina Strickler
Asst Immigr. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *November 9-07* 2 10 pm 8 NOV 1907 , 190

118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ability to read.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	Self	$30 yes	Yes	1907	Scottdale Pa	Father Jacob Maki Scottdale Pa	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	light gray	grey	none	
2	"	Lydia	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	do	
3	"	John	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				child	—	
4	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—	
5	Yes	"	"	—	do	—	Father Jacob Maki Box 66 Iron Belt Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	—	
6	do	do	$20	do			Brother Matti Leinonen Box 106 Iron Belt Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	do	light brown	do	
7	Yes	do	$10	do			Friend Juho Backholm Hurtsuzquella Tuna Jauk Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	light brown	blue	none	
8	do	do	do Yes	1907			Friend Alex Kaunisto Box 106 Iron Belt Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	healthy	light	do	
9	no	do	$50 no	—	—	—	Friend Juho Kivioranta Box 258 Iron Belt Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	do	do	
10	Yes	do	$50 yes	1902	Ohio		Brother Juho Maki Box 258 Iron Belt Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	do	do	do	
11	Yes	do	$20	do	1905		Brother Juho Maki Box 258 Iron Belt Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	do	do	
12	No	do	$30	do	1907		Friend Edw Karjalainen Box 114 Gardner Mass	"	"	"	"	"	Paper issued dept. 12-1-1907	5	11	do	do	do	
13	do	do	$10	do	—		Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	do	
14	do	do	$20	do	—		Friend Julia Rönnberg Nordser Hyne Finland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	do	do	do	
15	do	do	$40	do			Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	do	do	do	
16	Yes	do	$10	Yes	1903	Va.	Friend Ida Koivulaneva Box 66 Iron Belt Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	do	do	do	
17	do	do	$10	do	1907	Minn	Friend Lydia Lehmuskallio Box 66 Iron Belt Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	black	grey	
18	do	do	$20	do	1907	do	Friend Helene Gorff 102 W. 116 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	do	dark	blue	
19	do	do	$30	no	—	—	Friend Juho Kivioranta Box 258 Iron Belt Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	do	brown	grey	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	do	do	do	
21	His	sister	$10	no			Sister Hilda Heikkila, Box 68 Rock Springs Wyom.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light gair	grey	None	
22	"	friend	10	"			Friend, Matti Lind, Box 106 Michigame, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	
23	"	"	10	"			Friend, Alexander Taipola 22 E 60th Street, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	
24	His	brother	20	"			Brother Samuel Syrjala, Box 21 Wakefield, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	
25	His	husband	10	"			Husband, Isak Mäkela, Box 65, Iron Belt, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	
26	His	"	10	"			Husband, Antti Santonen 1390 N. Morgan Street, Decatur, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	
27	His	father	"	"			father -do-	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	
28	His	brother	15	"			Brother, Andrew Mattson, Box 93 Iron Belt, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light brown	blue	"	
29	His	friend	15	"			Friend, Nikolas Mäkinen Mays Landing, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	
30																			

13	29
	Place of Birth.
No. on List.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Finland	Närpes
2	do	do
3	do	do
4	"	"
5	"	"
6	"	"
7	do	Kristigarsi
8	do	Jumsa
9	do	Pichigarvi
10	do	Jumsa
11	do	do
12	do	do
13	do	Tjeksomaki
14	do	do
15	do	Kuolima
16	do	Holsingfors
17	do	Mussali
18	do	Narkonis
19	do	Kauhomaki
20	do	Jearni
21	do	Holsingfors
22	Finland	Isojoki
23	"	Lopua
24	"	Tyrvaa
25	"	Kurikka
26	"	Lopua
27	"	Merikarvia
28	"	"
29	"	Hermenka
30	"	Orimattila

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COMMANDING

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 , Officer.

at

Jas Biglin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... Steamship Co.," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schefel	Chaim	30		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	England	3 years Hastings	Friend Joseph Cohen		
2	Kimmon	Fanny	25		F M	Wife	"	"		Hebrew		1 year Hastings	Friend Joseph Cohen	N.Y.	N. York City
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		F S	Laborer	"	"		Russian		1 year Liverpool	27 Hellen St Liverpool		
4	Rimefarb	Solomon	34		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	3 years Liverpool	Friend H. Bachrach 9 Little St. Liverpool		
5	Berman	Mary	22		F M	Machinist	No	No				3 months Liverpool	Brother Abr. Rimefarb	Boston	
6	Gertman	Fanny	15		F S	Tailoress	yes	yes				1 year London	46 Lodge Building Stepney Causeway London		
7	"	Esther	43		F M	Wife	"	"				1 year Manchester	73 Carter St Hanging Ditch Manchester	N.Y.	N. York City
8	Morris	Lewis	42		M M	Gen'l Dealer	"	"				12 months Liverpool	Friend H. Nathanovitch 27 Derby Rd. Liverpool		
9	Marks	Eli	32		M S	Tailor	No	No				12 months London	Friend Samuel King 52a Eamon Place, London East	Ill.	Chicago
10	Pearlman	Elka	55		F M	Domestic	"	"				11 years Manchester	Uncle Sarah Marks 88 Mary St. Strangeways, Manchester	Mass.	Boston
11	"	Etta	20		F S	Dressmaker	yes	yes				5 years London	Friend A. Rimefarb 46 Yorkersleys Chesham St. Chester	N.Y.	N. York City
12												5 years		Ill.	Chicago
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Augustus Kiss

10 cr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of [illegible] to be grouped on basis of this classification.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Nov 9th 1907, 2 P.M.* 8 NOV 1907 *2.10 P.M.* 190

120

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend, Mr Nakimovitch 45-50 Pulgan St N York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Gray	None	Russia	Orzinsk Olenets
2	"	"	$15	"	Aunt, Mrs Nakimovitch 220 6 99th St N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Yagardof
3	"	"	$10	"	Brother, Simon Cohen 1869 Myrtle Av Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	Hoogtoog
4	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 1905 N York	Uncle, L Feinstein 211 E 102d St, New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Hazel	None	Poland	Warsaw
5	"	"	$10	No	Cousin, Mary Leoning 2 Packard St N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	"	Russia	Lepinshtiff
6	Yes	Mother	$10	"	Father, J Feiltman 281 W North Ave, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brown	"	Scar on left eye	"	Lechowitz
7	Yes	Self	$10	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Dk	Blk	None	"	Minsk
8	Yes	"	$10	"	Family at H G Bellevian St, Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	—	—	—	"	Dzerzinsky Grodno
9	Yes	Brother	$10	"	Brother, Harry Marks 229 Henry St N York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Russia	Pelgrzakety
10	Yes	Son	$25	"	Son, Davis Feigelman 2 W Waller St, Chicago, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	Poland Birty
11	Yes	Brother	—	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Mrja
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that said, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J R Watt
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 NOV 1907 day of , 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom sea passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Brinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of G B & I Govt.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Brinton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

121

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Steerage S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Owen	William J	25		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Bedford		Mo.	St. Louis
2	Garrison	George	28		M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Bradford		Ill.	Edwardsville
3	Jones	Gladys	20		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	American	American	England	Gateshead	Mother-in-law Mrs A. Jones 21 Liddell Terr, Gateshead	Ohio	Cleveland
4		Edward	2		F	S	Child	No	No	English	English					
5		Gladys	1		F	S	Child	No	No	English	English					
6	Williams	Morgan L	52		M	S	Collier	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	England	Liverpool		Pa.	Philadelphia
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1
1
3/3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 NOV 1907, 190

122

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or not.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who has been previously deported on the ground that he belongs to one of the foregoing classes of persons.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$	U S Citizen		Home 1317 Children Ave, St Louis Mo												
2	do	self	$	U S Citizen		Home Ruth Harrison 1020 Mt Pleasant Ave												
3	yes	"	$	U S Born		Home 2702 Dorothrine Ave Cleveland O							5	4½	Dk	Brown	Brown		England	Sheffield
4	Sl	Mother	$			Susan Edwards 2702 Hamilton St. Cleveland O					Sick	Sick 40 yrs	5	7	Dk	Brown	Gray		England	Cleveland
5	Sl	"	$			"												
6	"	Self	"	"		"												
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of NOV 1907, 190--,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SIXTH TWENTIETH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether Surgeon "holding therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

123

Jas Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

D R Light

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

R 14 S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
63575 1	Reynolds	John	29	m	m	Weaver	yes	yes	English	English	England	Preston		Mass	New Bedford
2	"	Isabella	29		m	Wife									
63621 3	York	Joseph	19		S	Wheeler						Dudley		Con	Hartford
64283 4	Rees	William	44		m	Coach Painter	yes	yes	USA	England	USA	Minneapolis Minn		Minn	Minneapolis
5	"	Minnie	38		m	Wife									
6	"	William Alfred	6		m	Child	no	no							
59788 7	Maguire	Thomas	35		m	Labr	yes	yes	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
61928 8	Parker	James	28		m	Railroad operator			English	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Harrisburg			Harrisburg
9	Parsons	Albert	46		m	Grocer			W. W. Atkinson			Pittsburg Pa	U.S. Dept of State Passport #40579 Sept 15 1907 11:10 P.M.		Pittsburg
62044 10	Daniel	Helen	60		m	Housekeeper			English	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Aberdeen Scotland			Philadelphia
11	"	Addie	4		S	Candy packer			W. W. Brown						
63262 12	Wood	Rose	34		m	Wife			English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Birmingham England		Ny	Brooklyn
13	"	Herbert	12		m	Child	no	no	W. W. Brown						
64212 14	Walker	Mary Emmie	29		m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER.		Wales	Glyn Neath		Pa	Coalbrookdale
15	"	Mabel	15		S	Servant			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER.						
16	"	Samuel	20		S	Labr			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER.						
3 17	Jones	D. Margaret	59		m	Wife			English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		No one		Scranton
18	"	Mary	21		S	Servant			W. W. Brown						
64506 19	Griffin	James	44		m	Crane Operator			English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ny	No one	Ny	New York
20	"	Eliza	35		m	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
62665 21	Probert	Thomas Woodward	68		m	Journalist			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER.						Brooklyn
46318 22	Whitaker	Mary	47		m	Wife			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER.		England	Cadnor		Pa	Ressa Falls
23	"	Melda	11		S	Child			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER.						
~~46297~~ 24	~~Naylor~~	~~John~~	~~57~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Silversmith~~						Sheffield		Conn	Merion
25	"	~~Jane~~	~~55~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	Wife									
46283 26	Saunders	Sarah	45		m				U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER.		U Sa	Youngstown O		Ohio	Youngstown
~~11843~~ 27	~~Kilmartin~~	Patrick	26		m	Labr				Irish	Ireland	Derbane		Conn	Stamford
~~28~~	"	Bridget	29		m	Wife									
4 29	James	Talieson	58		m	Oil manager			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER.		U.S.A.	Florence, Fremont Col		Col	Florence
~~46299~~ 30	~~Naylor~~	Edward	~~14~~		m	Child						Sheffield		Conn	Merion

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, *190*

124

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, a relative or friend, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self		American citizen		Home 27 East French ave Newredford mass														
2		Husband																		
3		Self				Father Isaac York 151 Quarton St Hartford Con														
4	yes	Self				Home 347 Lendall ave Minneapolis Minn														
5	/	husband																		
6		Father																		
7	yes	Self				Home 2969 Clearfield St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	Yes							Ireland	Armagh
8	no					Home Harrisburg Pa														
9	yes					Home 518 Philopena St Pittsburg Pa														
10	yes					Son John Daniel 1 Lowber Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	good	Yes							England	Gateshead
11																				
12	no					Home 102 Elm ave Brooklyn ny	No	No	No	No	good	Yes							England	Acton
13		mother																		
14	yes	self				Husband Mr Walker Walker Run Pa														
15	/	mother				Father														
16	/	/																		
17	yes	Self	40			Home 102 13th St, Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	good	Yes							Ireland	City Mayo
18		mother																		
19		Self	25			Home 493 East 166th St New York ny	No	No	No	No	good	Yes	5	2					England	Stockton Stockton
20																				
21						Home 273 Classon ave Brooklyn ny															
22	no	Husband				Husband Fred Whitaker														
23		Father				1216 - 18th Ave Beaver Falls Pa Father														
24	yes	Self				Home 51 Bartlett St Merion Conn														
25		Husband																		
26						Husband Wm Saunders Youngstown Ohio															
27	no	Self																		
28																				
29						Home Florence Fremont Col															
30	yes					Home 51 Bartlett St Merion Conn														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 NOV 14 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SEVENTY THIRD, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Edg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A. Bah. S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Graham	Robert							Ireland			Pettigo			
2		Jessie													
3	Flynn														
4	Herbert	Mary Ann													
5	Lawler	Mary													
6	Price	Jemima													
7	Thomas	Thomas L													
8	Owens	Gadie													
9	McGuire	William													
10	Dale	Davis													
11	Shipsley	J													
12		L													
13		L													
14		L													
15		L													
16	Shone	Joseph													
17		Elizabeth													
18	Gibbons	Mary													
19	Taylor	Mamadike													
20		Rosetta													
21		Frances													
22	Smith	Sydney													
23	Bell	James													
24															
25		Mary													
26	Kelly	John													
27	Thornton	James Henry													
28		Edwin William													
29	Counts	Edwin James													
30	Ball	Nellie													

1	Graham	Robert							Ireland			Pettigo			
2		Jessie													
3	Flynn														
4	Herbert	Mary Ann													
5	Lawler	Mary													
6	Price	Jemima													
7	Thomas	Thomas L													
8	Owens	Gadie													
9	McGuire	William													
10	Dale	Davis													
11	Shipsley	J													
12		L													
13		L													
14		L													
15		L													
16	Shone	Joseph													
17		Elizabeth													
18	Gibbons	Mary													
19	Taylor	Mamadike													
20		Rosetta													
21		Frances													
22	Smith	Sydney													
23	Bell	James													
24															
25		Mary													
26	Kelly	John													
27	Thornton	James Henry													
28		Edwin William													
29	Counts	Edwin James													
30	Ball	Nellie													

1	Graham	Robert							Ireland			Pettigo			
2		Jessie													
3	Flynn														
4	Herbert	Mary Ann													
5	Lawler	Mary													
6	Price	Jemima													
7	Thomas	Thomas L													
8	Owens	Gadie													
9	McGuire	William													
10	Dale	Davis													
11	Shipsley	J													
12		L													
13		L													
14		L													
15		L													
16	Shone	Joseph													
17		Elizabeth													
18	Gibbons	Mary													
19	Taylor	Mamadike													
20		Rosetta													
21		Frances													
22	Smith	Sydney													
23	Bell	James													
24															
25		Mary													
26	Kelly	John													
27	Thornton	James Henry													
28		Edwin William													
29	Counts	Edwin James													
30	Ball	Nellie													

1	Graham	Robert							Ireland			Pettigo			
2		Jessie													
3	Flynn														
4	Herbert	Mary Ann													
5	Lawler	Mary													
6	Price	Jemima													
7	Thomas	Thomas L													
8	Owens	Gadie													
9	McGuire	William													
10	Dale	Davis													
11	Shipsley	J													
12		L													
13		L													
14		L													
15		L													
16	Shone	Joseph													
17		Elizabeth													
18	Gibbons	Mary													
19	Taylor	Mamadike													
20		Rosetta													
21		Frances													
22	Smith	Sydney													
23	Bell	James													
24															
25		Mary													
26	Kelly	John													
27	Thornton	James Henry													
28		Edwin William													
29	Counts	Edwin James													
30	Ball	Nellie													

1	Graham	Robert							Ireland			Pettigo			
2		Jessie													
3	Flynn														
4	Herbert	Mary Ann													
5	Lawler	Mary													
6	Price	Jemima													
7	Thomas	Thomas L													
8	Owens	Gadie													
9	McGuire	William													
10	Dale	Davis													
11	Shipsley	J													
12		L													
13		L													
14		L													
15		L													
16	Shone	Joseph													
17		Elizabeth													
18	Gibbons	Mary													
19	Taylor	Mamadike													
20		Rosetta													
21		Frances													
22	Smith	Sydney													
23	Bell	James													
24															
25		Mary													
26	Kelly	John													
27	Thornton	James Henry													
28		Edwin William													
29	Counts	Edwin James													
30	Ball	Nellie													

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of cabin passengers in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the book from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 NOV 1907, 190 / 35 AM

126

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by [illegible] other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen					Home 378 E. 141st St New York City													
2	"	"					"													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]					Aunt, Mrs John L Flynn 100 Pratt Sq. [illegible]													
4	No	"	"																	
5	No	"	"				Husband John A. Lawfer Fishdale Mass													
6	Yes	"	"				Home 35 Fulton St Newcastle Pa													
7	"	"	"				Home Box 49 Brookfield Ohio													
8	yes	American Citizen					Home 1753 E. 39th St Cleveland Ohio													
9	No	"	U.S. Cit				Home													
10	Yes	"	"				Home Exeter Nebr Sworn affidavit Philadelphia Pa													
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16	No	American Citizen					Home Peckville Pa													
17	"	"	"				" "													
18	Yes	"	"				Home 781 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y.													
19	No	D.C.					Yacht in new R.R. gilden													
20	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	10 years to 1900 Yes			Post Office Grandfather Bend Texas	No	No	No	Yes	Cert special	6	8	Lgt	Lgt	Blue	Scar	England	Gloucester
21	S	"	"	No proof Yes Claim US Born			" "	No	No	No	No	"							Claim US Born	
22				No proof to Claim US Born			" "	No	No	No	No	"							Claim US Born	
23		American Citizen					Home Post Office Wishaw Jefferson Pa													
24	"	"	"				" "													
25	"	"	"				" "													
26	"	"	"																	
27	No	"	U.S. Cit				Home 1017 Main St Bridgeport Conn						See sworn affidavit							
28	"	"	U.S. Born				" "													
29	"	"	U.S. Cit				Home						See sworn affidavit							
30	"	"	U.S. Cit	10 years to 1907			Yacht Harry Bassett Collingwood Ohio 113 Cleveland St Patchogue N.Y.						See sworn affidavit State of New York, Suffolk Co. July 12 1899					Arrested & Ellis Island Nov 16-07 115 Appeared voluntarily D.A. 18110		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 NOV 07 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Edg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12.

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7:10 A M

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
118151	Smith	Robert	53		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Durham	Brother Stephen Smith 5 Shelton Terrace Rad Hardy Hartlepool	Miss	Sheridan
2	"	Mary	53		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro-in-law " "	"	"
3	"	Sarah A	33		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " "	Miss	"
23 4	Wall	Albert Edward	31		M	M	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Wife Mrs Wall 170 Grove Lane Handsworth Birm	N J	New York
~~33 5~~	~~Perry~~	~~William Thomas~~	~~22~~													
~~46 6~~	~~Jones~~	~~Hugh~~	~~22~~													
~~5~~	~~Williams~~	~~Margt~~	~~22~~													
118368	Kazazian	Phillipos T	37		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	England	Liverpool	Brother Hagop Kazazian Harpoot Turkey	R.I	Newport
9	"	Yekso	32		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro-in-law " "	"	"
10	"	Cosroo	15		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " "	"	"
11	"	Agnes	14		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12	"	Ardouhie	13		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	"	Hagarda	9		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
14	"	John	5		M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	"	Phillip	1		M	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16	Kahajan	Mariam	50		F	M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Daughter " "	"	"
17	Khoreyan	Vartuhi	50		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro-in-law Harpoot Turkey H'ahamund	R.I	Providence
	"	Anna	25		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Hagop Kazazian Harpoot Turkey	N.Y	New York
	"	Vera	5		F	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandfather " "	"	"
20	Clare	Michael	31		M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Ashton-in-makerfield	Brother Thomas Clare	Ark	Lakeland
21	Delaney	Lina	22		F	S	Cadies maid	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	"	Liverpool	Mistress Russell Rowden	N.J	New York
22	Davis	Mary	46		F	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Bootle	Aunt Mrs Kelly 90 St Margaret Terrace	Mass	Roxville
23	Delaney	Agnes	15		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Barkreyh	" "	Ind	Indianapolis
24	"	Denis	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "		
~~25~~	~~Daly~~	~~Theophilus~~														
26	Jowett	Harry	26		M	M	Carter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Father Bradford 88 Grafton St		
27	Smith	Sydney	45		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Otley Yorks		Mass	Adams
28															Texas	Beech
29																
30																

2 2 9/13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 NOV 1907, 190 128

13 No. in List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—When? / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Have	Yes 1896	Neice Mrs Byron Deltz Nimes Sheridan Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Gray	Blue	Blue mark over right eye	England	Durham
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Fair	"	"	None	"	"
3	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	"	"	"
4	Yes	Self	Have	No	J. Hornton no ~~ticket~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	No	Self	Have	Yes 13 yrs Newport R.I.	Brother John Kazanjian Newport R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk Brown	None	Turkey	Harpoot
9	"	Husband	"	"	Bro-in-law " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Father	"	"	Uncle " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	"	Self	$50	No	Son Arsadour Takakjian 18 Sheffer St Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	Dk	Gray	Brown	None	Turkey	Harpoot
17	Yes	"	15	"	Son John Abermian 39 Union St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Deaf	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
18	"	Husband	35	"	Husband Serap Abermeny 39 Union St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
19	"	Mother	"	"	Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Yes	Self	$50	No	Broder Dominick Gere Friend Paul Gerard Lakelad Ark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Ireland	Roscrea
21	"	"	25	No	345 7th Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	Switzerland	Berne
22	No	daughter	-	yes 1907	Home 492 Lexington Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Yes	Father	$2	No	Father Jos McClancy 433 11th Illinois St Indianapolis Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Roscrea
24	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25																			
26	Yes	Cousin	$10	No	Cousin Stephen McCann 77 Columbia St Albany N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	Blind Right Eye	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Gloucestershire
27	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~No~~	~~Friend A. B. Gibbons~~ ~~1 Post Office Board, Seven~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~6~~	~~-~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Coley Wood Gloucester~~
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E J Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of NOV 1907, 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlow, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by certain Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

J. Pinlow

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
46258 1	Rawles	John Hy	54		M	W	Glass worker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newton Heath	Cousin James Singleton Miles Platting Manchester	Ny	New York
46210 2	Jordan	Thomas	50		M		Miner						Leeds	Wife J K Jordan 11 Delbent ave Holbeck Leeds	Pa	Pittsburg
46246 3	Williams	Thomas P	22		M	S	Nurse				Welsh	Wales	Com Brae	Father Mr Stevens 1 St Pauls Rd Com Brae	Ohio	Alliance
46251 4	Casey	Margaret	24		F	S	Servant				Irish	England	Birkenhead	Mother Mrs Casey Dungooley Southside Dundalk	Ny	New York
46222 5	Thomas	Wm Howell	24		M	M	Painter				Welsh		Sunderland	(Mother) Mrs Thomas 25 Mainsforth Terrace Sunderland	Mich	Pontiac
[illegible]	Rourke	Elizabeth	27		F	W	3-337328-9/24/07 Operative				Irish		Wigan	Brother Jas Yerral Herbert St Wigan	Pa	Scranton
ADMITTED		Mary	2		F	S	3-337307-9/25/07 Child							Uncle		
46230 8	Garrett	Bernard	25		M	M	Brick Layer	yes	yes		English		Sedgeley	Mother Mrs Joseph Garrett Sandyfield Sedgeley (Friend)	Iowa	Glendale
46068 9	Conway	John	19								Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Miss J Cookson 7 Quadrom St Albert Rd Belfast	Ny	New York
46066 10		Ellen	21		F	S	Stitcher									
11	Skeffington	Minnie	21		F	S								Cousin Susan Skeffington 10 Bow St Belfast		
12		Annie	20		F	S	2-47830 sas 7-1-07 Brick layer									
13		Patrick	18		M	S										
46303 14	Mc Shane	Bridget	24		F	S	Servant					England	Liverpool	Father Mr Mc Shane 6 Ambrose Place Lpool (Friend) Mrs Spool		
15	Bissham	John	20		M	S	Labr				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		37 Greengate St Barrow in Furness		West Seneca
46314 16	McDonough	Wm	16								Irish	Ireland	Drogheda	Father Mr McDonough Bredin St Drogheda		Brooklyn
46313 17	Kelly	Rose Ann	19		F	S	Servant							Parents Mr Mrs Kelly 18 St Mary Cottages Drogheda	Ill	Chicago
46135 18	Rowan	Maggie	18		F	S	Tailoress					England	Holbeck	Mother Mrs Ellen Rowan	Nj	Harrison
46264 19	Darcy	Michael	21		M	S	Police Officer					Scotland	Glasgow	Father Pat Darcy 35 Douglas Bridge Edinburgh		Jersey City Heights
46283 20	Kenoick	Mary	22		F	S	Servant					England	Hytal	(Friend) D Donegan 19 Dweed St Lpool	Ny	New York
46136 21	Leary	Nellie	18		F	S	Tailoress Dresser						Holbeck	Father D Leary 21 Mount St Pelhick Leeds	N J	Harrison
46109 22	Sherwood	William	17		M	S	[illegible]									
46009 23	Jones	George Hy	23		M	S	Upholsterer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Uncle Mother Mrs Jones 114 Spring Hill Birmingham	N J	Newark
50218 24	Roland	Patrick	28		M		Labr				Irish		Lpool	Parents Mr Mrs Roland Cort Rd Castleber	Ny	New York
46265 25	Curley	Melvin J	28		M	S	Grocery Keeper			U.S. CITIZEN						
26		Kate M sister	30		F	S	Housekeeper			Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ny	Elmira
11841 27	Rae	William	18		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Lpool	Mother Mrs Rae 44 Vaughan Rd Liverpool	Md	Newport News
50892 28	Keeling	Henrietta	26		F	S	Spinster						Derby	Mother Mrs Keeling 65 Luther Lane Rd Derby	N Y	Garden City L.I.
47250 29	Gallagher	Ellen	27		F		Servant				Irish	Ireland	Clonelly	Mother Mrs Gallagher Stroglone Clonelly P.O. Cotamage		Yonkers
30																

Receipt #95

Wm Alexander, Inspector

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.15 am 2 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 NOV 1907, 190

130

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been previously deported and, if so, when and under what law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sons	$30	no	Sons Joseph & Thos Reuples 135 E 31st St New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	England	Manchester
2	"	Son	50		Son Jno Jordan Rest 33 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Grey	"	"	"	Stourbridge
3	"	Sister	15		Uncle Jno Reeves C/o Jane Williams Alliance Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Brown	grey	Small scar over right eye	"	Sebastopol near
4	"	Brother	10		Brother Jas Washington St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Dark	Brown	none	"	Dundalk
5	"	Friend	10		(friend) Thos Rayner 113 Bagley ave Pontiac Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	Dark	grey	Wound mark on Stomach from operation for Appendicitis	"	Sunderland
6	"	Father	10		Father Wm Vergel 233 Saunders St Scranton Pa	no	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	Brown	none	"	Inec. Wigan
7	"	Grand Father			Grandfather													
8	"	Brother	$4		Brother Peter Garrett Glendale (Kenwood P.O.) Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	England	Sedgley
9	"	Sister in Law	$6		Sister in Law Mrs Conway 453 W 54th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	"	"	Ireland	Belfast
10	"	Rel.	25									5 1	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
11	"	Sister	7		Sister Mrs Conway													
12	"	Rel.	25									5 -	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Rel.	40									5 4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	"	Brother	40		Brother J Mc Shane C/o Mrs Donnelly 545 West 32nd St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
15	no	Father	40	yes 1907 West Shipping	Parents 715 - 1st St West Seneca Ney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	yes	Aunt	$10	no	Aunt Mrs M Young 336 Court St Brooklyn Ney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	"	grey	Pulled X on right eye + * on left Eye	"	Barraco in Business
17	"		20		Uncle & John Kelly 4540 Emerald ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Blue	none	"	Drogheda
18	"	Friends	$50		Friends Kate & Ade Searey 123 Cross St Harrison N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Dark	"	"	"	"
19	"	Sister	30		Sister Mrs Reddington 3rd Jordan Ave Jersey City Heights N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	Brown	"	"	England	Leeds
20	"	Sister	25		Sister M Kerlwick C/o Dr Brown 175 West 68th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11¼	"	Dark	"	"	Ireland	Macbosgo Co Galway
21	"	Aunts	50		Aunts Ade & Kate Searey 123 Cross St Harrison N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Dark	Dark	"	"	Kilkenny
22																		Holbeck Leeds
23	yes	Uncle	$5	no	Uncle Wm Wedgbury 40 Hamburg place Newark N J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fresh	Brown	Brown		England	
24	"	Sister	Nil		~~Uncle~~ Agnes Roland 100 E. 48th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	England	Birmingham
25												5 6	"	Dark	"	Slight Deformity of hand left	Ireland	Cork
26	no	bro	10	yes 1890 at Ely	home 405 Grove St													
27	yes	Friend	$10	no	Steamer Inverclyde Newport News Va							5 2	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	England	Liverpool
28	"	Brother	$25		Brother Mr & Mrs Gosling							5 4½	"	Brown	Grey	"	"	London
29	"	Self	45		Brother John Gallagher 61 Harrow St London E							5 6	Dk	Red	Brown	"	Ireland	Clonelly Co Fermanagh
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt
COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 2 NOV 1907 day of 190

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Saunders, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SOLEMNLY, SINCERELY AND TRULY SWEAR, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Saunders

Sworn before me this 6 AUG 15 day of [illegible]

[illegible]

NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Finnish
American	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bulgarian	Moravian
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Mongolian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	†Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	12 Final Destination: City or Town
1			24	F	M	Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leamington	Mother Mrs A Green 128 Dunghill Leamington	Ill	Chicago
2			3	F		Child	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER.						
3			1			Infant			U.S. CITIZEN BORN ON PIER.						
4															
5			24	F	M	Wife	yes	yes				Bradford	Parents Mr & Mrs Mike 10 Talbot St	Bradford	Eng
6			20	F	S	Nurse maid	yes	yes					Father in Law		
7			10	M		Infant	no	no					Grandfather		
8			27	M	M	Chain maker	yes	yes				Sheffield	H Thornley Anvil Inn Sheffield	Salop	Pa
9			20	F	S	Servant			Scotch	Irish	Ireland	Leinster	Joseph Brogan Kilcabbaley Tyrrill		Wock
10			24	M	M	Fitter	yes	yes	English	English	England	Wigan	Son John Cannon 29 Clayton St Wigan		New York
11			21	M	S	Servant	yes	yes			Ireland	Carlow	Father Jm Cassidy	NJ	Bradford
12			17	F	S							Carrickmacross	(Friend) Mr Atkinson		
13			21	F	M	Wife			English	English	England	Gateshead on Tyne	13 Back St Winlaton on Tyne	Ohio	Leetonia
14			3	F	S	Child	no	no				Gainsborough	Aunt Rosa Reale 18 Castlegate St Gainsborough	NJ	Brooklyn
15			11	F	S	Infant									
16			33	F	M	Wife	yes	yes				Blackburn	(Friend) Cicely Carr 48 Hancock St Blackburn	Mass	New Bedford
17			11	F	S	Child									
18			9	M											
19			4	F			no	no							
20	505732 4/6/14		1	F	S	Infant									
21			26	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Welsh	Wales	Wales	Llanelloes	Sister Ann Morgan Church Lane	Llanelloes	Pa
22			11	M	S	Child	no	no					Aunt		Duryea
23			2	F											
24			11	M		Infant									
25			26	F	S	Tailor	yes	yes	English	English	England	Bristol	Father Edward Green 25 Seymour St Bristol	Iowa	Early
26			20	F	S										
27			25	F	M	Wife						Liverpool	Sister in law Mrs Rangers 22 Dingle Vale Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
28			10	M	S	Infant									
29			36	F	M	Shoe maker						Hinckley	Mother in Law Mrs Dorn 18 Princess St Queens Rd Hinckley	NJ	Passaic
30			23	M	S	Van driver			Irish	Irish		Manchester	Friend J. Leary 48 Worsley St Ardwick Manchester	"	East Orange
31			28	M	M	Musician			Italy	Italian	W	Blackpool	Friend Mr Williams 53 Miles St Dingle Liverpool	Conn	Hartford

Except 25 — Eaqw

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *8 NOV 1907* *190*

132

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$15 Yes	1901 1906	Chicago Ill	Husband Thos Tibbits 2289 Cornelia St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	England	Nailmenghem
2		Father				Father														
3																				
4	S	Father in law	$25 Yes			Father in law Morton Raleigh 206 Ottawa St Logansport Ind							5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	none	England	Bradford
5	S	Father				Father														
6	S	Grand Father				Grandfather							5	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	S	Brother in Law	$50			Brother in law Harry Stevens Box 211 Avoca (Luzerne Co) Pa							5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoed on left arm	England	Cradley Heath
8		Brother	$50			Joseph Cleghorn Ossining New York City							5	7			Dark	none	Ireland	Killavalley
9	Yes	Daughter	$25			Daughter Margaret Glannay 320 West 21st St New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11			Blue	none	Ireland	Milltown
10		Self	$25			Sister Rose Cassidy Hudson River Hy							5	4	Dark		Blue			Calliakmacross
11	S	Aunt	$15 no			Aunt A Carroll Franklin Square Leelonia Ohio							5	0	Fair		Grey		England	Gateshead
12		Husband	$25			Angelo Russo 297 Hamilton ave 2nd floor Brooklyn Ny							5	~	Dark	Black	Blue			Rollingham
13		Father	—																	
14		Rel	—																	
15	Yes	Husband	$50			Husband John Taylor Washington Rowling House New Bedford Mass							5	4	Fresh	Black	Blue	none	England	Blackburn
16	S	Father				Father														
17		Rel																		
18	S	Rel																		
19	S	Rel																		
20	Yes	Husband	$10			Husband Arthur Cummons Duryea (Luzerne Co Pa							5	—	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Wales	Llanelloes
21	S	Father				Father														
22	S	Rel																		
23	S	Rel																		
24	S	Uncle	$10			Uncle D J Green Early Iowa							5	9½	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	England	Bristol
25	S	Rel	$										5	7½	"	Brown	Dark	"	"	"
26	S	Husband	$22 Yes	1902	Chicago Ill	Home 1516 Westmon Row Chicago Ill							5	10	"	"	Grey			Liverpool
27	S	Father																		
28		Sister	$50			Sister & brother Mr Plummer 23 Passaic ave Passaic N J							5	4½	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	England	Leicester
29	no		$30			Sister miss A Rourke 11 Washington St East Orange N J							5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Roscommon
30	No	Brother	$10 Yes	1905	Stafford Conn	Brother Salvadora Saltocco 6 D Leroy 2112 Front St Stafford Conn							5	5½	"	Sandy	"		Italy	Linola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

17—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

133

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
23731	Jones	Lewis	3													
2	"	E. A.	1													
3	"	Arthur L.	1													
631444	Schumacher	Sophie	20		F	M	Lab	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Llansamlet	Wife Josefine Schumacher Taker Rd, Llansamlet	Swed	Anderson
63711 5	Edwards	Fred	40		M	M	Tinworker	"	"	"	"	"	Pontardulais	friend Thomas 14 High St Barry Dock	Ohio	Canton
6	"	Ellis	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
639147	Curley	Bridget	32		F	M	Dressmaker	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Father Peter Curley Road Track Rower	Ny	Elmsford
8	"	Thomas	32		M	M	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	"		Phy	"
643079	Kay	William	25		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Blackburn	Father Mr Kay 60 Haslingden Rd Blackburn	RI	Central Falls
64749 10	Bowen	Mary	55		F	M	Cook	"	"	"	Irish	"	Ardwick	Sister 23 Back Hey St Ardwick Manchester	Ill	Springfield
67641 11	Crowley	Daniel K	32		M	S	Doctor	"	"	Canada	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool		Friend Chas. Maclaren Clan & Scanlan Hotel Liverpool	Mass	Worcester
12	Maxwell	Charles Fred	27		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
64751 13	McGovern	Thomas	30		M	M	Barman	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle Mr & Mrs Govern 133 Albert St Belfast	N.J	Brooklyn
14	"	Patrick	20		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cavan	Uncle		
CANCELLED 65225 15	Everard	John	37		M	M	Photographer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Whickham	Wife Mrs E. A. Everard Eleanor Terrace Whickham	Pa	Brownsville
65226 16	Williams	Morgan L	63		M	M	Collier	"	"	"	Welsh					
17	Burton	Frederick Leopold	34		M	M	Engineer	"	"	Australia	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father B Burton 53 Warwick Rd, Olive Mt Kew	Aust	Sydney
18	Billington	Oliver	29		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leicester	Brother Mr Herbert Billington Father Michael Mullins 9 Dorsland Terrace Leicester	N.Y	New York
65240 19	Mullins	Edward	19		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	England	English	England	Buxton	Sister Mrs A. Bates 81 Blantyre Rd Waverlee	N.J	N. Yonkers
20	Stanley	Caroline Maud	37		F	M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Leverpool	Father Rom Lesvio 16 Pleasant St Liddlemenster	N.J	Englewood
21	Lewis	John	38		M	M	Packer	"	"	"	English	"	Liddleminster		"	Freehold
22	"	Percy John (son)	7		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Mc Mullen	Hugh	19		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Belfast	Uncle Mr & Mrs Quillen 33 Lecan St Belfast	N.J	New York
65241 24	Hopkins	Mary	41		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Hirwain	Uncle Evan Davies 46 Station Rd Hirwain	Ohio	Steubenville
25	"	Evan (son)	17		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	Willie "	15		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Jones	William	46		M	M	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"	Aberdare	Daughter J. E. Morris Maesheng House Aberdare S.W.	Calf	Oakland
9 28	Griffiths	Ellen	19		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	Wales	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Richard Griffiths Caerlwyd Penrhiwceiber	Ill	Chicago
10 29	Smith	Philip	23		M	S	Electrician	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	New Brighton	Aunt Mrs Radley Mag Brighton Ches	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Casey	Mary	26		F	M	Servant	no	no		Irish		Liscard	Sister B. Casey Mell Lane Liscard	N.J	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th NOV 1907, 190 11 a.m. 4.13 p.m.

134

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4	Yes	Self	$25	No	Baertzer, Jacob Schumacher, 1865 Arnold Ave, Anderson, Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Wales	Swansea
5	"	"	$50	"	Cousin, Miss Lizzie Deppking, 2211 Winfield Ave, Canton, O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	"	Brown	"	"	Pontardulais
6	"	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
7	"	Brother	Yes	1906	Brother Martin J Quirley, 405 So Grove St, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	dark	dark	Brown	"	Ireland	Roscommon
8	"	Rel	"	No		"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
9	No	Self	$10	No	Cousin Joseph Wilkinson, 42 East St Central Falls R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	100	"	Brother Stephen Brown, 9 Neh 15th St Springfield Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Blackburn
11	"	"	75	Yes 1906	friend Mrs Bartholomew, Galveston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Wales	Swansea
12	"	"	70	"	Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	"	"	"	~~England~~ Canada	~~Perkyngton~~
13	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother Mr Mc Govern, 35th Concord St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool
14	"	"	25	"	Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Ireland	Cavan
15	Yes	Self	$50	No	Bro in law Thomas Phillipson, Glass Works Rox Rossonville Pa	"	"	"	"	Blind right eye	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Belfast
16												5 6	Fair	Dk	Brown	None	England	Bishop Auckland
17	~~Yes~~ No	self	$50	"	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"							
18	Yes	Self	None	No	Sydney Australia as seems no good	No					No	5 4	dark	Red	Red	None	Australia	Sydney
19	Yes	Self	$60	No								5 8	Fresh	Dk	Brown	None	England	Birstall
20	Yes	Self	$50	No	Daughter Johnr Mullins, 847 Madison Ave, N York City, friend Miss A. Bell, Linden Ave Englewood N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Burton
21	"	"	98	"	Friend Samuel Griffith, 33 Parker St Freehold N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dk	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Warren Point
22	"	Father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	England	Kidderminster
23	"	Self	$10	Yes 1906 1907	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	No	"	200	"	Uncle Mr N. Bellew, 2815 8th Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Belfast
25	"	Brother	"	"	Friend William Hopkirk, 314 Logan St Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Wales	Newport
26	"	Rel	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	Self	None	Yes 1906	Oakland Calif	Son	Samuel	Jones				5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	No	"	$50	Yes 1907	Chicago Pa	1746 Valdez St Oakland Calif				Brother	Sanity	5 10	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Wales	Llangonoyd
29	Yes	Self	$15	Yes 1907	Philadelphia	~~Friend~~ Brother Mr C. Jones, 2032 Lexington St Chicago, friend Mrs Lottimer, 1810 N. 31st St Philadelphia Pa						5 4	Fresh	Dark	Large			Llangynwyd
30	"	"	10	No	Brother Mr Murray, Philadelphia Pa							5 7	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	England	Liverpool
												5 4	Fresh	Dk	Blue			

Exc # 19 Sarkegian

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt Master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of 1907

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pirnie, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THIS DAY WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N Y State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

J. Pirnie

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 1901, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

31—11.8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—11.8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 | 53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

04 11 11. S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190 6

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL: Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	3 Age: Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	7 Able to: Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	12 Final Destination: City or Town
64511 1	Goode	Montague	31		M	M	Labr	yes	yes	England	English	England	Oldbury	Friend Richard Shaw 31 Dudley Rd Brades Village Oldbury	N.J.	Syracuse
2	"	Clara	32		F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Richard Samuel	7		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Charles James	2		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
64748 5	Kearney	Julia	58		F	W	H'keeper	yes	yes	"	Irish	"	Manchester	Dr P. Rooney Friend 3 Richmond Rd Chorlton cum Hardy	N.J.	Astoria
6	"	Timothy	20		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Joseph	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
66,0 8 ADMITTED	Lawey	Jane	22		F	S	Clerk	yes	"	"	"	Ireland	Rathfriland	Father P. Lawey Rathfriland Cotown	Pa	Pittsburg
14578 9	Cottrell	Georgina	11	7	F	S	Child	"	"	"	English	England	Mirfield	mother Sarah Cottrell Taylor Hall Lane mirfield York	N.J.	New York
58558 10	Allen	Joseph Edward	35		M	M	Pattern Cutter	yes	"	"	"	"	Leicester	Father Charles Allen 48 Norfolk St. Leicester	Ct	Norwalk
59284 11	Cartwright	John	41		M	M	Collier	"	"	"	"	"	Stourbridge	Wife Mrs Cartwright 6 Cemetery Rd, Pye, Stourbridge	Ill	Danville
12	Carter	Charles	14		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
59453 13	Whitfield	Margaret	26		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Darlington		Pa	Pittsburg
14	"	Florence May	5		F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
59716 15	Hancock	James	2		M	S	Infant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Burslem	Father Jno Hancock 29 Cedar St Sutton Rd Burslem	N.J.	Trenton
16 DEPARTED	Walding	Henry	54		M	M	Collier	"	"	"	"	"	Standish	Brother Edward Walding 2 Grove Cottages Standish	Utah	Schofield
17	Farley	Ellen	21		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Wigan	Sister Mrs Brady Arundel St Wigan	N.J.	New York
60234 18	Dellanger	Henry	70		M	M	Retired	"	"	"	English	"	Normby		Iowa	Evelyn Montgomery Co.
60652 19	Linden	Rosannah	54	7	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Stoke on Trent	Brother Chas Perkins School Lane Longton	Ill	
20	"	Benjamin	15		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
21	"	Ethel	9		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Lucy	3		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Gladys	4		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
57456 24	Wakefield	Robert	36		M	M	Fireman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Walton Junc	Brother Chas Wakefield Lonsdale Gate Rd Wakefield	N.J.	Newark
61992 25	Longhurst	John Lionel	27		M	M	Upholstr	yes	yes	England	English	England	Blackpool	Friend. Mr Atkinson Turret. Promenade. Blackpool	N.J.	New York
26	Cockell	Albert														
62372 27	Watt	Arthur Wm	26		M	M	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newcastle	Father Watt Post Office Newcastle Co Durham	Oreg	Portland
28	"	Mary	24		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Fred	2		M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Mary			F	S	Infant	27/13028	17/14/27							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11 am / 3.30 pm

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 28 NOV 1907, 190

136

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	(Name) Frank W Gotton 107 W. Adams St Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light Blue	None	England Oldbury
2	"	Husband	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	-	- -	"	" "
3	"	Father	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	- -	"	" "
4	"	Bal.	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	- -	"	" "
5	No	Self	$10	Yes	1874 New York N.Y. Sister Mrs Bayley 136 Hopkins Ave Astoria N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	Grey Brown	None	Ireland Tumeygall
6	"	Mother	$10	"	Aunt " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown Grey	"	England Manchester
7	"	Child	$10	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Blue	"	" Warrington
8	Yes	Self	none	No	Uncle Peter Harrison Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dk	Brown Blue	None	Ireland Rathfreland
9	"	Mother	$10	"	[illegible] Mr. O. Webb 354 W. 15th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	Light	Brown	"	England Bolsover
10	No	Self	$60	"	Cousin David Wilcox 34 Walton Ave Norwalk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Blue	"	" Leicester
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend Alfred Astins Danville, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Dk	"	" Ambleside
12	"	Child	$10	No	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	" Staffs
13	Yes	Self	$30	No	Husband Ralph Cotheffield Verona Pa Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Brown	"	" "
14	"	Mother	"	"	Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	" "
15	No	Self	$30	No	Brother R. H. Hancock 614 Indiana Ave Trenton N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light Brown Grey	None	England Tunstall
16	Yes	Wife	$30	Yes	1898 Charleroi Friend Ed Earlin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Brown Grey	"	" "
17	No	Self	$10	No	Sister Mrs John Fielding Uttoxeter Willard Parker Hospital 6.16th St New York N.Y. Sister Miss Kate Farley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Brown Blue	"	" Handsworth
18	"	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs Barbara Maguisbay Fulton Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Brown Grey	None	England Wigan
19	Yes	Self	$30	No	Husband Richard Alfred Tudor Witt Montgomery City Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11½	Dark	Brown	mole on right side of face	" Ormskirk
20	"	Mother	"	"	Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	Dark grey	None	England Denton, Stoke
21	"	Rel.	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" "
22	"	Rel.	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	- -	"	" "
23	"	Rel.	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	- -	"	" "
24	Yes	Self	$50	No	Cousin Thos Waters 110 Ogden Ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk	Brown Blue	None	England Cryptethorne
25	Yes	Self	$50	No	Sister Mrs Longhurst 409 East 136th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	" Grey	None	England London
26																
27	Yes	Self	$50	No	Friend G. Guerin Hotel Guerin Mystic Point, Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England Heworth
28	"	Husband	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	-	- -	"	" "
29	"	Father	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	- -	"	" "
30	"	Rel.	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	- -	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SWEAR (Here whether Surgeon, "acting Surgeon," or "employed by Atlantic Council," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinton

137

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 9. day of 190

at [redacted] NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

21—1.18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

1 No. or List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Fred	25		M	S	Pipefitter	Y	Y	England	English	England	Rippondem	Wife Mrs A Peterson 33 Smallpiece Ripponden Halifax	Mass	Boston
2	Jones	Daniel Owen	27		M	S	Blacksmith	Y	Y	"	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Father Thomas James Aberpennar Rd Aberdare Glamorganshire Wales	Pa	Pittston
3	Brown	George	24		M	S	Builder	Y	Y	"	English	"	"	Friend Chas James Station Rd Aberpennar Glamorganshire Wales	"	"
4	Brown	John	26		M	S	Gas Fitter	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Aunt Alice Morgan 1 Liddah St Oldham	N.Y	Cold Spring
5		Kathleen	23		F	S	Pilot Trimmer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Oldham			
6	Reanley	William	22		M	S	Fitter	Y	Y	"	English	"	Bolton	Father Wm Reanley 116 Newton St Bolton	"	Naples
7	Connell	William T.	21		M	S	Gardener	Y	Y	"	"	"	Bere Alston	Mother Mrs Dee Redford St Bere Alston Devon	Ill	La Salle
8	Walker	Sarah Ann	20		F	S	Cook	Y	Y	"	"	"	Burnley	Brother Walker Croft 15 Wheatley Lane Burnley	Pa	Philadelphia
9		Fraser Elizabeth	25		F	S	Cook	Y	Y	"	"	"	"			
10	Nicholls	Jessie	44		F	W	Domestic Servant	Y	Y	England	English	England	Burnley	Sister Mrs Andrews 247 Manchester Rd Burnley	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Lyeman	John	44		M	M	Labourer	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Father Chas Lyeman 14 Grange St Burnley	"	"
12	Monks Mrs	Annie Thomas	32		F	W	Farmer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Ivy Moor	Wife Martha Mann 19 Lothian St Ivy Moor	Mass	Fall River
13	Gaskarth	James	25		M	M	Bricklayer	Y	Y	England	English	England	Leigh	Wife Mrs Gaskarth 64 Bond St Leigh	N.J	Keyport
14	Smith	Ryhalf	26		M	W	Miner	Y	Y	"	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Denbigh	Friend Jas D Thomas Grange St Henllan Denbigh	Mass	N. Bedford
15	Appleton	Emma	22		F	S		Y	Y	"	English	England	Bradford	Father C. Nuttall 29 Jonsdale St Bradford	O	Cleveland
16	Fannin	Martin	28		M	S	Electrician	Y	Y	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother J. Fannin 29 Little Britain St Dublin	Conn	Bridgeport
17	Maddock	Richard	3		M	S	Son	Y	Y	"				Mother M. Maddock 4 Dolphins Barn St Dublin	Mass	Boston
18		Thomas	23		M	S	Brickmaker	Y	Y	"					N.Y	North Bay
19	Pratt	Leonard	23		M	S	Mechanic	Y	Y	"	English	England	Meadfield	Father Mr Pratt 279 High St Ogden	Ohio	Youngstown
20	Jones	Jennie	23		F	S	School Teacher	Y	Y	"	Welsh	Wales	Aberaman	Mother Mary Jones 4 Clifton Cwmbach Aberaman	Pa	Scranton
21	Duggan	Harry	19		M	S	Labourer	Y	Y	"	English	England	Shrewsbury	Friend M. Desmond Cathgreen, Baldwin, Dundrum	Ire	Cleveland
22	Carraher	Thomas	29		M	M	Cotton Spinner	Y	Y	England	English	England	Bolton	Mother R. a Carraher 136 Hallewell Rd Bolton	N.Y	Babylon
23	"	Thomasine	27		F	W	Weaver	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Mother in law		
24	"	Thomas	5		M	S	Child	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	Grandmotha		
25	"	Frances	3		F	S				"	"	"	"			
26	"	Joseph	1		M	S	Infant			"	"	"	"			
27	Cunningham	Alexander	32		M	M	Miner	Y	Y	"	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Scotland	Hilltacmet	Wife Mrs Cunningham 6 Robertson St Hilltacmet	O	Mt Hope
28	Kenworth	Ellen	50		F	S	Servt	Y	Y	"	English	England	Barnsley	Father M. Kenworthy	Pa	Beaver Falls
29	Knipp	John	40		M	M	Woolsorter	Y	Y	"	Irish	"	Keighley	Wife Mrs J. Knipp 30 Campbell St Keighley	O	Cleveland
30	Williams	J.	51		M	M	Draper	Y	Y	"		Ireland	Dublin	Friends M. O Leary Draper Killarney	N.Y	N. York City

C. E English
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8 NOV 1907 *, 190*

138

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Self			Aunt Nell Berry (Friend) Merrimack St Roxbury Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Rippondon Yorks
2		"			Brother in law, Alfred Phillips Custer, Sanders Co, Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Brown	"	Scar on right hand & leg	S. Wales	Narberth
3		"			Friend.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Mole on right side	"	"
4		"			Cousin Alice Lakey Train Lt, Cold Spring, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Dk. Brn	Brown	None	England	Old Town
5		Station				"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
6	yes	Self			Uncle Joseph Nuttall Box 200, Mayaguez, Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	Dk.	Brown	Grey	"	"	Bolton
7	yes	"			Friend. J. B. Nobdal 1412 Summit St. Sig Falls, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Bere Alston Devon
8	yes	"			Fiancée Miss Ward 1421½ Lardy Ave, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Dk.	Brown	"	"	Burnley
9		"			Sister Mrs Edwards	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
10	yes	Self			Friend. Mrs H Ward 1421 Lardy Ave. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
11	S	"			Sister Mrs Smithson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	England	Warburton
12	no	"			191 Pleasant St. Fall River, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Dk.	Dk.	Brown	"	"	Berwick
13	yes	Self			Aunt, Marguerite Partington 58 Manor Av, Harpur Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Cambridge
14	No	Friend		yes 1907 Cleveland	Friend. John Cutting 50 Hazard St. Grd Rapids Mich	"	"	Yes	"	Left ankle deformed from birth	"	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Deformed Ankle	England	Bolton
15	S	Self			Home Visit Mr Appleton 1280 Sweet St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	No	5 4	Pale	"	"	None	England	Preston
16	S	"			Friend Jno Appleton 191 Reed St, Thalford on the Midway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	"	Brown	"	Scotland	Dundee
17	"	"			Brother Joe Magdovest 696 9th St, N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dk.	Dk.	Blue	Small scar on right side of face	England	Bradford
18	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brown	"	None	Ireland	Dublin
19	S	"			Brother Wm Pratt 611 Belmont Ave. Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	S	"			Father in law Wm Thomas 2918 Marvin Ave. Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dk.	Dk.	Brown	"	England	Crewe
21	M	"			Brother Mr Lanigan 2918 Cypress St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Brown	"	Wales	Tal Harris
22	yes	Self			Brother in law Joseph Nuttall Main St, Babylon N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	Switzerland	Baldwin
23	"	Brother				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dk.	Brown	Hazel	None	England	Bolton
24	"	Father			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	fair	"	blue	"	"	"
25	"	Rel				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	"	Rel				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
27	S	Self		yes 1894 Cleveland O	Friend. John Lenzinski Mount Hope, W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Poland	Rievaulx
28	no	"		yes 1907 Beaver Falls Pa	Sister Mrs A Richard Falls 1319. 11th Ave, Beaver Falls Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	"	"	"	England	Thirsk
29	No	"			Friend C. Ripley 191 & Broadway Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	Grey	"	England	Ripley
30	yes	"			Friend. Mrs Chas Cronin 225 W 22nd St, N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	"	Dk.	Brown	"	Ireland	Killarney

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of , 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or employed by ..... Line), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Leg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1901 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
64431	Griffiths	Laura Mary	27	2	S	Servant	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Talysarn	Mother Mrs Grace Griffiths 33 Trenkle Road Talysarn Carnarvonshire	Ny	New York
91	Friend	Mary	40							Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister Queenstown Co Kilkenny		
64733 3	Leake	Enoch	55		m	Miner				English	England	Rotherham	Sister 5 Rudge Mexboro Common Mexboro		Rochester
4	Alice		54		d	Wife									
5	Walter		19		s	Miner									
55125 6	Johnson	Frank	34		m	Coachman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Eastlake	Father Mr Johnson 77 Chesterton Rd Cambridge	Ill	London
7		Beatrice Beasil	36	9	m	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Eastlake	Parents Mr and Mrs Bignell 41 Starsholt Rd Crouch Hill N	Ill	London
8		Alec	11		s	Child							grandparents		
9		Cyril		1		Infant	no	no							
6 10	Hamilton	Florence	26	9	m	Wife	yes	yes				London	Mother Mrs Reddy 43 Tatesby St Walworth		
11		Irene	5		s	Child	no	no							
12		Doris	2												
56475 13	Plant	James Thomas	38		m	Miner	yes	yes				Eccles	Brother John Plant 3 Grayfoot St Eccles	P.a	Shire oaks
14	Derbyshire	William	17			Car Inspector							Mother Mrs Derbyshire 7 Infant Avenue Eccles		
15		Elizabeth	21		s	Dress maker							Mother Mrs Derbyshire 7 Infant Avenue Eccles		
58329 16	Martin	William B	26		m	machinist	2-457382	5/5/96				South Shields	Mother Mrs Martin 45 Dacre St South Shields	Ny	New York
58898 17	Chandler	Henry George	31		m	Confectioner						Bath Somerset	Brother Lewis Chandler 16 Richmond Pl Beacon Hill Bath	RI	Providence
60517 18	Allen	George Arthur	29		m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	England	English		Birmingham	Wife 22 Lennox St Birmingham	N.Y	New York City
19		William Edward	27		m								Brother		
8 20	Pratt	Walter	29		m	Buttonmaker							Son Walter Pratt 38 Green Rd Birmingham		
21		Sarah	58		m	Wife									
60866 22	Millington	Thomas	34		m	machinist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Smethwick	friend Mrs E. Green 122 Lewisham Rd Smethwick	RI	Providence
23		Mary	35		d	Wife									
24		Ellen	7		s	Child	no	no							
25	Kendrick	Ethel	18		s	Servant	yes	yes					friend		
61467 26	Yorkclough	Frederick Wm	30		m	machinist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Smethwick	Mother Mrs Colclough 12 Ballot St Smethwick	RI	Providence
27		Minnie	29		d	Wife									
9 28	Kendrick	Ellen Mary	24		s	Waitress						Eastbourne	Mrs Johnson 20 Garfield Rd Watford Herts		
60660 29	Hansen	George	28			Cook									
67920 30	Cummings	John	29		m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	England	English	England	Gateshead	Wm Cummings 7d Lower Cuthbert St Gateshead	Ny	Brooklyn

Returns, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.17 a.m.
2.12 p.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, *190* 140

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	Friend J. [illegible] 412 W. 19th St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	Wales	Carnarvon
2	.	.	30	No	Mrs. [illegible] Wenn 97 Chas New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	Dark	Dark	Dark	.	Ireland	Drumkerin
3	.	.	50	Yes 1875	Lon A.D. Lake Temperance Hotel Rochester Ny	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 9	Dark	Blonde	Blue	Blue scar on right side of the nose	England	Doncaster
4	.	Husband	.	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	.	Brown	.	none	"	"
5	.	Father	.	No	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	.	.	Brown	none	"	"
6	Yes	self	$20	.	Friend Mr Humphreys Lowder Sangamon Co Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	grey	none	England	London
7	Yes	Husband	30	No	Friend Mr Humphreys Lowder Sangamon Co Ill	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	none	England	London
8	Yes	Father	/	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Child	/	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Yes	Husband	$20	.	Husband Mr Hamelton Lowder Sangamon Co Ill	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	Fresh	Dark	Brown	none	England	London
11	Yes	Father	10	.	Father	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Yes	Child	/	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother in Law William Carter Shere Oaks Pa	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 8	Fair	Black	brown	none	"	Manchester
14	Yes	.	25	1906 No	Uncle —	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	"	"	grey	"	"	Eccles
15	Yes	.	14	No	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Eccles
16	Yes	.	Have	No	Friend R. L. Elsey 314 9 Broadway New York Ny	—	.	.	.	.	.	5 9½	Fresh	Fair	grey	Second finger end off left hand	England	South Shields
17	Yes	.	$50	No	Edwin Chandler 33 Redwing St Providence RI	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 11¾	.	Dark	Brown	none	.	Bath, Som
18	Yes	self	$25	No	Son F. J. Allen, 246 E 90th Ely, New York City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 9	Fair	Brown	brown	"	"	Birmingham
19	"	"	$50	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 [illegible]	.	.	.	.	.	"
20	"	"	$50	1905 No	Son Edward Allen 246 E 90th St New York City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	dark	grey	blue	"	"	Nottingham
21	"	husband	.	No	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	Yes	Self	50	No	Sister Mrs Mitchell 202 Olford St Providence RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh	Black	Blue	none	England	Oldbury Worc
23	Yes	Husband	60	.	—	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
24	Yes	Father	.	.	Aunt —	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	Yes	brothers	$20	.	friend —	.	.	.	.	.	.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	Yes	Self	$50	No	Friend Mrs Mitchell 202 Olford St Providence RI	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	Fair	Brown	brown	none	England	Droitwich
27	Yes	Husband	.	.	" " "	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 10	Fresh	Black	grey	none	England	Smethwick
28	Yes	Self	45	No	Friend Mr Mitchell	Pregnant (Eld)						5 4	.	Brown	.	.	.	Eastbourne
29												5 5½	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	Scar on left Cheek	England	Droitwich
30	Yes	Self	$15	No	Friend Mr & Mrs Leverton 329 43rd St New York Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	England	Dellingworth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JBWatt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SEVENTEENTH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by" certain Steamer), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Edy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Jas Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

111

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
62861 1	Reilly	Elizabeth	33		M. W.	Wife	yes	yes	English	English	England	Bolton	Mother Winifred Heywood 117 Back Spring Gardens, Bolton Grandmother	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 2	"	Mary Eliza	10		F. S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 3	"	Agnes	5		F. S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 4	"	Winifred	3		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 5	"	Alice	9	m.	F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
62474 6	~~Lynn~~	William	50		M. W.	Coachman	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Belfast	Friend 8 Old Ave Cyprus Avenue Belfast		
57 7	Hume	Samuel E	19		M. S.	Labr	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father Mr. Hume 173 Cromac St Belfast	Pa	Pittsburg
63[illegible] 8	Berg	Cordelia Amelia	21		F. S.	Servant	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Halifax	Mother Karen Berg 1st Floor, 16 Hillsdale Terrace Bradford Yorkshire England	N.Y.	Brooklyn
63253 9	Pearce	James	21		M. S.	Gen Setter	"	"	England	English	"	Birmingham	Mr. Ramsden 8 Bradford Rd Birmingham	N.J.	Keyport
10	Sparkes	John	19		M. S.	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Nuneaton	Friend Mrs E. Barlow 7 New Road Cottages Nuneaton	Mass	Fitchburg
11	"	Alice	16		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
63250 12	Stuppler	Georg Wilh Lawrence	23		M. S.	Jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax	Mother 3 Bongor Cottages Bangor Co Down	Pa	Pittsburg
63476 13	Fisher	James	21		M. S.	Shipman	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Bangor	Father M. Fisher Head Cemetery Bangor Co Down	N.J.	Newark
14	~~Maguire~~	~~Gertrude~~	22		F. S.	Milliner						Knock	Aunt Mrs Rose Mc Mullen Providence Farm Knock Co Down	Pa	Philadelphia
9 15	McConnell	Sadie	38		M. W.	Wife	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Knock	Friend Mrs. Mullen Providence Farm Knock Ireland	N.J.	Newark
16	"	Elizabeth	10		F. S.	Child							do		
17	"	Sybil	6		F. S.	"	no	no					do		
X 18	McCormick	Margaret Teresa	21		F. S.	Milliner	yes	yes				Belfast	Father James McCormack 373 Cranlea Rd Belfast	N.J.	Newark
82 19	Brocklebank	Albert	31		M. W.	Miner				English	England	Whitehaven	Wife Sarah Brocklebank 59 Main St Hensingham Whitehaven	Ariz	Bisbee
63593 20	Greene	John	33		M. S.	Packer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Mother Mrs Greene, Tullamore Co Dublin	Mass	Boston
64043 21	Lavender	James	31		M. W.	Spring Knife Cutler	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Wife Harriett Lavender 1 Rock End Sheffield	Conn	Bridgeport
22	Payne	William	30		M. S.	1-279 124 1-5440							Wife Mrs Payne 59 Barber Rd Sheffield		
64145 23	Charlton	Margaret	48		F. W.	Wife						Jarrow	Daughter Sarah Gallon 10 West Bute St Jarrow	Pa	Schenectady
64244 24	Fox	Maggie	29		F. S.	Servant				Irish		Manchester	Mrs. Sullivan 41 Charlotte St Widnes	N.J.	Newark
64381 25	Heaton	Frederick William	40		M. M.	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England		Brother Reuben Heaton 134 Front Street Wingate Durham	Ind	Logansport
64384 26	Woodcock	Lillie	37		F. W.	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Old Hill	Father Robert Bennett Wollaston Stourbridge Worcs.	Pa	Pittsburg
27	"	Bert	17		M. S.	Labr							Grandfather		
28	"	Tom	11		M. S.	Child							"		
29	"	Joseph	9		M. S.	"							"		
30	"	John	7		M. S.	"							"		

3A-7328-4-3-43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

142

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no	Gustave Thomas Reilly, 1427 Gelston Ave, Brooklyn N.Y. father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	none	England	Bolton
2	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
6	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 10 yr Pittsburg Pa	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk.	Blk.	Gray	None	Ireland	Belfast
7	Yes	Self	$35	No	Cousin Robt. Redpath 579 E. Cumberland St. Lebanon Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on right leg	Ireland	Belfast
8	"	"	$40	"	Cousin Amelia Olsen, 25 Home Adam Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	blue	none	Norway	Trondhjem
9	no	"	$10	Yes 10 yr Passaic N.J.	Father John Pearce, 367 Halsey St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Bld.	Gray	"	England	Thrussington
10	Yes	Aunt	$25	No	Aunt Mrs. E. F. Streeter 78 Main St. Fitchburg Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk.	Brown	Gray	None	England	Sheepy Magna Leicestershire
11	"	"	$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	Atherstone
12	"	self	$25	No	Cousin Edward H. Balmer, 507 12th Avenue Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	small mole back of right ear	"	Yorkshire
13	Yes	Self	$100	No	Friend Mrs. John Russell 413 E. 136th St. Grand Central Station New York N.Y. Mrs. Morgan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Bangor
14	"	"	$30	Yes 10yr Philadelphia Pa	Cousin Mrs. W. Oakdale 2813 W. Oakdale St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
15	No	Self	None	No	Husband Thomas H. Connell 500 Ferry St. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Brown	"	None	Ireland	Carrickfergus
16	"	Mother	$30	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"
17	"	Rel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Knock
18	Yes	Self	$50	No	Aunt Mrs. Gallagher 115 Gordon Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk.	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
19	"	"	$5	Yes 1906 Ave Montelone	Friend Robert Graham Montelone Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	Black mark on nose	England	Ulverston
20	No	"	None	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
21	No	Self	$50	No	Sister Mrs. Armitage 30 Orchard St. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Gray	None	England	Sheffield
22	"	"	$50	"	Brother-in-law Walter Armitage 30 Orchard St. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
23	Yes	"	$50	Yes 1906 Schenectady N.Y.	Son John Shaffton 7 Seneca Place Schenectady Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	"	"	"	"	Nottingham
24	"	"	$50	Yes 1905 Brooklyn N.Y.	Sister Mrs. Graham 5444 W. 36th St. Grand Central Station New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	Bld.	Dk.	"	Ireland	Belfast
25	No	"	$30	No	Cousin Thomas Kane, 16 Belmont Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Sandy	Gray	Slight impediment in right shoulder	"	"
26	Yes	Husband	$50	No	Husband John Braddock Pittsburg Chain Mfr. Lattimore Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk.	Dk.	Gray	None	England	Ecclesfield
27	"	Father	"	"	Father Mr. Rampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	England	Old Hill
28	"	Rel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	"	Rel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30	"	Rel.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J R Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J R Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 07 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING TICKETWISE (State whether Surgeon "sailing Outwards" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B C P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 — 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Rec'd 12. S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

31—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6009 1	Shotcliffe	Annie	49		F M	W wife	No	No	England	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Brother in law, Jenny Cattliffe 149 Upper Broughton, Manchester England	N.Y.	N.York City
2	"	Katie	25		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Fannie	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Etta	16		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Isidor	10 mos		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Levenbach	Alfred	21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in law, Wm Feldenman Father in law, Sidney Levy, Manchester Wife Fanny Feldman	"	"
6000 7	Rogner	Solomon	37		M M	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	23 Faraday Ave, Cheetham Mr Les Wife Ida Stephens	Minn	St Paul
6001 8	Landes	Segmund	33		M S	Designer	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	Brother, Wm Schultz and Mr Les Mother, Mrs Barnett	N.Y.	N.York City
6026 9	Barnett	William	40		M M	Baker	"	"	England	Jewish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		17 Broadway St. Dundee Mother in law	Mass	Manchester
" 10	"	Lilian	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
" 11	"	William	1		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
6005 12	Cleve	Harry	21		M S	Baker	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sparkhill	Mother, Mrs Jeffries	Ont	Port Stanley
9 13	Jeffries	Joseph	32		M M	Glass Cutter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Birmingham	12 Linnett St, Birmingham Mother, Mrs Reisbeck	N.Y.	N.York City
33 14	Beisel	Jean	22		F S	Upholsterer	"	"	Germany	German	"	London	18 Berry St, Wenceslas Square, Germany Aunt, Mrs May Evans	"	"
ADMITTED 6052 15	James	Annie	20		F S	Spinster	"	"	Ireland	Welsh	"	Stoke on Trent	210a Parson Rd, N. Hill, Stoke Trent	Ill.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Woolridge	Ernest	10		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6070 17	Reeves	Tom A	23		M S	Potter	"	"	England	English	"	Birmingham	Brother in law, A. Oliver 27 Cromwell St, Coventry	N.Y.	Buffalo
6015 18	Tarrey	John Loftus	21		M S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Penrhyn Quarries	Brother, P. Tarrey 29 Garrick St, Cathedral Square	"	N. York City
6197 19	Jannides	Christos	30		M M	Dentist	"	"	Greece	Greek	"	Manchester	Father, Mr. Jannides 60 Wilbraham Rd, Manchester Father in law	"	"
" 20	"	Beatrice	20		F S	Wife	"	"	"	French	"	"	Father, A. Barot	"	"
6132 21	Brook	Jacob	18		M S	Miner	"	"	England	English	"	Dijon	James Lgr, Standish Dijon	Ind	Shelburn
~~6133 22~~	~~Smart~~	~~Leonard~~	~~20~~		~~M S~~	~~Chemist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Clapham~~	~~Father, A. Barrow~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
6167 23	Barrow	Hyman	18		M S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	England	English	Ireland	Dublin	Father, Ben Levy	N.Y.	Mosilyn
6166 24	Scott	Ben	25		M S	Weaver	"	"	"	"	England	Huddersfield	Sister Jane, Shiplist Wilts	Mass	Plymouth
6195 25	Osborne	Bernard	20		M S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father, Mr Osborne 134 Lummer St, Sheffield	N.Y.	Middletown
72 26	Jones	Gladys	17		F S	Child	"	"	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Porth	21 South Rd, Pontypridd, Glam Cousin	"	Amsterdam
2 27	Bennett	Ernest	19		M S	Weaver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
6218 28	Bayley	Chas Fred'k	30		M M	Engineer Motor Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Horsforth	Mother, Mrs Bayley The Ivy Cottage, Horsforth	West Indies	Cat Cay Bahamas
~~6220 29~~	~~Rook~~	~~John~~	~~29~~		~~M S~~	~~Chemist~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Accrington~~	~~Friend, Mrs Loftus~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
6244 30	Lynch	James	24		M S	Exam Examiner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	10 Debdale St, Barkerend, Bfrd	N.J.	Bromley

*Instead of showing occupation of members and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

-- THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

144

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	Over $50	No			Daughter Abram Gottliffer 119 E 99th St, N. York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Lithuania
2	"	Mother	"	"			Father	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland Manchester
3	"	Self	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	Wife	$15	"			Father David Levinson 1393 E. 72d St, N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	Scotland	Edinburgh
7	"	Self	$15	"			Brother-in-law Sam Rosenbloom 722 Raney St, St Paul, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Russia	Libau
8	~~"	~~	~~$15~~	~~"			~~Friend, Duncan Baker 8 Hyde St	~~	~~"	~~"	~~"	~~"	~~5	~~6	~~	~~Brown	~~	"	Hungary	Hungary
9	No	Self	Over $50	yes	1907	Manchester Mass	Home to Washington St Manchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	Dundee
10	"	Aunt	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Father	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	Self	$30	No			Friend, George Leonard 6 N. Garfield Ave, Cor Locust Ave Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Cleveland	Birmingham
13	yes	"	$10	yes	1907	N.Y. City	Bro. 11th Ave, N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Dk.	Dk.	Gray	"	"	Hartley
14	"	"	$20	No			Friend Clifford Home Address	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Pale	Brown	"	"	Germany	Homemaker
15	"	"	$22	"			Friend, Wife Mr. Duff Wife, Monty, Bluff	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dk.	Dk.	Brown	"	Cleveland	Longton
16	"	Cousin	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	No	Self	$20	No			Nephew, Mr Leonard Reeves 412 West Ave, Buffalo, N.Y. Friends Mrs Leonard 306 144 St. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Birmingham
18	yes	"	$60	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk.	Brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	$50	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk.	Med.	"	"	Turkey	Constantinople
20	"	Aunt	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
21	"	Self	$20	"			Brother Jos Barck Shelburn, Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Gray	None	Cleveland	Wigan
22	"	"	$30	yes	1907	Brooklyn	Friend do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Blackhill
23	yes	Father	$60	yes	1905	N. York	Cousin, Mar Esmond 270 Ken Ln Rockville Ctr N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Med.	Blue	None	Cleveland	Manchester
24	No	Self	$50	No			Friend, Mr Luther Hay 20 Danforth St, Plymouth, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Huddersfield
25	Yes	"	$20	yes	1907	Middletown N.Y.	Uncle Mr Frank Rich Bennett 69 Park St, Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk.	Dk.	Brown	"	"	Sheffield
26	No	Father	$50	"			Parents	"	"	"	"	"							Wales	North
27	No	Self	$25	yes	16 yrs	Amsterdam		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk.	Med.	Brown	"	"	Madeley
28	yes	"	$22	No			Cousin, A. L. Hazlett Cpl Co, Baltimore, Md. Brother-in-law Uncle Schoen	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk.	Dk.	Brown	None	Cleveland	Shuttlesfield
29	"	"	$30	"			Box 690, Lyon City, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Cockermouth
30	No	Self	$60	No			Cousin, Jos C. Hampton Brewster Hose Co, Bewley, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Cleveland	Hull,

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 9 day of 190

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA do SOLEMNLY SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54950 1	McGinn	Patrick	26		M S	Farmer	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Brother Owen McKenna Aloneo Monaghan	O.	Cleveland
2	"	Agnes	21		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do Lough	"	"
55409 3	Lord	Jessie W	22		M M	Weaver	"	"	"	English	England	Barrowford	24 & 26 Seaham Rd, Barrowford	Mass	Boston
4	"	Ada	21		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother in Law Mr Robert Bradley Rd, Rotherham	N.Y.	Auburn
55726 5	Shadsby	John	50		M M	Basketmaker	"	"	"	"	Yorkshire		Brother	"	"
6	"	Bisely	50		F M	Wife	1-1	5-5-2	505-6-3-41	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
7	"	Louise Margaret	20		F S	Spinster	yes	yes	England	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	Bisely	1yr		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Charles	1yr		M		No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
56066 10	Hill	Robert S	28		M M	Gardener	yes	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Derry	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Uncle Robt McFall Ballykelly Co, Derry	Pa.	Pittsburg
11	"	Elizabeth	26		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	Lynas	Esther	22		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Mrs Lena Lynas 22 Plymouth Ave, Derry	"	"
13	"	Charlotte	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father in Law, David McCune Ballykeeran Co Drom	"	"
7 14	Adams	Hugh	48		M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Belfast			Ward	Boston
15	"	Hugh Jr	24		M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"		Father	"	"
54465 16	Shaw	George Wilson	19		M S	Miner	"	"	England	English	England	Stanycross	Mother Ada Reynolds Stanycross, Hyde	N.Y.	Yonkers
56670 17	Campbell	Hugh	25		M M	Miner	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Cambuslang	Bro Mr Campbell 2 Gilbertfield St, Cambuslang	Pa	Coal Glen
57770 18	Kerr	Carlmon	24		M S	Sailor	"	"	Scotland	"	Manchester		Friend, Paul Ramsdorfer 29 Savoy Osmond St, Manchester	N.Y.	N York City
58169 19	Hall	Annie	35		F M	Wife	"	"	England	English	Ireland	Macclesfield	Mother, Martha Bath 21 King St, Macclesfield	N.J.	Paterson
20	"	Graham	10		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
21	"	Gladys	8		F S		No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Douglas	6		M		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
52 23	Upton	Herbert	31		M M	Silk Weaver	yes	yes	"	"	"	Macclesfield	Father, Edwin Upton 3 Derker Rd, Macclesfield	"	"
58188 24	Jones	John Humphrey	32		M	Miner	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog	Wife Mrs Mary Jones 22 Glynnyfon St Blaenau Festiniog	Pa	Delaware
58430 25	Wilson	William Ramsey	24		M S	Iron Moulder	"	"	"	Scotch	England	London	Sister Mrs Donald 'monrose' Jarrow Rd Worthing	N.Y.	N York City
59717 26	Hancock	John	52		M M	Potters Placer	"	"	"	English	"	Burslem	Son John Hancock Wellington St Burslem	N.J.	Trenton
27	"	Edward Son	7		M S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"
28	Owen	Nellie	24		F S	Servt	yes	yes	"	Irish	"	Wigan	Father Tom Owen 6 Queen St Wigan	N.Y.	N York City
29	Cairney	James	20		M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro Mr Mary Cairney 10 Mill Lane Wigan	Pa	Wilkes Barre
30	Bennett	Emma	19		F S	Cotton Operative	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, John Bennett 18 Byrom St, Wigan	N.Y.	Amsterdam

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

146

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$18	No	Judge Mrs Rozycki 1809 Linwood Ave Cleveland O	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	England	Dublin
2	"	"	"														
3	No	"	Yes $2		Friend Mr J Hampson 24th Philip Ave, N Medford						5 5					Scotland	Scotstown
4	"	"	None								5 5½		Gray			England	Padiham
5	yes	"	$20		Bro Mr Gadsby 22 Elm St, Auburn, N.Y.						5 11		Brown				
6		Aunt	30								5 11		Brown	Bald			Lincoln
7		Father			Brother						5 11		Blue				
8		Rel									5						
9		Rel															
10	No	"	$30 yes	Da	Mrs Home to Penn-Maitland Ave, Pittsburg Pa												
11		Aunt	24								5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Lanarkshire Antrim
12	yes	Self	$30	1907	Friend Mr Robt Diff Penn Maitland Av, Pittsburg Pa						5		Fair	Brown	Blue		
13		Mother	None														Carrickfergus Antrim
14		Self	$10								5		Dk				
15		"	$15								5 4		Grey	Brown			Belfast
16		"	$10								5 4½		Brown				
17	No	Self	$20								5 6½						Bainsh
18	yes	"	$10								5 6½		Dark	Brn	Grey	None	England Dewsbury
19	No	"	$10								5 5		Dk	Ruddy	Brown		Scotland Motherwell
20		Mother	$20								5 6		Fair	Brown	Blue		Hungary Tida
21																	England Macclesfield
22																	
23		Self	$25														
24		"	$15								5 7		Dark	Red	Blue		Macclesfield
25	yes	"	$10								5 8		Dk	Dk		Latvian	Russian Wales Pontinus
26	No	"	$30								5 8		Fair	Roman	Grey	None	Scotland Dunedin
27	No	Father									5 2½						England Lancaster
28		Self	$10														
29	No	"	$10								5 2		Dark	Brown	Brown		Ireland Carrick on Shannon
30	No	"	$15								5 2½		Fair		Grey		England Wigan
											5 5				Blue		Wales Flintshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Watt, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV day of 190 .

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of P & O Co, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1112

147

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 2 NOV 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
43905 1	Fletcher	Sarah	26		F M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Tipton	Father Samuel Taylor 17 Dog Kennel Lane, Tipton	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	"	Jane	5	6	F	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
3	"	Alfred	3	8	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	William	1		M	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Taylor	George	22		M	Trainer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
7105 6	Stephen	James	18		M	Blacksmith	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dannie	Forfar	Father Wm Stephen Cockton Hill, Balmie, Banff	Ill	Granville
46477 7	Smyth	James Henry	39		M	Wh Farmer	yes	yes	Irish	Ireland	Lisburn		Home except in U. S. A.		Chicago
8	"	Susan	41		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	James	11		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Mary	9		F	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Ethel	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Joseph	4		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
47842 13	Roberts	Fred	23		M	S Bty Porter	yes	yes	English	England	Hereford	Ross	Mother Harley House Cadbe Ross Hereford	N. J.	Orange
14	Tassey	George	22			Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	do		
45329 15	Olsen	Alice	25		F	S Operator	"	"	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm		Mother Mrs Olsen 17 Newfoundland St. St Pauls, Bristol	Cent.	Tompkins
30 16	Bryant	Edward John	20		M	S Boot Trade	"	"	English	England	Bristol		Mother Mrs Maitland 2 North View Hotwells, Bristol	N.Y.	Auburn
49425 17	Kerr	John B.	57		M	M Joiner	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Wife Mrs B. Kerr 26 Annie Bay, Cathcart, Glasgow	Cal	San Francisco
51598 18	Hutchinson	Matthew	42		M	M Engineer	"	"	English	England	Lockfield		Brother Wm Hutchinson Thornaby Darlington	Asst.	Delaware
19	"	Hetty Ann	14		F	S Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parents	"	"
20	"	John Joseph	11		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Matilda Katherine	9		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	George Wilfred	7		M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Mabel Alexandra	4		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	William Watson	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
52496 25	Taylor	Sarah Ellen	24		F	M Wife	yes	yes	Welsh	Wales	Wrexham		Mother 11 Park View 2 Months	Abertyssey, Wrexham	Pa Philadelphia
26	"	Frank Edward	8		M	S Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	Violet Lucretia	10		F	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
53564 28	Keeley	Harry	19		M	S Electrician									
54151 29	Cassidy	Bridget	23		F	S Servt	yes	yes	English	Ireland	Carrickmacross		Father Jno Cassidy Carrickmacross, Monaghan		
54020 30	Bartlett	Charles David	29		M	M Machinist	"	"	English	England	Lockwood		Wife Mrs Bartlett 17 Springfield, Lwan Lane Lockwood	Cal. N.Y. N.J.	Los Angeles N.Y. City Providence

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6 NOV 1907, 190

148

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than the immigrant, whether paid for him, and by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$10 No		Daughter Alfred Fletcher 2240 Spring Grove Ave, Cincinnati	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Lipton
2	"	Mother			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	Child				"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	Child				"	"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	Self	$20		Brother in law,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
6	"	Wife			Friend Mr. Rodello - Barcelona Sp.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk	Dk	Gray	"	Scotland	Glasgow
7	yes	Self	yes $30		Mr. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	Scotland	Lesbourn
8	Husband	yes				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	"	"	Canada	Ontario
9	Father	No				"	"	"	"	"	"							
10	Child	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	Child	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
12	Child	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"							
13	No	Self	$50		Sister, Mrs Thomas Camp, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	Dark	Dk	Blue	"	England	Staffordshire
14	"	"	$50		Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"							Hereford Road
15	yes	"	$20	No	Friend, Mr. Jacobson Subway Hotel Lovell Square, Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Fair	"	"		
16	"	"	$20	"	Brother, James Bryant 42 Sherwood St Bennett, Antrim	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	Dk	Brown	Brown	"		Bristol
17	"	Self	$25		Mr. Hutchinson Coleraine, Ireland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	"	Blue	"		Taunton
18	"	Self	$40	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"		Somerset
19	"	Mother			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	Dk	Dk	"	"	England	Derby
20	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	Brown	"	Cleveland	Appleton
21	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						England	Eastfield
22	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
24	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	"	Husband	$20	No	Husband Frank Taylor 1414 Victoria St, Clementina Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	N. Wales	Portmadoc
26	"	Father			Father	"	"	"	"	"	"							
27	"					"	"	"	"	"	"							
28	"	Self	$20	No	Brother Chas Mueling Uncle Brook, Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	England	Hillingdon
29	Yes	Self	$22	No	Friend Rose Cassidy Gudern Rigg 7 York Belg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Carrickmacross
30	"	"	$20	25	Brother in Law, Arthur Beasley 39 Camden Ave, Pawtucket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Brown	"	Scar of finger about on right hand	England	Keighley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 07 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B & P Emp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 NOV 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Uyeshiba P-107645-3-11-36	Hanetaro	22		M S	Student yes yes 2-96.483	Japan		Japanese	Japanese	England	London 5 yrs	Father T Nagaoka Japan 227 Shibamachi Shiba Ward Tokyo Japan		
2	Morgan	Annie	29		F M	Parents	England		Saish			Wimbledon	Mother Mrs Morgan 134 Tadeloge Rd Wimbledon	N.Y.	N York City
3	Gill	Bertram Aug	26		M M	Engineer			English			Dartford	Father W. F. Gill Great Shelford, Cambridge Father in Law		Barrytown
4	"	Margaret wife	24		F M	Wife									
5	"	Reginald Son	1		M S	Infant	No	No					Father D Master		
6	Martin	Aaron	19		M S	Stone Cutter yes yes			Hebrew			London	227 Hackney Rd, London E.C.	N.Y.	Leavens L.I.
7	Page	Maurice Aug	19		M S	Clerk			English			Croydon	Friend 26 West St, Croydon	Eng	Bexley
8	"	Elizabeth wife	38		F M	Wife									
9	Studd	Kathleen Daughter	15		F S	Scholar									
10	White	Annie Mrs	40		F M	Wife						Tonbridge	Mrs Burke 59 Whitehearth St Kempton Pk Road London	N.J.	Jersey City
11	White	Vera Daughter	21		F S	Typewriter							do		
12	Griffin	William	23		M S	Painter						Maidenhead	Father W Griffin 3 Brookfield Dee Maidenhead Berks	Eng	Maidenhead
13	"	Annie	22		F M	Wife									
14	Dawson	Rose Mrs	34		F M	Stroke yes yes	England		English	English	England	Portsmouth	Sister Mrs. F Brown Midsally Rd, Portsmouth	Texas	Houston
15	"	Doris Rose Daughter	10		F S	Infant No No									
16	Hanlon	John	31		M M	Carpenter yes yes				England	Blyth		Brother, James Hanlon 64 Northesk Ln Rd, Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
17	Hepburn	James	25		M S	Blacksmith	Scotland		Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ramsay		Brother, John Hepburn Hillhead, Banff Father, J Woods	Ill	Marseilles
18	Woods	Humphrey J	18		M S	Miner	Scotland			Scotland	Newbridge		Newbridge Scotland	Mo	Raymond
19	Maguire	Annie	25		F M	Dress Maker	Ireland		Saish	England	Manchester		Sister Mrs. D. Smith 92 Fairbright St Manchester	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Smith	Wallace	45		M M	Lab	England		English			Halifax	Wife Mrs. D. Smith 22 Walsgate, Savile Land Halifax	Mass	Plymouth
21	Linton	Alice Jane wife	31		F M	Wife						Barry	Mother Jane Clark 35 Evelyn St Barry Pk Cardiff	N.J.	Hoboken
22	"	Leslie Baldwin son	7		M S	Child	No	No					Aunt		
23	"	Lilian Alexander dau	5		F S										
24	"	Bertha Russell Nurse	19		F S	Infant									
25	Price	Minnie Mrs	36		F M	Wife yes yes 5-18-35	England					Birmingham	Friend, Mrs E. Fox 75 Taylor St, Yochells, B'ham	Mass	Dorchester
26	"	Sidney Son	7		M S	Child No No 5-18-42									
27	Whitehouse	Enoch	26		M M	Draper yes yes							Father, Mrs. Whitehouse Ayrsome, Blackheath, B'ham	N.Y.	N York City
28	Bonner	George Alfred	21		M S	Blacksmith						Hull	Mother, Mrs. J. Conner 176 Walton St, Hull	Mo	St Louis
	Bonner	Ernest				Decorator							Friend 67 Blackhand St, Ramsden, Hull		
30	Wiles	Albert Bell	32		M S	Engineer yes yes	England		English	English	England	Hull	Friend 101 Malvern St, Newington, Hull	N.Y.	White Plains

Accepted 21-22-23-24 F. A. Uhrle Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 1907, 190 11 20

150

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passenger or steerage.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Sister to Hanaoka, S. Tsuneatsu Japan 1377 Telemachus Jamaica Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Blk	Blk	None	Japan	Osaka
2	"	Self	$30	"			Friend, Mrs Banner 210 W 14th St, New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fair	Auburn	Blue	"	England	Wimbledon
3	"	"	$50	"			Brother-in-law, T.F. Cassidy 736 Sands St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	"	Surrey
4	"	Aunt	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Saint Helens
5	"	Father	"	"			Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	Yes	Self	$30	"			Sister Mrs J. Shulman 24 Highland Ave, Corona, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	—
7	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1906	Lacey N.Y.	Brother Wm Cape Suffolk Springs Lacey N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	Mole on neck, r	"	London
8	Yes	Aunt	$50	No			Brother-in-law "	"	"	"	"	"	"						upper forearm	"	Fairfield
9	Yes	Uncle	50	"			Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	None	"	Dalston
10	Yes	Self	$50	"			Daughter Miss W Hyde 92 Fulton Ave, Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	—
11	Yes	"	$50	"			Friend, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	brown	Hazel	"	"	London
12	Yes	"	$50	No			Cousin Miss M Hyde 478 & 116 St Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Dk	Dk brown	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	30	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	None	England	Chesterfield
14	No	Aunt	$50	No			Aunt Mrs H.B. Conner 1419 Commerce Houston, Texas	No	No	No	No	Feeble	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Berkshire
15	"	Brother	"	"			Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	3 mos 1907	Philadelphia	Friend, John Forest 2911 Chalton St, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	Scotland	Ayr
17	No	"	$50	Yes	2 yrs	Spring Valley Ill.	Mr Bello Marseilles, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	Tattooed on both arms	"	Barassis
18	Yes	Father	$50	No			Friend, Mrs Blair Richmond, Bayle, Miami Pinole, Mrs Gutierrez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"	Banff
19	"	Self	$50	"			678 E 21st St, Flat Bush, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair	Grey	"	Scotland	Newbridge
20	No	"	34	"			Friend, John Whiteley 66 Emmet St, Plymouth, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Brown	"	"	Scotland	Scotland
21	Yes	"	$50	Yes	2 mos	Penn Yan N.Y.	Aunt Mrs. Geiling, 76 W Division St, Bergen, Washington St, Hoboken N.J.													England	Halifax
22	Yes	Mother	None	No			Father "							5	—	Dk	Dk	Dk		U.S.A.	Hoboken
23	Yes	Kid	"	"			"													Ireland	Derry
24	Yes	Baby	"	"			"													"	"
25	Yes	Wife	$25	No			Aunt Mrs John Price 49 Crystal St, Worcester, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dk	Brown	"	England	Birmingham
26	Yes	Brother	"	"			Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	Self	$50	Yes	6 yrs	Pittsburg Kan.	To Degens Cousin Mr Degens Barton Chas Conner 67 Washington Ave, St Louis Farmall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Grey	Blue	"	Scotland	Blackhurst
28	"	"	$19	"	1907	St Louis		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Fair		"	"	Birmingham
29	"	"	$15	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds
30	No	Self	$50	No			Cousin Mr N Berry 20 Renmore St, Whitefield, Manchester	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	None	Queensland	Caxmere

136

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 59.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania sailing therewith, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rl & Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

151

3

11—1114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Nov. 2, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	City or Town
	Stowaways															
1 DEPORTED	Clark	John	39		M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	G. Britain	England	England	Liverpool	Brother Geo. Clark 55 Beaufort St. Liverpool	NY	NY
2 DEPORTED	Lennon	John	45			✓	Stoker	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	No relative living Bridie Hagan Donnelly 124 Scotland St. Liverpool	"	"
3 DEPORTED	Carroll	John	24			✓	Sailor	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓		"	NY
4 ADMITTED	Bull	William Abraham	21			✓	Seaman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Am.	✓	Newport		NY	NY
5 ADMITTED	Craigston	Cornelius	22			✓	Laundry Hand	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		"	"
6 ADMITTED	Keeling	William Thomas	29			✓	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		"	Scranton
7 ADMITTED	Cuffe	Patrick	17			✓	Scullion	✓	✓	G. Britain	Irish	England	Liverpool	no friends in England	"	Wilkesbarre
8																
9																
10																
11																
12	Passage Broker															
13	Howard	Joseph	28	16	S		Manager	yes	yes	England	Saxon	England	Manchester	Father John Howard Lincoln	NY	New York
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 Nov, 1907

152

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for by the passage, whether paid by the said or other persons, or by both, or prepaid, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist. (Are you a polygamist, or a believer in the practice of polygamy?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2				Yes about 1900	New York	Lives with friend		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	light	Blue	Letter— woman on right arm	England	Liverpool
3				No		— " —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	Black	✓	Tattoo, hand on right arm		
4				Yes 1901	New York	— " —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Indian	brown	grey	✓ T.T. on left arm	✓	✓
5						Fourway		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown		middle finger left hand	U.S.A.	N.Y. City
6								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"			
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue		"	Oxford Jun. Mass.
8				No		Brother Edmund Coffee 114 Clifford Place Brooklyn		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	dark	blue	None	Ireland	Cork
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18		Passage Pd by Friend M. H. Garrett		No			3487 Avenue Church Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	light	blue	Nil	Switzerland	Lucerne
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno B Watt, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1907,
at Newton Heath

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1136

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Doulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & S Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Doulton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

153

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. November 3rd, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5527 1	Gallagher	Joseph	44		M	M	Baker	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Swinford	Edwd Gallagher Swinford Co Mayo	NY	Newyork
68052	Keelan	Mary														
55703 1	Hogan	Janet	18		S		[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Dublin	Robert Waddell 8 William St Waterford	Can	Toronto
55944 1	Doherty	Mary	25		S		Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Swinford	Charles Doherty Cullene Swinford	Ny	Newyork
55955 1	Kenny	Delia	18		S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
55674 1	Flynn	Thomas	21		M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Athy	Mary Flynn Gallaghamore Athy	Calif	San Francisco
61597 1	Farmer Garner	John	21		M		Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Galway	John Morgan Galway	Mass	Boston
62074 1	Mc Cann	John	18		M	S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cahersiveen	Cahersiveen Ballingarry	NJ	Newyork
46389	Mc Donnell	Margaret	27		S	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓		✓	Mohill	John Mc Donald Clonboney Mohill Co Leitrim	✓	✓
22368 10	Hennessy	Wm														
61292 11	Mack	Annie	35		F	M	Wheelpacker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Pat Connell Clondonalkin Cork	Ohio	Cincinnati
43978 12	Cummings	Christopher	25		M	S	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rochester	Solomons Penzance Cornwall Eng	NY	Newyork
54673 13	Kelly	Nellie	17		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portumna	John Kelly Portumna	NY	NY
60361 14	Holohan	annie	40		F	W	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dallow	John Donahoe Main St Dallow	Mass	Boston
62550 15	McCormack	Johannah	20		F	S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tipperary	Mrs McCormack Solohead Tipperary	Ny	Newyork
67574 16	Dooman	Delia	40		F	S	Weaver	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longford	None	✓	Brklyn
46311 17	Daly	Theophilus	13		M	S	scholar	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Borris	Theophilus Mullwan Borris Carlow	✓	Long Island
18	Keighan	Annie	20		F	S	servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tyrrellspass	Joseph Keighan Tyrrellspass Westmeath	✓	Stamford
64894 19	Ryan	Johannah	23		F	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Golden	Thos Ryan Golden Co Tipp	✓	Philadelphia
64895 20	Connell	John	40		M	M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballyhuron	Johannah Connell Ballyhuron Oran	✓	NJC
62071 21	O'neill	Edw	34		M	S	Clerk	U.S. CITIZEN LANDING ON PIER				✓	Youghal	Mrs O'Neill Youghal Co Cork	NY	Chicago
22	Purcell	John	23		M	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cloone	John Purcell Cloone Longford	Mo	St Louis
59527 23	Cody	John														
46614 24	Horan	Bridget	20		F	S	Le[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Portumna	Mrs Mary Horan Bonea Portumna Jas M Kelly	NY	Newyork
47018 25	McElroy	Thomas	29		M	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Manchester	Robt Beardsham 28 Manchester	✓	✓
26	Dale	David	34		M	S	Chemist	U.S. CITIZEN LANDING ON PIER				✓	Antrim	Lola David Dale 34 Wellington Road Ballsbridge Dublin	Pa	Phila
27														#6 Lay Dr E. Sanden		Denmark
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

134

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907	NY	Cousin Mary Doherty 322 E 66th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Limerick
2																					
3	yes	Self	$50	no			Uncle J K Lindsey														
4	—	Self	$50	no			104 Albany Ave Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dublin
5	—	Father	$50	no			Brother John Doherty 322 E. 66th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	✓	✓	✓	Swinford
6	✓	Self	$50	✓			Cousin	—	—	—	—	—	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	$10	✓			Brother W P Flynn Hibernian Bank Chambers	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Athy
8	✓	Father	$15	✓			Brother-in-law J S Connolly 1178 Dorchester St Bronx	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Dark	✓	✓	Galway
9	✓	Sister	$11	✓			Cousin Daniel Cleary 547 West 47th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Castlehaven
10							Brother Michael McDonald 222 West 40th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Mohill
11	yes	Self	$10	yes	1907	Ohio	Returning to 21, 46th St Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	nil	Ireland	Londonderry Cork
12	✓	Self	$15	no			Brother James Cummings 415 Clinton Ave, West Hoboken	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Portlaoise
13	—	—	$10	✓			Uncle Michael Daly 301, W 108th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Portumna
14	✓	—	$16	✓			Sister Miss Elizabeth Dalton 32 Bond Street Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	Tullow
15	✓	Uncle	$50	✓			Uncle Edward Tahey 409 10 7th St Jamestown Ky	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Jeffersey
16	—	Self	$30	yes	1907	Ky	Returning to 444 5th St Brooklyn Ky	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Longford
17	✓	Father	$25	✓			Father Denis Daly 470 Washington ave Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	—	✓	Brosna
18	no	Brother	$15	no			Brother Joe Elyhan 179, Main St Newburgh ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Lyrenaboy Co Leitrim
19	yes	Self	$10	no			Cousin Mary Ryan 396 Fulton St Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Black	Hair	Blue	✓	✓	Connestown Galway
20	✓	✓	$20	yes	1907	ny	Returning to 196 Lynch St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	Co Leitrim Ballyhaunis
21	✓	✓	$20	✓	✓	Chicago	Father John Reilly 31, 18th Avenue Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Co Galway Ballyhaunis
22	yes	Brother	$30	no			Brother Uncle Charles 2015 Eugenia St St Louis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Youghal Co Cork
23																					Co Leitrim
24	yes	Self	$50	yes	1907	NY	Sister Mrs Moran 156 W 52nd St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	nil	Portumna
25	✓	✓	$100	no			Friend Michael Walsh 103 water St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Kilbarron
26	✓	✓	$50	yes	1903	Phila	Friend returning to 3401 Wharton St Phila Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kinbelly
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Las B Walt Master of the LUSITANIA, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 190 7

at NY

[redacted] Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Poulton

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

07

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Lus. S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN, November 3rd, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
59773 1	Donnelly	James	24		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	Mrs Donnelly Bonlight Thurles	NY	New York
63806 2	Seaton	Mary	26		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Wm Seaton Richmond Ter Limerick	Mass	Boston
50791 3	Gallagher	Nora	18		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Swinford	Mr Gallagher Tullenaher Swinford	Pa	Germantown
50792 4	"	John	24		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
56290 5	O'Brien	Mary	26		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Bohereen	Mr D Murphy Glasobin Bohereen	NY	Newyork
56281 6	Piggott	Lizzie	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newmarket	David Piggott Glounamucka Newmarket	Ill	Chicago
" 7	"	Michael	22		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
" 8	"	Patrick	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
65008 9	Enright	Nellie	26		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Castleisland	Mrs Enright Myrtleton Castleisland	Mass	Nangatuck
50794 10	Callinane	Hannah	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brosna	Jno Callinane Lecoulee Brosna	NY	Newyork
62205 11	Austin	John	23		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Abbeyfeale	Dan. Austin Monastelling Abbeyfeale	Mo	Kansas
63803 12	Sullivan	Denis J.	26		M	M	—	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bantry	James Sullivan Bantry Co Cork	NJ	Orange
63803 13	"	Julia	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	— Do —	"	"
" 14	"	James	2	6	M	"	Infant with Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
63090 15	Carter	William	21		M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Enniscrone	Thos Carter Enniscrone Ballina	NY	Newyork
61604 16	Dee	Margaret	18		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Baker	Jno Dee Ballington St Baker	"	"
44643 17	O'Connor	Nellie	23		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhaunis	—	—	—
22350 18	Gallagher	Ellen	27		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Clonelly	Mrs Gallagher Straghan Clonelly	—	—
63063 19	McCabe	Bridget	26		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinrobe	Mrs McCabe Killaraspona Ballinrobe	—	—
63092 20	Gorman	Mary	26		F	S	Typist	"	"	"	"	"	Ireen	Mrs Gorman Ireen Cootehall	Mass	Cambridge
65005 21	Shine	Jeremiah	28		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Macroom	Pat Shine Tinryland Macroom	Minn	St Paul
63497 22	Ruane	Mary	25		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyghuira	Mrs Ruane Carrough Hill Ballyghuira	NY	Newyork
63600 23	Montford	P														
" 24	Breen	M														
62304 25	Fitzpatrick	Walter	20		M	S	Engnr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kiltown	Mrs Fitzpatrick Kiltown Cootehall	Ill	Chicago
62661 26	Lyden	Kate	27		F	S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Knockaha	Mrs D Lyden Kellystown Knockaha Cligs	NY	Newyork
26621 27	Browe	Jane J.	29		F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	Gorey	Miss H Crowe Gorey Co Wexford	"	Brooklyn
62663 28	Regan	John	19		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Knockaha	Mick Lyden Kellystown Knockaha	"	Newyork
62666 29	Nelson	Delia	24		F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Miss B Nelson Tubbrid Sligo	NJ	Orange
62667 30	Wallace	Delia	24		F	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinlough	Pat Wallace Ballybane Ballinlough	DC	Washington

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and cabin passengers in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the speech from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9th & 8 NOV 1907, 190 — 156

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No	Brother Jno Farrelly 417 Lexington Ave Newark	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Boulick
2	No		$20	No	Sister Margaret Farrelly 2573 [illegible]						5 4	Fair				Lynaroe
3	Yes	Self	$20	No	Cousin Mary Walsh 2306 School Lane Phila Pa						5 6	Fair	Black	Brown		Swinford
4					Do											
5			$30	Yes 1906	Cousin Nora Cushin 1075 3rd Ave Newyork						5 4			Grey		
6	S		$50	1905	Sister Julia Flood 4739 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill						5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue		Drumcollogher
7	S		$30	No	Do						5 6	Fair	Fair			Newmarket
8	S		$30		Do						5 8					
9	No		$50	Yes 1905	Brother Michl Enright Margaretta Cam						5 9					
10	Yes		$25	No	Sister Miss Ellen Sullivan 1214 10 47th St Newyork						5 4					Cgotthick
11			$10	Yes 1907 Kansas	Brother Dan Cullinan 233 Pearl St Kansas No						5 7	Auburn				Brosna
12	No	Self	$30	Yes 1907 Orange	Cousin M Gagon 267 Watchung Ave Woodbridge N J	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Black				Monistioge
13					Do						5 9	Fair		nil	Ireland	Bantry
14											5 4					
15	Yes	Self	$5	No	Brother Jno Carter 200 E 70th St Newyork						5 8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Enniscorthy
16		Sister	$15		Aunt Margt Prendergast 1444 Wash Ave St Newyork						5		Fair			Carlow
17		Self	$50	Yes 1907 N.Y.												
18			$40	No	Brother Jno Gallagher 4 Doyers St Newyork						5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue		Clonelly
19			$10		Brother Wm Blake 127 10 60th St Newyork						5 2		Brown	Grey		Ballinamore
20	No		$10	Yes 1907 Cambridge	Sister Miss Barnes 62 Bridge St Cambridge						5 8		Black	Blue		Screen
21	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother Wm Blake Prov Grove Dakota Minn	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5 8	Dark		Grey	Ireland	Maccoon
22			$30	1907 Ohio	Cousin Rose Keane returning 307 W 86th St newyork						5 6	Fair	Dark			Ballyglunin
23																
24																
25	Yes	Self	$50	No	Uncle M Moore 2005 W 7th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Light	Fair	Blue	Ireland	Carrick on Suir
26	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1906 NY	Sister Mrs Martin Irvington N.J.						5 4	Fresh	Dark	Grey		
27			$50	No	Cousin Mrs Lonergan 926 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn						5 3		Brown	Blue		Knockraha
28			$5	No	Aunt Mrs Bessie Martin Irvington N.J.						5 10					Gorey
29	No		$50	Yes 1906 Newark	Cousin Miss Greenan 18 Clinton Ave E Orange N.J.						5 1	Pale				Kellystown
30	Yes		$15	No	Aunt Mrs Connor 1247 11th St SE Washington D.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fresh			Ireland	Sligo

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas D Watt (Name of Master, Commanding, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J M Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of NOV, 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pountin, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or as employed by certain Steamer, or on the same may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

J Pountin

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes,
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. November 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
Roll of Ticket No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5	Elwood	John	26	11	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Culmore	Andrew Elwood Culmore Kilkelly		
5	Regan	Delia	27	7	S	Sewr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Killoddy	Michael Regan Glauntravade Killoddy	ny	Elgansfield
✓	✓	Mary	24	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
5	Durcan	Mary Anne	30	7	D	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Derry	Mrs Durcan Trombane Curry	ny	Newyork
✓	✓	Mary E	6	7	D	Child	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
6	Gaffney	Bernard	22	11	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edgeworthstown	E Gaffney Edgeworthstown Longford	✓	✓
6	Higgins	Mary	22	7	S	Sewr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cashaghduff	Catherine Higgins Cashaghduff Conays	Ohio	Springfield
6	✓	Ellie	26	7	D	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	~~Ingolsby~~	~~Patrick~~													
10	~~Donovan~~	~~John J.~~													
11	~~Canning~~ Canning	Peter	28	11	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dromod	John Canning Dromod Co Leitrim	Ny	Newyork
12	~~Garmon~~	~~Bridget~~													
13	McKeon	Bernard	20	11	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Baaaha	Mr Michael McKeon Granard Longford	✓	✓
14	Ward	Annie	15	7	S	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballyforbes	Mary Cassidy Ballyforbes Longford	Ny	Greencity
15	Farrell	Josephine	29	7	D	Sewr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballymackegan	Jas Farrell Ballymackegan	Pa	Harrison
16	✓	Kate	22	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
17	Looman	Maggie	21	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Longford	Thomas Lorman Mullaghmore Mrs Mullen	Pa	Wyn
18	McDonnell	Kate	26	11	S	✓	✓	✓	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.				Mark St Longford	✓	✓
19	~~Doran~~	~~Winifred~~													
20	Moore	John	36	11	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clullagh	Miche Moore Leberverie meath	Pa	Newark
21	~~Kelly~~	~~Agnes~~	7	7	S	Sent	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ennis	Pat Kelly Ennis Co Clare	Ny	✓
22	Callinan	Patrick	25	11	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	Dennis Callinan Clare Road Ennis	Conn	Newhaven
23	~~McGuirk~~														
24	✓	Paul													
25	Daly	Nora	20	7	M	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knaillen	Mr Daly Chapel Lane Mallow	Ny	Newyork
26	Murphy	Jane	27	7	D	Sewr	2K-9547 (Gas) 12/3/42					Bagnalstown	Joseph Murphy Old Leighlin Co Carlow	Pa	Bridge
27	✓	Kate	25	7	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
ADMITTED 28	Wynne	Fannie	26	7	M	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	albert wynne Bagnalstown	Conn	Stamford
29	O'Keeffe	Michael	23	11	S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cork	Mr M. O'Keeffe Kanturk Co Cork	NY	NYC
ADMITTED 30	Corcoran	Thomas	35	11	S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Callan	Robert Corcoran Caherlaske Callan	W.V.	Weston

Er 30

O'Connell 7-9 Mc Cooper #31

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

158

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Peter Maher 56, Prairie ave Pawtucket RI	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Mallow
2	No	Self	$40	Yes	1903	Plainfield	522, Plainfield ave Plainfield						5	6	Dark	Black				
3		Wife	$10	No			Do						5	6	Dark	Black				
4	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1907	Troy	Brother Pat Duncan 248, W 37th st Newyork						5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark			Drumtane
5		Sister	$30	Yes	1907	Troy	Father Do													Co Sligo
6		Self	$30				Brother P Gaffney 330 W 47th st Newyork						5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue			Edgeworths
7		Wife	$30				Sister Nora Higgins 101, N High st Springfield O						5	6	Fair					Capt Ragleduff
8		Self	$40	Yes	1907	Springfield O	Do						5	3	Fair	Fair				Do
9																				
10																				
11	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1907	Ny	Sister Bessie Inglee 428, W 35th st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dromod
12																				
13	Yes	Brother	$50	No			Brother Patrick Kean 428, W 35th st Newyork						5	7	Light	Fair	Blue			Monsha
14	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1907	Ny	Returning to Ireland	Not Recently												Ballyforte
15	No		$30	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	54, Gregory s Jersey City						5	3	Pale	Brown	Grey			Longford
16			$50	No			Sister Mary Kinsella 14, Pearl ave Harrison NJ						5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue			Ballynadee
17			$50	Yes	1907	Ny	Do						5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown			
18			$50				Aunt Kate Dooman 119 Park Place Brooklyn Husband Just Landed 179, Lexington ave Newyork						5	2	Fair	Dark	Dark			Longford
19													5	3			Grey			
20		Self	$50	Yes	1907	Remarks	Returning to 109 Thomas st Newark NJ Brother John Kelly	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Black	Hazel	Nil	Ireland	Magnus Connelstown
21			$50	No			540, Washington st Newyork						5	7			Brown			Co Calloghan
22	No	Self	$50				Cousin Pat Quinlan 104, Oak st New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blue		Nil	Ireland	Ennis
23																				
24																				
25	Yes	Self	$45	Yes	1907	Ny	Returning to 452 W 53rd st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Able	Grey	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Mallow
26	No		$30	No			Sister Mary Kearns 10, Spring ave Orange NJ						5	6	Fair	Blue	Blue			Old Chapel Cullen
27			$50				Do						5	7		Dark				
28	No		$30	Yes	1907	Stamford Conn	Brother in law Abraham Wayne Seaside ave Stamford Ct						5	6	Fair	Fair				Pettigo
29			$15				Cousin Jack Buckley 540, W 51st st Newyork						5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown			Co Fermanagh Dromgh
30	Yes		$30	Yes	1907	Boston	Friend Jas Chatellaz Rahway NJ						Sold	for	$59			Blue		Co Cork Castlelyons Callan

Sanders Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Las B Watt (Name of either Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 NOV 00 day of , 190 ,

at

D R Ryan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. C. Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by steamship Company," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

A. C. Poulton

Sworn to before me this 28 NOV 1911 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. November 3rd, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
64307 1	Healy	John	43		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Mr Healy Burrishoole	Pa	Jessop
2	"	Mary	37		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	"
65045 3	Burke	Thomas			M	M	Coal Miner	"	No	"	"	U.S.A.	Mahanoy	Denis Byrne	NY	Mahanoy
62217 4	Byrne	Kate	20		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	Ireland	Kells	Dromtown	"	Newyork
62218 5	McInerney	Michael														
63921 6	Leggett	Patrick	25		M	S	Shopassistant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cloncullen	Jas Leggett Cloncullen	NY	Newyork
65782 7	Carnie	Rab	43		M	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Nenagh	Michl Martin Nenagh	"	Brooklyn
" 8	"	Harold W.	7		M	S	Child	"	No	U.S.A.	"	"	"	Do	"	"
" 9	Martin	Mary A	23		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Michl Martin Nenagh	"	"
" 10	"	Kieran	21		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
26734 11	Mullally	John	25		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Templemore	Jno Mullally Templemore	"	"
61818½ 12	Conley	Catherine	40		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Westport	Jas Gaynor Clarence Westport	Pa	Phila
65541 13	Davey	Ellen	30		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyglass	Mrs Davey Ballyglass	Ill	Chicago
44343 14	Gilsenan	James	18		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Ballrigan	Jas Gilsenan Knock Ballriggan	Ny	Brooklyn
63008 15	O'Dowd	Mary	20		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Castleplunket	Mrs P O'Dowd Knockvigen Castleplunket	Ny	Manchester
64088 16	Casey	Honoria	18		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Robert Casey Coleen Convent Clonmel	"	Newyork
9706 17	Lenihan	Denis	31		M	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Broadford	Dan Lenihan Ranafulla Broadford	"	"
53087 18	McHugh	Owen	22		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Dromore	Dromore West Sligo	"	"
49325 19	O'Connor	James	27		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	ardfert	Maggie Conroy Ardfert Tralee	Ill	Chicago
64794 20	Doyle	Nellie	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Tralee	Mr Doyle The Pike Tralee	NJ	Newark
64546 21	Thomas	William	14		M	S	Coal	"	"	"	"	"	Clare		Ill	Chicago
63847 22	Kelly	Ellen	40		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	John Tynan Johnstown Castlecomer	Ny	Jamaica
" 23	" daur	Susan	14		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
" 24	" son	Lawrence	10		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
64446 25	Ryan	James	32		M	M	Bookmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	Mrs Ryan Golden Co Kerry	Ny	Newyork
" 26	"	Mary	26		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 27	Dalton	Hannah	23		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
64488 28	Trainor	Anna	37		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Dundalk	Mrs Jno Traynor Wm Smith	Ny	Newyork
64488 29	Smith	William	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Tallow	Bog Lane Tallow	NJ	Westchester
64252 30	Lawlor	Patrick	50		M	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Fivecamp	Peter Kavanagh Fivecamp Co Carlow	Pa	Phila

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 6th NOV 1907, 190 1105 am 160

No on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or corporation, and if so, whether such person or corporation is relative or friend.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes	Self	$50	yes 1907 Jessop	Resident returning Jessop Pa					Good	no	5 9	Dark	Dark Blue	Nil	Ireland Ballycastle
2		✓	✓	$45	✓ ✓ ✓	Do											
3		✓	✓	$50	✓ Malora	Resident returning Malora Ky							5 9	✓	Brown	✓	✓ Castlebar
4		✓	✓	$45 100		Cousin Mrs Flanagan Brooklyn Road Newfoundland							5 7	Fair	Grey Blue	✓	✓ Rossmore
5													5 7	✓	Brown Grey		✓ Tipperary
6		yes	Self	$50 no		Sister Mrs Margt Gallagher 537 W 44th St Newyork	yes	yes	no	no	Good	yes	5 10	Dark	Dark Blue	nil	Ireland Clonmellon
7		✓	✓	$50	yes 1907 Brooklyn	Husband Jno Carney 235 Nassau Ave Brooklyn NY							5 5	Dark	Brown Blue	✓	✓ Kenagh
8		✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Do											
9		✓	✓	$50	✓	Uncle Do											
10		✓	✓	$ no		Do							5 6	Dark	Brown Blue	✓	✓
11		✓	✓	$30	yes 1907 Brooklyn	Brother Michl Mahon 874 Dekalb Ave Brooklyn							5 6	Fair	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
12		✓	✓	$50	✓ Phila	Husband Laurence Gallagher 190 31st St Lotheia Pa							5 11	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Templemore
13		✓	✓	$100	yes yes Chicago	Sister Ann Paterson 412 45th St Chicago Ill							5 7	✓	Fair Brown	✓	✓ Westport
14		✓	Father	$ no		Brother Pio Gilhooley Mayfield Ky							5 4	do	brown brown	✓	✓ ✓
15		no	Self	$15 no		Brother P. O'Brien 23 Main St Nyack on Hud NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓ Ballyorgan Co Kilkenny
16		ng	Uncle	$ no	✓	Uncle Michl A Carew 319 E 57th St Newyork							5 4	Fair	Brown Brown	✓	✓ Castleplunket
17		✓	Self	$	✓	Cousin David Akers 439 to 474 St Newyork							5 2	✓	Fair	✓	✓ Clonmel
18		✓	✓	$15	✓	Sister Celia McHugh 1960 3rd St Newyork							5 5	Dark	Dark Grey	✓	✓ Broadford
19		S	✓	$ no	✓	Brother Jas O'Connor 4717 Jackson ave Chicago Ill							5 7	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	✓ Dromore West
20		yes	Self	$30 no		Cousin M. J. Doyle 155th St 3rd Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓ Grey	✓	✓ ✓
21		yes	✓	$50	✓	Friend Mary Enright 6132 Washington Ave Chicago Ill							5 6	Dark	Dark Dark	✓	✓ Ahascragh
22		yes	Self	$50 no		Husband Lawrence Kelly							6	✓	Blue	✓	✓ Tralee
23		✓	✓	$ no	✓	39 yrs a single at Jamaica NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark	Grey Grey	nil	✓ Ireland Godfert Ballinrobe Co Donegal
24		✓	Mother	$	✓	Father Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	Fresh	Dark	✓	✓ Scotland Edinburgh
25		yes	Self	$15	yes 3 years 1907	Do Returning to 2138 Webster Newyork							5 8	Light	Light Blue	✓	✓ Golden
26		✓	✓	$15	3 years	Do											
27		✓	✓	$15 no		agent inz Ryan Do							5 7	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
28		yes	Self	$ no		Sister Mrs A Morris 448 3rd St Newark NJ							5 6	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
29		no	Self	$15 no		Uncle Mich Lynch Main St Westchester NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	Fair	Blue Black Blue	✓	✓ Drumdack
30		yes	✓	$ 30 yes	1907 Phila	Friend Geo O Edwards 2021 Chase 35th Ave Phila Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	Had fits mental	✓	5 8	Fair	Fair ✓	✓	✓ Tullow Co Carlow
													5 8	Fresh	Dark Brown	✓	✓

Exc 7-8 Safeguarded
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas R Watt (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J R Watt

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible] YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Max Pinkus, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, (State whether employed sailing therewith, or as employed by vessel thereof, or in the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Max Pinkus

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 907 day of 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 3rd November, 1907

1 No. or List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32291 1	Linehan	Con	22		M	S	Traveller	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boherbee	Mrs Linehan Boherbee Co Cork	Ore	Portland
32292 2	Baldwin	Patrick	26		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Boherbee	Thos Jones Banaha Rd Tipperary	Ill	Galesburg
32293 3	Dunn	Patrick											Tipperary			
32294 4	[illegible]	John														
32295 5	Byrne	John	27		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gowran	Mary Byrne Castle Healy Gowran Co Kilkenny	Ny	Newyork
61076 6	Leahy	Hannah	22		M	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	John Leahy 9, Anglesea Lane Cork		
61287 7	Hershman	Esther	24		F	S		yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Ireland	Cork	Beckie Aronson 76, Thomas Davis Cork		
61289 8	Donnellan	Christina	32		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mrs Estwell 49, Leitrim St Cork	Ill	Chicago
61290 9	Deasy	Christopher	30		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mary Bowdren 36 Blarney St Cork	Ny	Newyork
61297 10	Barry	Nora	28		F	M	Waiter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Pat Slattery 73, Lancaster Cork	Ny	Bayonne
61299 11	O'Donoghue	Cornelius J.	21		M	S	Teacher	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Cornelius O'Donoghue 20 Wandsfell Rd Cork	Nj	Jersey
61304 12	Lyons	Mary	41		F	M	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Nellie O'Brien Cork Rd Kerry	Ny	Newyork
61305 13	[illegible]	J.	41		M	M	Clerk	no	no	British	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Do		
61306 14	[illegible]	Mary	40		F	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	Do		
64111 15	Mulligan	Pat	21		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tuosist	Mrs Mulligan Lyssicall Caherdaniel	Nj	Newyork
61318 16	Duffy	Nora	22		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knock	Knock Clarinaora Mrs Connally	Nj	Hoboken
61319 17	Connally	Mary	24		F	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knock	Mrs Caher Clashmore		
60364 18	O'Mahony	Margaret	30		F	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Caher	Mrs O'Mahony Dallon Convatoosh		
59516 19	Bowie	Mary	22		F	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dallon	Mrs Bowie Shancemph Codaney	Mass	Boston
59517 20		Michael	18		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Codaney	Do	Ny	Newyork
66714 21	Crystal	Louis	25		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Russia	Dublin	M Crystal 18, Dufferin Ave Dublin		
66715 22		Hyder	18		F	S								Do	Pa	Bethlehem
59523 23	Healy	Norma	26		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilgarvan	Daniel Healy Kilgarvan		
59524 24	Lough	Jenny	25		F	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilgarvan	Matt Lough Cloonacurra Rosscarbery	Ny	Newyork
66491 25	Harrison	John	27		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymacoda	Mrs Harrison Kilcrue Connors Kilgo		
59525 26	Allingham	Sybil	19		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Connors	Mrs Allingham Clogher Mrs Sweeney	Dak	Hardy
27		Harriett	20		F	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clogher	Clogher Mrs Sweeney	Ny	Newyork
64305 28	Morrison	Maggie	26		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Do		
64306 29	McNamara	Annie	19		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Mrs Morrison Burrin Castlebar	Pa	Scranton
30		Mary	22		F	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Mrs McNamara Belfast Castlebar		
														Do		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Inland 4-25-07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Nov 9th, 11 a.m.* 8 NOV 1907 *11 45 a.m.*

162

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$40	No	Brother Jerry Lenihan 353 Ohasan ave Portland Ore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Ballinlaba
2		Sister			Returning to 79, 10th Ave Galesburg Ill							5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Blue			Tipperary
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	Brother	$50	No	Brother John Byrne 209, W. 15th St Newyork							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue			Castle Island
6		Father	$5		Father dead 317, Vernon ave Brooklyn							5	8		Black				Cork
7	Yes	Brother	$60		Brother Joe Horahan 836, Fullerton ave Chicago Ill							5		Dark	Black				Russia Kurland
8		Self	$20		Cousin John Geahry 309 Shakespeare ave Broadway							5	7½			Brown			Ireland Cork
9			$5	No	Sister Jane Harlin 2510 7th Ave Newyork							5	4	Dark	Dark				
10	No	Self	$50	No	Cousin Kate Kenehan 355, Summit ave Jersey City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	Nil		Inchiquin Cork
11	Yes		$5		Friend Jane Cadden 95, W. 120th St Newyork							5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue			Cork
12			$100		Mother Mrs Lyons 1700, 10 St Newyork							5	4	Fair					Fermoy
13		Sister			Do														
14					Do														
15	Yes	Self	$40	No	Sister Mrs Boyd 2025, 10 26th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Fossmill Youghal
16			$4		Sister Mary Duffy 926 Bloomfield St Hoboken NJ							5	3	Dark	Dark				Newtownmoneybeg Clare
17			$5		Cousin Do														
18			$26	Yes 1903	Sister Mrs J. Caswell 32 Boylston st Brookline Mass							5	6	Fair					Tullow
19			$50	No	Brother Mrs Jennings 8th ave Newyork							5	8	Fair					
20			$60		Do							5	4						
21	Yes		$40		Uncle Cristal 113, E. 3rd St Bethlehem Pa							5	5						
22			$50		Brother J. H. Cristal 4 & 6 Boylston Boston Mass							5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue			Cork
23	Yes	Self	$60	Yes 1903	Brother John Keady Abingdon Hall Albert Newyork							5	4½			Grey		Russia	
24			$40	No	Cousin Mrs Cremen 413, E. 8th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dark			Nil	Ireland	Kilgarvan Clonmacnoon
25	Yes		$5	No	Sister Elizabeth Harrison Lardy Iowa							5	6		Fair	Blue			Co Roscommon
26			$45		Friend Miss McDonagh 150, E. 10th ave Newyork							5	7	Dark	Dark				Boyle Co Sligo
27			$5		Do							5	8	Fair					Aughnacleragh Monaghan
28	Yes	Self	$40	Yes 1903	Cousin Jno Kealy Europe Phila	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6						
29	Yes		$10	No	Do							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Brewella Castlebar
30	Yes		$10	No	Do							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue			Ballina Castlebar
					Do							5	6	Ruddy					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas D Watt Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J D Watt

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of _____, 190__,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Pointon

163

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch,
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. November 3rd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.* Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32262 1	Kavanaugh	Thomas													
32263 2	Sullivan	Bridget													
32264 3	Drysdale	jane M	22		W	S	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Inchill	Mrs Drysdale Mohill Ireland	Ny	Rockford
32265 4	Kearns	Thomas													
32266 5	Woulfe	Louisa	24		W	S	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Mallow	Teresa Draper Mallow	Ny	Brooklyn
32267 6	McDermott	Rose	26		W	S	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Enfield	Mrs McDermott Enfield Castlerea		
32268 7	Dowd	Maggie	18		S	Servt	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea	Mrs P Dowd Knockalegan Castlerea	NS	Manchester
32269 8	Waddell	Robert	21		S	Confectioner	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Waterford	Wm Waddell North Circular Rd Dublin		Toronto
32270 9	"	Jane E.	56		W	Wife	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	"	Do	"	"
32271 10	"	Dryden	21		S	Decorator	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	"	Do	"	"
32272 11	"	Jeannette L.	30		S	Govt nurse	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	"	Do	"	"
32273 12	"	Clara	18		S	Dt	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	"	Do	"	"
32274 13	"	Helena	28		S	Governess	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	"	Do	"	"
32275 14	"	Norman J	16		S	Student	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	"	Do	"	"
32276 15	"	Sarah	26		S	Nurse	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Do	"	"
32277 16	O Toole	John	27	M	S	Barrister	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	Mrs O Toole Irish Ennis	Ny	Newyork
32278 17	Heanns	Katie	21		S	Servt	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Donore	Mrs Heanns Donore Bagnalstown	"	Syracuse
32279 18	Kinnan	Christina	21		S	"	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	ardfert	Mrs Kinnan ardfert Wales	"	Newyork
32280 19	Delhan	John	20		S	Labr	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Owen Delhan Queen's College	"	"
32281 20	Hunt	Thomas J	35		M	Plumber	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Doncastle	Mrs Hunt Doncastle Carnon	Ill	Chicago
32282 21	Whelan	Julia	45		Wd	Housekeeper	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	John J Whelan 42, Naylor St Cork	Ny	Newyork
" 22	"	Milford Wm F	16		S	Clerk	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	"	Do	"	"
32284 23	White	Henry H	17		S	Scholar	Y	Y	Hebrew	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Hanna White Synagogue St Dublin	Va	Norfolk
32285 24	Treacy	Timothy	26		M	Mason	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mary Treacy 124, Shandon St Cork	Ny	Bayonne
32286 25	Kenny	Annie	23		S	Servt	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Belvelly	Annie Kenny Ballygroman Glanworth	"	Brooklyn
32287 26	Daniell	Thomas	8		S	Labr	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel	Dan Kiernan 9, College St Clonmel	D	Newyork
32288 27	Fitzmaurice	Bridget	26		S	Servt	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	ardfert	Mrs Healy ardfert Wales	"	"
32289 28	Hoar	nora	47		W	Servant	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Ennis	Clare Barrington Wm Walsh	Ny	New York
32290 29	Walsh	Peter	18		S	Labr	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Patrick Mullaly Tavistock Waterford	Ill	Chicago
32291 30	Mulcahy	Kate	26		M	Waitress	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Clarecastle	Mrs Mullaly 253 6th St Hoboken	NJ	Hoboken

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190

164

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	Yes	Self	45 Yes		215 E 45th st New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Mallow
4																			
5	Yes	Cousin	50 No		Cousin Jane Kingston 120 3rd ave Brooklyn														
6	No	Self	50 Yes	6 yrs	Returning to Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Blackpool Cork
7	—	—	50 No		1103 Lexington st Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Med	Brn	—	—	—	Enfield
8	Yes	Self	50 Yes		Brother J. O'Donnell 185 Jay st Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Pale	Fair	Brown	—	—	Kilcock Co Kildare
9	Self	Self	$10	—	Friend Thos Hanlon 1044 Albany ave Toronto Can	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Dark	Grey	Blue	—	—	Castlecor
10	Self	Self	$10	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Brown	Grey		—	—	Wexford
11	Self	"	$10	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue	—	—	Mayo Co
12	Self	"	$5	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Fair		—	—	Waterford
13	Self	"	$5	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	—	"
14	Self	"	$5	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	"	"	Grey	—	—	"
15	Self	"	$10	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	"	"	Brown	—	—	"
16	—	Self	$50	Yes 1907	Returning to 116 King st Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	"
17	Self	Aunt	$10	No	Aunt Mrs Farley Syracuse Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	—	Enniscorthy
18	—	Sister	$50	—	Sister Mrs O'Brien 198 290 E 2nd st Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	—	Boyne Hill
19	—	Self	$50	Yes 5 yrs 1907	Cousin Pat O'Neill 287 W Houston st Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	—	Ardfert Co Kerry
20	Self	—	$65	No 40 Yes 1907	Bro-in-law Jas Burke 1321 S 43rd ave Chicago	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	Castleconnor Co Sligo
21	—	Daughter	$10	No	Daughter Annie Kiely 30 E 45 st Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Dark	—	—	—	Doocastle
22	—	Sister	$10	—	Sister Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	Brown	—	—	Kanmare
23	—	Uncle	$10	—	Uncle & Benefactor Norwood or Norfolk Va	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	—	Blue	—	—	—
24	No	Sister	$50	No	Sister Jane Hanlon 28 W 17th st Bayonne NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Russia	Warsaw
25	—	—	—	—	Sister Mrs Forde 114 Union st Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	5	Dark	—	—	Nil	Ireland	Cork
26	—	Cousin	$5	—	Cousin Bernard Dal 444 Lought st Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Fair	—	Blue	—	—	Boherlahan
27	—	Brother	$30	—	Cousin Mrs O'Brien 198 290 E 2nd st Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	Fair	Brown	—	—	Clonmel
28	—	Niece	$5	Yes 1907	Neice Kate Neil 781 10th ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	—	—	—	Wexford
29	—	Brother	$10	No	Brother Edward Toole 46 Loomis st Chicago Returning to	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ennis
30	—	Self	$20	Yes 1907	253, 6th st Hoboken NJ	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	—	—	Darrolamore
												5	8	—	—	Dark	—	—	Waterford
																			Mount Clarenorris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Las Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Las Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907. day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1114

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 3rd November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5585 1	Moriarty	Daniel	40		M	Labr	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
2	"	Margaret	45		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
3	"	Daniel	10		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6088 4	Croke	Thomas	20		M	Labr	"		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	Newyork		Ny	Newyork
32308 5	Hanney	Wilhelmina	11		F	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Indianapolis		Ind	Indianapolis
6	Kavanaugh	Thomas	39		M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
10137 7	Kemarton	Patrick	38		M	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	Stamford		Conn	Stamford
8	"	"	39		F	Wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	"		"	"
55016 9	Mc Gurk	Hannah	50		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
10	"	Paul	9		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5[illegible] 11	Meehan	Patrick J	35		M	Labr	"		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		"	Newyork		"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1
11 & 12
3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the [illegible] they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 9 NOV 1907, 190

166

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Time. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$60	yes 1907	Returning to St. John st Stratford Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	light	brown	blue		Ireland
2	do		$40	"	do							5	7	"	"	"		
3	do	father			do													England
4		self	$50		Returning to Marlborough my													
5	Yes	mother	$5	yes	Returning to 42 Illinois st Indianapolis													
6		self	$40		Returning to 5 State st Chicago Ill													
7	no		$40	1906	Returning to Stamford Conn							Circuit Court Cook Co Ill. Mar 18, 1891						
8			$40		do													
9	yes		$40		Returning to Chicago Wabash ave Chicago Ill							5	6	light	brown	blue		Portland
10	No				do													
11			$50		Home New York 347 E 23rd st New York													
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (Name of master, first or second officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "Military Service" or "employed by Steamship Company," as the case may be.)

Sas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

167

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 3rd November 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
32201 1	Sexton	George	34		M	Foreman	Yes	Yes	America Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England	Tyrone	Father William Sexton Derrick Stillend	Pa	Tyrone
1	Schwerdtfeger	William	14		M	Scholar			U.S.		England	Galveston		Texas	Galveston
6291	Carroll	Daniel	60		M	Labr						Newyork		Ny	Newyork
		Julia	49		F	H Keeper									
5225 5	Shine	Margaret	25		S				U.S.			Jersey City		NJ	Jersey
6207 6	O'neill	Eileen													
1	Meehan	Patrick H	44		M	M Farmer			U.S.A. Citizen		Paris	Ill		Ill	Paris
8992 8	Finneran	Andrew	42		M	M Foreman			U.S.		England	Sacramento		Cal	Sacramento
1	"	Maggie	43		M	F H Keeper			U.S.						
1	"	Mamie	11		S	Child			U.S.						
1	"	John	9		S	"			U.S.						
1	"	Lizzie	7		S	"			U.S.						
1	"	Leo	5		S	"			U.S.						
1	"	Raymond	3		S	"			U.S.						
6397 15	O'Dowd	Laurence J	35		M	Victualler	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Manchester			NH	Manchester
6219 16	Daley	Alice	36		M	H Keeper			England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Alice Morrison Alfstone England Brother Bridget " " Ballen Laught Ireland	Ny	Cold Spring
5162 17	Kane	John	45		M	Bricklayer			Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NJ		"	Newyork
5302 18	McGrath	Patrick	42		M	Driver			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			Newyork			
8446 19	Farrell	Patrick	30		S	Labr			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			Harrison		NJ	Harrison
5787 20	Bennett	Simon	32		M	Clerk			Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Thomas Bennett Newtown Forbe Ireland	Conn	Glenbrook
6291 21	Maynard	Frederick	35		M	Labr			England	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father James Maynard Manchester Scotland	Mich	Bayside
22	"	Catherine	32		M	H Keeper			"	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	"	Mary	10		S	Child			U.S.						
24	"	Fred John	7		S	"			U.S.						
6651 25	McCarthy	Kate	27		M	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Salem
26	"	Denis	3		S	Child			U.S.						
27	Kennedy	Mary	55		M	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6442 28	Foley	Patrick J	40		M	Labr			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			Newyork		Ny	Newyork
5562 29	Sweeney	Michael	40		M				U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.			Brooklyn			Brooklyn
30	"	Kate	40		M	H Keeper			U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.						

C. A. Little
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1907, 190 11 20

168

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes / No; If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	yes 1907 Tyrone	Returning to Tyrone Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Limerick
2		mother	$5	" Galveston	Returning to 1927 Avenue N. Galveston Tex	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3		Self	$10	"	Returning to 324 E 106 th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4			$		Do														
5			$10		Returning to 211, Erie St Jersey NJ														
6																			
7			$50		Returning to Carlo See	See													
8			$50		Returning to Byron Nev Sacramento Cal														
9			$50		Do														
10			$		Do														
11		Mother			Do														
12					Do														
13					Do														
14					Do														
15	No	Self	$25	" Manchester	Returning to 1165 S. Main St Manchester NH	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	No		$45	yes Rey	Returning to main St Colorado Springs Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Med	Dark	Light	None	England	Oldham
17	Yes		$50	"	Citizen Returning to 400 E 89 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Blue	None		Ireland	Ballina
18			$50		Returning to 681 Water St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"							Ireland	Longford
19			$10	" Harriman	Waiter Mc Clearney 14 Grant ave Harriman NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20	No		$50	yes Rosbach	Returning to General Delivery	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Newtown Forbes
21	S.	Self	$60	" Bayonne	Returning to 108 Mc Kinney St Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Light	Black	Blue	None	England	Sandstone
22	S.	Aunt	$50	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Blue	"		Ireland	Waterford
23	S.	Father	$3	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	Bay City
24	S				Do														
25	S.	Wife	$20	yes 1907 Salem	Husband for McCarthy Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	U.S.A.	"
26	S.	Mother			Father Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							Ireland	Waterford
27	S.	Children		" Salem	Son in law Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	Salem Mass
28		Self	$50	" Ky	Returning to 124 Vandalia Av Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dr.	5	10	Kentucky	Light	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Waterford
29			$50		Returning to 13, 3rd St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"								
30			$0		Do	"	"	"	"	"	"								

H 10 M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 NOV 1907 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 504
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. LUSITANIA Cunard arrived November 9, 1907, 190 , M., , from 169

Class	No.	Name	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Causes of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Dep.—Rem.	Remanded	Admitted	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Order	Deported: Date	Ship	Order	Meals	
12f	1	Gottrell, Georgina	8	9	1	L.P.C.	Leonard			11/9 9K DD 3 15							—	1 —
27f	2	Rourke, Elizabeth & 1 ch.	11	6/7	2	"	Alex.			11/9 112 Lynch 1 2 45							—	2 —
31f	3	Hoar, Nora	28	28	1	"	English			11/9 97 DD 3 15							—	1 —
22f	4	Duffy. Nora	4	16	1	" Gdn. of #5	Thain			11/9 100 DD 3 30							—	1 —
8f	5	Connolly, May	4	17	1	" With #4	"			11/9 101 DD 3 30							—	1 —
39m	6	Page, Maurice & wf.	1	7/8	2	" With #7	Tuttle			11/9 57 Ld 11 55							—	2 —
15m	7	Studd, Alfred	1	9	1	" " #6	"			11/9 57 Ld 11 55							—	1 —
47m	8	Lawlor, Patrick	52	30	1	" HOLD with answer 11/13/07	Reynold	11/9 167 Ellis		11/13 21 K 3 25 10							4	5 4
28m	9	Roland, Patrick	11	24	1	" Dr Cert	Alex.	11/9 169 Ellis		11/10 5 K 12							1	2 1
66m	10	Jones, William	9	27	1	" " "	Reynold			11/9 148 Simon 1 30							—	1 —
37m	11	Everard, John	9	15	1	" " "	"			11/9 149 Simon 1 35							—	1 —
35m	12	Garstang, James	7	13	1	" HOLD with answer 11/10/07 Cert	English	11/9 165 Ellis		11/11 16 DD 3 40							2	3 2
21m	22f	13 Brill, William	48	5	1	" Stowaway	Mitchel			11/9 182 K 2 30 U.S. Barn							—	1 —
22m	14	Keeling, William	40	7	1	" "	"			11/9 180 K 2 15 " "							—	1 —
22m	15	Craighton, Cornelius	40	6	1	" "	"			11/9 118 K 2 10 " "							—	1 —
29m	16	Clark, John	40	1	1	" "	"	11/9 174 K	" Simon					2 30 pm	11/15	Lusitania	Zilch	7 6
8m	17	Johnson, John	40	2	1	" "	Mitchel	" 186 K									6	7 6
17m	18	Griffin, Patrick	40	8	1	" "	"	11/9 189 K		11/10 47 Lynch 1 SJ							1	2 1
15f	19	Schoenbaum, Emma & bro.	22	10/11	2	"	Miller			11/9 162 Simon 3 00							—	2 —
24m	20	Carroll, John	40	4	1	" "	Mitchel	11/9 184 K						2 30 pm	11/15	Lusitania	Zilch	7 2 6
16m	21	Wilson, Geo. S.	22	22	1	"	Mc Ellis			11/9 36 Lov 2 50							—	1 —
22f	22	Lynch, Pamela	40	20	1	"	Leonard			11/9 156 Simon 2 —							—	1 —
25f	23	Richardson, Sarah	22	12	1	" With #24	Stenger			11/9 158 Simon 2 45							—	1 —
7f	24	Richardson, Lily	22	13	1	" " #23	"			11/9 158 Simon 2 45							—	1 —
20f	25	Pollock, Anna G.	22	21	1	" " #23	"			11/9 158 Simon 2 45							—	1 —
18f	26	Richardson, Sarah	22	14	1	" h #23	"			11/9 158 Simon 2 45							—	1 —
1m	27	Delaney, Agnes & bro.	12	22/4	2	" & under 14	Jones			11/9 28 Lov 2 15							—	2 —
27f	28	Walsh Walsh, Johanna & wf.	22	17/8	2	"	Mahlon			11/9 32 Lov 2 30							—	2 —
24f	29	Jones, Annie & bro.	4	14/15	2	"	Sparks	11/9 103 DD		11/14 87 6 3 30							10	12 10
		Baldridge, Thomas															—	—

30 m

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. LUSITANIA Cunard arrived November 9, 1907. , 190 ; M., , from 189

Case No.	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	Names	No. Persons	Cause of Detention.	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Det.—Hosp.	Remanded	Admitted.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Order.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Appeal.	Meals.
12f	1		Cottrell, Georgina	1	L.P.O.	Leonard			11/9 96 DD 3 15							1
27f	2		Rourke, Elizabeth & 1 ch.	2	"	Alex.			11/9 112 Lynch 1 2 45							2
51f	3		Hear, Nora	1	"	English			11/9 97 DD 3 15							1
22f	4		Duffy, Nora	1	" Gdn. of #5	Theim			11/9 100 DD 3 30							1
8	5		Connolly, May	1	" With #4	"			11/9 110 DD 3 30							1
39m	6		Page, Maurice & wf.	2	" With #7	Tuttle			11/9 57 Ld 11 55							2
15m	7		Studd, Alfred	1	" " #6	"			11/9 57 Ld 11 55							1
47m	8		Lawler, Patrick	1	" HOLD with depos 11/13/07	Reynold	11/9 167 Exam		11/13 21 K 3 25 40							4 3 4
28m	9		Roland, Patrick	1	" Dr Cert	Alex.	11/9 169 Exam		11/10 5 K 10							1 2 1
66m	10		Jones, William	1	" " "	Reynold			11/9 148 Simon 1 30							1
37m	11		Everard, John	1	" " "	"			11/9 149 Simon 1 35							1
35m	12		Garstang, James	1	" HOLD with depos 11/10 Cert	English	11/9 165 Exam		11/11 6 MA 3 40							2 3 2
21m	22f 13		Brill, William	1	" Stowaway	Mitchel			11/9 182 K 2 30	U.S. Bonn						1
22m	14		Keeling, William	1	" "	"			11/9 180 K 2 15	" "						1
22m	15		Craighton, Cornelius	1	" "	"			11/9 178 K 2 10	" "						1
59m	16		Clark, John	1	" "	"	11/9 174 K	11 11 Simon	11				2 30 pm 11/5	Lusitania	Liebig	7 6
[illegible]	17		[illegible]	1	" "	[illegible]	9 186 K									6 7 6
17m	18		[illegible]	1	" "	"	11/9 189 K		11/10 19 Lynch 1	30						1 2 1
15f	19		[illegible]	2	"	[illegible]			11/9 162 Simon 3 40							2
[illegible]	20		[illegible]	1	" "	[illegible]	11/9 184 K						2 30 pm 11/5	Lusitania	Liebig	6 7 6
18m	21		[illegible]	1	"	[illegible]			11/9 36 Low 2 50							1
[illegible]	22		[illegible]	1	"	[illegible]			11/9 156 Simon 2 25							1
[illegible]	23		[illegible]	1	" With [illegible]	[illegible]			11/9 158 Simon 2 45							1
[illegible]	24		[illegible]	1	" " [illegible]	"			11/9 158 Simon 2 45							1
[illegible]	25		[illegible]	1	" " [illegible]	"			11/9 158 Simon 2 45							1
[illegible]	26		[illegible]	1	" " [illegible]	"			11/9 158 Simon 2 45							1
[illegible]	27		[illegible]	2	" & under 14	[illegible]			11/9 28 Low 2 15							2
[illegible]	28	Vaivit	[illegible]	2	"	[illegible]			11/9 32 Low 2 30							2
[illegible]	29		[illegible]	4	"	[illegible]	11/9 113 DD		11/14 87 6 3 30							10 12 10
			[illegible]													

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived 6/9, M., from 170

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 57	Halmas	Ingrid	1	1		1	To friend	Miss Alma Matheus	Schw	Nov 9	4.20	—	1	—
✓ 58	Lertonen	Hilma	16	11		1	" friend	" " "	"	"	"	—	1	—
✓ 59	Gillarma	I	17	12		1	" agent	Ry. Ex. Annie Denis Matte 166 Ont	John	9	3	—	1	—
✓ 60	Salonen	Aarta	16	22		1	" friend	Miss Alma Matheus 9 State Nyk	Schw	9	4.30	—	1	—
✓ 61	Mittonen	Hilma	17	23		1	" friend	" " "	"	"	"	—	1	—
✓ 62	Hanson	C.	16	1			" husband	Husb. Morris 730 E. 99 Nyk	"	9	3.00	—	1	—
✓ 63	Axel	Carl	16	2		1	" brother	Bro. John Emil 475 Bergen Bklyn	"	9	3.00	—	1	—
✓ 64								Son Albert 409 E 136 Nyk	John	9	3 —	—	1	—
✓ 65	Longstreet	Mrs. L		28		1	" wife Cabin	Made D. O.	Schwab	9				
✓ 66	Khoromian	Lida & dau	14	1/9		2	" husband	Ry Ex. Husb. Eugust 47 Ont Washington Pl	John	9	3 —	—	3	—
✓ 67	Peterson	Hilda & 2 ch	31	1/3		3	" husband							
68													1	—
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived ..... M., ... from 178

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	57	Halmas	Signid	16	11	1	To friend	Miss Alma Mathews	Silen	Nov 9	4.20	—	1	—
✓	58	Lehtonen	Hilma	16	11	1	" friend	" "	"	"	"	—	1	—
✓	59	Sillangrad	Ida	17	12	1	" Agent	Reg. Co. 4 Cavalry Henri Matte 166 Bay	John	9	3	—	1	—
✓	60	Salonen	Berta	16	28	1	" friend	Miss Alma Mathews 9 State Nyfd	Silen	9	4.30	—	1	—
✓	61	Littomski	Rosa	17	23	1	" friend	" "	"	"	"	—	1	—
✓	62	Timson	Tom	16	2	1	" husband	Husb. Morris 730 E. 99 Nyfd	"	9	3.00	—	1	—
✓	63	Lass	ster	1[illegible]	2[illegible]	1	" brother	Bro. John Emil 475 Bergen Blvd	"	9	3.00	—	1	—
✓	64							Son Albert 409 E/136 Nyfd	John	9	3 —	—	1	—
✓	65	Longhurst	Jno, L	[illegible]	28	1	wife Cabin	Made D. B.	Schwartz	9				
✓	66	Ahoronian	Anna [illegible] Hau	19	1,/2	1	" husband	Reg Co. Husb. August 47 Bay Washington Pl	John	9	3 —	—	3	—
✓	67	Peterson	Childs [illegible] ch	21	1,/2	1	" husband							
	68													
	69													
	70													
	71													
	72													
	73													
	74													
	75													
	76													
	77													
	78													
	79													
	80													
	81													
	82													
	83													
	84													
	85													
	86													

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

171

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived NOVEMBER 9, 1907. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Fisher	James	5	13		1	To friend	Cousin John L. Russel 14 Barclay Ny	Selw	Nov 9	1.50	—	1	—
30	Conroy	John sister and						Bro. Frank Conroy 453 W 54 Nyc	Pkg.	9	12.52	—	2	—
31	Skiffington	Minnie, bro & sis	11	9/13			" sister	Bil " "				—	3	—
32	Casey	Mary	9	30		1	" cousin	Father Henry	Selw	9	3.11	—	1	—
33	Tirtles	Joseph	11	1			" sons	Bro Joseph 135 E 31	Nyc	Bele	10	10	1	1	1
34	Maguire	Cassie	1	19		1	To sister	Father Henry	Selw	9	12	—	1	—
35	Longhurst	2 Cabin Grace L & 3 ch	D	13/6		4	" husband	Bro Albert 409 E 136	Nyc	Jhn	9	3	—	4	—
36	Crowe	Jane	7	27		1	" cousin	Father Henry	Selw	9	3.42	—	1	—
37	Ryan	Johanna	8	19		1	" cousin	Sis Mrs Mary Ryan 396 Hicks	Pkg.	Bkly	9	1.50	—	1	—
38	Johanson	, F , L,	29			1	" tel $	Pastor E Petersen 8 State	Nyc	Gren	9	3.15	—	1	—
39	Olsen	Titra and						" " " "				—	1	—
40	Larsen	Martine	23	3/4		1	" friend	" " " "				—	1	—
41	Kelly	Kelly	8	13		1	" uncle	Father Henry	Selw	9	3.46	—	1	—
42	O'Dowd	Mary	7	15		1	" brother	Bro. Lawrence 185 So Main	So Manchester	Ct.	5.10	—	1	—
43	Cullinane	Hannah	7	10		1	" aunt	Uncle Morris Cullinan 420 E. 47	Nyc	Pkg.	9	1.55	—	1	—
44	Sexton	Mary	7	2		1	" sister	Bro. George 2513-8th Av	Nyc	Pkg.	"	1.52	—	1	—
45	Chasser	Lina	12	21		1	" cousin	Made S. L		Green	1				
46	Oftedahl	Alfred	29	17		1	" friend	Pastor Axel B. Hilja 5 Water	Nyc	Selw	9	2.12	—	1	—
47	Sundseth	Emily	38	7		1	" tel $	Pastor E. Petersen		Gran	9	3.5	—	1	—
48	Tomdahl	Hilda	23	6		1	" brother	Bro. Chas. 308 Eg 2	Nyc	Selw	9	2.50	—	1	—
49	Dee	Margaret	7	16		1	" aunt	" Bernard 444 E. 49		Jhn	9	2.50	—	1	—
50	Dowd	Maggie	34	7		1	" tel $	" Lawrence 185 So Main	Manchester	Ct.	9	2.10	—	1	—
51	Wikstrom	Clara	23	2		1	" friend	Agr P. Peterson		Gran	9	3.24	—	1	—
52	Wolman	Anna L	24	5		1	" uncle	Cousin Blanche Wolman 670 Bergen		Bkly	9	2.24	—	1	—
53	Wall	Albert E	12	4		1	" ind. add.	Miss A. Orr 5 Water	Nyc	Green	9	3.05	—	1	—
54	Whyte	Annie & dau	1	10/11		2	" daughter	" " " "				—	2	—	
55	Spangberg	Hilda	21	8		1	" aunt	Aunt Lisa Spinberg	Oyster Bay	LI	Pkg.	9	2.46	—	1	—
56	Branting	Agnes	22	3		1	" brother	Bro. Carl 627 Columbus Av	Nyc	Selw	9	3.20	—	1	—

1 34 1

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA arrived NOVEMBER 9, 1907. at 9 M., from 172

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	McCormick	Margaret	5	18		1	To aunt	Father Kenny	Schw	Nov 9	3 40	—	/	—
2	Cassidy	Maria	10	10		1	" sister	Bro. John 70 Hudson Riv Hosp. Poukeepsie Ny.		9	/	—	/	—
3	Owen	Nellie	3	28		1	" aunt	Cousin Mary 9th Nanara 504 Columbus Av Jer		9	12 20	—	/	—
4	Mc Shane	Bridget	11	14		1	" brother	Bro. James 545 E. 39th Nyc	Schw	9	/	—	/	—
5	Kenny	Annie	3q	25		1	" sister	Sis Mary 530 Clinton Av Bklyn	Schw	9	/	—	/	—
6	Russo	Maria & 2 ch	10	12/4	1	2	" husband	Husb. Angelo 397 Hamilton Bklyn	Ady.	9	12 25	—	2	—
7	Leahy	Hannah	4q	6		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Annie Callahan 317 Furman Bklyn	Schw	9	/	—	/	—
8	Woulfe	Louisa	3q	5		1	" cousin	Father Henry	Schw	9	3 10	—	/	—
9	Hull	Lilly	10	11		1	" tel $	Ry to. to aunt Mrs Annie Carroll Leelonia N.Y.	Schw	9	11 40	—	—	—
10	Berg	Aniela	5	8		1	" cousin	Pastor E. Petersen	Schw	9	3 15	—	/	—
11	Sawey	James	8	8		1	" tel $	Uncle Peter Feeney Jones Av & Grand Boul. Ottoby Pa	Schw	9	/ 30	/	2	/
12	Barry	Nora	4q	10		1	" cousin	Cousin Eliz. Keenahan 355 Summit JC NJ.	Schw	9	12 25	—	/	—
13	Carew	Honoria	5q	16		1	" uncle	Father Henry	Schw	9	3 40	—	/	—
14	Griffiths	Laura	6	1		1	" friend	" "	"	"	3 50	—	/	—
15	Flannery	Catherine	10	9		1	" N.Y.	Daughter Catherin 331 W. 17 Nyc	Clay.	9	12 21	—	/	—
16	Trainor	Anna	5q	28		1	" friend	Father Kenny	Schw	9	3 40	—	/	—
17	Kerwick	mary	11	20		1	" sister	Sis Margt. 175 E. 58 Nyc	Schw	9	3 20	—	/	—
18	Ward	Mary	6	2		1	" niece	Father Henry	"	9	3 40	—	/	—
19	Nunan	Cristine	3q	18		1	" sister	Bro. L. Patrick O'Brien 594 E 140 Nyc	Clay.	9	1 55	—	/	—
20	Cassidy	Bridget	2	29		1	" sister	Bro John 70 Hudson Riv. Hosp. Poukeepsie	Schw	9	1 10	—	/	—
21	Dugdale	Jane M	3q	3		1	" sister	Father Henry	Schw	9	3 10	—	/	—
22	Reilly	Eliza & 4 ch	5	1/5	1	4	" husband	Husb. Thomas 14 N Gates Av Bklyn	Jen	9	12 20	—	/	—
23	Kelly	Ellen & 2 ch	5q	22/4		3	" husband	Son James 39 N. Washington Str Jamaica L.I.	Schw	12	—	3	—	
24	Bowie	Mary & bro	4q	19/20		2	" sister	Sis Kate 270 E 138 Nyc	Clay.	9	12 22	—	2	—
25	Casey	Margaret	11	8		1	" brother	Bro. Dennis 315 E. 25 "	Clay.	9	12 21	—	/	—
26	Morgan	Annie	1	2		1	" friend	Sis. Mrs Nancy Browne Ridgefield Ct.	Jen	9	12 20	—	/	—
27	Fox	Magie	5	24		1	" sister	Mrs. Bdgt. Lusher 544 E. 46 Nyc	Clay.	9	12 21	—	/	—
28	Keeling	Henrietta	11	28		1	" brother	Bro. Arthur Garden City LI	Schw	9	7 21	—	/	—

137 1

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. LUSITANIA Cunard (?) arrived November 9, 1907. 190 , M., from [illegible]

ORIG.	LINE	NAME.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	PAGE	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—SPEC.	REHEARING.	ARRIVED.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDER.	DISPOSED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS.
[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/9 191 K 2							1
[illegible]	31	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/10 14 M 11							1
[illegible]	32	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/9 104 D 3							1
[illegible]	33	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/9 165 M 8							1
[illegible]	34	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/10 144 M 16							2
[illegible]	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/9 165 M 5 11/10 120 M 13 58 Line							12
[illegible]	36	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/10 160 Line 11/10 165 Line			2:30 pm 11/15	Lusitania			1
[illegible]	37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/9 113 D 4		Ret children to U.S. from					3
[illegible]	38	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			11/9 180 M 9							1
36	39	Corcoran Thomas	6	20	1	" Held for Inquiry " Inspr.		11/10 70 Ld.		11/11 131 Detroit							2
37	40	Glynn Thomas	8	6	1/5	" " unit due 11/10 "		11/10 69 Ld.		11/11 169 Line							2
22	41	Chaman Lina	12	21	1	" S. S. 11/11 Greenhouse		11/11 165 Lynch									2

BOARD ON APPEAL 11/30 am 11/15 Lusitania
APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED Vacated

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 6th day of November, 1907

New York

Immigration Inspector.

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

POPULATION

Aliens ✓ U. S. ✓ Total ✓

2d Cabin 2 2

Steerage 12 10 22

Children 1 1

Total 15 11 26

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Cherbourg November 2nd 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. or List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	38						U.S. Citizen						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	50	f											
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	39												
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	24												
5	Trochantin	Mr.	52	fm											
6	Bagiotti	Evangelus	30	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Syrpos	Epstathios Bazioto Kachoriouri	Pa	Pittsburg Norfolk
7	"	E.	22	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Eve	Liane	24	f	s	artiste	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	under Mde Eve 7 Villa Flaviany Monte Carlo	NY	Newyork
9	Verlinden	Edmond	33	m	m	none	"	"	Belgium				from Oscar Peters 277 Rue Honore Paris		
10	Gassert	Fritz	27	m	s	traveller	"	"	Germany	German			Mme Gassert rue Finck 14 Strasburg Alsace		
11	Blom	Erica	20	f	s	nil	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Berne	Hugo Blom Landhausweg 3 Berne		Brooklyn
12	Moiles	Charles Mrs	24	f	m	nil	"	"	France	French	France	Bordeaux	Mr Moulis 186 Avenue Thiers Bordeaux Bastide		Newyork
13	Weiss	Hugo	31	m	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna	D. Norda Wagg Viena III Rennweg 5	Peru	Callao
14	Deshaye	Beatrice	30	f	s	nil	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	brother Mr Gustave Deshaye 20 Rue Beaumarchais Paris	NY	Newyork
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14 3/90

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat... 173

Arriving at Port of ..., November 9th, 1907

No. on List	12 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination	13 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, or not, and how much	14 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	15 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS ACT APPROVED JUNE 29th, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of—Hair	27 Color of—Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	New York	James Emmett Braddock Avenue East Pittsburg		no	none	no	good	no	5	3	dark grey brown	no		Ireland	Clarkhouse
7	"	Sunday												5	2	fair brown grey			"	Avonbeg
8	"	self					no							5	8	pale black grey			France	St Dizier
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	New York	Emma Bierbaum Ernest 26 W 33rd st New York							5	3	fair black blue			Belgium	Brussels
10	"	"	"	"			James Wm Iqbal Geo C Estey 10-12 Park Row New York							5	5	" grey			Alsace	Strasburg
11	no	self	self	yes	no		Frank Mrs Enchanted 5 Rochester Ave Brooklyn							5	4	fair brown brown			Switzerland	Berne
12	yes	"	"	"			Frank Mr Morgan 102 W 26th St New York							5	6	" "			France	Montauban
13	yes	"	"	no			Frank Ernest Kongo Apartado 583 Lima Peru									In transit				
14	"	"	"	"			no							4	11	dark chestnut silver			Russia	Russia
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer of the PHILADELPHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 64 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy, Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of November, 1907

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write) No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town,) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

7

Armenian (Greek).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Cherbourg, November 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	*Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single		Read Write			State	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Cohen	Johannes	20	M	S									
2	Hokanson	Oscar	24	M	S	valet								
3	Schroeder	Miss Helyett	27	F	S									
4	Kendall	Miss F.	22	F	S									
5	Dougherty	Parke G.	40	M	S									
6	Ligny	Laura	27	F	S									
7	Kirby	Miss E Louise	28	F	S									
8	Leishmann	J. G. A	50	M	M									
9	Haney	Frank	21	M	S	valet								
10	Hamlin	Geo P.	28	M	M									
11	"	Mrs	40	F	M									
12	Cook	Hanson C	48	M	M									
13	Marie	Léon	43	M	M									
14	"	Mrs	42	F	M									
15	"	Edith	7	F	S									
16	Koons	Clarissa K.	24	F	S									
17	Little	Mrs R. F	55	F	M									
18	"	Julia W.	21	F	S									
19	Wehnekl	Martin L	24	M	S									
20	Adams	G. B.	63	M	M									
21	"	Mrs	62	F	M									
22	Moore	Elizabeth	25	F	S									
23	Dimmick	Margaret	20	F	S									
24	Mathewson	Faith		F	S									
25	Fall	Charles A	40	M	M									
26	Scoville	Herbert	29	M	S									
27	Noyes	De Witt C.	27	M	S									
28	Dimmick	[illegible]	31	F	S									
29	Crosby Jr	Harry	22	M	S									
30	~~Lee~~	~~Henry~~	~~F~~			~~not sailing~~								

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni[ted] States.

6

Arriving at Port of [illegible] Ore. *November 9th*, 1907

177

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to final destination.	14 By whom passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of health Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet / Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country / City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Candy, Chief Officer of the PHILADELPHIA, from Johnsburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Candy
Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien of 14 years of age and upward, if employed, whether skilled or unskilled, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (Here whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith," or "arriving by steamer thereon," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1907

H. F. Keen

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... sailing from Southampton, November 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME		Age		Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	John	48	mm					N. S. Colony						
2	Tilden	E W	42	mm											
3	Avery	W H	48	mm											
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lists will please will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November 9th*, 1907

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — In Yes: Years or periods; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Candy, Chief Officer of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November 1907.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1907

as

Asst. Examining Officer

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Southampton November 2nd 1907

1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. of List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex (Male or Female)	*Calling or Occupation	Able to (Read / Write)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country / City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination (State / City or Town)	
1	Fretts	Geo W.	30	M								
2	Wood	Edward	50	M	M							
3		Elizabeth	20	F	M							
4	White	Wife	66	M	M							
5	Edenbach	Mary H	48	F	M							
6		Elizabeth R	22	F	L							
7		Nellie C	26	F	L							
8	Watt	Mrs Halliday	60	F	M							
9		Louise	22	F	L							
10	Lawless	Capt Robt	57	M	M							
11		Mrs	32	F	M							
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	22									
13	[illegible]	Col John	54	M	M							
14	Groves	Edmund J	31	M	S							
15	Kellogan	Reginald J	3	M	M							
16		Frederick	2	F	S							
17	Humphreys	Nicola	1	F	S							
18	Frye	Miss Edna	22	F								
19	Vogel	Mrs Geo	44	F								
20	Farell	Miss	25	F								
21	Millward	Russell H	31	M	M							
22	Leyboy	[illegible]	54	F								
23	Tannenbaum	Leopold	21	M	S							
24	Salomon	Fred	41	M	S							
25	Bockle	Otto	23	M	S	valet						
26	Wynne	Capt Robt J	31		S							
27	Belcher	[illegible]	30		S							
28	Robertson	Geo F	36	M	M							
29		Mrs Geo F	34	F	M							
30		Florence	28	F	S							

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November 9th*, 1907

No. of List	13 Whether having a ticket to final destination	14	15 Whether in possession of $50 (and if less, how much)	16 Whether ever before in the United States (and if so, when and where)		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend (and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address)	18	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor in the United States	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25 Height		26 Complexion	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth	
													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kendy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

Sharp
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 16 day of December 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

182

11—1.5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton, November 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
									U.S. Citizen						
1	Humb	Mrs E. L.	37		F m										
2	Nelson	Mrs	48		F m										
3	"	Miss	14		F S										
4	"	Master	10		M S										
5	Leyder	Chas.	38		M m										
6	Wells	Levi	75		M m										
7	Swindell	Julia	50		F m										
8	"	Margaret	24		F S										
9	"	Georgie	22		F S										
10	Hammond	Mrs J.C.	46		F m										
11	"	Olive	19		F S										
12	Smith	Perrin Lindley	27		M S										
13	Ruben	Mrs J. J.	38		F m										
14	"	Ida	9		F S										
15	"	Julian	8		M S										
16	"	Emma	5		F S										
17	Beveridge	Mrs Ruth	30		F m										
18	Adams	Mr C. W.	27		M S										
19	Pickering	Rembert Richard	27		M S										
20	Lanskail	Charles E.	32		M m										
21	Benas	Miss B. J.			F S										
22	~~Bruches~~	~~Miss M.~~			~~F S~~										
23	Gaines	Charles A	40		M m										
24	"	Mrs	28		F m										
25	Brookes	Ben.	40		M S										
26	Bear	Mrs Drew	32		F m										
27	Higgins	J. H.	37		M										
28	Dunlop	Hugh Wallace	33		M										
29	Scrivens	Geo. Percival	58		M m										
30	"	Bertha Braggo			F m										

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November 9th*, 1907 183

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From the prison or almshouse or last habitation in the United States of the person described, if not a citizen or supported himself by his own labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes / No. / Years in period of years. / Where.															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer of the [illegible], from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 190 .

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November 1907

at New York

I S Keef
Immigration Officer

184

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, November 2nd, 1907

1 No. on list	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State.	12 City or Town.
1	No	Desmarais	37	F	m	Colonist	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Italy	Palermo	{Mr. Bellenberg, Lytgoyn Platz 11, Berlin}	Ill	Chicago
2	Burrows	Mary	24	F	s	Servant	-	-	Gt Britain	English	England	Fittleworth	{Father 52 Clarence St Northam, Southampton}	NJ	new jersey
3	French	Isabelle	49	F	m	None	U.S. Citizen		U.S.A		new York		{Mrs Etteridge, Ivy House, Whitstable. Kent}	NY	new York
4	"	Isabella	14	F	s	"	do		"		"			"	"
5	"	Gladys	16	F	s	"	do		"		"			"	"
6	"	Stewart	13	M	s	"	do		"		"			"	"
7	Savery	Kate	44	F	w	"	"	"	England		England	London	{1 Brafferton Road Croydon}	"	"
8	Lang	Alexander	33	M	S. Engineer				Germany	German			{Alexander Lang Bruchsal Rheinstrasse}	"	"
9	Baron de Haupick	Eugene	33	M	s				Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN {Ernest de Haupick (Bro) Fontanka St Petersburg, Russia}		
10	Fraser	John	32	M	s	None			Gt Britain	English	England	London	{Mrs A. Fraser 44 Park Mansions London S.W.}	Wash	Winthrop
11	Dewhurst	John Herbert	44	M	m	Engineer							{T. Conran 36 Austin Friars London}	NY	new York
12	Jones	Francis Arthur	35	M	s	Journalist							{A. Jones, Uncle Walsall London S.W.}	NJ	New Jersey
13	Sylvester	Dignam	31	M	s	Clerk							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN {J. Dignam 44 Cave New York}	NY	new York
14	Wray	Katherine	25	F	s	None					England	London	{Mrs Wray Gillercoats nr Cumberland}	Wash	Winthrop
15	Raphael	Rein	27	M	m	Journalist 5-7/65 11/27/36			Russia	Hebrew			{Father Abr. Rein Nowaja 25 St Petersburg}	NY	new York
16	Epstein	Harris	29	M	m	None							{Mrs Epstein 56 Mount St Whitechapel London E}		Buffalo
17	Bubb	Charles Spencer	62	M	m	priest			England	English			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN {brother Dr Benj Bubb Dayton (daughter) Bayless Paynton Eng}	Bah	Nassau
18	Maack	Maria	22	F	m	wife							{father Benjamin Rogers Brighworth The Rectory Brighworth}	NY	New Jersey
19	Bennett	Elizabeth	64	F	m	none					Channel Islands	Jersey	{Mrs Herbert Heath 6 Belsden Terrace Millbrook Jersey}	NY.	New York
20	Dicker	Charles	31	M	S	merchant					England	Manchester	{friend H.S Sperling 46 St Marys Rd Peckham London}		
21	Pool	Frederick	23	M	m	marine engineer						Newport Mon	{wife Jessie Pool 149 Caerleon Rd Newport Mon}	Cal	San Francisco
22	Smith	Henry George	36	M	m	master mariner						Scarborough	{wife Mrs Eliza Smith 33 Nauman St Scarborough Yorks}	NY	New York
23	McFarlane	Jane Ethel	39	F	m	nil						Renfrew	United States Citizen		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23 4/19a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907 185

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed, or has any mental or physical defect, and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes	Where.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes 892	New York	Mr & Mrs Ges. Olsen 40 Le Moyen St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair Brown	Brown	nil	Denmark Harsens.
2	"	"	"	no —	—	Mrs Pape Boulevards, new Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair "	"	"	England Liverpool
3	"	—	"	yes 28	new York		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	yellow —	Green	"	"
4	"	Mother	"	" 24	"	Returning home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	Brown	"	U Sa. New York
5	"	"	"	" 16	"	81 Fulton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	Blue	"	" "
6	"	"	"	" 13	"	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	" "	Brown	"	" "
7	"	Liberty	"	" 894	"	Mrs Patrick Campbells Theatrical Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	nil	England London
8	"	Self	"	no —	—	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	freck "	Grey	"	Germany Bruchsal
9	"	"	"	yes 1901	Columbia	Mr & Mrs Bacon 802	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" "	Brown	"	Russia Hertek
10	New York	"	"	yes 1907 1902	New York	Produce Exchange New York Mother Okanogan Alt	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair "	Grey	"	China Pekin
11	yes	"	"	no —	—	State of Washington no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark Grey	hazel	"	England Preston
12	"	"	"	yes 5	New Jersey		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair Brown	Brown	"	" Chester
13	"	"	"	" 2½	New York	Brad Z Dignam 15 Lee Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" "	Blue	"	New S. Wales Albany
14	New York	"	"	no —	—	Mrs A Fraser Okanogen Alt State of Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	medium "	Grey	"	England Plymouth
15	"	"	over	no —	—	Uncle Mr Wimpie 1604 6 madison Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale "	"	"	Russia
16	yes	"	"	no —	—	Brother in Law J A C Cotton Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Black	Brown	"	" Wilno
17	"	"	"	no		friend The Right Rev Theofand Bishop of Nassau Bahamas	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		In Transit			
18	no	husband	"	no		husband Willie Maack 305 Brown St Union Hill New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	blue		England Peterborough
19	yes	self	"	no		friend Mr Maurice Cohen 430 W 116th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair grey	blue		" Maidstone
20	"	"	"	"		friend Mr A Taylor 23 E 108th St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	med fair	grey		" Manchester
21	yes	self	over	no —		friend Mr Langery 408 St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair brown	brown		" Newport Mon
22	"	"	"	yes yes	1907 New York	Bush & Jevons Provision Agents Produce Exchange New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark dark	grey brown	one right cheek	" West Walton
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Candy, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Philadelphia from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November 1907,
at New York
B. Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallio dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanir, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November 1907

at New York

E. F. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton November 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kinch	Frederika Mary	24		F S	None	Yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	London	Miss Weir, North Berwick N.B.	New York	
2	Cresfield	Geo. Wm	40		M M	Insurance agent						Ipswich	Mrs. Hatfield, Whitton Lodge Ipswich		
3	Gault	Arthur	35		M M	Carpenter						Newport Mon	wife Newport Mon.	Cal	San Francisco
4	Hocking	Joseph Lanyon	41		M M	Mason						Townshend	mother Mrs J. L. Hocking Tamphins Hayle Cornwall		New Jersey
5	Solovitchik	Boris	35		M M	Electrical Engineer			Russia	Hebrew		London	mother-in-law, mother,	N.J.	Buffalo
6	"	Anna	25		M M	none			"	"	"	"	Stoke Newington, London N.	N.Y.	"
7	James	Henry	24		M S	Butler			Gt. Britain	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. Tamplin, 2 Taylor Street, Staten Island		Staten Island
8	Cremers	Vittoria	48		F M	Artist				English	England	London	Mr. Cremers, Hotel Cecil London		New York
9	Campbell-Black	John	30	11	M M	Merchant				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		David Black, 31 Buchanan Street, Glasgow.		Winnipeg
10	"	Mary	22	3	F M	None				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
11	Atkinson	Geo. Bryan	28	6	M S	Mining accountant							Mrs Isaac Broughton Peak Worcester Mass.		St. Paul
12	Vincent	Wm H.	35		M M	Engineer							Bro. W. J. Vincent Mining Zane		New York
13	Osborn	Daisy Fanny	24		F S	Nurse							Mrs Bunney 12 Burnaby Crescent, Chiswick, London W.		Newcastle
14	Lewis	Bessie	21		F M	None							Mother, Mrs Neville		New York
15	"	Albert Edward	5		M S								1st Battalion St. Shopshire		"
16	Wells	Florence	24		F S	Actress	Yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Byron Wells, 10 Tattenham Crescent, Wandsworth Common, London		Eng
17	Aston	Margaret	28		F M								Mrs W. J. Radcliffe "Holly Tree" Kirkstall Rd. Streatham Hill London		"
18	Illingworth	Grace	19	7	F S								Rev. J. W. Dale Kinloss Vicarage, Middlesbro		"
19	Gardner	Janet C. Innes	20	1	F S					Scotch			Jas. Gardner, 13 Windsor Street, Glasgow		"
20	Digby-Jane	Doris	30		F M					English			Mrs Cecil, The Elms, Nafferton, Yorks.		"
21	Webster	May	39		F M								Mrs Brough, 38 Woodstone Road, Redford Park London W.		"
22	"	Margaret	2	6	F S	none	no	no					Mrs J. R. Ashton 11 Melbourne Grove, E. Dulwich, London		"
23	Aston	W. Wallace	30	8	M M	actor	Yes	yes					Joan Barry, Mytyland Road, Holland Park, London		"
24	Barry	Charles	35		M M								Chas Pollard, Burnhaven Rugby Green, Catford London		"
25	Pollock	Allan	28	10	M S								Joseph Kent, Shelton Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs.		"
26	Kent	Edgar	29	8	M M								Lizzie Brough, 38 Woodstock Rd, Redford Park London		"
27	Webster	Ben	38		M M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Moore, Lodge Lane Old Catton, Norwich		"
28	Moore	Amelia	23	10	F S	Nurse							Mrs Parker, 18 Pembridge Rd, London W.	Florida	Palm Beach
29	Parker	Walter	52	3	M S	None					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Tucker Norden Court London		"
30	Henderson	Harriet	64	3	F W										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907 187

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or asylum, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no	—	{friend, Col. weir Waldorf Hotel,	new York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	England Bath
2	✓	✓	—	✓	—	—						✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark Brown Brown	✓	✓ Ashwell
3	✓	✓	over	✓	—	—	{friend, Mr Grainger, 84 St. San Francisco					✓	✓	5	8	—	dark ✓	✓	✓ Newport, Mon
4	✓	✓	yes	yes	1906	New Jersey		no				✓	✓	5	6	fair	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Lowestoft
5	✓	Sister	✓	no	—	—	{Sister	Mrs Anna Fox				✓	✓	5	3	dark	Black Brown	✓	Finland Helsingfors
6	✓	Sister in Law	✓	✓	—	—	{650 E	Clinton St. Buffalo N.Y.				✓	✓	5	—	fresh	Light Brown ✓	✓	England London
7	✓	Self	✓	yes	1907	New York	{Mrs Hammond,	20th Layton Street, Staten Island N.Y.				✓	✓	5	9	✓	grey blue	✓	✓ Oldfield
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	1905	✓		no				✓	✓	5	4	dark	✓ ✓	✓	✓ London
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	—	— —
10	✓	Husband	✓	✓	1905/7	Los Angeles		✓				✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	—	— —
11	{yes Next	Self	✓	✓								✓	✓	6	—	fresh	dark Blue	✓	England London
12	yes	✓	over	no	—	—	{Mr W.A. Laycock, Haileybury Ont.					✓	✓	5	9	dark	Black Brown	✓	✓ ✓
13	✓	✓	yes	yes	New York		{Friend Mrs Beadell,	Newcastle Pa.				✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair Blue	✓	✓ ✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	{Husband, Mr Lewis,	250 W. 146th St. New York				✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown Brown	✓	✓ ✓
15	—	Mother	—	no	—	—						✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	— —
16	yes	Lieber & Co	yes	no	✓	—	{Mrs Patrick Campbell's	Theatrical Co. New York				✓	✓	5	7	fair	Brown Blue	✓	England London
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		do				✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair ✓	✓	Scotland Dundee
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		do				✓	✓	5	6	✓	Red Brown	✓	England Middlesbro
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		do				✓	✓	5	5	medium	Brown Blue	✓	Scotland Glasgow
20	✓	✓	✓	yes	1902	New York		do				✓	✓	5	4	fair	✓ ✓	✓	Ireland Belfast
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 months	✓		do				✓	✓	5	4	medium	✓ ✓	✓	England Liverpool
22	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—		do				✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	— —
23	✓	✓	yes	✓	—	—		do				✓	✓	5	8	dark	Brown Brown	✓	England London
24	✓	✓	✓	yes	1900	New York		do				✓	✓	6	—	Ruddy	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
25	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—		do				✓	✓	5	11	fair	fair Blue	✓	✓ ✓
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—		do				✓	✓	5	9	dark	Dark Brown Grey	✓	✓ Stoke-on-Trent
27	✓	✓	✓	yes	1905	New York		do				✓	✓	5	11	Blonde	Fair Blue	✓	✓ London
28	✓	Mrs Webster	✓	no	—	—	with Mrs Webster					✓	✓	5	8	fair	Brown ✓	✓	✓ Norfolk
29	✓	Self	yes	yes	New York		{aunt	Palm Beach, Florida				✓	✓	6	1	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ London
30	✓	—	✓	✓	17	Florida Home.		Palm Beach, Florida				✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓ Brown	✓	✓ ✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Candy Chief Officer Philadelphia from Southampton
(State whether Master, First, Second, or Other.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Candy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of November, 1907,
New York
E Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Lucy Hurwitz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Here whether he writes "affirm" or "swear" prompted by answer thereto in the next following line.)

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 2500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requi[illegible] the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia, sailing from Cherbourg 2nd November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kounoulzis	Athanase	42		M	Agriculturist	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Tania Pantazis Sparta Greece	Ala	Birmingham
2	" "	George	15		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
3	Boris	Peter	35		"	fruiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stamatis Rapis Sparta Greece	Ill	Chicago
4	Pikes	George	32		"	fr. labr	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Nik Pikes Sparta Greece	Ill	Chicago
5	Kanakis	Theodore	17		S	fr. labr	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Kanakis Sparta Greece	"	"
6	Pappes	Antony	25		M	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dimitrakis Pappa Kinouria Greece	NY	New York
7	Tsimaras	Peter	19		S	fr. labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Geo. Tsimaras Kinouria Kyma Greece	Ill	Chicago
8	Yoatzis	James	32		M	Restaurant keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stamatis Yoatzis Sparta Greece	"	"
9	[illegible] (Paris)	George	50		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Panagiota Pori Sparta Greece	Ala	Birmingham
10	[illegible] (Boris)	Georgetza	23		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Chicago
11	Tsimalis	Court	18		S	fr. labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jean Chamalis Kinouria Kyma	"	"
12	Farrah	Ibrahim	25		M	M. Commerce	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
13	Farrah	Jamile wife	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	her sister Jasmin Farrah Aumun		
14	Hatter	Assaf	18		S	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	her father Assaf Hatter Aumun Syria	Wash	Seattle
15	Barran	Pierre	49		M	servant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	30 Rue Montpensier Paris		Atlantic City
16	Barran	Marie wife	34		F	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
17	Kraus	Theresa	23		S	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Johannisberg	full address	Northport	Long Island
18	Verbroeken	Edmond	33		M	Landscape painter	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	France	Paris	32 Rue Boissonade Paris	Ky	Louisville
19	Müller	Anna	32		S	Dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	"	Paris	8 Rue du Dôme Paris	"	Brooklyn
20	Goopen	Mark	26		M	Tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	Wellampewitchia Hakoroda no father address Abraham Goopen	"	N.Y.
21	Katakian	Sarabeck	42		"	merchant	"	"	Turkey	Armenian	Greece	Beyrouth	father Avedis Katakian Beyrouth	Mass	Boston
22	Simon	Joseph	29		M	joiner	"	"	"	Syrian	Turkey Asia	Mt. Liban	her mother, Announ Abraham Mt. Liban	N.J.	Newark
23	Saulsmyck	Bozi	22		S	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Mardjayoun	his brother, Mourad	"	"
24	Chaid	Nemr	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his brother, alex chaid at Mardjayoun		
25	Lacquisse	Helies	32		M	tailor	"	"	"	Armenian	France	Paris		Calif	San Buenaventura
26	Thorikyan	Mouratian niece	22		F	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gleacaria Rue des Chevaux Marseilles	"	"
27	Arab	Syrian	23		M	Student	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Universite Beyrouth	NY	New York
28	Faindopoulo	Emilana	21		M	S	writer	"	"	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth	Alexandre Faindopoulo Thessalonique Turkey	NY	do
29	Eleftheriades	Eftychia	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eleftheriades Eftychia Eleftheriades Le Kesmet Makalak Sparte Lacedemone	NY	do
30	Fontaine	Jules	23		M	Artiste	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Fontaine Columbia Rue des Moulins 9 Seine France	NY	Flatbush

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 9th, 1907 189

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the amount paid for one's passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of the existence of any contract, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$55	Bypo yes 1903 Birmingham Ala	going to Charley Pappas 8:12th St Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	dark	Black	none	Greece
2	"	his father	$50	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Self	$18	yes 6 mos 1907	York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	dark	"	Kynouria
4	"	"	$24	no —	his cousin J. Tsiforos New York 1961 Madison Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$20	no —	his cousin J. Yortzis Chicago 246 N. Clarke Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$19	no —	his brother G. Kanellis Chicago 391 W 63rd Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$28	no —	his father G. Tappes New York 79 Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	$20	yes 1 mo Sept 1907 Birm	his uncle G. Spiros Chicago 5501 Cottage Grove Avenue his brother G. Yortzis Chicago 246 N. Clarke St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black	Black	"
9	no	"	$20	no —	his father Birmingham 1803 2nd Avenue Ala	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	$20	yes 1907 Chicago	his husband Chicago 1803 2nd Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	$20 no —	his brother in Izmeth Chicago 1900 Cottage Grove Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	dark	"	"
12	no	his brother	$20	yes 1894 1902 Mt Clemmt	his brother Nicholas Zarah Werkmans Canal Mt Clemmt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	brown	"	Syrian America
13	no	Self	$20	no —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	chestnut	blonde	brown	"	" Douma
14	no	Self	$40	no —	his brother Gabriel Assaf Co Ill Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	brown	blonde	blue	"	" Douma
15	no	"	$200	no —	129 Staten Avenue Atlantic Cy. New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	grey	grey	grey	"	Lievene St Leger de Vigne
16	no	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Lower Impern Clesson
17	yes	yes	$62	no — yes	his aunt Mrs Beerschunk North port Long Island	with uncle	5-	3	"	"	"	4	7	fair	fair	Hazel	"	Asch Rhenen Johannisberg
18	yes	Self	$5	yes 1896 New York	Mr Clemmt 26 W 23rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	chestnut	blonde	blue	"	Belgium Brussels
19	"	"	$60	"	583 Ralph St Brooklyn.	0	5	3	"	"	"			brown	brown	brown	"	Germany Kiel.
20	"	"	$35	no —	N.D. Rosch Kunelz & Co 3rd Room 315 Grand St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dark	"	Russia Courne
21	no	self	$20	no —	his cousin Madame Selian 33 Broad, Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Turkey Talat
22	yes	"	$50	" —	his uncle, Abraham Jengo Ashi 100 Bennick St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	" Mt Liban
23	"	"	$75	" —	Their cousin, Eddy S. Elkouri 18 Greenwich St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	"	"	" mardjayoun
24	"	"			New Britain Conn. 516 Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" "
25																		
26	"	"	$35	no —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	brown	brown		Turkey, Turkey
27	"	"	$5	no	Samuel Gaby. Savoije Brooklyn New York no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	R	"	" Turkey
28	"	"	$50	no —	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	black	black		Turkey Turkey
29	"	"	$100	"	no address my agents	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" Constantinople
30	"	"	$25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		France Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

D H Gandy Chief Off, of the Philadelphia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Gandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 1907,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, Saling thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at No 4054

E Keup

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

190

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 Ltr.

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from ~~SOUTHAMPTON~~ Cherbourg, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pappaplus	John	36	mos					United States Citizen						
2	Bardgett	Walter	27	mos	S.				do						
3	Bierskua	Peter	44	mos					do						
4	Laporte	Melaine	29	mos	f. S.	cook	Y	Y	France	French	France	Paris	Parents 151 Rue St Jean Paris	Ny	Ny
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Nov 9th*, 1907 191

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REGULATIONS NOT AFFECTING ENTRY OR LANDING. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes— No. / Yes. / Length of previous visit / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition, deformed or crippled, or otherwise, and whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	Yes	Madame Lizardi	No	No —	My theatre NY	No	No	No	No	good	none	5 ft	fair	brown	blue	none	France	Paris
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chief Off, of the PHILADELPHIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 87 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,
at NEW YORK

B Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

192

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

C L Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, November 2nd, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Aburrow	Maud	22	✓	F. S.				American Citizen						
2	✓ Zeltner	Fred	26	✓	M. S.										
3	✓ Williams	Denis, Benjamin	M.	✓	.										
4	✓ Rung	George		✓	M.										
5	✓ Shawe	Annie Harriet	45	✓	F. S.	Com. Nurse			English	English			Mrs. Shawe 131 [illegible]	Liverpool	Cal. Santa Barbara
6	✓ Gray	John	3	✓	M. S.										
7	✓ "	Elizabeth wf	27	✓	F. M.										
8	✓ "	Thomas chd	3	✓	M. S.										
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Nov 9th*, 1907. 193

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
							Prescott, Ark.													
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	no	self	$40	yes	Nyc 1907	Leal.	c/o Mrs Burkelton Santa Barbara Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none		India	Sylhet
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Condy, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Condy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,
at NEW YORK

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roune, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the S/S "Philadelphia", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon, or Assistant Surgeon), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

194

Wm R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at New York

C K Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton Nov. 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ✓	Egli	Marie	31	✓	f m	Domestic	yes		Switzerland	German	St. Gallen	Switzerland	Grandfather's Carl Egli Flawyl (Switzerland)	N.Y.	New York
2 ✓	"	Heinrich	14	✓	m S.		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
3 ✓	"	Hans	11	✓	m S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
4 ✓	"	Hedwig	8	✓	f S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
5 ✓	"	Helena	9	✓	f S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
6 ✓	"	Hermann	6	✓	m S		"		"	"	"	"		"	"
7 ✓	Schild	Margritt	33	✓	f S.	Private	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland Wilderswyl		Mother: Margritt Schild Wilderswyl	Pa	Philadelphia
8 ✓	"	Caroline	28	✓	f S.	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
9 ✓	Clausen	Clara Lovisa	27	✓	f S	Nurse	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden Stockholm		Mrs Anderson, Eggbuff Haven Stockholm, Sweden	Mass	New York
10 ✓	Mäckle	Carl	28	✓	m S	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	England	London	M. Bayerle, 14 James St. Covent Garden - London.	✓	✓
11 ✓	Finchi	Guido	52	✓	m M	Artiste	✓		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	✓	✓
12 ✓	✓	Dante Guo	39	✓	m M	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
13 ✓	✓	Alfredo Guo	27	✓	m S	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
14 ✓	✓	Ernesto F. Son	25	✓	m S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
15 ✓	✓	Attilio F. Son	27	✓	m S	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
16 ✓	✓	Silvio F. Son	26	✓	m S	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
17 ✓	✓	Bruno Son	10	✓	m S	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
18 ✓	Gelli	Egisto	39	✓	m M	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
19 ✓	✓	Adolfo Son	16	✓	m S	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
20 ✓	Readbitter	Herbert	27	✓	m M	Organ builder	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife: Mrs W.H. Readbitter, 2 Conrad Rd Blackheath Common London Southern	✓	✓
21 ✓	Katayama	Esther	25	✓	f M	nil	✓	✓	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Mme. Raymond d'Ruel les Eaux par Poland Source Lake d'or France	✓	✓
22 ✓	do.	Edith Ch.	9	✓	f S	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ch Keep Insp.

1 22 a/

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 9th, 1907 195

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether same paid for by passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	my husband	none	no	joins husband; Heinrich Eglv 300 central Ave Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	fair	gray	none	Germany	Heidenheim
2	"	father	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Flawyl
3	"	"	$20	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	—	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	myself	$50	yes 1903/ Philadelphia Pa	returns to Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brn	gray	"	"	Brinz
8	"	"	50	1903/	Mead St. Chestnut hill Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	"
9	✓	✓	50 yes	Nov 1905 1906	friend Mr. E.B. Stearns, Am. Bridge Co. 42 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	light brown		no	Sweden	Eskilstuna
10	✓	✓	✓	no no	no other way Brigenner 325 W Broadway Ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	stout	dark		✓	Switzerland	Grisons
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	medium	gray	brown	Blind in right eye	Italy	Florence
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	stout	brown	✓	Nil	✓	✓
13	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark	black	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	$600	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	black	brown	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	·	medium	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	stout	brown	gray	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	·	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	self	$500	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	✓	brown	✓	✓	Botneto
19	✓	father	$500	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	fair	✓	blue	✓	Germany	Berlin
20	✓	self	$50	✓	2yrs 9mo Boston	No 1 The Edgar Kinnes Bryant Ave Dorchester Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	fair	✓	✓	Sweden	Eskilstuna
21	✓	✓	$700 yes	10 yrs 1907	husband Ivy Katanyan Metropolitan Club 60th St 5th Avenue New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	blue	✓	France	
22	✓	mother	—	no	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—							
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bandy Ch. Offic'l, of the S/S "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Bandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at New York

C R Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 167 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at NEW YORK

B. K. Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Gat.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, November 2nd, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Moule	Nellie	36		✓ F. M.	Wife	yes	"	England	English	✓ England	Wealdstone	Mr W Berlin Hennerg fide B Wealdstone	St-J.	Hunters
2	✓ Bennett	Clemence	W.		✓ "	"	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	"	Dover	Friend Mrs E Stubbs	"	"
3	~~Leadbitter~~	~~Herbert~~	~~27~~		~~M. M. Bgmaker~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~"~~	~~London~~	~~do Sackville, Dover~~ ~~Mother, Mother in law~~ ~~Mrs W. Leadbitter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
4	~~"~~	~~Clara Louise~~	~~26~~		~~F.~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~St Thomas Rd Stepney~~ ~~Cousin London E. W.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
5	✓ Harden	Emily, M	35		✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	✓ "	"	Brother J. A. Quenzoff		
6	✓ "	Frederick	3		✓ S.	Child	"	"	"	"	✓ "	"	126 Harden Rd Wandsworth London S.W.	Brooklyn	Ely
7	✓ Seitz	Johann	27		✓ M.	Plumber	✓ yes	"	Germany	German	✓ "	"	Father Fritz Seitz		
8	✓ "	Paula	22		✓ F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pankow, Germany	Pa	Pittsburg
9	✓ Abbott	Agnes Mary	43		✓ S.	Clerk	"	"	England	English	✓ "	"	Brother Antony George Abbott		
10	✓ Prigg	Mary	44		✓ "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Richmond	60 Blenheim Grove, Hampton Ferry	Virg	Richmond
11	✓ Westbury	Alfred	23		✓ M.	Motor Driver	✓ "	"	"	"	"	Jersey	Sister Mrs R. Prigg 207 Piccadilly Rd Ealing	Conn	Manning
12	~~Rogers~~	~~Martin, Stephen~~	~~22~~		~~F.~~	~~Waiter~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~London~~	~~Wife Mrs Westbury~~ ~~62 Hampstead Rd London~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Akron~~
13	~~✓ Norman~~	~~Lena~~	~~"~~		~~✓ "~~	~~Wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~England~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Father Benjamin Rogers~~ ~~Portland House, Edgeware, Middx~~	~~St.~~	~~Johns Nfld~~
14	✓ "	Ester	Ch. 2	5	✓ S.	Scholars	"	"	"	"	"	London	Daughter Mrs Sutkin 6 Oxford Street Tow Road London E.	Pa	Philadelp
15	✓ "	Simi	"	11	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	✓ Haverbeck	Victor, Oscar, S.	20		✓ M.	Waiter	✓ "	"	Germany	German	✓ France	Pisieux	Parents Mrs Haverbeck 62 Fleckstr Regentstr London W.	Ohio	Cuyahoga
17	✓ Skinner	Fred, George	19		✓ "	Footman Domestic	"	"	England	English	England	London	Father Mr Skinner 112 Salesbury Rd Bondesbury	St-J.	Nov-York
18	✓ Pickering	Alice, Josephine	39		✓ F.	Wife Nurse	✓ "	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Pope London		
19	✓ Castle	Mary	25		✓ S.	Servant	✓ "	"	"	"	"	Shelbridge	17 Delancy Str. Camden Town N.W. Sister Alice Castle 51 Stocklane, Shelbridge	Ill	Effingh
20														Conn	Seymour
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7-102698 6-N-28.

Inst

1 or 16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Nov 9th, 1907 197

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person has own passage, whether paid by self, other person, a body, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No; Year, or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in physical or mental condition, or both, such as to make him liable to become a public charge?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$10	no	Husband William Soule 18 Kline Sby Amsterdam L.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Ruddy	brown	blue		England	Birmingham
2	yes	"	$5	"	Husband Mary Jones Denmark 194-2nd Ave Long Island City L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	dark	dark	brown		Belgium	Ostende.
3				yes 2 yrs. this port								5 9½	fair	fair	blue		England	London
4		husband																
5	no	Self	$25	no	husband w Father John J Jordan Bell Line Sby, London	yes	no	no	no	Mrs Anna Jurgens 1101-E 30 St		5 7	"	brown	gray		Sweden	Gothenburg.
6	"	brother	$25	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		England	London
7	yes	Self	$100	yes 1 yr. Newport	Mrs Wm Leib Hirschhausen 15 Union St McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	dark	blue		Germany	Bochum
8	"	husband	$30	no		"	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	Self	$35	"	Brother René F Abbott 310 North 19th Sby Richmond Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	red	dark	dark		Holland	Rotterdam.
10	no	"	$50	"	Sister Mrs. Prideaux Kensington Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	fair	brown	blue		England	London.
11	no	Employer	$25	"	B of Goodrich & Co Rubber Manufacturers Akron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	dark	gray		Channel Island	Jersey.
12	no	Self	"	"	husband Willie Rauch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½	fair	brown	"		England	Leicester.
13	yes	Son	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							Pforzheim
14	"	Brother	—	"	Son Mr. F Penman 1645 S. Lawrence Str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	brown			Germany	Berlin
15	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	dark	dark	"		England	London
16	"	Self	$60	yes	Brother Oscar Feuerbach	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
17	"	"	$50	"	146 E. Eight Str. Cincinnati Ohio YMCA 215 W 23rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Cuttbus Bo
18	"	"	$50	6 mos Dr yes 1905 this port 2 yrs 1903	Brother P. V. Pope 2 Lincoln Building Co Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	dark	blue		England	Kingston
19	no	"	$60	no 5 Elm Seymour	Brother in law F Victor Simfelder, Seymour	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dark	brown	Scar on right side of neck	"	London.
20						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fresh	"	"		"	Salzkige.
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 167 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

U Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

198

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at NEW YORK.

B Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, November 2nd, 1907.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldberg	Millie	24		F	M	Wife	yes		Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Father in Law & Grandfather		
2	"	Rosy (N)	11		F	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mr. Goldberg, Lodz, Russia	N.J.	Newark
3	"	Dina (Mother in Law)	49		F	M	Wife	yes		"	"	"	"	Father-in-Law Grandfather	"	"
4	"	Jacob (N)	10		M	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mr. Kanaike Lodz, Russia	"	"
5	Rossi	Walter	25		M	S	Labourer	yes		England	English	"	Weymouth	Father Lewis Rossi Clarement Terrace Rd Weymouth	N.Y.	New York
6	Langdon	Ellen	27		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Redruth	Emily Mitchell Polgua Hill Rd Redruth Cornwall	Col.	Denver
7	"	Hilda	1		F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Pichler	Lottchen	25		F	M	Wife	2-66847		"	"	"	"	Mrs. Richards		
9	Jenkins	Ethel, Maria	30		F	S	Servant	8-145702-3/11/28		"	"	"	Somr	St. Kathleen, Timsbury Hill, Nr. Bath	N.Y.	New York
10	Bryan	Mabel, Fenella	31		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Helston	Father Mrs. Jenkins Lowertown, Helston	Ohio	Put-in-Bay
11	"	Kathleen, Rosella	3		F	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	Bristol	Mr. Grimster 9 Sturdon Rd., Cockwell Rd. Bristol	Conn	Hartford
12	Daniell	James	37		M	M	Stationary Engineer	yes		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Heppa	Kate	28		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Redruth	Wife Mrs J. Daniell 2 Raymond Rd, Redruth	N.Y.	New York
14	"	Lawrence	9		M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	London		"	Brooklyn
15	"	Olive	7		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Samuel Wishkam	"	"
16	"	Gertrude	2		F	"	Infant	2-590750-8/23/28	no	"	"	"	"	21 Circus Str	"	"
17	Attwell	Florence	28		F	"	Cook	yes		"	"	"	"	Brighton	"	"
18	~~Freeman~~	Sydney	24		M	S	Traveller			"	Hebrew	"	"	~~mother Mrs Attwell London~~ ~~Brighton Sussex~~ Father Wolf Freeman 12 Bell Lane London E.	"	Cortland
19	Bolbes	Rosa	21		F	"	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr. Bolbes 217 Jubilee Str. London E.	"	New York
20	Freitag	Annie	40		F	M	Wife	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
21	"	Beckie	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	Millie	11		F	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
23	"	Fanny	9		F	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	Aunt Mrs. Jackson 145 Holloway Rd London N.	"	"
24	Hall	Charles	34		M	M	Labourer	yes		England	English	"	Ramsden	Mother Mrs. Hall Annesley, near Ashbourne	"	"
25	Bond	Annie	29		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend Mrs. White 54 Priddy Rd. Gloucester	"	"
26	Heath	Henry	24		M	S	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mr. Heath 50 York Str. Baker Str. London	"	"
27	Faulkner	Florence	20		F	S	Domestic Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Faulkner 45 Linsey Str. Bermondsey London	"	"
28	Pick	Lizzie (Cons)	35		F	S	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs. Pick, Melbourne Cambridge Str. E. Twickenham	"	"
29	Hudson	Leslie, Jordan	17		M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Alice A. Hudson 14 Queens Park Rd. Burlesden, London	"	"
30	Mc Murragh	Nora, Kathleen	22		F	S	Domestic Nurse	"	"	"	Irish	"	Tullamore	mother Mrs Mc Murragh Glanlaugh Co. Monaghan Ireland	Pa.	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and persons in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" shall be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 199

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Nov 9th*, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition, whether deformed or crippled, and whether not coming under any of the following classes: Polygamists, Anarchists, persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or are members of anarchistic societies, or who are coming under the terms of the law excluding contract laborers.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under the terms of the law excluding contract laborers.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$30			Husband & Father Louis Goldberg 319 W. Kennedy Str. Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	Dark	Dark	Brown		Russia	Lodz.
2	"	Mother	$5.00				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
3	"	Self	$10			Husband & Father Mr. H. Goldberg 319 W. Kennedy Str. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	fair	fair	Blue		Russia	Lodz.
4	"	Mother	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
5	"	Self	55	yes		Y.M.C.A 215 W 23rd St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair	brown	blue		England	Weymouth
6	no	"	75	"		Brother & Uncle Mr. Phillips Millers Denver, Col.	goes to see- Mrs Campion, 28 Mount St, Elm Farms, Middleton,						—	—	—	—		"	Redruth.
7	"	Mother	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
8	yes	Self	$6.00	"		Sister Mrs. Mc Pickler 223 E. 32 Str. New-York, N.Y.	to see						5 4	fair	fair	blue	cut on upper lip.	England	London.
9	no	"	50	yes		Friend J. Wennacott Put-in-Bay, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light	"		"	Helston.
10	"	"		"		Husband & Father Mr. Bryan 66 Main Str. Hartford, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	Dark	brown	Hazel		"	Bristol
11	"	Mother	50	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		"	"
12	yes	Self	50	"		Friend Mr. James Delaney Edmonton Hotel Waterloo Grove Road London	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Ruddy	brown	grey		"	Illogan
13	"	Husband	"	"		Husband & Father	"	to travel	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair	"	"		"	Brighton
14	"	Father	20	"		Mr. R. Hoppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
15	"	"	"	"		659 Wythe Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
16	"	"	"	"		Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
17	"	Self	$70	"		Friend Mrs Wackwire 55 Tompkins Str. Cortland N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	brown	blue		England	London.
18	"	"	"	"		Brother Alfred Freeman 44 Madison Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark	"	Brown		"	"
19	"	Sister	$65.	"		Sister Mrs. Goldstein 152 [illegible] Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	to	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Black	brown		Russia	Lodz.
20	"	Husband	yes	yes	06	Husband & Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"		"	Warsaw
21	"	Father	—	"	Do	Mr. Nathan Freitag	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		"	"
22	"	"	—	"	Do	462 E 2nd Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
23	"	"	—	"	Do	New-York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		—	—
24	"	Self	$100	yes	no	3 Cent 81st St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark	Black	brown		England	Somerset.
25	"	"	$50	"		Friend Mrs Goodwin 3 E 81 Str. New-York N.Y.	to see	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Dark	Dark		"	Somerset.
26	"	"	$125	"		Employer Mr. L. Strasheimer 19 W. 51 Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"		"	London
27	"	"	$35	"		Employer Mrs Linna Kleiner 245 E 57 Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	brown	blue		"	"
28	"	"	$50	"		Employer Mrs Linna Kleiner 245 E 57 Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Dark	Dark		"	"
29	"	"	$40	"		Father Edward W. Hudson 753 Amsterdam Ave, New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blue		"	"
30	"	Cousin	$50	"		Cousin Mrs Quinn 2213 Greenwich Str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown		"	Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hardy Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hardy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

E Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16

200

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Anderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Selingthemith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Anderson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov, 1907

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

Nov. 10-07

307
26
333

1 Immig
7 Ins.

280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

156
102
254

43
59
102

Cook.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 2 of November, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sakarid	Mascalenis	20		M	Workman	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Her Wife Evgenikis, Euphiana	Ill.	Chicago
2	Mitsinopoulos	Constantin	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hadjadj	Tournicki	Her Wife Constantia, Tournicki	"	"
3	Capetanos	Procopios	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Wife Georgitsa, Tournicki	"	"
4	Mpogris	Karalampos	18		S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Greece	Elevas	Her Father Anastasios Mpogris, b.	N.Y.	New York
5	Dantsakis	Konstantinos	20		"	"	No	No	"	"	Epirus		Her Father Panagiotis, and Father Anna	"	"
6	Donnas	Georges	33		M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	Epirus	Carnesi	Her Brother Nicolas Donnas, brigadier	Ill.	Chicago
7	Bellis	Eleftheria	20		S.										
8	Daoud	Vasilia	16		S.	Without Occ.	"	"	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Damas	Her Father Khalil Daoud	N.Y.	New York
9	Khoury cous.	Marie	19			Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10	" La Grotta	George	45		M.	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Father Moise Khoury	"	"
11	Daoud	Salim	25		M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Lutfi	Hanna	40		M.	Without Occ.	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
13	Lutfi	Tina	6		S.		No	No	"	"	"	"			
14	Sargisian	Vartan	28		M.	Cultivator	Yes	"	Armenian	Armenian	Batoum		Her Father Sachis Keredjian	N.Y.	Troy
15	Eftikhidjian	Napoleon	22		"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Alexandria		Her Mother Vartie Eftikhidjian	Can.	New Brunswick
16	Simian	Ernestick	17		S.	Joiner	"	"	"	Syrian	Lebanon	Bebat	Her Father Simian Ohanes	N.Y.	New York
17	X														
18	Hadjar	Mohamed	30		M.	Merchant	No	No	"	"	"	Bayreuth	Father Mohamed Hamdan Bayreuth	N.H.	Manchester
19	Hamdan	Hadjar Mohamed	20										cousin Mohamed Hadjar Bayreuth		
20	Haidar	Farida	16		S.	Without Occ.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt Wardie Bandar Bayreuth	Ill.	Lawrence
21	Lee Lee	Nasfel Elias	12		S.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	Hanni niece	Mariya	2		S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
23	Keradivian	Setrak	20		S.	Tailor	"	"	Armenian	Armenian	Alexandria		Brother Kaiko Keradivian Alexandria	N.Y.	New York
24	Haidar	Sabunian	45		M.	Cultivator	Yes	"	Syrian	Syrian	Bayreuth		aunt Wardie Haidar Bayreuth	N.H.	Manchester
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Above Quota 1

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

201

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 29 1907, 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 If in prison or almshouse, or if taken care of for need and destitution of the nature which prevented by reason of it from landing, so state.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$20	Yes	1903/06	Roumania	Heir Cousin George Couroukian 2819 Wentworth Av. Chicago. Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Brunette	Chestnut		Greece	Cerigotica
2	"	"	$25	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	$30	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Cerinaki
4	"	"	$15	"	—	—	Heir Brother Gaile Afoogian No 123 3½ St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	$15	"	—	—	Heir Friend Gaile Afoogian 123 " 3½ St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Ethesal	Cerino Kastron
6	"	"	$10	"	—	—	Heir Brother in Law Nicolas Gendusy 387 Halsted St. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Black	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$10	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	"	"	Greece	Caouri
8	"	Self	$10	Yes	—	—	Heir Cousin Najeli Chain Malouf 31 Rector Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Sfira
9	"	Herself	$10	No	1901	Syria	Heir Father in Law Najeli Chain Malouf 31 Rector Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Med	"	"	Syria	Damas
10	"	Himself	$10	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Brown	Black	Chestnut	"	"
11	No	"	$20	"	—	—	Heir Cousin Joe Graham 6864 Dodge Street Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Her Husband	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	La Father	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	"	"	"	"
14	Yes	Heir Uncle	$5	"	—	—	Heir Uncle Ahmed Avedisian Holcomb Penn Co Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Clear	Chestnut		"	"
15	"	Himself	$9	"	—	—	Heir Cousin Hebrk Abrahian 16 Lafayette St. New Britain.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	"	"	Turkey	Van
16	"	"	$16	"	—	—	Heir Mother Sahil Laman 99 Greenwich St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Malatia
17	"	"	$20	"	—	—	Heir Friend Hanna Hoshmand 18 Washington Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Liban	Beabtath
18	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Heir Cousin Ahmed Ouad Elahj 850 Elm St Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black		Syria	Bterf
19	"	"	$25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black		"	Sebline
20	No	Herself	$25	Yes	1904	"	Heir Cousin Magdouse Hanna 62 Hatton, Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Mother	$0	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Chestnut		"	Vardonie
22	"	Self	$10	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Himself	$11	"	—	—	Heir Brother Nanoura Hanna Heir Friend Bekar Bezzakian 617 W. 57 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Manié
24	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Heir Friend Ahmed Ghab 850 Elm, Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Turkey	Harpout
25														5	4	"	"	"	Syria	Vardeniel
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Handy Chroff, of the Philadelphia, from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Handy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,

at [illegible] Chkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded [redacted] head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in [redacted] ited States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [redacted] n" under head of occupation.

[redacted] umn 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [redacted] be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or [redacted] No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to [redacted] country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg 2 November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Borodulin	Lazer	28	m	m	Machinist	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	his friend M: Hertzmann	N.Y.	New-York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							Mme Chlomsberki, his sister		
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]									
4	Pflanz	Hans	25	m	s	Cook	"	"	German	German	Germany (Wurtenberg)		Madame Hatti Pflanz Hoffingen.		
5	Mallet	Albert	28	m	s	Baker	"	"	French	French	H^tes Alpes, Gap		my father Louis Mallet Rue de (Wurtenberg) l'Imprimerie 11 Gap H^tes Alpes	Cal.	San José
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

203

0.5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of — Ellis Island — NOV - 9 1907 — 190 —

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? — Yes: Year or period of years / Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no.")	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet / Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair / Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country / City or Town.
1	yes	Prepaid N.Y.S.S.J.3	$40	no	Bro brother Dorochulm Jacob 60 E 99 St New York	no	no	no	no	Cert good	Cataract	5	6	Brown	Dark Brown	—	Lodz Russia
2	"	"	"	"	Mr Levitt Mt Hope 50 Henry St: New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Minske "
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$60	2 years 1904/1907	Mrs John Weiler Bedminster	"	"	"	"	—	"	5	7	"	"	—	Wurtemburg (Germany)
5	"	"	$100	no	— My Cousin (Pa) Goudieu 88 Pleasant Street San José California	"	"	"	"	—	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	—	Jap (Hamaga
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Handy Cliff, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] the aliens thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] coming, in pursuance of any prearranged contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a [illegible] United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is true in every respect.

Chief Clerk

1 Nov 7

114 Off Keep

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The entries [illegible] M [illegible] F [illegible] M [illegible] W [illegible]

[illegible] Steamship [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Anderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing thereunto, do
solemnly sincerely and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Columbia University N.Y. that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

W R Anderson

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 1905

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic)	Finnish
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Items

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

27

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg 2d of November, 1907

1 List No.	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	8 Race or People	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country	9 City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	12 City or Town.
1 ✓	Siocos	Constantin	38	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bulgarie	Sofia	His Brother in law Raphael Mograbi 46 Rue Georges Sofia	N.Y.	New York.
2 ✓	Kawasche	Nurdie	21	M	S	Merchant	"	"	Turkish	Syrian	Syria	Beyrouth			
3	" her Child	Marie	2m												
4 ✓	Kawache	Chahine	25	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5 ✓	" her Wife	Rosa	20	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6 ✓	"	Mejza	4m				No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7 ✓	"	Athanase	18	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"			
8 ✓	"	Chefik	14	M		Work Girl	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9 ✓	Kabalé	Saidé	20	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10 ✓		Georges	8	M	S		No	No	"	"	"	"	Her Father Selim Kabib, Jerusalem	Mobile	Alabama
11 ✗	Kiurdekian	Joh	20	M	S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Turkish	Turkey	Erzeroum	His Brother Ohannes Kiurdekian	Ph	"
12 ✓	Guiragossian	Alexan	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varna	His Brother Coras Guiragossian, Kegh	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13 ✓	Kooradian	Keguerditch	40	M	"	Weaver	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	His Brother Avadie Kooradian, Van	Ohio	Youngstown
14 ✓	Katcherician	Nargos	30	M	"	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandria	His Brother Ajop Katcherian, Tarsus	N.Y.	New York.
15 ✓	Chebrikian	Krikor	22	M	"	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Brother Ouban Chebrikian, Talas	"	"
16 ✓	Djelladian	Garabed	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	His Uncle Sarkis Djelladian, Karpout	Ct.	Hartford
17 ✓	Demetrios	Ballas	11	M	S	Student	"	"	Greek	Greek	Erythrai	Lambiri	His Father Mango Ballas, Lambiri	N.Y.	New York.
18 ✓	Djamantis	Nicolas	18	M	S	Workman	"	"	"	"	Eritrania	Prousson	His Father Manthos Djamantis	"	"
19 ✓	Serothiros	Bouris	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Negaris	Negara	His Brother George Bouris, M.	Utah	West Jordan
20 ✓	Kyriakos	Manolis	24	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Argos	Tschelocampos	His Wife Chaniche, "	"	"
21 ✓	Constantin	Gatsoulis	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Wife Catherine,	Utah	Salt Lake City
22 ✓	Castakis	Demetrios	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father George,	Ill	Chicago
23 ✓	Ballas	Constantinos	28	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Peyrata	Mantinias	His Wife Georgia, Mantinias	"	"
24 ✓	Gasoulis	George	35	M	M	Journeyman	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Tschelocampos	His Brother Can. Gasoulis	Utah	Salt Lake
25 ✓	Leggelopoulos	Jas	26	M		Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	Turkish Cappadocia	Cappiana	His Wife Athanasia, Cappiana	"	"
26 ✓	Kallas	James	29	M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Sparte	His Father George Kallas, Sparte	Pa	Philadelphia
27 ✓	" Brother	John	24								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28 ✓	Ballas	Basilios	18	M	M	Journeyman	"	"	"	"	"	Lambiri	His Brother Ballas, Lambiri	N.Y.	New York.
29 ✗	Kiurdekian	Kork	21	M	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Turkish	Turkey	Erzeroum	His Father Agopik Kiurdekian	Ph	"
30 ✓	Melissaris	George	18	M	S	"	"	"	Greek	Greek	"	"	His Father John Melissaris	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 205

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport NOV -9 1907, 190

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid (Whether aid from relatives or friends, or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$30	Yes 1906 of New York.	Her home 6th Ave 61c New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5		Dark	Chestnut		Greece	Corinthe
2	No	Herself	$25	No	Her Uncle Michel Hawash 293 Elm Lawrence Mass					5 4					Syria	Harbeza
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 12	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$120	Yes 1895 Lawrence	Her Uncle Fanny Hawash 298 Elm, Lawrence	"	"	"	"	5 5		Black			"	"
5	"	"	"	No	Her Father Fanny Hawash Lawrence	"	"	"	"	5 3		Auburn			"	"
6	"	"	"	Yes 1895 Lawrence	"	"	"	"	"	4 11		"	"		"	"
7	"	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	No		"	"	"	"	— —		"	"		"	"
9	"	Herself	$25	"	Her husband Salim Ashale 56 Government, Mobile Alabama	"	"	"	"	5 4		"	"		"	Jerusalem
10	"	—	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	— —		"	"		"	"
11	No	Herself	$18	Yes 1905 of Boston	Her Friend Simeon Manoogian Lynch	"	"	"	"	5 6		Black			Turkey	Keghi
12	"	"	$15	No	Her Friend Thomas Karabedian Dryfat Ave 250, Providence	"	"	"	"	5 5		"	"		"	Keghi
13	Yes	"	$40	"	Her Friend Lizzie Aslanian 13 Newton, Jamaica Plain Mass	"	"	"	"	5 5		Grey	Chestnut		"	Van
14	"	"	$10	"	Her Cousin Tibet Stephenian 117 Grove, New York	"	"	"	"	5 5		"	"		"	Chinasse Palou
15	"	"	$10	"	Her Brother Israel Ekchikian 117 Grove, New York	"	"	"	"	5 4		"	"		"	Ktrack Palou
16	No	"	$15	Yes 1905 of Turkestan	Her Father Kirkor Djellakian Turkestan, Hasy 170.	"	"	"	"	5 5		"	"		"	Harpoot
17	Yes	Her Father	$60	No		"	"	"	"	5 8		"	"		Turkestan	Lampeni
18	"	Herself	$20	"	Her Brother John Diamantis 505 E. 6th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5½		"	"		Heritania	Procuson
19	No	"	$20	"	Her Friend George Zacharias P.O. Box 187 West Indies	"	"	"	"	5 7		"	"		Magaris	Megara
20	"	"	$55	Yes 1905 of West Indies	Her Brother Anthokis Papadopoulos P.O. Box 67 West Indies	"	"	"	"	5 7		"	"		Kergos	Kastladecampos
21	Yes	"	$20	No	Her Brother Gaby Kastopolis 56 W. 2nd So. St. Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	5 4		"	"		"	"
22	"	"	$21	"	Her Brother Jason Cappakis 153 S. State St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
23	"	"	$20	Yes 1905 of Chicago	Her Cousin Nicle Vasilas 159 Chicago Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 7		Black	Chestnut		Turkey	Kastladecampos
24	"	Her Brother	$15	" 1905 of Salt Lake Ct	Her Brother George Costopulos 52 S. 2nd So. St. Salt Lake City	"	"	"	"	5 2		Brown	Blue		Greece	Kastladecampos
25	"	"	$15	No	Her Brother Andrew Angelopoulos 113-115 W. 2nd So. Street Salt L. C.	"	"	"	"	5 1		Brown			Constantinople	Calipiano
26	No	Herself	$20	Yes 1905 of Philadelphia	Her Friend Daniel Tsamasfyros Market Street 13, 11, Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"		"	Chestnut		Greece	Sparte
27	"	"	$20	" 1905	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
28	Yes	His Friend	$25	No	Her Friend Nicolas Londas 505 E. 6th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 8		"	"		"	Lamber
29		Herself	$20		Her Friend Nicle Vasilas 159 Chicago Av. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	5 5½		Black	Blue		Greece	Kriniokathon
30	"	"	$15	—	Her Friend Nick Kipogeis, 105 5th St.	"	"	"	"	5 7		Red	Chestnut		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Handy Cliff, of the Philadelphia, from Sailing Chesbro
(first name) (last name) (name of vessel) (port)
said vessel, sincerely and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 1 to 6 inclusive; that such examination has been made by said surgeon in accordance with the
instructions of the Secretary of the Treasury; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; that such examination has been made by said surgeon in accordance with the
instructions of the Secretary of the Treasury; that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officers, or who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that
I have personally examined and know the contents of the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, and that all
statements therein contained and each and every one of them are true, and that I have caused to be entered in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens all the information required by the Act of March 3, 1903, and by the instructions of the Secretary of the Treasury.

Handy Cliff
Chief.

Nov 7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years of months the latter apply to only such as have not completed 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who appears to indicate an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, or the compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants who, residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, or the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R A Hudson Surgeon, of the Philadelphia, Sailing thereunto, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had
[illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am attached to [illegible] as such, by and under the authority of
law; that I have made a personal examination of
each of the [illegible] mentioned in the annexed Lists of Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and, according
to my best judgment and belief, [illegible] that true in the particulars relative to the manner and physical
condition of said aliens.

Sworn & Subscribed [illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Items

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

C.3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered by the master at port of arrival.

S.S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Cherbourg* *2 of November*, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Number on List	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Last Residence	Name and Address of Friend	Final Destination		
									State	City or Town	
1	Cecil [illegible]	6	M	S	Laborer	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Ambrose	Verjoster	Her Hzé	Georgie Cecila	Ill. Chicago Ill.
2	[illegible]	4	F	S	Domestic	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER	Ione	Bajrouth			Texas Carlton
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes					
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER					
6	Gendreston	Estelle	25	F	M	Owner	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER Ferrara	Ambrozio	Her Hzé Marco	Ambrozio	Ill. New York
7	Granada	Gaetano	28	M	M		U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER Novara	Borgocesco	His Father Carlo, Borgocesco		
8	[illegible]	Carmitta	26	F	S	[illegible]	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		Her Mother Lucrezia Cecila		
9	Jeanie Largie	Luc Battista	41	F	M	Owner	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER Taurina	Como	Her Hzé Domenico Cecil		Ill. Calgary
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

"Nature of Occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on reverse of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 3 207

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 19 1907, 190 9.40 am.

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$40	Yes	Chicago	His Cousin Nicola Evalad 139 Chicago Av. Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Black	Chestnut	—	Montenia	Verjovec
2	No	"	$100	"	1880 1905	Sat home, Caillou Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Dark	"	—	Syria	Babdad
3	"	"	$80			temporarily to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	—	"	"
4	"	"				to [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	—	"	"
5	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	—	"	"
6		United		States		Citizen												
7		"		"		"												
8		"		"		"												
9		"		"		"												
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Landy Chief Off, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Kandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec 1907.

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, who, if coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

208

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W A Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing Steamship, (State whether "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W A Henderson

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Cherbourg* *2 of November*, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
1	Bellagamba	Alessio	25		M	S	A. A. Confectioner	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Verona	Ambrogio	Her Husband Angelina,	Ambrogio	N.Y.	New York.
2	"	Cesare	28		M	S	A. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Mother Teresina	Asparini	"	"
3	Rombaldi	Carmela	24		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Bellunio	Padova	Her Father Rombaldi	Antonio	Pa.	Wilmerding
4	"	Olivia	8		F	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Her Mother "	"	"	"	"
5	Chiado Fiorio	Domenico	32		M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corano	Her Wife Maria,	Corio	Pa.	Export
6	De Domenico	Celeste	33		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Udine	Corio	Her Wife Maria,	Corio	Pa.	Export
7	Luisa Vissot	Giacoma	18		F	S	A. L. Workman	"	"	"	"	"	Frisanco	Her Wife Giulia,	Frisanco	Mich.	Negaunee
8	Filippo Chiella	Annibale	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Mother Domenica,	"	"	Bessemer	"
9	Aloscoaga	Jose Aguetin	24		M	S	Cooper	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	San Sebastian	Her Mother Cecilia Frisanco	Cabo del Duque 17,	San Sebastian	Iron Cliff	
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 9 1907 , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes / No / How long	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20	21 Condition of health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	23 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	24 Complexion	24 Color of Hair	24 Color of Eyes	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth: Country	27 Place of Birth: City or Town
1	Yes	Himself	$1000	Yes 18 yrs	Wife Friend Giuseppe Gonfreda West Broadway	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Chestnut			Verona	Salarano S. Ambrogio
2	"	"	$30	1900														
3	"	Her husband	$10	No	Her husband Rosa Giacomo, Wilmerding	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Gray	"	"	Belluno	Belvedere
4																		
5	Yes	Himself	$170	No	1906 Salt Lake	Her Brother Giovanni, Export	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Med	Chestnut	Gray	"	Gorizia	Cormons
6	"	"	$30	"	1902 Pittsburg													
7	"	"	$20	No		Her Father Michele Luisa Assist	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Chestnut	"	"	"
8	"	"	$20	"		Her Uncle Michele Luisa Assist Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Udine	Pisanco
9	"	"	$50	"		Mr Francesco Antiseko, Iowa City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Bl	Gray	"	Spain	Gustavia
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hardy Chuf, Master, of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates or who advises, teaches, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, teaching, believing in, or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is full, true, and correct in every respect.

E. Hardy
Chief Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible] The entries [illegible] should be typewritten [illegible] possible. The completed forms [illegible] should be plainly [illegible] ink. [illegible] should be made between [illegible] regardless of the [illegible] Surname should be given first, [illegible]

A person who [illegible] a farm either [illegible] or [illegible]

A person who works on a farm for the [illegible] is [illegible]

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections could be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "Destination" as "In transit." If not coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but intending to pass through it, should be classed as residents under head of "Destination."

Column 1. "No. in family and order." Each family is subdivided and the entries therein should be either "1 of family," "2 of family," "3 of family," etc., or "Head of family," "Wife," "Son," "Daughter," "Servant," etc.

Column 2. "Name in full." Christian and surname should be given. The initial letter of which immigrant is a citizen is sufficient.

Column 3. "Class or people." The entry in column 3 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

All aliens who belong to the African Negro, whether coming from [illegible] should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia, and those who may reside in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., the compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia, and those who may reside, should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Columns 4 and 5, Last permanent residence. The entries in these columns should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who have no permanent residence in the United States and who are coming to join relatives or friends should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 6, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 6 should give name and address of nearest relative or friend in such foreign country giving name and address of friend.

Column 7, Final Destination. The entry in column 7 should show the city or town or place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, or country if outside the United States.

Column 8, If to join relative, write Yes; if to friend, write Friend. The entry in column 8 should be either "Yes" (ticket) or "No" (no ticket).

Column 9, By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 9 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self, husband, father, brother, sister, mother, friend, steamship company, etc."

Column 10, Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much. The entry in column 10 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18, Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W R Anderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Sailing through
(Here insert "Surgeon of the Immigrant Station at ——" or "Surgeon employed by transportation company to accompany alien passengers on the ——")

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907

at Ellis

T C Step
Immigration Officer

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "PHILADELPHIA" sailing from Cherbourg 24 OCT 1907, Nov 2nd, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Eche	Benjamin	35	4	M	M	Miner	yes	yes	France	French.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Carbonado Wash	His Brother J. Eche	Wash.	Carbonado
2	Eccio	Henri	24	4	M	S	Mason	yes	yes	do	do	France	Roussinnes	do	do	do
3	Perotto	Hippolyte	19	11	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
M.S.B.	Mi[illegible]	[illegible]	3	1	M	S	Decorator	yes	yes	[illegible]						
5	Kleinmann	Wolf	20	11	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	France	Paris	Mrs Sarah Solomon	Kleinmann	Wash	Seattle
6	Silvio	Zambotto	44		married	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Ital. North	Italy	Trave	Lina Zambotto	Trave	Italy	
7	Emilio	Merli	39											Stinco Guido	Pa	Altona	Pa
8	Rodolpho	Lobuto												Zambotto			
9	Petro	Zuketa	26		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonian		Weli Dol	Weli Dol			
10	Anton	Gerbac	34		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonian		Kuzisci	Maria Zuketa			
11	Mitko	Marnic	35		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonian		Rapatnick	Gaia Gerbac			
12	Ivan	Steeglic	65		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonian			Antonka Marnic			
13	Janko	Ropar	28		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonian			Zotka Steeglic			
14	Jacob	Seibel	39		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	French	French		Verbookle	Joanica Ropar			
15														Son father and mother Seibel Saint Hermant			
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER

1354

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 211

Arriving at Port of Newyork NOV 10th 1907, 190 9

13. No on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where.	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19. Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet. Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	no self	more yes	1889/1907 at Carlonado.	the Brother J. Tekra at Carlonado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Dark	Brown Gray		France, Dessgeville Aveyron
2	"	do	more no		the father J. T. above	no	no	no	no		no	5	2		none	do Roussenac Aveyron
3	"	do	more no		the father J. T. above	no	no	no	no		no	5	8		none	do do
4			100													
5	yes	himself	$12 no		the Uncle Mr Samuel Klemmann for 8 days at Newyork and	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Clear Blue	Gray	none	Austria Mudowice
6	no	—	$12 ~~14 16~~ Dubois		J. Klemmann, 333 Bronne Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	Good	brown	no	Grave
7	S	—	$14 1898-1901		friend. Luigi Carli, Jamestown Alfonso Carli, Jamestown							5	7	—		
8	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~$2 [illegible]~~		~~[illegible]~~							5	7		brown	
9	yes	—	$50 no		brother Stf Brickata St Louis	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	6	white black	brown	—	Vels Dol Rugaca
10	—	—	American		Mrs 22-22 Lost Aven Citizen											
11																
12	—	—														
13	—	—														
14		self	yes	1902	this brother in law Laurent Henry							5	8	fresh	brown	Corrèze St Chamant
15					Newyork West Broadway 546. Newyork											
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Gandy Chief Off., of the Philadelphia, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement (express or implied), to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. H Gandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 1907

Chief
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, U.S.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec 1907

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

212

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Rec[illegible] by the regulat[illegible] of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, Nov 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL		Age				Able to—				Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
No. in List	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Lambert	Albert	30		M	S	Farmer	✓	✓	British	English	England	London	a Lambert, 13 Gillet St. Kentish Town London	Conn	Ansonia
2	Fitzgerald	John	28		M	S	Gardener Manor	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Bletchingly	m Fitzgerald Hatlands Clonmellon Co Meath	✓	✓
3	✓	Owen	20		M	✓	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	✓	✓	✓
4	✓ Cllorcq	Eugene	27		M	✓	Waiter	✓	✓	French	French	✓	✓	cllr. Morcq 13 Rue de la Republica Nancy France	✓	Nyc
5	✓ Jacquel	Julien	5		M	S	waiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mr Jacquel, chirol 3 marbles Mr. Vagney, Vosges France	✓	✓
6	✓ McMahon	John	37		M	S	Labourer Navigal Sater	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	✓	cllr McMahon, 73 Gladstone St. St Georges Rd S.E.	Penn	Bradford
7	✓ Blitstein	Samuel	17		M	S	Fuller	✓	✓	British	Hebrew	✓	✓	mr. Blitzstein 134 Hanbury Street London	✓	newyork
8	✓ Friedman	Fanny	24		F	M	Wife	No	No	Russian	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
9	✓	Salaman	5		M	S	Child	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
10	✓	Sarah	3		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
11	✓	Jane	2		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
12	✓ Redlus	Louis	23		M	M	Embroider	yes	yes	Russian	✓	✓	✓	Wife cllr Redlus, 7 Spelman Street London	✓	✓
13	✓ Cllagel	Meyer	34		M	✓	Tailor Presser	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	cllr S. Cllagel, a Navy & Dorr, Whitechapel	✓	✓
~~14~~	~~Goldberg~~	~~Sarah~~	~~28~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Wife~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
~~15~~	~~✓~~	~~Rebl~~	~~6~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~child~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
~~16~~	~~✓~~	~~Rebec~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
~~17~~	~~✓~~	~~L~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
~~18~~	~~✓~~	~~Betty~~	~~4~~	~~7~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Child~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~English~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
19	Harris	Joseph	21		M	S	Butcher	✓	✓	✓	Irish	England	London	cllr Davis, 421 Mile End Road London	✓	✓
20	~~Hamel~~	~~Annie~~	~~16~~	~~✓~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~none~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Polish~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	Rebecca Hamel, 15 Cable Street London	✓	✓
21	✓ Springer	Morris	17		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	England	✓	✓	✓	cllr Springer, 3 Mount St. New Road London	✓	✓
22	✓ Glicenstein	Leon	28		M	M	Sewer	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Russia Poland	✓	cllr Glicenstein Ludno Warsaw (Warsd)	Pa	Philadelphia
23	✓ Cllorton	Emma	57		F	S	Cook	✓	✓	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Edgware	mrs Millard, Stone Grove Edgware, nr. London	Ny	Newyork
24	✓ Lewin	Max	32		M	✓	Tailor	✓	No	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Broker St Lewin. 5 Sly. St. Stays. London E.	✓	✓
~~25~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~
26	Atlas	Fanny	28		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father.	Pa	Philadelphia
27	✓	Zelde	11		F	S	Child	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wolf Atlas.	✓	✓
28	✓	Barnett	5		M	✓	✓	No	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	106 Cannon St.	✓	✓
29	✓	Golda	3		F	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Commercial Rd. E.	✓	✓
30	✓	Isaac	-	11	M	✓	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
This is a true list of the passengers who sailed from this Port, arriving at this city, by
[illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 10 213

Arriving at Port of New York NOV -9 1907 , 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether ever before in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	yes	No	Uncle M. Fitzgerald, Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium	Fair	Blue	None	England	Chichester
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	"	Scar on left cheek	Ireland	Oldcastle
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brown	"	None	"	"
4	"	"	yes	"	friend Mr Madden, 1405 Amsterdam Avenue New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	France	Nancy
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Blonde	Fair	Grey	"	"	Vosges
6	No	"	"	"	Mr J. Dempsey 442 East 147th Newyork My Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Brown	"	Ireland	Clonmera
7	yes	"	No	"	Uncle, J. Cohen, 54 or 56 Eldridge St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	"	"	England	London
8	"	"	Do	"	Husband, Jacob Friedman 14 Ludlow Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dark	Grey	"	Russia	Stazyn
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brown	"	England	London
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	No	"	Uncle, S. Weinberg, 33 Cheek St Brooklyn, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Russia	Narotan.
13	"	"	No	"	Sister Marie Magat 33 Cheek St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Stout	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Poland	Czenstochow
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	Poplar
19	Self	No	No		Friend Ellen Rose Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Medium	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
20	Mother	Do	"		mother P. Parabosky, 311 E. 118th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	Dark	Black	Dark	"	Poland	Warsaw
21	Sister	No	"		Sister Mrs Adams 106 Eight 108 Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	Medium	Brown	Hazel	"	England	London
22	Self	No	"		Cousin A. Palczynacker 619 N. 2nd St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	Black	"	Russia	Warsaw
23	"	"	"		Cousin Clara Galaker 976 Wetherster Av. Bronx. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Medium	Dark	Blue	"	England	London
24	"	"	No		Cousin S. Goldberg. 128-30 Eleventh St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Black	Black	"	Russia	Kralevitz
25	"	"	"		Friend J. J. Cunningham [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Longford
26	Sister	No			Sister, Mrs. G. Duckett, 412 S. 4th Street, Philadelphia Pa	Weak	Weak	No	Fair	No	5	0	Fair	Clear	Blue	"	"	Zinga
27	Father	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Leury Clerk Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W H Cardy

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907,

at Liv Cstom D

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners' General," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

214

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Hull

Chas. P. Sharp
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
...of Commerce and Labor
...TION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 2 November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cerutti	Romnaldo	24		M S	farmhand	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Brescia	father Giovanni Cerutto Brescia	Pa	Dubois
2	Panada	Gaetano	27		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Amelio Panada Brescia	"	Washington
3	Valentino	Celebrini	38		M M	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Bohatia	Piago	Pa	Sandiche
4	Andreotti	Beniamino	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohatina	my brother Camido Andreotti Bolentino No 12	N.J.	New York
5	Valentinelli	Egidio	31		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	my husband Amelio Valentinelli Bolentino No 12	Pa	Sandiche
6	Antonioli	Paolo	22		M S	farmhand	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Brescia		Pa	Dubois
7	Kaudenschild	Johann	36		M M	"	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Niederlipp	Mrs. Rosia Kaudenschild in Niederlipp	N.J.	New York
8	Rotty	Joseph	20		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Germany	"	Bulgaria	Bukarest	Father, Karl Rotty	"	"
9	Rabich	Franjo	21		M S	farmer	"	"	Dalmatia	Austrian	Austria	Kapella	Father's Name Josef Kapella	Minn	St. Paul
10	Kukar	Lina	25		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zdovar	wife's Kukar Lena Zdovar	Pa	Brownsville
11	Krgovic	Stevo	24		M M	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	"	"	Krgovic Maria Zdovar	Pa	"
12	Maudic	Sandro	26		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father's Maudic Toma	Pa	"
13	Radic	Vinko	28		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife's Radic Ana Zdovar	Pa	Freedom
14	Milosavgevic	Petar	22		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife's Gula Milosavgevic	"	"
15	Jeff	Jacob	4	6	M S	Infant	no	Russian	Hebrew	England	Liberman		accompanied wife Parents	N.J.	Perthamboy
16	Jones	William	22		M S	Weaver	yes	yes	England	English		Blackburn	Mother Mary Jones 21 King St. Blackburn	R.I.	Providence
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND.

This List or Manifest was delivered to me at this Port, prior to the departure of the Vessel from this Port, arrival at this ship, for which Vessel I am Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 18 1907, 190 9 213

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altogether paid by himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	my self	$20	No	to my uncle Lafaire Petro a Dubois Pa	No	No	No	good	No	5	white	brown	brown		Italy	Cignale
2	"	"	$20	"	to my brother Pavarda Antonio at Washington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" gray		"	"
3	"	"															
4	Yes	my self	$40	Yes 1901 1903	Gillett Wisc. my friend Francesco Cesana New York 69 Bright St	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	white	black	black		Austria	Bolenbe
5	No																
6	No	my self	$20	Yes 1902 1907	Dubois Pa returning to America	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	white	brown	brown		Italy	Cignale
7	Yes	"	$20	No	to my brother in law Gotlip Ruetich New-York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray		Switzerland	Cadip
8	Yes	"	$30		joins his friend M. Weidner	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	black		Bulgaria	Bukarest
9	No	"	$10		215 East 84th St New-York friend John Prisnic Church St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Germany	Kopida
10	"	"	$10	"	friend Katvotic Misko West Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Belovar
11	"	"	$30	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	"	$30	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	$20	"	joins his brother Steve Radic Freedom Pa Box 488	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	"	$10	"	friend " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Father	—	"	with Parents Both Parents Child 2 2½ 3	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	Literacan
16	No	self	$20	"	Wm Jones 962 Branch Ave Providence RI	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blue	blue		England	Blackburn
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Leudy Chief Officer of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Leudy
Chief

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", SAILING THERE[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1907

as My Fleep

Immigration Officer.

216

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 2nd November, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zeigely	Josef	16		S	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Slammarca	mother: Maria Zeigely Slammarca 7 Tolkemunsk	Ill.	Joliet
2	Naglic	Blas	16	4	S	"	"		"	"	"	Horanice	parents: Thomas, Maria Naglic Brod - Horanice 20	Pa.	Pittsburg
3	Jakovac	Marko	26	4	M	3-22709-505			"	"	"	Brod	wife: Veronica Jakovac Zarok		
4	"	Margaretha wife	21	4	S	6-19234 Dona 1-19-40			"	"	"	Zarok 4	mother: Agnes Jakovac Zarok 4, Brod, Horanice	"	"
~~5~~	Grguric	Franziska	14		S				"	"	"	Brod	mother: Franiska Grguric Brod Horanice 5		Newyork
6	Sernel	Josef	18	4	S	Farmer	"		"	"	"	Hrnskaje	father: Johann Sernel Hrnskaje 612	Pa.	Grinber
7	Zalar	Josef	26	4	S	"	"		"	"	"	Hribljane	father: Jernej Zalar Hribljane 2 Vas 8 Vas	"	"
8	Crnkovic	Nikola	19	4	S	"	"		"	"	"	Kriti	father: Luka Crnkovic Kriti 27/34 Brod Horanice	"	Pittsburg
9	Kunstic	Nikola	16	4	S	"	"		"	"	"	Rajdrlo	mother: Antonia Kunstic Rajdrlo Severin 44	Mich.	Cottagegrove
10	Malnar	Polikarp	29	4	M	"	"		"	"	"	Cabar	wife: Mara Malnar Selo 610	Tenn.	Memphis
11	"	Ivan	34	4	M	11-3217	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Zora Malnar 610 Cabar	"	"
12	Jeram V12831119	John	19	4	S	6-2745	"		"	"	"	Vrh	father: Josef Jeram Vrh Kirchheim 108	Ca.	Fronte
13	Potocnik	Josef	34	4	M	"	"		"	"	"	Bcoke	wife: Antonia Potocnik 610 Berke	Ohio	Cleveland
14	Malnar	Ivan	33	4	M	"	"		"	"	"	Selo	wife: Zika Malnar 607 Selo	Tenn.	Memphis
15	Mezlar	Geza	40	4	M	"	"		"	"	"	Cabar	wife: Julie Mezlar 607 Cabar	"	"
16	Manee	Tonci	26	4	M	"	"		"	Croatian	"	Berkovcak	wife: anna Manee Strad	Wis.	Madison
17	Tadej	Franciska	22	4	M	Housewife	"		"	"	"	Vrbovska	mother: Maria Glad Jablan	"	Joliet
18	"	Jakob	4		S	Child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Tomac	Ivan	19	4	S	11-10336 from Latrow	yes		11-19-34	"	"	Brod	parents: Marko Tomac Brod 4 K	"	"
20	~~Hauk~~	Mija	18	4	S	"	"		"	"	"	Vrbovska	Uncle: Jacc Glad	"	"
21	~~Ivan~~ Honig	Jakob	32	4	M	"	"		"	"	"	Volnice	wife: Maria Honig Volnici	"	"
22	Plese	Ivan	25	4	M	"	yes		"	"	"		wife: Valentina Plese Volnici	St. L.	Gallipolis
23	Haschin	Paul	27	M		Painter 2-8 32149-5 on 2-5-41			Switzerland	Italian Switzerld	Derendingen		Brother in law Heller Postman Remdele Ct Tryan	St. N.	Portland
24	"	Adele	24	F		Wife				German					
25	Haller	Adelheid	52	M									Brother in law Gottfried ~~Bau~~ Haller Postman Remach Ct Tryan		
26	"	Otto.	12	M		Child									
27	"	Emma	17	F		Servant									
28	~~Hall~~ Hall	Julius	1	M		Infant	~~English~~		Hebrew	England	London		accompanied with Parents Ct Ten 3 M 4 S	St. J.	New York
29	Hayward	Ada.	9	F		"	English		English	"	"		accompanied with Parents Ct Ten 3 M 2/22	"	"
30															

...OF THE UNITED ...
...ATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENG.
No. 29
...this Port, arrived at ...
W. Jones Sec.
SOUTHAMPTON

except #18

Edmer, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

95 Italian
53 S.W.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York

NOV -9 1907

, 190

217

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20 00				father: Thomas Burgess 1011 Broadway Joliet Ills					good		5	12	white	brown	brown	none	Russia	Slawnowo
2	Yes	"	10 00				brother: Juan Voglic Pittsburg Pa					"		5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Torawie Co
3	Yes	"	10 00				brother: Jorg Jakovac Pittsburg Pa					"		5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Brod
4	Yes	"	10 00				brother: dito					"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zaseh 4
5	Yes	"	20 00				friend: Vincenko Velac Brooklyn					"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Brod
6	Yes	"	10 00				brother: Johann Bernek [illegible] Pa					"		5	12	"	"	"	"	"	Kindazje
7	Yes	"	20 00				brother: Jerry Balas Astoria 47 Lonsdale St					"		5	12	"	"	brown	"	"	Vrbljane
8	Yes	"	40 00				brother in law: Andreas Vendeszler 800 Island Beaver Falls Pa					"		5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Kuti
9	Yes	"	10 00				father: Andreas Kunstic box 82 Summerside Utah					"		5	2	"	black	black	"	"	Rogoto
10	Yes	"	20 00				friend: Jakob Pijo 44 Zehn Ave					"		5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Cabar
11	Yes	"	32 00				brother: Josef Jarum box 18 Trenton O.					"		5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Yes	"	20 00				friend: Jakob Berko 1257 Stillman St. Cleveland Ohio					"		5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Vrh
13	Yes	"	50 00				friend: Matthewmann Spence Memphis Tenn					"		5	3	"	"	black	"	"	Bevke
14	Yes	"	20 00				friend: Olaj Ruzic Memphis Tenn					"		5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Selo
15	Yes	"	32 00				father in law: Mato Zgonic box 65 Madison Ills					"		5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Cabar
16	Yes	"	12 00				husband's father: Ante Tadej box 911 Joliet, Ills					"		5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Bukovak
17	Yes	"	15 00				friend: Mato Benac Rockport Romeo, Ville Ills					"		5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Vrbovsko
18	Yes	self	15 00				brother: Ivo Glad [illegible]					"		5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
19	Yes	"	80 00				friend: Matija Crnkovic 909 Seat St Joliet Ills					"		5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Brod "K
20	Yes	"	20 00				friend: Matija Gasparac Joliet, Ills					"		5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Jablanac
21	Yes	"	20 00				Father & Father in law Fernhold Kallen Jos Ferrucht Orangeburgh Rockland					"		5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice
22	Yes	"	46 00				husband & Father					"		5	4	"	black	brown	"	Italy	"
23	Yes	"	46 00				Son					"		5	4	"	brown	gray	"	Switzerland	Veczelatto
24	Yes	"	46 00				Son					"		5	4	"	blonde	"	"	"	Dreudingen
25	Prepaid	"	30 00									"		—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	"	"	40 00									"		5	—	fair	blonde	grey	"	"	Recfan
27	Self	"	20 00									"									
28	Father	—	—				husband with Parents see Manifest 3 No. 475 accompanied with Parents see Manifest 3 No. 20 [illegible]					"									
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Lewis, Chief Officer, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Handy
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 1907.

Wm C Rees
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Anderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", S.A.L. (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" on the date line.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, true, and complete statements relative to the names and physical and mental condition of such aliens.

Wm R Anderson

218

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton November 2nd 1907, 190

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	39	M	M	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	Croatian	Austria-Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ohio	Hillsboro
2	✓	Ivan	10	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	✓	Maria	4	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	35	M	M	[illegible]	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
5	✓	Mary	34	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	✓ Trcka	Antonia	25	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	✓ Lika	Adam	23	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	✓ [illegible]	Mary	18	F	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	✓ Cap	[illegible]	18	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	19	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	✓ Trcka	Ivan	29	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	✓ Vonk	Mary	42	F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hungarian	[illegible]	NON-IMMIGRANT	Liddlemad	[illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
13	✓ [illegible]	Rocco	28	M	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian North	"	Campo Tosa	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
14	✓ Carli	Francesco	17	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Vigo Torrese Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	~~Conte~~	~~Carlo~~	~~2~~	~~M~~											
16	~~[illegible]~~	~~Carlo~~	~~2~~	~~M~~											
17	✓ Zamboldi	Benjamino	24	M	S	farm laborer	yes	Austria	Italian	Austrian	France	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Dubois
18	✓ Gaonti	Silvestro	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
19	✓ Cinfa	Giuseppe	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
20	✓ Tartigni	Natale	34	M	M	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italian	Italy	Glenrigl	[illegible]	Ny	Paterson
21	✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	2	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	~~[illegible]~~	~~Filippo~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Italian~~	~~Austrian~~	~~France~~				
23	✓ Fantini	Raffaele	23	M	S	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca Casale	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	Pittsburg
24	✓ Mancini	Daniele	22	M	S	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
25	✓ Zazzarini	Giulio	31	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sassoferrato	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ohio	Hibbing
26	✓ Lasci	Nicola	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
27	✓ Zakrajsek	Josef	24	M	M	"	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Gurkfeld Carniola	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ohio	Cleveland
28	✓ "	Maria (wife)	25	F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"
29	✓ Garljevic	Polona	20	F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ohio	Collegate
30	✓ Ocepek	Franciska	24	F	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Sergiels

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 7

219

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *New York* NOV 16 1907 , 190 9 a.m. 16 to a.m.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. or List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where — If Yes: Length of previous stay in years	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Whether a prior immigrant returned from the United States	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth Country	Place of Birth City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	Brother Luigi Michele 178 N 43rd St Allentown Pa					good		5	7	Med dark	Brown	Blue		Austria	St Carlos
2	"	"	"	"	do					"				"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"						"				"	"	Brown		"	"
4	"	Self	$4	Yes 1904 Texas	Brother Carmine Di Nardo 2 Mill St					"		5	9	"	Brown	Grey		"	Campagna
5	"	"	15	" 1904 Texas	Brother Dato 1 Mill St					"		5	8	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	15	" 1906 "	Friend Pietro Maria 62 46 Lawrence St Shenandoah Pa					"		5	7	"	"	Brown		"	"
7	"	"	10	No	Friend Dato 1 Mill St Shenandoah Pa					"		5	7	"	Dark	"		"	"
8	"	"	$12	No	Friend Tito Di Pietro 134 E Centre St Shenandoah Pa					"		5	6	"	"	Blue		"	"
9	"	"	10	No	Friend Tito Di Maria 114 1/2 Jardin St Shenandoah Pa					"		5	7	"	Brown	Brown		"	"
10	"	"	12	No	Friend Giuseppe Cleonini Shenandoah Pa					"		5	7	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	10	No	Friend Dato Spaly 114 Shenandoah Pa					"		5	7	"	Dark	Blue		"	"
12	"	"	40	Yes 1903 Pittsburg	Brother Giovanni Dario 87 Fitzsimons Pittsburg Pa					"		5	7	"	"	"		"	Jevnica
13	"	"	40	Yes 1903 Pittsburg	Brother Giovanni Dario 87 Fitzsimons Pittsburg Pa					"		5	7	"	Brown	Brown		"	Campo Tagliato
14	"	"	10	No	Friend Carlo Longo 4 Bedford St New York					"		5		"	"	"		"	Vago Lonato
15																			
16																			
17	Yes	Self	$12	Yes 1904 Pittsburg	Brother Bortolo Giacomelli Dubois Pa					"		5	12	Med dark	Brown	"		Austria	Tione
18	"	"	12	No	Brother Giosetti Giacomo Dubois Pa					"		5	4	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	12	No	Brother Giovanni Pina Dubois Pa					"		5	2	"	"	Blue		"	"
20	No	Brother	10	Yes 1904 Pittsburg	Brother Massimo Salvi Italy Ave 238 Pittsburg Pa					"		5	3	"	Brown	Brown		Italy	Salvi
21	"	—	—	No						"				"	"	"		"	—
22																			
23	Yes	Self	40	No	Uncle Giuseppe Ferretti Box 62 Dennison					"		5	5	"	Brown	Brown		"	Rocca
24	No	"	$20	Yes 1904 Pittsburg	Brother in law Settimio Giacobetti Box 126 Dennison					"		5	4	"	Black	"		"	"
25	Yes	"	15	No	Friend Evangelista Antonelli Hibbing Minn					"		5	8	"	"	Gray		"	Sanseferato
26	"	"	16	Yes 1904 Hibbing	Friend Valerio Vincenzo Hibbing Minn					"		5	8	"	"	"		"	"
27	Yes	"	10	No	Brother Johann Jakragoek Marble Box 3203 Cleveland Ohio					"		5	5	"	Brown	Grey		"	Savendra
28	"	Self										5	3						Gimpolo
29	"	Self	10	No	Friend Jean Kunatic Box 82, Stony Fork Castlegate Utah					"		5	5	"	"	"		"	Brod
30	"	"	10	No	Friend Johann Kosnik Winter Quarters Box 8 Utah					"		5	4	"	"	"		"	Blazovica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Haudyshoff, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the "PHILADELPHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O Haudy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov 1907

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age):—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 1907

at Ally E. Keep

Immigration Officer

220

Ol for Ft

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 6

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quir... the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, November 1st, 1904

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read	Write	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Atlas	Jacob	30		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Father, Wolf Atlas 106 Cannon Street Road, Commercial Road, London E.	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Schmukler	Jacob	50				Furrier							Friend	N.Y.	New York
3		Rachel	45		F		Wife									
4		Belle	11		M	S	Child							Joseph Rabinovitz 29 Fort Street Spitalfields London E.		
5		Max	9													
6		Sonie	7		F			No	No							
7	Gilburn	Eva	23			M	Wife	Yes	Yes					Brother-in-law & Uncle Simon Jousberg 46 Richard Street, Commercial Road, London E.	Mo	Kansas City
8		Harry	5	M			Infant	No	No							
9	Lyon	Salomon	27				Sign Writer	Yes	Yes		Russian	Transvaal	Pretoria	Uncle Joseph Levy Boksburg, Johannesburg	N.Y.	New York
10	Gross	Joseph	23				Watchmaker			England			Johannesburg	Father Joseph Gross Box 145, Krugersdorp, S. Af.		
11	Reed	Edward	16				Farm Lab				English	England	London	Father James Reed 83 Doc St. Barking.		
12	Collins	William	26				Porter				Irish			Uncle P. Murphy Gen Stuff Ashford	Mich	Olivet
13	Pickles	August	25			M	Woodcarver			Austria	German			Mother in law Louisa Richards Waverly Hill, Upper Norwood	N.Y.	New York
14	Grbac	Vinko	31				Farm Lab				Croatian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Maria Grbac Srdany 52, Kastav		
15	Carini	Luigi	24				Asphalt Road Maker	no	no	Italy	N. Italian	England	London	Father John Carini Lugano	Ill	Ottawa
16	Velian	Demitri	23			M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Macedonia	Lachgi	Wife Dorter Demitri Lachgi, Macedonia	N.Y.	New York
17	Bowden	Lacey S.	20				Carpenter			England		England	Portlaw	parents Wm Bowden Bayview Ter Portlaw	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Weir	George William	45				Artist						London	friend Mrs Wallace 42 Park Lane, Battersea	Pa	New York
19	Burge	Ernest Walter	21				Waiter							mother Mrs J Burge South St Cowbridge Somerset		
20	Goldenbracht	Aaron	28			M	Saw Mill worker			Russia	Hebrew			Wife Ch. Goldenbracht 68 Black L. Upping Green, E.		
21	Balaschuchin	Moche	21				Decorator							Wife Ch. Balaschuchin Wilna Russia		
22	Mintel	Raphael	3				Child	no	no					Uncle H. Anschelowitz 7 Garnett St. London		
23	Cabinet	Eva	23		S		Dressmaker							friend Mrs Stolinsky 23 Commercial Rd London		
24	Skopow	Isaac	27		M		Jeweller	yes	yes					Cousin Mr. Gordon 37 Great Sun St. Shoreditch E.		
25	Witkowetzky	John	36				Clothier Engineer				Russian			Sister Maria Witkowetzky Putno, Russia		
26	Mania	Giuseppi	25			M	Baker			Italy	N. Italian			friend Mr Schuster 13 Charlotte St. Soho, London		
27	Nilsson	Harald	23				Labourer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Borgsjö	Father Nils Halvorsen Borgsjö	Wash	Seattle
28	Eriksson	Karl Johan	22										Ockenmon	Father C. F. Adolfsson Odenhole, Rundbo Socken		
29	Lundgren	August A.	25										Borgsjö	Father Erik Lundgren Borgsjö		
30	Olsson	Gustav Teodor	26											Father Nils Gunnarsson Borgsjö		

Cooper

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork NOV 10 1907 , 190

221

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes — Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Sister	$50	No		Sister, G. Duchatt, 412 S. 4th Street, Philadelphia, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	nil	Russia	Lomzy.
2	children	$50			Son-in-law & Brother-in-law							5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray			Kiev
3		nil			Sister							5	6						
4	Brothers				4 Avenue 6 New York N.Y.														
5																		England	London
6																			
7	Husband	$50			Husband & Father							5	5		Black	Black		Russia	Podolo.
8	Father	nil			P. Litwin 332 Pacific Street Kansas City Mo.													England	London
9	self	$25			Friend Mark Herman 173 Madison Str New York N.Y.							5	9			br.		Russia	Homno
10		$20			Cousin Mark Messel 244 E 77th Str, New York, N.Y.							5	8						Gmea
11		$6			Uncle Oscar Hitchcock Olivet, Eaton Co, Mich.							5		fair	red	br.		England	London
12		$25			Friend W. Crowley 13 Horatio Str, New York N.Y.							5	7½		br.	bl.		Ireland	Brosford
13		$10			Brother Frederick Tickles 223 E 33rd Str. New York, N.Y.							6		Dark				Austria	Gorz
14		$14	50	Ottawa	Friend Joseph Dubrovic W. Washington Str 813. Ottawa Ill.							5	7	fair		gr.			Srdice
15		$20	no		Friend Frank Gazzola 309 E 104th St. New York N.Y.							5	7	pale		br.		Italy	Lugagnano
16		$20	50	2 Montreal P.	Friend Joseph Valeri Box 413 Coal City, Pa.							4	4	Dark				Austria	Lechzi
17		$35	50	Coal City	Friend W Manners 234 Main St Camden							5	6½	fair		br.		Montana U.S.	Butte
18		$40		10 yrs Phila. P.	Friend Mr Weinman 2025 N. 12th Str, New York							5	8	Dark				England	Plymouth
19		$25	no		Friend J Dietz 25 W 45th Str. New York, N.Y.							5	7	fair		bl.			Ceerkeme
20		$10			Br. in law B. Mayer 212 Lee B. New York, N.Y.							5	6		black			Russia	Wilna
21		$25			Uncle B Bolestano 46 Pike St New York							5	4		br.	gr.			
22	Mother	none			Father A. Mansel (with Mother unless 2 or 24) 1138 11th St. New York, N.Y.	Mark	no	no	2			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	self	$10			Brother M. Cabinet 335 Sycamore Str. New York, N.Y.							5	2			br.			Putina
24		$25	no		Friend A. Rabinowitz 52 E 8th St. New York, N.Y.							5	4						Wilna
25		$165			Friend St Joseph Polish Home 117 Broad St. New York N.Y.							5	2	Dark					Putna
26		$25		(my) New York	Wife Mother 170 W Houston St. New York, N.Y.							5	6					Italy	Alife Caserta
27		$23	no									5	9	fair	black	bl.		Sweden	Bodsjo
28		$50			Friend Andrew Nilsson 714 Maynard Ave. Seattle Wash.							5	9	"	"	"		"	Osterbo
29		$20										5	7	"	br.	"		"	Bodsjo
30		$65																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cardy, Chief Officer (Master or Commanding Officer), of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hardy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov 1907.

W. C. Keet
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "United States", sailing Townsville
(Here strike out words "sailing Townsville" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y.

222

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 1907

at Honolulu T. H.

C. H. Keep
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Immigration and Naturalization Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton November 2nd, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sabak	Max	26		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	~~United States~~	Hebrew	England	London	father, L. Sabak. 68 Old Bethnal Green Road London E.	N.Y.	New York
2	Levy	Sam Sara	41		M	M	Tailor	"	"	English	"	"	"	Wife, E. Levy. 169 Stepney Green London E.	"	X
3	Zurn	Miller	33		M	S	Boot maker	"	"	Russian	"	"	"	friend, S. Solomon. 31 Christian Street, London E.	"	"
4	Krasenjow	Rafael	32		M	M	~~Tailor~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Chaim Krasenjow Marupolski. Russia	"	X
5	Jinak	Solomon	28		M	S	Tailor	No	No	"	"	"	"	Father, Aruman Jinak Mstawa. Gow. Plock R. Russia	"	"
6	Gwirkel	Jacob	25					Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Cousin, Israel Levy 3 Greenfield Street, London E.	"	"
7	Czernowsky	Annie Rive	19		F	S	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle, C. Charnofsky 23 Bradford Street, London E.	"	"
8	Austin	Solomon	40		M		Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Annie Austin 56 Pitham Street, Buck Lane E.	"	"
9	Roth	Mary	42		F	Wd	Nil	No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother & Uncle, W. Robins, 108 Blain Brisant Notting Hill London W.	"	"
10	"	Edward	20		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Cousin, Israel Hoffkin, 1 Marmaduke Place, Langdale Street Longmead London E.	"	"
11	Brizowsky	Debi.	18		F		Furrier	No	No	"	"	"	"	Cousin, Israel Popkin	"	"
12	Mischauznik	Lube	35		M		Coat maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	1 Marmaduke Place Langdale Street London E.	"	"
13	"	Lifsche	30		F		Wife	No	No	"	"	"	"	Cousin, Israel Popkin 1 Marmaduke Place Langdale Street London E.	"	"
14	"	Barnett	9		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Brother, I Mischauznik	"	"
15	"	Anne	5		F			No	No	"	"	"	"	Brother, I Mischauznik	"	"
16	"	Esther												Brother, I Mischauznik	"	"
17	~~Mandel~~	~~Sore Rive~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~Wife~~		"	"	"	"	"	"	~~Brother in law A Anshelowitz 1 Cassett Street London E.~~	"	"
18	PeKil	Abram	14		M	S	Shoe maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother, S PeKil 2 Brittle Street Buxton Street London E.	"	"
19	Michanarsky	Josef Lib	25				Black smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin, L. Michanarsky 83 Ridman's Road London E.	"	"
20	Oksner	Hirsch	14				Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin, A. Osterna 59 Brick Lane, London, E.	"	"
21	Ravzin	Louis	22				Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend, Jacob Mayo 5 Little Aglisax Street, London E.	"	"
22	Baronski	Lib	14				Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend, R. Rainstein 21 Phillip Street, London E.	"	"
23	Lerer	Mordche	23					"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, David Lerer Dorin, Plonka Russia	"	"
24	Plutzer	David	24					"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Shlul Plutzer Dorin, Plonka, Radwisole Russia	"	"
25	Blass	Meyer	28		M		Marquetrie cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Golde Blass, Shipyard Street Buildings, Spitalfields London	N.J.	New Brunswick
26	Goldberg	Hyman	23			S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, A Goldberg. Lodz Russia	N.Y.	New York
27	Deutch	Reuben	25		M			"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife, Julie Deutch 54 Burgess Street, Commercial Road London E.	"	"
28	Luss	Nathan	34					"	"	Austrian	"	"	"	Wife, Rosa Luss 8 Sandringham Road, Dalston, London	"	"
29	Waldman	Harry	19			S	Cabinet maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin, J. Gotlib 16 Dare Street, London E.	"	"
30	Rosenstein	Abram	23				Actor	"	"	United States	"	"	"	friend, J. Domidowsky 191 Whitechapel Road, London E.	"	"

U.S. CUSTOMS INSPECTION ON PIER.

*Instead of giving occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List S 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 9 1907 ; 190 9 25 Fun to

223

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
							Has 1st papers												
1	Yes						Returning Home 406 E 14th Street, New York N.Y.				Good		5	8	Fair	Blue		Russia	Libau
2		Self	$25 No				Cousin J Landan 254 Johnson Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey Grey	Nil	Russia	Gomlan
3		Brother	$10				Brother, Ike Leurin 451 Third Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.						5	6	Dark	Black Brown		"	Lugotz
4		Friend	$15				Friend, Eva Freidmann 294-9 Rivington Street, New York N.Y.						5	6	"	" Grey		"	Mariupolski
5		Brother	$10				Brother, M. Jinark 8 Pitt Street, New York N.Y.						5	8	Fair	Light Blue		"	Mlawa
6		Self	$10				Brother, Eisel Swirkel 254 E 1st Street, New York N.Y.						5	4	Dark	Black Brown		"	Lodz
7		Husband	$10				Husband, Morris Szernowsky 90 Moore Street, New York, N.Y.						5	4	Fair	Brown		"	Wilebsk
8		Son	$10				Son, Mark Austin 536 E 5th Street New York N.Y.						5	1	Dark	Dark		"	Lomza
9			$10				Son & Brother, Jack Roth, 158 E 114th Street, New York, N.Y.						5						St Petersburg
10		Self	Nil										5	10					
11		Sister	$10				Sister, Annie Brizowsky Co Factor 114 E. Avenue C. New York, N.Y.						5			Black Black		"	Makarow
12		Cousin	$35				Cousin						5	10		Brown Grey		"	Kilw
13			Nil				J. Factor						5						Kornih
14		Father					114 E. Avenue C.												Makarow
15							New York												Kornih
16							N. Y.												
17		~~Husband~~	~~$10~~				~~Husband A Rundel~~											England	London
18		Father	$12				Father, Davis Pekal, c/o Leurin 28 Samel Street, New York N.Y.						5	9	Medium	Brown		Russia	~~Wilna~~
19		Cousin	$10				Cousin, A. Michnowski 2080 Second Avenue, New York N.Y.						5	10	Dark	Black		"	Druslausky
20		Father	$10				Father, J. Adamik 146 E 112th Street, New York N.Y.						5	6	Blonde	Brown Grey		"	Warsaw
21		Friend	$10				Friend, A. Dragskin 146 Canal Street, New York N.Y.						5	5	Dark	Dark Brown		"	Lodz
22		Brother	$10				Brother, J. Baranski 23-5 Barnon Street, New York N.Y.						5	7	Fair	Brown Grey		"	Molin
23		Self	$20				Cousin, L. Sager 230 E. 105th Street, New York N.Y.						5	5	Dark	Dark Brown		"	Sondermisch
24			$20				Cousin, L. Sager 230 E. 105th Street, New York N.Y.						5	6				"	Dorin
25	No	Brother in-law	$10				Brother-in-law A. Engoren, R.F.D. No 3 Newton Heights, New Brunswick N.J.						5	6	Fair	Dark brown Blue		"	
26	Yes	Self	$25				Friend, Miss Goldberg 310 West Kinney Street, Newark, N.J.						5	4	Fair	Dark Brown Brown		"	Vilna
27		Father	$10 Yes	Was	New York N.Y.		Father, Phillip Deutch New York N.Y.						5		Dark	Brown Brown		"	Lodz
28		Self	$10 No				49 Johnson Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y. Brother-in-law Morris Davis Stachs						5	9		Black Grey		"	Vissa
29		Cousin	$10				430 E 9th Street, New York N.Y. Cousin, Sam Gottlieb 41 Gratton Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	6	Fair			Austria	Moszeska
30							Returning Home 104 Eldridge Street, New York N.Y.						5	6	Dark	Brown		"	Czernowitz

Examined by J. J. Sinnen Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Caudy Chief Officer (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Caudy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Nov 1907

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

224

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", being thereunto [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 1907

as Imm Clerk

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1906

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17

the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton November 2nd, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. or List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town
1	Kilpelainen	Paavo	33		M	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kaarniaki	Wife Anna Kilpelainen Saarniaki		
2	Karlson	Johan	24										Hame	Father Kalle Karlsson Saarijarvi	Co	Gilpoint
3	Myllymäki	Maata	27										Hame	Father Matti Myllymäki Saarijarvi	Mich	Michigan Iron
4	Savonen	Sanni	23		F		Servant						Kuortane	Father Erik Savonen Kuortane		
5		Elsa	25										Saarijarvi	Saarijarvi	Mich	Maynard
6	Mustomaki	Hilma	20											Mother Tilda Mustomaki Saarijarvi		
7	Hanninen	Eva	25											Father Juusto Hanninen Saarijarvi		
8	Pulonen	Maria	19				2-97989 5/13/07							Father Matti Pylonen Saarijarvi		
9	Karhu	Liisa	32										Pylkonmaki	Father Juho Karhu Saarijarvi	Ill	New York
10		Maria	19										Kaustela	Father Juho Karhu Ranua	Mich	Calumet
11	Kaarela	Hilda												Father Heikki Kaarela Ranua		
12	Westman	Frans Erik	38		M	m	Gardener			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Esther Westman 18 Hoge Landsgatan, Stockholm	Wash	Chehalis
13	Sundin	Johan Axel	24				Mason							Father Johan Sundman 23 de Bostongatan, Stockholm		
14	Pettersson	Jenny Mathilda Anna Sofia Elizabeth	24		F		Servant						Asa	Mother Johanna Chr. Johansson Asa, Vesiö	Ill	Brooklyn
15			17											Mother Eliza Pettersson Asa, Vesiö	Ill	Chicago
16	Carlson	Carl O.	28		M		Laborer						Lockne	Father Carl Petersson Lockne, Lockneby	Ill	Rockford
17	Hoglin	Karl Wilhelm	28											Mother Anna Höglin Lockne, Lockneby	Minn	Duluth
18	Persson	Olof August	20											Father Per Magnusson Oddeya, Lockneby		
19	Jepsen	Christian	28							Denmark		Denmark	Aarhus	Father Anders Knudsen Odder, Denmark	Wyo	Cheyenne
20	Nielsen	Elise Marie	31		F	m	Wife	3-1/2	3342	7/20/07 Norway		Norway	Bergen	Father Martin Olsen Lodingeskjer	Ill	Chicago
21	Pedersen	Julius Martin	20		M	s	Seaman							Mother Julie Pedersen Vaagsgaten 7, Bergen	Ill	Chicago
22	Vidsol	Jens Peder N	29			m	Baker						Florö	Father Christian J. N. Vidsol Hauge Wikjelms Gate, Aalesund		
23	Berg	Karl Gerhard	19											Father Jacob O. Berg Florö	X	
24	Osterbö	Hans J.	32				Laborer							Father Johannes B. Osterbö Lavik, Sogn		
25	Hatlehol	Andreas Hansen	22				Joiner						Bergen	Father Hans Lien 10 Georgsteinsgaten, Bergen		
26	Johannesen	John	22											Father Johannes Johnsen 191a Sandviksveien, Bergen		
27	Rasmussen	Ellen Christine	35		F	m	Wife							Brother Ingv. B. Tysland 7 Nordnesbakken, Berg.	Ill	New York
28		Einar	13		M		Scholar									
29	Karlsson	Per	29				Laborer			Sweden		Sweden	Lockne	Father Karl Olsson Lockne, Lockneby		
30	Person	Alfred	31											Father Per Ole Olsson Lockne, Lockneby	Wash	Seattle

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of New York *Oct 4th* 1907 NOV - 9 1907, 190

225

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no		Friend Fanneth Raiskia, Box 573, Glassport, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	br.	br.	None	Finland	Pelkajärvi
2	"	"	$10	"		Friend Elias Myllymaki, Box 172, Mountain Iron, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	ruddy	"	gr.	"	"	Nummijarvi
3	"	"	$20	"		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	"	br.	"	"	Kuortane
4	"	"	$19	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	blonde	bl.	"	"	Saarijarvi
5	"	"	$19	"		Friend Hilda Hanninen, Box 102, Magnard, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gr.	"	"	"
6	"	"	$19	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$19	"		Sister Friend Hilda Hanninen 24 W 137th St, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$10	"	1905		"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	br.	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$25	no	1906 San Francisco	Brother Jukko Harkin, 2049 Ash St, Calumet, Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"	"	Pontola
10	"	"	$10	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	gr.	"	"	"
11	"	"	$10	"		Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	br.	"	"	"
12	"	"	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	bl.	"	Sweden	Husby
13	"	"	$14	"		Friend John Anderson 120 - 55th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	"	"	"	Stockholm
14	"	"	more	yes 1902-7 Chicago		Cousin Gust Swanson 276 Chicago Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	ase
15	"	"	$10	no		~~Friend Oskar Peterson 49 Broadway New York N.Y.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	more	yes 1902-6 Duluth		Friend Peter Wiklund W. Duluth, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	ruddy	br.	"	"	"	Lochne
17	"	"	$20	no		c/o Emil Hanna ~~22 Greenwich St~~ Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	more	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	"	$10	"		Brother Emil Peterson ~~Engineer Engineer Engineer~~ Raleigh, N.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	ruddy	blonde	"	"	Denmark	Oslo
20	"	"	$10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	br.	"	"	Norway	Fredriksstad
21	"	"	$10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	"	tattooes on arms	"	Bergen
22	"	"	$10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	br.	br.	J.V. tattooed on right hand	"	Aalesund
23	"	"	$10	"		Friend C. K. Brown The Dept. of Agriculture and Immigration Raleigh, N.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	bl.	None	"	Bottnes
24	"	"	$70	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	br.	"	"	Rock Sogn
25	"	"	$10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blonde	bl.	"	"	Böfjord
26	"	"	$10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	J. tattooed on left hand	"	Alloren
27	"	"	$50	"		Friend Rev. C. Carlsen 11 Tenney St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	None	"	Bergen
28	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	"	"	$25	"		Friend Anders Nelsson							6	2	"	blonde	blue	"	Sweden	Lockaca Helsingland
30	"	"	$10	"		114 Cheyenne Ave Seattle Wash							5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bundy Chief Officer, of the 'Philadelphia', from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Bundy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 1907,
at
W Ckeep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

226

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 3 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, November 2nd, 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Numan	Moses	21		M S	Embroiderer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	England	London	Friend J. Goldman 36 Clark Strat, London. E	N.Y.	New York
+ 2	Jaub	Frederika	50		W M	Grocery dealer	No	No	German				Mother & Grandmother M. Staabel Sweatorlovitz Germany.		
+ 3	"	Paula	20		S	Seamstress									
4	Brill	Max	24		M	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes				6 yrs	Brother & Brother in law Nathan Brill. 29 Stanbury Street, London. E.		
5	"	Golde	24		W	Wife						6 yrs			
+ 6	Lazarowitz	Esie	24						Russian			3 yrs	Mother Annie Heller. 158 Jubilee Street. London, E.		
+ 7	Cohen	Jennie	50				No	No				12 mos	Brother in law & Uncle, L. Kalmus. 31 Anthony Strat, London. E.		
+ 8	"	Rachel	3		S	Child			English						
+ 9	"	Abe	11	M		Infant									
10	Gumreich	Aron	22			Embroiderer						2 yrs	Uncle, Kopple Gumerer 10 Arbour Square Commercial Road London E.		
11	Mozik	Hersch	42		M	Cap maker	Yes	Yes					Son & Brother, J. Mozik 18 Commercial Manaons New Road London E.		
12	"	Salmon	22												
13	"	Perl	18		S	Cigarette maker									
14	"	Marcie	20												
15	"	Rachie	14												
16	"	Sol Solomon	9		M	Child									
+ 17	Leisrowitz	Nuche	25		F M	Wife	No	No					Sister & Aunt Rachel Goldberg 30 Christian Street, London E.		
+ 18	"	Golde Lea	3		S	Child			English						
+ 19	"	Yosef Ber	10	M		Infant									
20	Mayeson	Josef Hersh	36		M	Tailor's presser							Uncle, E. Brang. 9 Mark Lane Street, London E.		
21	"	Bracha	36		F	Wife									
22	"	Stychok	3		M S	Child									
+ 23	Soamen	Anna	30		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Polish Hebrew		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother & Grandmother,		
+ 24	"	Fani	5		S	Child	No	No	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		R. Cohen.		
+ 25	"	Isak	3		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		20 East Arbour Street		
+ 26	"	Isabella Rebecca	1	9	F	Infant							London E.		
+ 27	Blanstein	Louise	38		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Roumanian				Sister & Aunt J. Greenfield Rue de Petite Paris. France		
+ 28	"	Moische	9		M S	Child									
+ 29	"	Evelinie	2		F		No	No							
30	Bramson	Lipel	18		M	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Russian		Russia	Grodno	Father Berl Bramson Grodno Russia		

C. J. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the status from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRANT STATION, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
This is a true and correct list, as far as ascertained, of all the passengers who sailed in the above vessel from the port of Southampton, England, on the date above mentioned, and of whom I have any knowledge, information, or belief, as required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor.

11-LL-LL-LL

2-1832-168-505-2-5-11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

9 to a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 3

227

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 10 1907 NOV 1907, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an alien or alien race, or head (alien race and members of the same family represented by himself) in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or with ticket, prepaid or otherwise, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$25		Cousin, Nathan Freighter 262 E 2nd Street New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Austria Colomier.
2	"	Sister	$15		Sister & Aunt M. Wunik 629 Sutter Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.							6	Medium	White	Grey		Germany Berlin
3	"	Aunt	nil									5 4			Brown		
4	"	Brother	$20		Brother-in-law & Brother, Benny Jackson 44 Norfolk Street New York N.Y.							5 3½	Dark		Brown		Leipsic
5	"	Brother	nil									5 4					
6	"	Husband	$10		Husband Dyman Lazarowitz c/o Greenberg 44 Christie Street New York N.Y.							5 5		Black	Dark brown	Russia	Lowitz Warshaw
7	"		$20		Husband & Father Harris Cohen 235 Broome Street New York N.Y.				Sg			5 4			Brown		Plotsk
8	"	Father	nil												Dark Blue	England	London
9	"																
10	"	Cousin	$10		Cousin, B. Holander 245 E 3rd Street New York, N.Y.							5 5			Brown	Russia	Lolz
11	"	Son	$10 ~~$30~~		Wife & Son — Mother & Brother							5 5			Black		Warsaw
12	"	Brother	nil		Becke & Philip Mozck							5 6					
13	"				380 E 8th Street							5 5					
14	"				New York							5 5					
15	"				N.Y.							5 4			Light Blonde	Grey	
16	"											4 3			Dark Black	Black	
17	"	Husband	$10		Husband & Father, Max Lusinwartz c/o Greenberg 44 Christie Street New York, N.Y.							4 11			Brown		Loorlz Warsaw
18	"	Father	nil												Fair Light Brown		
19	"														Fair Blue	England	London
20	"	~~Brother in law~~	~~$20~~		~~Brother Brother-in-law~~ S Mayerson 234 Q E 110th Street New York N.Y.							5 8	Dark	Black	Brown	Russia	~~Potolsk~~
21	"	~~Brother~~	nil									5 4					
22	"	~~Uncle~~														England	London
23	"	Husband	$10	Yes 1905 1906	New York N.Y. Husband & Father,							5 6	Medium	Brown	Grey		
24	"	Father	nil	No	A. Soamun												
25	"	"	"	"	604 Melrose Avenue Branks												
26	"	"	Born in New York N.Y.		New York N.Y.											U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
27	"	Husband	$10	No	Husband & Father, Louis Blanstein							5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	Roumania	Bucharest
28	"	Father	nil		344 E 62nd Street New York N.Y.								Fair	Fair	Grey		
29	"				Brother-in-law A. Fox											England	London
30	"	Sister	$10		69 Moore Street, Brooklyn N.Y.							5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Russia	Groano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cundy, Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Kennedy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing Thereafter, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, U.S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Nov 1907

at Liverpool

Emigration Officer.

238

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *November 2nd*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
							2-607676-12/23/38								
1 ✓	Bridle	William	32		M m	Labourer	yes yes		England	English	England	London	Wife Sophia Ruth Bridle 18 Canning Rd. Highbury, London	N.Y.	Long Island City 31
2 ✓	Damp	John	49		M	Coachman					Reigate, Surrey		Wife Alice L. Damp- North View Cottage Reigate, Surrey	Pa.	Pittsburg
3 ✓	"	Ethel Sophie	29		F	Wife							Mother in law		
4 ✓	"	Charles Edward	7		M	Child	no no						Grandmother		
5 ✓	"	Albert Victor	6												
6 ✓	"	Arthur James	3												
ADMITTED S. M.L. 7 ✓	Holden	Sarah	43		F W	Housekeeper	yes yes				Gorleston		Charles Sandy 103 Upper Cliff Road, Gorleston on Yarmouth	N.Y.	Albany
ADMITTED S. M.L. 8 ✓	"	Ernest	12		M	Child									
ADMITTED S. M.L. 9 ✓	Smith	James	16		M	Mechanic									
10 ✓	Laity	Thomas Charles	25		M	Miner					Portleven		Father John Laity Mount St. Portleven	Pa.	Philadelphia
11 ✓	Bruce	George	32		M	Labourer					Sitting Tenant King's Lombardy		Wife Mrs. Bruce 3 Hyde St. Dalwich	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
12 ✓	Hewlett	Edward	30		M	Porter							Father Mr. Hewlett Kings Lombardy	Ill.	Chicago
13 ✓	Farrier	Elizabeth	31		F M	Wife					Sandown		friend Mrs Groves Sandown, I.W.	Ohio	Youngstown
14 ✓	"	Ivy	3		F	Child	no no								
ADMITTED S. 15 ✓	Thomas	Maude Mary	26		M	Wife	yes yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Glamorgan		brother W. Lewis Rhiwbina, Glamorgan	Pa.	Pittsburg
ADMITTED S. 16 ✓	"	Leslie Alfred	5		M	Child	no no								
X 17 ✓	Kerschenblatt	Rosa	29		F M	Wife	yes yes		Russia	Hebrew		Aberavon	Brother-in-law Cohen 17 Eliza St. Swansea.	N.Y.	New York
X 18 ✓	"	Israel	9		M	Child									
X 19 ✓	"	Betsy	7		F		no no								
X 20 ✓	"	Katie	5												
X 21 ✓	"	Sarah May	2												
22 ✓	Jeff	Morris	26		M M	Tapemaker	yes yes				Bristol		Cousin J. Jeff 2 Oxford St., Whitechapel, London E.	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
23 ✓	"	Gutel	27		F	Wife									
X 24 ✓	Mendel	Sore Rive	28				no no				London		Brother Moshelevitz 7 Gosset St. Brick Lane, London E.	N.Y.	New York
25 ✓	Sefrapowicz	Mary	29							Lithuanian			Friend Mr. Kenyon 86 Brunswick St. Hackney Road, London, E.	Ohio	Columbus
26 ✓	"	Annie	4		F	Child									
27 ✓	"	Mike	2		M										
28 ✓	Glazulewicz	Mikas	30		M	Carpenter									
29 ✓	Lakosgate	Zofia	20		F	Servant							Half Brother Jonas Rutkowas 17 Foley St. London W.	Mass	Boston
30 ✓	Baldwin	Joseph Henry	19		M	Engineer Fitter	yes yes		England	English		Brighton	Father Mrs. Baldwin 73 Round Hill Crescent, Brighton	Pa.	Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 10 1907, 190 229

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ahim paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$23	no			Brother in law B. Hansford 139 Hunters Av. Long Island City NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	br	bl	None	England	Devon villages
2	no	"	$5	"																	
3	"	"	$5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	black	br	"	"	Manchester, Eng
4	"	Mother	"	"			Son + Husband Charles Howard Dampe The County Club Beechwood Blvds. Pittsburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br	"	"	"	Cranwick
5	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	—	self	more	"			Son in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	Mother	$$	"			Charles Bass. The Maples Watervliets Albany, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	br	bl	"	"	Burslem
9	—	self	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	blonde	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$30	"			forfeit Wilfred Minera 20 y. f. Main St Camden friend of Shinbrole 15th Av Niagara Falls NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	dark	br.		"	Gorleston
11	S	"	$15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blonde	bl.	2 marks in back of the right thumb	"	Portleven
12	"	Brother	$12	"			Brother in Hewlett 300 Hewlett Court, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	dark	br.	None	"	Dalwich
13	S	Husband	$13	"			Husband + Baths Ferries Mesopotamia, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	small tattoo on right arm	"	Kings Sombourne
14	"	Father	$15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None	"	Ryde. I W
15	S	Husband	more yes	1905	Pittsburg		Husband and Father R. of Flowers 7220 Stanley Av, Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	S	Father	$20	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	blue	"	"	St. Helens
17	"	Husband	more	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	"	Father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	br.	"	Poland	Warsaw
19	"	"	"	"			Husband N. Kleschenblatt 42 & 74th St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	"	Br. in law	$25	"			Br. in law A Trachtenberg 2 Nevis Street Forth Amboy, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	"	Brother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Russia	Lomza
24	"	Husband	$10	"			Husband Sam Mandel 113 & 105th St, New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	brown	"	"	"	Ivenetz
25	S	self	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	br.	"	"	Wilna
26	S	Mother	$50	"			Husband + Father Mike Stefanwicz 506 George St, Columbus O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Swalki Gov.
27	S	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
28	S	self	$40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
29	S	"	$25	"			Br. in law Brother in law Kazimis Darguzas 20 Elton St Brockton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gr	"	"	Kovno Gub.
30	S	"	$65	"			Brother Cecil Peters Baltimore 224 South 10th St, Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blond	bl.	"	"	"
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	br.	br.	"	England	Brighton

Walter Neuhaus Jr
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Bandy Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Bandy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, acting Assistant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

O'Keefe
Immigration Officer.

230

21—1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton*, *November 2nd*, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lindquist	Charles	38		M	M	Engineer									
2	Gardiner	John G.	27		M	S	Seaman									
3	Brinkwater	Harry W.	26		M	S										
4	Franks	Clara	36		F	M	Wife									
5	Bucker	Engelbert	34		M	M	Butcher									
6	Boriani	Carl	47		M	S	Laborer									
7		Carl	18		M	S										
8	Valentinelli	Egidio	31		M	M										
9	Vaughan	Harry Reg.	50		M	S	Janitor									
10	Vestel	Louis	48		M	M	Cook									
11	Kelly	John Francis	60		M	W	Bookkeeper									
12	Appleton	Thomas	52		M	M	Laborer									
13	Aldgrove	Gertrude	21		F	S	Servant									
14	Nielsen	Edward	45		M	M	Merchant									
15	Caldwell	Jonson	56		M	W	Clerk									
16	Melchiore	Valentino	30		M	S	Laborer									
17	McCarthy	Eugene	24		M	S	Fireman									
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1 231

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, NOV 9 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid by the owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1	yes						American citizen												
2	"						do												
3	"						do												
4	no						[illegible]												
5	yes						do							5	11	Light			
6	no						do												
7	"						do												
8	yes						do												
9	yes						do												
10	"						[illegible]												
11	"						do												
12	no						do												
13	yes			yes		Sys. New Com. N.C.	Rome	No	New Berne N.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Blue	None	Bergen
14	"						do												
15	"						do												
16	no						do												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Landy Chief Officer, of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Landy
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 98
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Philadelphia Arrived Nov. 11, 1907, 19, M., , from 232

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible]	11:45				1	Seaman	Destination	Gmn	11/12	9	/	/	/
2	[illegible]	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/
3	[illegible]	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/
4	[illegible]	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/
5	[illegible]	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/
6	[illegible]	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/
7	[illegible]	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	/	/	/
8														
9														
10														

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

233

S.S. Philadelphia arrived Nov 10, 1907, 19, M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Hajo		103		1	Detained	Destination	Gmn	11/11	9	1	1	1 ✓
2	Haj				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1 ✓
3	Haj				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1 ✓
4	Haj				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1 ✓
5	Haj				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1 ✓
6	Haj				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1 ✓
7	Haj				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1 ✓
8	Haj				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1 ✓
9	17319				1	Held Dft	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
10	17321				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
11	17320				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
12	17312				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
13	17310				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
14	17306				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
15	17307				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
16	17311				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
17											1		
18													

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA arrived November 10, 1907. , 19 , M., , from

234 OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
								Nov.						
1	Baranski	Leib	8	22		1	To brother	Bro Benj 157 Merrick & Nyc	Johns	11	11.50	/	/	/
2	Fichler	August	8	12		1	" N.Y.	Bro, Fritz, 223 E. 32	Phila	10	11.00	—	—	—
	Glaustein	Louise & 2 ch	8	27/9		3	Husband	Bro. Isaac, 344 E. 67th	Phila	11	—	—	—	—
4	Gubiet	Eva	8	24		1	" brother	Bro Max 339 Sagamore & Camden	"	11	5.00	/	1.99	
	Hrizowsky	Leti	8	11		1	" sister	Sis, Annie, 117 Ave. C	Phila	10	11.	—	—	—
6	Isaacowitz	Eva	8	6		1	" husband	Bro, Hyman, 159 Attorney	Phila.	10	11.20	—	—	—
7	Leiserowitz	Jeche & 1 ch	8	17/9	1	2	" husband	Bro, Max 58 Allen	"	"	11.10	—	—	—
8	Rozenowsky	Dine L	8	7		1	" husband	Bro, Morris, 20 Moore, Bkn.	"	"	11.20	—	—	—
9	Lilmer	Maria	4	6		1	" friend	Miss Mathews	Phila.	"	12.45	—	1	—
10	Friedman	Barn & 3 ch	10	8/11		4	" husband	Bro J. Jacob, 11 Allen, Phila	"	"	11.10	—	—	—
11	Laub	Fredricka daughter	3	2/2		1	" sister	Sis & Aunt, Mrs Fanny Wilner 1013 1/2 St. Camden	Phila	"	11.17	—	—	—
12	Persowitz	Rosa & 4 ch	8	17/21		5	" husband	Bro, Nathan, 413 E. 7th	Phila.	"	3.40	—	5	—
13	Mindel	Sore & ch	8	14/22		2	" husband	Bro, Sam 64 E 103 Bridgeport Meriden, Conn.	Phila	"	11.13	—	—	—
14	Mynold	Gertrude	1	12		1	" male	RR to Mother, Hafta Hym, 112 Jhn	"	"	10.40	—	—	—
15	Soaman	Anna & 3 ch	8	24/6	1	3	" husband	Bro, Adm, 333 E. 9th	Phila	"	11.15	—	—	—
16	Cohen	Jennie & 2 ch	8	7/3	1	2	" husband	Bro, Harry 235 Broom Rel Nov 12, made S.I	Phila	"	11.17	—	—	—
17	Goldin	Sarah & ch, adopted c	8	7/9		2	" relative	Paroled to Miss Mathews	Green	/	12.00	/	2	/
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. [redacted] arrived [redacted] 190 ; M. ; from

[redacted]	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Exc.	Reheard.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Recom. by	Order.	Deported. Date.	Appr.	Remarks
[redacted]																
[redacted]																
[redacted]																
[redacted]																
[redacted]																
[redacted]																
[redacted]																
43f 7		Holden, Surah														
32m 8		Kasentzow, Rafail														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated.

2286

Nov. 9-10 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film, that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of AUG 30 1944, 191

George Lemmer

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 30

Date

George Lemmer

Camera Operator

VOLUME #2287

DATE	STEAMSHIP
Nov. 10, 1907	Amerika
	La Touraine

VOLUME #2287

DATE	STEAMSHIP
Nov. 10, 1907	Amerika
	La Touraine

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2287

Nov. 10 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of AUG 3 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 3 1944 .....
Date

George Scheider .....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the ANDES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 8 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F D Mylecraine
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2287

INDEXED

America

November 1907

(1) 287

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg November 1st, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Fitzgerald	E.	42		m	wife					R S A C.				
2	~~Mr. Host~~	~~Eugen~~													
3	Mr. Kahn	Eckert	48		m	publisher					R S A C.				
4	Mr. Reinhold	Edward	41		m	merchant	Je		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		in transit	Port de France	
5	Mr. Host	Eugen	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	German	Frankfurt	Blair Str 6	New York	
6	Mr. Orthieb	Louis	27		m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Munchen	Brueckner Str	"	
7	Mr Mouraille	V.	23		m	none	"	"	France	French	France	Bordeaux	44 Avenue Conrat	"	
8	Mr Romero	Constantino	39		m	W. merchant	"	"	Panama	South American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Panama		in transit	Panama	
9	Mr Calcavecchia	L.	32		m	Engineer	"		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Hotel Lusk 5 Rue Lafayette	Cuba	
10	Miss Thompson	F.	21		f	none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		16 Rue Lord Byron	N Y New York	
11	Maid Laguet	Ethel	22		"	maid	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
12	Miss Jereyne	Fely	24		f	artist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Rue de Concorde 26	"	
13	Mr Moreau	Henri	26		m	chauffeur	"	"	"	France	"		" "	"	
14	Mrs	Joaine	27		f	" maid	"	"	"	"	"			"	
15	Miss Liebler	Louise	26		f	"	"	"	Germany	German			Berlin Augsburger Str 77	Washington	
16	Miss Tauber	Bertha	40		f	maid			"	"	Paris		Hamburg Papenhuderstr 72	"	
17	" Butler	Emma	30		"	"							Hamburg Alsterdamm Str 5	"	
18	Miss Wilenchick	M.	22		f	none					R S A C.				
19	Maid Prebe	Alice	23		f	none					"				
20	Valet Lassell	Walter	28		m	s "					"				
21	Master Wilenchick	Clemen	4		m	s none					R S A C.				
22	Miss Schneider	K.	35		f	s governess	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Washington		with Mrs Reiburn	Philadelphia	
23	Mr Fauvel	Jean	38		m	m Mecanicien	"	"	France	French	France Paris		Rue Brady 24	New York	
24	Mrs Fauvel	"	36		f	" none					"				
25	Miss Forst mayr		33		f	s governess	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		Clemenceau Georges 10	Los Angeles	
26	Miss Cavedier	Melicent	32		"	" "	"	"	France	French	"		Reims Rue Lafayette 10	City Cal Barbara	
27	Mr. Campa	Armando	41		m	m none			Spain	Spanish	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		in transit	Cuba	
28	Mr. "	"	29		m	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	
29	Casta	Palacio Calbet	28		m	s diplomate	"	"	Argentine	Spanish American	B'Aires			Washington	
30	net	Marcel	29		m	m artist	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lyon		27 Rue du Sergent Blandan	N Y New York	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and children in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nationality or tribe from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg November 1st, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Fitzgerald	E.	42		w	none			N.S.A.C.						
2	~~Mrs Hess~~	~~Eugen~~													
3	Mr. Kahn	Albert	48		m	banker			N.S.A.C.						
4	Mr. Reinhold	Edward	41		m	merchant	y	y	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		in transit	Port de France	
5	Mr Hess	Eugen	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Frankfurt	Blücher 6	New York	
6	Mr. Ortlieb	Louis	27		m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Munchen	Amalienstr 46	"	
7	Mr Mouraille	V.	23		m	none	"	"	France	French	France	Bordeaux	44 Avenue Carnot	"	
8	Mr Romero	Constantino	39		m	W. merchant	"	"	Panama	South American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	in transit	Colombia	
9	Mr Calcavecchia	S.	32		m	Engineer	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Hotel Suisse 5 Rue Lafayette	Cuba	
10	Miss Thompson	F.	21		f	S none	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	16 Rue Lord Byron	New York	
11	Maid Laguet	Ethel	22		"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Miss Jerayne	Feby	24		f	S artist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Rue de Concorde 26	"	
13	Mr. Moreau	Henri	26		m	m chauffeur	"	"	"	"	France	"	"	"	
14	Mrs	Jeanne	24		f	" maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Miss Siedler	Louise	22		"	S "	"	"	Germany	German		Berlin	Uhlandstr 77	Washington	
16	Miss Tauber	Bertha	40		f	S maid	"	"	"	"	Paris	Flensburg	Papenhudenstr 72	"	
17	" Butler	Emma	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg	Mühlenstr 5	"	
18	Miss Wilenchick	M.	42		"	S none			N.S.A.C.						
19	Maid Petre	alice	23		f	S non									
20	Valt Lasbett	Walter	28		m	S "			"	"					
21	Master Wilenchick	Clemen	7		m	S non			N.S.A.C.						
22	Miss Schneider	K.	35		f	S Governess	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Washington	with Mrs Reiburn	Palace Hotel	
23	Mr Javarel	Jean	38		m	m Mechanician	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Rue Brady 24	New York	
24	Mrs Javarel	"	36		f	" none									
25	Miss Ferst Magr.		33		f	S Governess	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Hamburg Georgstr 10	Los Angeles	
26	Miss Caudion	Melicent	37		"	" "	"	"	France	French	"	Reims	Rue Lafayette 10	Italy Old Barbara	
27	Mr. Campa	Armando	41		m	m none			Spain	Spanish	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Cuba		in transit	Cuba	
28	Mrs "	"	29		f	" "			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	
29	Mr. Costa	Palacios Calbet	28		m	S diplomate	"	"	Argentina	Spanish American		B. Aires		Washington	
30	Mr Journet	Marcel	39		m	m artist	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lyon	27 Rue des Enfants Plaudes	Washington	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the nationality of the foreign people to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *190*

	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED MARCH 3d, 1903. 25		26	27		28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamic.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	no	Self	over 5 yrs	1907	New York		in transit	no	no	no	no	good	ave	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
5	yes	"	"	"	"		Hotel du Retraite N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfort
6	"	"	no	no	—	—	travelling around	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Thuringia
7	"	"	"	"	1907	New York	via Elm Sink-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Cork Porto Rico
8	no	Self	Several time				in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"		Panama
9	yes	"	yes	yes	New York		in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Italia	Naples
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	New York		on trip	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	USA	Chicago
11	"	Mrs Thomas	"	"	"		with Mrs. Thomas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	grey	"	France	Bar Sur Aube
12	"	Married	"	"	"	"	Married opera	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Castellane
13	"	Mr E Nadja	"	no	—	—	travelling with	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Ital	Pontarvedra
14	"	id	"	"	—	—	Mrs Morden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Vic-d-Comte
15	"	Mrs Perkins	yes	yes	Washington		with Mrs Perkins	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Germany	Stuttgart
16	"	Mr G Carroll	"	3	1		with Mr Carroll	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Vienna
17	"	"	"	"	2	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Switzerland	Zurich
18							id-														
19																					
20																					
21																				Germany	Stuttgart
22	no	Mrs Reyburn	"	"	3 mos	17 years	With Mrs Reyburn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Franc	Marseilles
23	yes	Self	"	"	1901	Boston	on trip	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Menton
24	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Berlin
25	no	Mrs Brunswick	no	yes	05-06	Los Angeles	With Mrs Brunswick	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	France	Paris
26	no	Mrs Graham	"	yes	1901	Santa Barbara	With Mrs Graham	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	black	"	"	Spain	Arcitz
27	no	Self	more	no	—	—	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey black	"	"	"	"
28	no	Husband	"	"	—	—	— id —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown brown	"	"	France	Paris
29	no	Self	"	no	—	—	in trans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	-	"	"	—	—	Married opera	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm Ilff, of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F C Marcelis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg November 1st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Matthews	G. M.	25		f s	None			U S A						
2	Miss "	M L.	23		" "	"			"	"					
3	Mr. Matthews	W. M.	20		m "	"			"	"					
4	Mrs Penrose	Geo B	39		f m	"			"	"					
5	Miss "	Laura G.	19		" s	"			"	"					
6	Mr "	Geo B.	15		m "	Student			"	"					
7	Mr Ronald	Pierre L	42		" m	None			"	"					
8	Mrs "	"	38		f "	"			"	"					
9	Mr Nickerson	Albert	30		m "	Broker			"	"					
10	Mrs "	"	26		f "	None			"	"					
11	Mr Alley	George R.	40		m "	Lawyer			"	"					
12	Mrs "	"	35		f "	None			"	"					
13	Miss Dana	Susan Lawrance	16		" "	"			"	"					
14	Mrs Keller	F. J.	66		" "	"			"	"					
15	Miss "	Olga	23		" s	"			"	"					
16	Mr. Stanton	William	75		m m	"			"	"					
17	Mrs "	"	55		f "	"			"	"					
18	Miss Nevin	Hannah J.	28		" s	"			"	"					
19	Miss Brunswig	Annie	21		" s	"			"	"					
20	Mrs "	Lucien	40		" m	"			"	"					
21	Miss "	Margaret	8		" s	"			"	"					
22	Mr Van Norden	Werner	66		m m	"			"	"					
23	Miss "	C L	30		f s	"			"	"					
24	Miss Poe	Catherine	25		" "	"			"	"					
25	Mr Bolton jr.	C C	25		m "	Stockbroker			"	"					
26	Mrs "	"	25		f m	None			"	"					
27	Mr Reichert	John	46		m "	Secretary			"	"					
28	Mrs "	"	46		f "	None			"	"					
29	Mr Jahn	Julius	52		m "	Artist			"	"					
30	Mrs Burke	W. R.	55		f "	None			"	"					

30 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 9 1907, 190 . . . 4

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which, and where.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miller (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) Left, of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907

at NEW YORK

F O Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1907

at NEW YORK

F K Macalister

Immigration Officer.

21—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, November 1th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1.	Mrs Burke	Louise	53		f m	None			U S A.						
2.	Mr "	Carleton	24		m s	"			"	"					
3.	Mrs Gilpin	Charles	22		f m	"			"	"					
4.	Governess Stressel		27		f s	Governess			"	"					
5.	Master Gilpin	Bernard	3	4	m s	none			"	"					
6.	Mr Richardson	Chas A.	52		m m	Lawyer			"	"					
7.	Mrs "	"	48		f.	none			"	"					
8.	Mrs Reuberger	Rosalie	60		"	"			"	"					
9.	Mrs Hahnuth	Elfrida de Rhoda	25		"	"			"	"					
10.	Mr ~~Lalowitz~~	Lewis	37			Real Estate			"	"					
11.	Miss "	"	2			none			"	"					
12.	Mr Mills	Mountfort	45		m m										
13.	Mrs "	"	40		f.										
14.	Maid Bailly	Florence	27		s	Maid									
15.	Mrs Reyburn	J. E.	40		m	none			"	"					
16.	Miss "	E.	14		f s	"			"	"					
17.	Mr "	William S.	25		m s	"			"	"					
18.	Maid Leadby	Mary	26		f s	Maid			"	"					
19.	Mrs Walker	A. J.	45		" m	None			"	"					
20.	Mrs Miller	John J. W	52		" "	"			"	"					
21.	Mr Belmont	Perry	2		m "	"			"	"					
22.	Mrs "	"	41		f "	"			"	"					
23.	Mr Carroll	Albert	31		m s	Banker			U S A						
24.	Mrs "	"	27		f "	None			"	"					
25.	Master "	Hamilton	2		m s	"			"	"					
26.	Mrs Perkins	H. C	51		f m	"			"	"					
27.	Miss "	Ruth	22		f s	"			"	"					
28.	Miss "	Geraldine	20		" "	"			"	"					
29.	Mr Walter	Moritz	65		m w	"			"	"					
30.	Miss "	Rose	25		f s	"			"	"					

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 9 1907, 190

6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Müller II Off. (Given surname, Name of office), of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F D Macallen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F X Macaluso

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 2500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg November 1st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs de Cordova	Helena	46		f m	none			USA						
2	Miss "	Ethel	19		" s	"			"						
3	Maid Quichwind. S		23		"	maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Paris 4 rue Louis le Grand	N.Y.	New York
4	Mrs Osterbridge A. J.		35		" m	none			USA						
5	Miss "	Kathleen	11		" s	"			"						
6	Maid Nelson		29		" "	"			"						
7	Mr Fellows	E. R.	42		m	mining engineer			"						
8	Mr. Macka	M. L.	61		"	Merchant			"						
9	Mr Jerull	Paul O	24		"	sweater			"						
10	Mrs Macka	M. H.	47		f m	none			"						
11	Miss "	R	22		" s	"			"						
12	Mrs Howell	Clark	50		" m	"			"						
13	Miss "	Eleanor	27		" s	"			"						
14	Mr Schwarz	M.	25		m	"			"						
15	Mrs "	P.	59		f m	"			"						
16	Mr Cremin	J	48		m	Merchant			"						
17	Mr Gillig	H. M.	47		"	none			"						
18	Mr. Wegner	Paul T.	36		"	Physician			"						
19	Mr Lockwood	Rhoden F.	33		"	none			"						
20	Mrs Kelly Jr.	Philip T	35		f	"			"						
21	Miss Kelly	D. L.	18		" s	"			"						
22	Mr Spencer	Henry B.	48		m m	"			"						
23	Miss Barbank	M.	35		f s	"			"						
24	Miss Barbank	A. T.	45		"	"			"						
25	Mr Levy	H. A	35		m	Merchant			"						
26	Miss Mohler	A. C.	29		f s	none			"						
27	Maid Holloway		32		"	maid	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Bayrd. Manchester 19.	Mass	Boston
28	Mrs Burgnieres	J. M.	32		" m	none			USA						
29	Mr. Malloy	W. M.	27		m s	"			"						
30	Mr. Fischel	Hermann	41		" m	Merchant			"						

30 28 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190 8

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of prepaid railroad ticket to final destination, or of money sufficient to pay for same, or not.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether previously deported and, if so, when and under what circumstances.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3	no	by bordeaux	yes	yes	1907	New-York	with Miss C. Bordeaux	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	France Paris
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27	no	Miss Mahler	no	yes	1907		with Miss Mahler	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	England Hickford
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miller 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK

F X Meacher
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon to
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet No. 1 in number, is, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

245 116 361 21
84 183 267 1

R & R
R & A
R & I
R & D

APPELLATION.

Adults	116	245	361
Children	183	84	267
Servants	1		1
Total	299	329	628

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg 1st of November 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miss Milliken	M.	27		f s	none			U.S.A.						
2	Mr Robert	P.	40		m m	Merchant	"	"	"						
3	Mr Atmeyer	E.	39		" "	"	"	"	"						
4	Mrs Wakefield	Anita	30		f "	none	"	"	"						
5	Mrs Sommer	Helen	29		" "	"	"	"	"						
6	Mr. Lichel	Rene	25		m m	Merchant	"	"	"						
7	Mr. Howard	J. L.	31		" s	"	"	"	"						
8	Mr. Fabrey	J. F.	28		" "	none	"	"	"						
9	Mr. Rathbone	Joel	38		m m	Vice President	"	"	"						
10	Mrs "	"	35		f "	none	"	"	"						
11	Mr. Knote	Heinrich	37		m w	Artist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	Bayern	Munchen	New York
12	" "	Manfred	34		m m	Director	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	Bayern	Munchen 6	"
13	Mr. Nightingale	Henry Oscar	31		m m	none	"	"	U.S.A.						
14	Miss Lynn	J. K.	29		f s	"	"	"	"						
15	Mr Von Roos	Anton	37		m m	Artist	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frankfurt	Katharinenpforte 6		New York
16	Mrs Miller	J. M.	49		f m	none			U.S.A.						
17	Mr Lazarus	Louis	32		m s	Manufacturer	"	"	Belgium	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	60 Rue de Berode		Boston
18	Mr De Vries	Maurice	37		m m				U.S.A.						
19	Mr Ortlieb	Richard	31		m s	Engineer	"	"	Austria	German	German	Munich	Bavaria	Munich	"
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19
14
20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state as to each whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien ... [illegible] ... forms will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ADET & NOM NEW YORK NOV 9 1907, 190 10

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket over the railroad or railway lines to the place of his destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11	Yc	Carried	here	Yc		Carried	Opera									
12	Y	"	"	"		"	"									
13																
14																
15	"	Self	"	Y	Yes	New York	on trip									
16																
17	"	Self	"	Yc	Yes	New York	on business									
18																
19	"	"	"	"		"	"									
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

...ON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Willis Iley (Give whether Master, First, Second, or Third Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1.1.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not N[illegible]

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of [illegible] descent.

11—1310

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether [illegible] United States [illegible]; and if [illegible] by any

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the s. Amerika, sailing thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907

at New York

F O'Hara

Immigration Officer

11—3137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3138

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Southampton Nov 1st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Jarvis	H H	57		m				American Citizen						
2	— " —	Beatrice	35		f				— " —						
3	Bowen	E Lionel	31		m	merch	yes	yes	England English		Engl	London	London Suffolk England	New York	
4	Bradley	William H	37		m				American Citizen						
5	Ulle Stollwerk	Ludwig	50		m	merch	yes	yes	Germany German		Germany	Cologne	Germany Cologne	NY New York	
6	Lütz " "	Paul	21		s	chemist									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6.33/6
3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of New York Nov. 9th, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	no	self	yes	no	on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	no	England Norfolk
4																
5	no	self	yes	yes	last New York	on business	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	"	no	Germany Cologne
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Muller 1 Off, of the Amerika, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Muller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907
at New York.

F L [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, [illegible], Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Rock, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing thereon, (State whether a regular "sailing thereon" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F E Larocque

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Southampton, November 1., 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carrillo	Pedro J.	37		m s.	clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Juan Cons, Mallorca		
2	Fons	Lorenzo	30		m s	"	"	"	"	"			Norfolk, Jarvis Farm		
3	Patrick	Margaret E	23		f s	none	"	"	England	English			Warford Lemon Rd.		New York
4	Graham	Wm Miller	50		m m	"	"	"	U. S. A.						
5	"	Geraldine	40		f. w	"	"	"							
6	Gooch	F. V.	60	4 m	s	gent	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	F. Gooch, Pampisford, Suffolk, Eng		New York
7	Bennett	B. R.	43		f m	married	"	"	"	"	"	London	London Savoy Hotel	Pa	Franklin
8	Thurber	E. C.	40		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			New York
9	Godfrey	Sa. Anna	56		f s	maid	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	6 Canterbury Crescent Brixton London		New York
10	Ryan	J. Russell	37		m m	doctor	"	"	"	"	"	"	England 5 Berners str		New York
11	Archer	Simon	56		m.		American Citizen								
12	"	Frances	29		f.		do								
13	Dupont	Catherine	25		f s		do								
14	Moffat	George G	50		m m		do								
15	Dwight	Edmund W.	43		m "		do								
16	Habenbeck	O. L.	42		m s		do								
17	Oettli	Max	31		m s	merchant	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	St. Gallen	To Direktion, St. Gallen		New York
18	Harlow	Alfred	38		m s	valet	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		with Wm Newhouse		"
19	Samuel	Benjamin	35		m s	merchant	"	"	England	"	England	London	South Africa Export Coy, London		"
20	de Castro	Fonseca	31		m s	Portuguese Consul Gen	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	"	"	A. Guilherme F. de Castro		"
21	Farrell	Helen	28		f "		American Citizen								
22	Mr Cabb	J. C.	59		m m		do								
23	Ransford	Victor Francis	44		m m	merchant	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		London England Savoy Hotel		New York
24	Down	John Tarlyn	25	8	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London England Suffolkstr		"
25	Lewis	Mr George	53		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London England Savoy Hotel		"
26	Beebe	Sa L.	66		m "		American Citizen								
27	"	"	65		f. "		do								
28	Kephan	B. D.	46		m "		do								
29	"	L. M.	23		f s		do								
30	Selby	J. W.	36		m "		do								

79 1/2 / 14 a

12 1/2 p

*Instead of following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column "Tourists" and "In transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 9 1907, 1907

14

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1904 New York	to friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No					Ecuador	Guayaquil
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
3	"	"	"	"	1907	"												
4	"	"																
5	"	"																
6	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	No						5	7	dark grey	blue	Iceland	Reykjavik
7	No	"	"	"	1905	Franklin		no address										
8																		
9	Yes	Mrs K.C. Perkins	"	Yes	1907	Washington		Washington 1701 Connecticut Ave.										
10	"	self	"	"	1906	New York		New York 5 Avenue Hotel Regis										
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—		No Tsing Dependancy No 24 Kiaochow accompanying the Governor	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	brown	Switzerland	Wangen
18	"	the Governor	"	Yes	1906	New York			"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	"	self	"	"	1902	"			"	"	"	"	"	"					Russia	Taurogen
20	"	"	"	"	1905	New York		No	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fair	brown brown	Portugal	Lisbon
21																		
22																		
23	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York		Travelling No address No business	"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	"	"	"	No	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	"	"	"	No	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown brown	England	
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Willis Jeff (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Willis Jeff

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1903

at NEW YORK

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1904.

at NEW YORK

F D Macalis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, December 4, 1907.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Jacot	Harry a	21		m	s				American Citizen						
✓ 2	Simonton	Idavera	26		f	"				"						
✓ 3	Myers	William H	36		m	m				"						
✓ 4	Park	William E.	36		m	m				"						
✓ 5	Sonnenkeel	Helene	30		f	s				"						
✓ 6	"	Jacob	66		m	m				"						
✓ 7	"	Sally	52		f	"				"						
✓ 8	Michael	Clive	22		f	"				"						
✓ 9	Stahl	Adolf	48		m	"				"						
✓ 10	"	"	37		f	"				"						
✓ 11	Walter	Edgar	24		m	s				"						
✓ 12	"	"	19		f	"				"						
✓ 13	Underhill	Eugene	63		m	m				"						
✓ 14	Fera	Henry	65		m	"				"						
✓ 15	Mc Cabe	Edward P	6		m					"						
✓ 16	"	John C	2		m	s				"						
✓ 17	Newhouse	Ida H.	36		f	m	actress	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	London, England		
✓ 18	Kahn	Melie'	23	6	f	s	maid	✓	"	France	French	"	"	Romeon Hahn, 7 penny, France		Newyork
✓ 19	Risch	Conrad Max	27	6	m	s	tyrich	✓	"	Switzerland	Swiss	England	Liverpool	Max L. Risch, Dresden Saxon Kennel		"
✓ 20	Kusebauch	Marie	32	8	f	s	lady's maid	—	"	Austria	Austrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		with Mrs Bradley		"
✓ 21	Zwickel	Georgette	25	9	f	s	"	—	"	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.		" "		"
✓ 22	Voormanek	Louise	33	6	f	s	"	✓	"	Belgium	Flemish	France	Paris	Joseph Voormanek 24 Belgium Ave. W. Central.		L. I. Newyork
✓ 23	Hadding	William	45	8	m	none	"	"	"	England	English	England	London	Mr. Bert, 14 Belgrave Sq. London		Newyork
✓ 24	Ogden	Anna L.	28	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Bert, 14 Belgrave Sq. London		"
✓ 25	Matthews	Thomas Henry	28	4	m	musician actor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockport	E. Hawkins 78 Oliver St, Stockport		New Orleans
✓ 26	Herring	Carlos	31	1	m	merchant	—	"	Germany	German	Germany	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kreefeld	Father Geo. Herring Krefeld, Germany		New York
✓ 27	"	Concepcion F. de	33	6	f	m	none	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		in transit
✓ 28	"	Elisa	9	11	f	s	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
✓ 29	"	Jorge	8	10	m	s	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
✓ 30	Gastl	Maria	25	6	f	s	governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jean A. Gastl. Rosian		"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

5

32

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether "tourist" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 9 1907, *1907.*

16

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes—Year or period of former visit.	16 If Yes—Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1907	Phila	Husband 71 Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	blue	none	Virginia	Richmond
18	"	"	"	No			accompanying Mr. Herbert	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	brown	"	France	Epernay
19	"	"	"	No			& Leo Risch Dallas, Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	blue	"	Russia	Riga
20	"	Mrs. Ch. Bradley	"	Yes	1903 1907	Chicago	accompanying Mr. Bradley	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	Austria	Graz
21	"	—	"	Yes	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Geneva
22	"	Mr. Miller Graham	"	No	—	—	accompanying Mr. Miller Graham	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	dark	"	"	Belgium	Ghent
23	"	self	"	Yes	1907	"	Louisiana Anniston City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	England	London
24	No	"	"	"		New Orleans	No " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Yes	"	"	No	—	—	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	dark	dark	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	No	—	—	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	light	blue	"	"	Leeds
27	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	brown	"	"	Germany	Kinningen
28	"	—		"	—	—	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	6					"	"	
29	"	—		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	
30	"	Mr. Carlos Herring	"	"	—	—	accompanying Mr. Herring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Persan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miller I Off (Give whether Master, First or Second), of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1907;

at NEW YORK

F. B. Macauley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming [illegible] islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Asia, but whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, that is, the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their children, wherever residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, that is, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their children, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or last foreign residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who, after temporarily visiting abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States [illegible] permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give the name and complete address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show complete place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, and state, if out of the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

"I, [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States;" and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

23—1134

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1134

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, December 1., 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Van Buren	Joseph S.	53		m m				American Citizen						
2	"	Hermina	45		f "					do					
3	Lead	J. J.	65		m m					do					
4	Scott	Norman	38		m "					do					
5	Bradley	Charles	45		m "					do					
6	"	"	45		f "					do					
7	Slotwell	Emma A.	48		f "					do					
8	Bradley	Francis B	11		m s					do					
9	"	Anne	13		f "					do					
10	Craige	Temple F	49		m m					do					
11	"	"	22		f s					do					
12	Marx	Alphonse	54		m m					do					
13	"	Rosalie	52		f "					do					
14	"	E. Dorothy	23		f s					do					
15	Gelz	Solomon	54		m m					do					
16	"	"	50		f "					do					
17	Burt	George H.	44		m "					do					
18	Reynolds	F. B.	37		m "					do					
19	Carruthers	Maclean	55		f "					do					
20	"	Fanny	29		f "					do					
21	Pahl	Clara	32		f s					do					
22	Warburg	Felix M.	36		m m					do					
23	"	"	31		f "					do					
24	"	Carola "	12		f s					do					
25	"	Fred M.	10		m "					do					
26	"	Gerald F.	6		m "					do					
27	"	Paul F. J.	3		m "					do					
28	Adler	A.	32		f m					do					
29	Donahue	M.	36		f "					do					
30	Freitag	Babette	28		f s					do					

1 e
B 0

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 9 1907, 1907

	13	14	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
			Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Length of previous residence in U. S.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 in money, or not, and by whom furnished if not in possession.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Ell, of the **AMERIKA**, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Sign with the Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

J D McCarthy
Immigration Officer.

11—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from C[illegible] or [illegible] islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any [illegible] appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under [illegible] heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible], i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ds Roch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos 1 to 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Forrow

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Mulvaney

Immigration Officer.

19

13—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, October 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
V 1	Blackmore	John J	30		m s	Student									
V 2	Kunetza	R.	39		f m	none									
V 3	"	L.	9		m s	"									
V 4	Flegenheimer	Henry	28		" "	merchant									
V 5	Dr. Hupfeld	Ottilie	32		f m	none									
V 6	Adams	S.G.	35		" s	"									
V 7	Arscheld	H.	51		f m	"									
~~8~~	~~Kalinski~~	~~H.~~	~~65~~		~~m " private~~										
V 9	Kuenzel	Ottilie	25		f s	none									
V 10	"	Louise	27		" "	"									
V 11	Gutsch	Edda	32		" m	"									
V 12	"	Irma	6		" s	"									
V 13	Franchot	N. V.	47		" m	"									
V 14	"	Janet V.	23		" s	"									
V 15	"	Anne C.	18		" "	"									
V 16	Wilder	Wm H.	52		m m	lawyer									
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. A. 6.

15

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NOV 9 1907 NEW YORK, ..., *190* 20

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by himself or others, or prepaid)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miller 1 Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F O'Macalister
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whose passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereinwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Koch

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, October 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Spiegelberg	Wash. S.	41		m	m	merchant									
2	"	"	30		f	"	none									
3	"	"	4		m	s	"									
4	"	Jack	6		m	"	"									
5	Read	E.	28		f	"	"									
6	Koch	Benj Jr	27		m	m	merchant									
7	"	"	28		f	"	none									
8	" jr	"	1	9	m	s	"									
9	Ottinger	Ella	17		f	"	"									
10	"	Millard	13		m	"	"									
11	Laventhal	Jacob	53		m	m	merchant									
12	"	Julie	50		f	"	none									
13	Knox	George	47		m	"	merchant									
14	"	"	45		f	"	none									
15	"	Ruby	22		"	s	"									
16	Liedenbach	M.	58		m	m	merchant									
17	"	"	53		f	"	none									
18	Lange	Herm. S.	55		m	m	confectioner									
19	"	"	56		f	"	none									
20	Bierig	Adele	34		"	"	"									
21	Kaluski	M.	65		m	m	private merchant									
22	Hiller	Henry W.	69		"	"	merchant									
23	"	"	59		f	"	none									
24	Niederstadt	E.	58		m	"	"									
25	Steinway	C. H.	38		f	"	"									
26	"	Marie	14		"	s	"									
27	Raiss	Charles F.	43		m	m	merchant									
28	Albertson	Henry	41		"	"	"									
29	"	Paul	62		"	"	"									
30	Felsenheld	M.	63		"	"	private									

U. S. C. C.

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 8 1907, *190*

22

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by means of any other person's money, or ticket, or passage paid by such person, or by any railroad or transportation company, or by any charitable society, corporation, or government, in whole or in part? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other person's money, or ticket, or passage paid by such person, or by any railroad or transportation company, or by any charitable society, corporation, or government, in whole or in part? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Müller 1 Off, of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 88 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F. Kinnecke
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing Hurewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B McCauley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven October 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Salomon	A. A.	37		f m	none									
2	Wiggs jr	J. A.	42		m "	merchant									
3	"	"	32		f "	none									
4	"	Edith	4		" s	"									
5	"	James		11	m "	"									
6	Eastin	Mary	40		f "	"									
7	Friend	Celena	32		" m	"									
8	"	Kurt	4		m s	"									
9	Weiller	Stephany	63		f m	"									
10	Himmelstern	Leopold	38		m "	"									
11	"		32		f "	"									
12	"	Ruth	9		" s	"									
13	"	Eugen	2		m "	"									
14	Fera	H.	60		f m	"									
15	"	Ella	36		" s	"									
16	"	Hertha	25		" "	"									
17	Lexow	Johanne	61		" m	"									
18	Goldsmith	J.	71		m "	"									
19	"	"	68		f "	"									
20	"	L. B.	30		" s	"									
21	Schmitt	R.	50		" "	"									
22	Petse	A	38		" m	"									
23	Uhdey	C. H.	53		m "	architect									
24	"	"	48		f "	none									
25	Mc Kelvy	David	65		m "	merchant									
26	"	"	57		f "	none									
27	"	Robert	32		m "	merchant									
28	"	"	30		f "	none									
29	Ittinger	Ad	55		m "	merchant									
30	"	"	50		f "	"									

U.S.A. 6

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 9 1907, *190*

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health or otherwise, mentally and physically, and whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

FOR THE FALCON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miller II Off (Write whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
(Signature of Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907.

NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and no [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the progress of examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not to the United States should be entered under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming from temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through, in transit should be entered as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column [illegible] should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed [illegible] which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should be expressed [illegible] as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the record. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or [illegible] land of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who [illegible] appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this [illegible]

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., [illegible] partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] partments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, [illegible] Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, [illegible] should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show [illegible] country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that all manifests accurately show country of last permanent residence, which is independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Roch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Roch

Sworn to before me this day of November 1907.

at NEW YORK

P L [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven October 31st 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Years	Months	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Hofmann	Alex	29		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	Alex Hofmann Lippe Detmold		
2	[illegible]	Henry H.	43		m	m	"			United Kingdom	English	"	Hamburg	Hamburg Tarpenbeckestr 82 Hamburg		
3	"	Amy	53		f	none	"									
4	Jacobsen	Paul	20		m	s	H.A.L. officer			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chr Adamsg 74		
5	Huszar	Ernst	26		"	"	musician			Austria	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Budapest	Budapest Ungarn New York 12		
6	Maksay	Albert	40		"	m	mechanical engineer			Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Budapest Aranyhalorgasse 10		
7	Ottakal	Mary	35		f	wd	none			Austria	German	Germany	Vienna	Wien II Praterstrasse 47		
8	Curtis	Victor G.	25		m	s	merchant			Switzerland	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. New York	110 Audubon Ave		
9	Reddelin	A	32		f	m	none			Germany	German	Germany	Schnell	Leipzig Fleischerplatz		
10	Vinkel	B	42		"	s	"							Hannover		
11	Schönfeld	Jacob	45		m	m	clerk			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Vallemezo	Einbeckerstrasse 14 Hungary Arad Co Bekes		
12	Hermann	Albert	26		"	s	merchant			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frankfort a/M	Frankfort Feldbergstr 76		
13	Korach	M.	52		m	m	private			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kaschau	Hungary Klausenburg		
14	"	Josephine	50		f	"	"			"	"	"	"	"		
15	"	D.	19		m	s	"			"	"	"	"	"		
16	Katz	Otto	34		m	m	in transit merchant			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frankfort a/M	in transit	Mexico City	
17	Opel	Emma	35		f	s	actress			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	My Hallmeyer Friedenau Weissenburgerstr 19 Berlin	Ill Chicago	
18	Secker	Friedrich	42		m	m	merchant			"	"	"	"	"	Mainz	friend Dr jur. Rapp Hamburg - Hörnerstrasse	Ill New York	
19	"	Katharine	24		f	"	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Braun	Herbert	26		m	s	reporter			"	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin Klausenstr 81		
21	Steins	Walter	27		"	"	private banking			"	"	"	"	"	Berlin Wallnerstrasse 30		
22	Uexküll	Waldemar	47		"	m	merchant			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. New York	Pelkow Laitz Livland Russ		
23	Langendorff	Frieda	41		f	"	actress			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany Berlin	Berlin Klausenstr		
24	Flick	Clara	28		"	s	none			"	"	"	"	Pilkow Palmse m. Prov. Pommern		
25	Cohen	Montague D	30		m	commercial traveller				United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. New York	Wend. Lifland. Rr. Pfalz Livland Pembridge Gardens Notting Hill London W	Ill. Blue Island	
26	Bonci	A.	36		"	m	actor			Italia	Italian (North)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italia Bologna	Italie Bologna	Ill New York	
27	"	Egina	38		f	"	none			"	"	"	"	"	Ill New York	
28	Ouglioff	L.	42		m	s				"	"	"	"	"		
29	Schwarz	Albert	34		"	"	servant			Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort a/M	own address Cattenhoffstr 6 Frankfort	NY New York	
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

26

13 No. or List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes — New York	On business	no	"	"	no	good	no	~~5 10½~~				Germany Cöln
2	"	"	"	no —	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	white	black gray	none	England London
3	"	"	"	no	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	brown	"	" "
4	"	A & Co.	"	"	Hamburg American Line New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown grey	"	Germany Hamburg Pölle
5	"	self	"	" — —	on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blue	"	
6	no	self	"	yes 1905 1907 Tittsburg	Pittsburg Western Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	"	Hungary Budapest
7	yes	self	"	no — —	brother in Jersey City 991 Ogden Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Austria Linz
8	no	"	"	yes 1905 New York	New York 120 W 57 St 420 Lenox Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	"	Italie Neapel
9	"	"	"	no — —	Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	black	"	Germany Plotz
10	"	"	"	yes 1906 New York	New York 116 Lexington Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Flensburg
11		"	"	no — —	87 Bible St no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	grey	"	Ungarn Budapest
12	yes	self	"	no — —	on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	Germany Furth i/B
13	yes	self	"	" — —	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Austria Kaschau
14	"	"	"	" — —	Montgomery St 325	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	"	" "
15	"	"	"	" — —	Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	" "
16	yes	self	"	no — —	in France	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	blue	"	Germany Horzheim
17	no	"	"	" — —	German Theater Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	München
18	yes	self	"	no — —	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	Germany Mombaum
19	"	"	"	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown grey	"	" "
20	"	"	"	" — —	New York Avenue Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Leipzig
21	"	"	"	" — —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	"	" Danzig
22	"	"	"	yes 1905 New York	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	" Posen
23	"	"	"	" — —	Samuel Lefrak uncle Henry Hess Rhinelander near Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey	"	" Schneidemühl
24	"	"	"	" — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	light brown blue	"	" Berlin
25	yes	self	"	yes 1905-1907 New York	on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	England Dartmouth
26	"	"	"	" 1905	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair brown	"	Italie Neapel
27	"	"	"	no — —	~~Samuel Lefrak~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	" "
28	"	"	"	" — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	black blue	"	" Bologna
29	yes	self	"	yes 1906 New York	Metropolitan Concert Opera	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Germany Königsberg
30												5				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilhelm Ilff, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 190 .

at NEW YORK

F B Mc Cauley
Immigration Officer.

27

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven October 31st 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hellmrich	Otto W.	44	m	s	U.S.A. consul	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father husband	H. Hellmrich Schöttmarshofsweg 21 Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Helene	43	f	m	none-wife										
3	Mühlmann	Alter	44	m	m	actor	"	"	"	"	"	Breslau	Herbert Mühlmann Breslau Sadowastrasse 75	"	"	"
4	"	Marie	32	f	m	actor	"	"	"	"	"					
5	Goritz	Otto	35	m	m	actor	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	Berlin Bülowstr 30	"	"	Iser
6	"	Emma	32	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
7	"	Senta	8	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
8	"	Eva	3	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"			"	"	
9	Rieken	Dora Pauline	21	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	Hamburg Grindelallee 23II	"	New York	
10	Boas	Richard	38	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"		Hamburg Uhlenhorsterweg 36			
11	Barends	C.	62	"	m	l.l. captain	"	"	"	"	"		Hamburg Uhlenhorsterstr 82			
12	Casas	Antonico	51	m	m	in transit merchant	"	"	Ecuador	Spanish American	Ecuador	Guayaquil	in transit	Guayaquil		
13	"	Juliana F. de	48	f	m	in transit none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		
14	Franke	A.	40	"	m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	Hamburg Grindelhof 11	U.S.	New York	
15	Seelemann	Hans	40	m	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg		Ill	Chicago	
16	Eliasson	Anna	32	f	s	none	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.C.	Germantown				
17	Freise	Werner	25	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Philipp Freise Magdeburg-Luisenstr 123	Ill	New York	
18	Fritze	Wilhelm	35	"	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg		Ill	New York	
19	Weiss	Carl	36	"	m	manager	"	"	"	"	"	Meissen	Mrs C. Weiss - Meissen an der Hafenstrasse 50	Mich	Port Arthur	
20	Gabuardi	Juan J.	44	m	"	in transit merchant	"	"	Nicaragua	Spanish American	Nicaragua	San Juan del Sur		Nicaragua	San Juan del Sur	
21	"	"	34	f	"	in transit none	"	"	"	"	"					
22	~~Lember~~	~~Alfred~~	~~28~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~merchant~~	"	"	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hamburg~~	~~Hamburg Grindelhof 43~~	~~Neu Orleans~~		
23	Hansmann	Gertrud	26	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"		Hamburg Grindelhof 43	U.S.	New York	
24	Christensen	Elisabeth	33	"	"	in transit	"	"	"	"	"			Mexico	Monterrey	
25	Schefold	Adolf	37	m	m	in transit merchant	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Monterrey		Mexico	Monterrey	
26	"	Erich	9	"	s	in transit none	"	"	"	"	"		in transit	"	"	
27	"	A	35	f	m	in transit none	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
28	"	Maria	7	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
29	Allenspach	A.	30	"	"	none	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Luzern		"	"	
30	Blum	L.	55	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Baden-Baden	Baden Rosenhausen	U.S.	New York	

*Instead of entering occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 9 1907 , , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage, whether paid by him or by other person, or by railroad, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	17 Year or period of years	17 Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to his own passage he has been assisted by others, and if so, by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ye	self	yes	yes	1900 & 1905	New York	no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	white	blond	blue	none	Germany	Bolchow
2	"	"	"	no	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	"	"	"	Hamburg
3	"	Mr Conried	"	"	—	—	Conried Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Schawca
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	black	"	Hungary	Pressburg
5	"	"	"	yes	1903	New York	Conried Metropolitan Opera House	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Hamburg
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	Breslau
7	"	"	"	no	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Wien
8	"	"	"	"	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Hannover
9		self	"	"	—	—	~~travelling around~~ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	Bleicrode
10	"	"	"	yes	1903	New York	travelling around	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Aachen
11	"	self	"	yes	1904	"	travelling around	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	blue	"	"	Neuwied
12	no	Mexican & Co.	"	yes	—	—	in transit to Guayaquil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	"	Ecuador	Guayaquil
13	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	"	self	"	no	—	—	Mrs Spiegelberg u. family Hotel Majestic W 72 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	Germany	Hannover
15	"	"	"	"	—	—	Manhattan Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Hamburg
16			"					"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stralsund
17	yes	self	"	no	—		no address on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Eden, Baden
18	yes	self	"	~~yes~~ no	—	—	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	München
19	no	Mayer Sahl Imperial	"	no			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Hagen Westfalen
20	"	self	"				in transit to Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Nicaragua	San Juan del Sur
21	"	"	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
22	~~no~~	—	"	~~yes~~	1895	on hand	on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Grünberg
23	"	"	"	no	—	—	no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Hannover
24	no	self	"	no	—		in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	no	"	"	yes			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	Hamburg
26	"	father husband	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	black	"	"	"
27	"	~~father~~	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
28	"	father	"	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
29														5	9	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Bern
30							Mrs Steinway New York 225 18th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Vienna
														5	5	"	"	"	"		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miller 1 Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

NEW YORK

F L [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AMERIKA

LIST OF RACES OR TRIBES

(12)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therefrom
(State whether Steamship, Sailing Vessel, or Conveyance by which Passengers arrive in the United States.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

H. Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F D Mulcahy

Immigration Officer.

23—2115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

M

26 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S Amerika sailing from Cherbourg November 1st, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Angely	F.	28		M	S	chauffeur	Ye	Ye	France	French	France	Paris	54 Grande Rue — Bourg La Reine by Paris		L/C Barbee
2	Miss Stelle	Pauline	2		F		Governess	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Mr Stelle Stuttgart	Cal	Los Angeles
3	Mr Kromer	Ernest	32		M		Merchant			U.S.A.		Paris	Paris	Hotel Ritz Paris Rue de 24me Zurich	Or	Portland
4	Mr Jorimann	John J.	46		M		none			"		Zurich	Zurich	wife — Mme Jaeger Zürich	Wash	Washington
5	Miss Bauman	Sara	33		F	S	Stenographer			"		Frankfurt	Paris			

H. Marshall
Purser

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" [illegible]

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November*, 1907 30

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Empl Mr. Paton	1000	Yes	Holland House N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	9	fair	dark	blue	none	France	Amiens
2	Yes	Self	30	No	Travelling with friends in 1st Class	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	Germany	Duisburg
3	"	self	yes	yes	1903 1887													
4	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Citizens of		U.	S.	A.								
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from ~~Hamburg~~ Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Müller

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F O Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F H Marsalis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

L

25 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, October 1., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pring	Joseph	38		M	waiter	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Windsor	Mrs. Pring, Windsor England.	NY	New York
2	~~Brodley~~	Arthur H	24		M	~~Lawrence Adams~~									
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. F. Marshall
Insp.

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] to be found on back of this [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of New York, November, 1907.

32

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for any third person, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Good	Yes Yes	No	New York	no. accompanying the F. P. Gooch 262 & 3 at W	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	England	Leicestershire
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (Give surname, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F B Meacham
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 7K

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germany Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at [redacted]

F X Mealey

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

K.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, Oktober 31, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Doepke	Heinrich	22		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	father: Heinrich Doepke Bremen Wiesenstr 68	NY	NY
2	Grünberger	David	65		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Börc	wife: Mali Grünberger, Börc	"	"
3	v. Rhein	Carl	21		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	father: Wolke Schaffer Paterson	NY	NY
4	Schaffer	Walke	20		m s	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zablotow	Zablotow	"	"
5	"	Chawe	6	4	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Fridel	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Grünberger	Pauldi	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Börc	mother: Mali Grünberger Börc	NY	Chicago
8	Bösel	Bertha	17		f s	Maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Warenberg	father: Ferd. Bösel Warenberg	"	Minneapolis
9	Goller	Brandel	30		f m	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zabrowitz	mother: Rebner Lemberg Austria	NY	Brooklyn
10	"	Lea	4		f s	"	none	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Hedin	Oscar	28		m s	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Hudiksvall	brother: Axel A. Hedin Hudiksvall Sweden	"	"
12	Wurker	Martha	36		f m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	brother: Ullmann Oberbrinkg Dresden Liebigstr 2	Ill.	Jenkins
13											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H. M. Marshall
Insp.

1 of
12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November*, 1907

34

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of others. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 00		Her husband. Heinrich Berger, 357 E. 10th St.	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Bolona
2	"	children	30 "		son: Max Johann Berger, 357 E. 10th St.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light	brown	"	Hungary	Tisza
3	"	"	20 no		brother-in-law: Carl Böhm, 253, 3 av. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Jaslt
4	"	husband	40 "		husband: Leib Hekaffer, 141 Norfolk str. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Tarlaten
5	"	father	25 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	3 2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	1 .	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	25 "		brother: Max Johann Berger N.Y. 357 E. 10th str.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	brown	"	Hungary	Bezo
8	no	"	800 "		cousin: Johannes Sadlansky, Chaska	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nürnberg
9	yes	husband	" "		husband: Jakob Goller 347 van Cortlandt Ave. Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Bohemia
10	"	father	2 "								3 5	"	blond	"		"	"
11	"	self	180 "		Swedish Engineers Club Bronx 231 Willis Street New York Yonkers Chicago 85	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	blond	grey		Sweden	Westeräs
12	no	"	10 yes	1897		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown		Germany	Glashütte
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Müller

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F B Mucahy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Petrs, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Gouvernement, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Petrs

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Macauley

Immigration Officer.

11—2135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2135

J

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, Oktober 31, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓	Steeber	Louise	22		f m	none									
✓ 2	Flamme	Julie	6		f c	"			with mother G ✓						
✓ 3	Weiller	Anton	28		m s	butcher									
✓ 4	Hess	Emma	27		f s	none									
✓ 5	Szwedowski	Jacob	41		m m	merchant									
✓ 6	Cunninghausen	Arthur	25		m s	florist									
✓ 7	Sondermann	Ida	58		f m	none									
✓ 8	Goldstein	Nathan	40		m m	builder									
✓ 9	Ostermann	Frederike	50		f m	none									
✓ 10	"	Martha dau.	12		f s	"									
✓ 11	Heinze	Clara	52		f m	"									
✓ 12	Dietzel	Clara dau.	19		f s	"			U S Born						
✓ 13	"	Jessie "	23		f s	"									
✓ 14	Guckenberger	Marie "	41		f m	"									
✓ 15	"	Carrie dau.	5		f s	"									
16	Lekandt	Eduard	45		m m	priest									
17	"	Agnes wife	45		f m	wife									
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

H. F. Marshall
Insp.

Citizens of the

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November*, 1907

36

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by other person, a relative, friend, employer, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, being a question for the medical officer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

U. S. A. C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Müller

II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F. O. Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by ——Steamship Co." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Macomber

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, October 31, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wagenmann	Louise	40		f	m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Mrs Stahl Offenbach am M. 12 Rhederstr	NJ	Newark
2	"	Therese	14		f	s						Germany	Hoffenheim	dr father Mr Fritz Hoffenheim Kr Sinsheim	"	"
3	Krantz	Sale	26		f	m	none			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bukowina	father Moses Rosenberg Kimpolung Bukowina	"	New York
4	"	Max	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " " "	"	"
5	Westermann	Martha	18		f	s	none			Germany	German	German	Elbg	father Wilhelm Westermann Elbg	NJ	Jersey
6	Bode	Dora	31		f	m	housekeeper			"	"	German	U.S.A. Chatham	brother-in-law: Mr Jeffe Langestrasse 135 Hildesheim Hannover	NJ	Hoboken
7	Petersen	Blanka	60		f	m	—			Switzerland	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hoboken	friend: Mr C. B. Petsch Immobilien Hohenstaufenstr 40	NJ	Hoboken
8	Alter	Samuel	26		m	s	book-binder	"	"	Austria	"	"	New York	parents: Tarnobrzeg Galizien	NJ	New York
9	Lange	Anna	29		f	s	governess	"	"	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hoboken	father in Godenitz Weimar	NJ	Newark
10	Frank	Christina	28		f	m	in transit	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Altenburg	friend: Mr Blank Langestr 97 Flensburg		Japan
11	Jensen	Andreas	48		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife in Flensburg Marienhölzungstr 60	Cal	San Francisco
12	Linden	Perjak	29		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Harwich	mother: Lake Linden	NY	NY
13	Goeke	Lina	24		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Esslingen	grandfather Martin Goeke Esslingen	"	"
14	Wolfart	Lina	24		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father: Fritz Wolfart Adolfingen, Hitterdorf	"	"
X 15	Pyzel	Anna	33		f	m	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	mother: Lucie Grande Warschau	"	"
X 16	"	Henryk	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 17	"	Paderisch	6		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 18	"	Anton	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 19	"	Sophie	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Hennetko	Therese	28		f	m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kecskemet	father: Josef Kovacs Marcsalli	"	"
21	"	Margit	2		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Thaler	Martin	14		m	s	"	yes	yes	Germany	German	German	Oberwalter	father Georg Thaler Oberwalt Post	"	Brooklyn
23	Schindler	Babetta	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Christoph Schindler Oberwalt	"	"
24	Pavel	Richard	19		m	s	student	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Karlsbad	mother: Marie Pavel Karlsbad, Zeltenmark 36	Ill	Chicago
25	Kellner	August	21		m	s	brewer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rudelsheim	mother: Amalie Kellner Engelsbrand Calwerkreis	NJ	NY
26	Oleiner	Justa	24		f	s	house	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	father Herman Oleiner Krakau Grad 7	"	"
27	Heymann	Anna	25		f	s	saleswoman	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Harry Heymann Gelsenkirchen 69	"	"
28	Barth	Otto	22		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	German	Bochum	father: Otto Barth Bochum Weissenstr 6	"	"
29	Lupita	Franz	36		m	m	locksmith	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gyarmas	uncle: Johann Skolnow Liebitz	"	Chicago
30	Nevmuth	Anatarie	28		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Socolovo	father: Johann Nevmuth Socolovo	Ill	"

H. Maarschalk
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November*, 1907.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by relative, whether paid by this corporation, or by charitable society, a person, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination, or has paid for same, or has same paid for by others, or is coming to join relatives or friends, or has sufficient means to pay for same, or has been sent for by relatives or friends, and what relatives or friends, and their address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any relation to any Corporation, Association, Society, Municipality, or Foreign Government.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1902/1907	Newark	husb. John [illegible] Newark NJ		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	now	Germany	Eidingdorf
2	"	"	no						"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	brown	"	"	Hoffnungsthal
3	yes	husband	7.50	no			wife: Gleam Avon Kantz 1 of U.S.A. has 128 Lyon St NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Austria	Kirlowano
4	"	father	"	"			father: " 19 & E 3. st		"	"	"	"	"	2	5	"	blond	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	9.60	no	—	—	nächst. friend: Mr Oeschler 276 Sunswick st		no	no	no	(dau of Ch/Husb)	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Wilhelmshaven
6	"	"	50	yes	1899	Portuguese	own home 1203 Calhoun st. Portuguese		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Hp Uetze bei Hannover
7	yes		50	"	1893	Hoboken	own home 216 11th Street Hoboken		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	blow	"	Switzerland	Borgo
8	"	self	40	"	1899	NY	brother: Salomon Alter, NY 333 8th st E		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Dismenitze
9	no	self	7	"	1903	Newark	to Minister: Mrs Cohen 310 th Academy st. South Orange NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blow	"	Hungary	Gaerlitz
10	no	"	250	no			in transit to Japan		"	3/8	qyt	"	"	6		"	blond	gray	"	Germany	Sonderburg
11	no	"	1100	no			brother in law: Mr Fischer Dalton St 2126 in Francisco		"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg
12	yes	self	20	yes	1907	NY	friend: Jan Altheim 142 Ulster NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Kolomea
13	"	uncle	200	no			uncle: Fritz Krenzer 1776 Madison av.		with	M	14.—	"	"	5	3	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Edelfingen
14	"	self	50	yes	1903 1907	NY	Godfather: George Krenzer 1776 Park ave 1401		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
15	"	husband	400	no			husband: Anton Zyrek, NY. 211 st. 648		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blow	"	Russia	Lemberg
16	"	father	50	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	3		"	blond		"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	2	8	"	"		"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	2	4	"	"		"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	1	8	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	husband	400	yes	1902 1907	NY	husband: Jan Hanusek NY 3 st. N. 189		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Mavrolla
21	"	father	"	no			"		"	"	"	"	"	2	3	"	"		"	"	"
22	yes	father	no	no			uncle: Andreas Bank Brooklyn, Graengold Hungary		"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Oberwalter
23	"	self	yes	yes	1903 1907	Brooklyn	brother: Adolf Schindler, Brooklyn 68 Hanson Pl		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	"	"	"	"
24	no	"	50	no			brother: Hans Pavel, Chicago 1109 Racine st.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Karlsbad
25	yes	"	50	"			uncle: Louis Kellner 23 Hall st. Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Rudelstadt
26	"	brother	15	"			brother: Jacob Remy [illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Krakau
27	"	self	30	yes	1891 1907	NY	father: Jacques Hermann NY 1592 Washington Av for business Hotel Belvedere		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Cosmin
28	"	"	70	yes	1906	Philadelphia			"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	Nordhausen
29	no	"	400	no			husband: Johann Schimeck, Chicago 502 W. 19 st.		"	"	"	"	"	6		"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Linsa
30	"	sister	20	"			sister "		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blow	"	"	Socolaves

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F D Marcelin
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether employed "on," "attached to," or "employed by" vessel named), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Marcelle

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, Oktober 31, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kieffer	Frieda	28	F	S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. New York		Parents: Mr K. Hark Stuttgart 111 Bachstrasse 58 Baden	Pa	New York
2	"	Friedrich Nicolas	1	M	"										
3	Lux														
4	Oppenheimer	Klara	24	F	S	Stenographer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. New York		Parents: Mr Oppenheimer Stuttgart Bad Cannstatt 61 Wagnerstr	Pa	New York
5	Adler	Frieda	23	F	"	do	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents: Rimpar bei Wuerzburg	"	"
6	Nussbaum	Hanna	28	F	"	do	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents: Zeller	"	"
7	Slatek	Julie	36	F	m	none	"	"	Austria	"	Austria Vienna		Uncle: Mr J. Figmore Wien XII Fendlergasse 19	Pa	Pittsburg
8	"	Richard	8	M	s										
9	"	Paul	11	M	"										
10	Geschl	Mary	27	F	"	Artist	"	"	"	"			mother: Mrs Geschl Wien III Marxergasse 5	"	"
11	Kreisiger	Anna	31	F	m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria Lemberg		brother in law: Johann Treme	Wis	Milwaukee
12	"	Otto	6	M	s	"	no	no	"	"			Gabriel Rotmanner uncle	"	Roberts
13	Langhammer	Anna	23	F	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	Tschenkowitz		father: Franz Heigler Tschenkowitz N 175	"	Milwaukee
14	"	Otto	2	M	s	"	no	no	"	"			grandfather: " "	"	"
15	Frank	Marianna	60	F	wid	"	"	"	"	"	M. Rotmanner		brother in law: Raimund Lier Mahrisch Rotwasser	"	Roberts
16	Zwanzig	Katie	18	F	S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany Coburg		parents: Mr Ferdinand Zwanzig Schleusingerneundorf	NY	New York
17	Spitzkopf	Susanna	26	F	m	Tailoress	"	"	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. Philadelphia		parents: Wilhelmsbad	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Knoechel	Franziska	14	F	S	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany Bayreuth		parents: 14 St George	Mo	St Louis
19	Buchholz	Helene	22	F	m	"	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		parents: Wien XIII Hamerlestr 43	NY	New York
20	"	Fritz	2	M	s	"	no	no	"	"			grandfather: " "	"	"
21	Uibel	Irene	26	F	"	"	yes	yes	"	Ger	Austria Vienna		parents: Vienna III Rennlerk 19	NY	NY
22	Stecher	Louise	22	F	"	Dress-Lady and Waitress	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.S. Philadelphia		parents: Offenburg Baden	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Nau	Else	27	F	"		"	"	"	"	Germany Kaiserslautern		father Erhard Nau Landgerichts Rat	NY	New York
24	Beresanskay	Jocheve	26	F	m	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Odessa		mother: Frau Rakalinsk Odessa, Lefjewskaja 9	"	"
25	"	Fine	4	F	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Ruben Wolf	2	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Loewe	Matthäus	24	M	"	fireman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany Ottensweer		father: Bernhard Loewe Ottensweyer	NY	Ellenhardt
28	Goldstein	Nathan													
29	Fleurstein	Ester	24	F	m	none	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Galicia		father: Mrs Reich, Galicia	NY	NY
30	"	child (Joseph)	10	M	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Marshall
Fisher

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the race from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November, 1907.

40

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Time or period of years. Where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	30 yes	1904 N. York	hang: Mr. F. Kieffer Broadway 1211 New York	no	no		no	good	no	5 4	fair	black brown	no	Germany Freiburg Baden
2	"	father		born in New York								3 "		blond "	"	U.S.A. New York
3																
4	yes	self	50 yes	1904 New York	sister: Mrs J. H. Frankenberg 55 E 116th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black brown	"	Germany Gleb
5	"	"	25													
6	"	"	300	1904 1907		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey	"	" Pumpas
7												5 5	"	brown	"	" Fulda
8	"	father	"	"	father: Mr Mark: Malak Pittsburg Pa [illegible] P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black blow	"	Austria Bohemkirchen
9	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blond "	"	" Vienna
10	"	self	120	"	brother in Law: Pittsburg Pa. Post P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	brown	"	" "
11	"	husband	167	"	husband: Otto Krenziger Roberts Wire Road Wks 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	"	" Detritz
12	"	father	"	"	father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond blow	"	" Rotmarce
13	"	husband	140	"	husband: Johann Langhammer Milwaukee Wis 597 St. N. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" "
14	"	father	"	"	father: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"					" Trebitschitz
15	"	child	200	"	brother in law: Otto Krenziger Roberts Wire Road Wks	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	" "
16	yes	father	250	"	uncle: Emil Stetting 1313 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown grey	"	" Silberstein
17	no	self	50 no	1904 Philadelphia	own home: Miller Mrs. York 920 Diamond Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown blow	"	Germany Ebening
18	"	aunt	150		aunt: Mr H. Hayne 1212 Hilton St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond blow	"	Hungary Wilhelmsdorf
19	yes	husband	400 yes	1907 New York	own home: Mr Burkhardt 4 Bayard West New York Blvd St. 157 New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown grey	"	Germany Bayreuth
20	"	father	800 "	born in New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	black brown	"	Austria Vienna
21	no	father	150 no	—	[illegible] no address Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 2	"	[illegible]	"	U.S.A. New York
22	no	self	15 yes	1906 Philadelphia	own home: 2759 Germantown Ave 2757	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown grey	"	Austria Vienna
23	yes	"	142 no	1907	friend: Mr George Wurst	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blond grey	"	Germany Ofenbau
24	"	husband	170 yes		brother: Hyman Wurtt 578 Hart St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond grey	"	" Kaiserslautern
25	"	father	"	"	husband: Isaaschn Perogamm a. Einstein 108 Stanton St N.Y.	"	Schwark	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown brown	"	Russia Odessa
26	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	blond	"	" "
27	"	self	35 no		cousin: Karl Kopf Eberhard Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	blond brown	"	" "
28						"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Germany Ottersweier
29	"	husband	14 "		husband: Herzel Feuerstein N.Y. 321 Second St Canton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown brown	"	Hungary Calea
30	"	father	" "			"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	blond "	"	" "

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (Give surname first, Christian name in full), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Miller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F D Macauley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing Hamburg, (Here strike out "sailing Queenstown" or "completed by steamer thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Marcelli

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, October 31, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fehrmann	Marie	32		f	w	none	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	mother: Anna Fehrmann Riekendorf	Ny	N Y
2	"	Anton	12		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Arthur	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Franz	7		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Marie	5		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Josef	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Belitz	Ed Andreas Ludwig	25		m	s	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Friederike Belitz, Tapiau Insterburg	Ill	Chicago
8	Hamburg	Jake	22		m	s	none	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Bukowina	friend: David Hamburg Bukowina		Passaic N J
9	"	Samuel	9		m											"
10	Lange	Hedwig	36		f	w		"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister: Ida Ramson Berlin	Ohio	Akron
11	Jakob	Rose	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kischenew	father: Samuel Jakob Kischenew	Ny	N Y
12	Perl	Irma	18		f	s	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Rutka	father: Heinrich Perl Rimpar	"	"
13	Schwab	Gretchen	20		f	s	dress maker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Rimpar	father: Konrad Schwab Rimpar	"	"
14	Pfänder	Mathilde	35		f	s	tailor	"	"	"	German	"	Pforzheim	father: Jacob Pfänder Pforzheim Nied Lehrstrasse 59	"	"
15	Oberst	Elka	30		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minsk	father: Stanislaw Lewinski Minsk Nr 22 Dorfstrasse	Ill	Chicago
16	Henryk	Gottliebe	18		f	s	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Gutenberg	father: Jaroslaw Henryk Gutenberg	O	Cincinnati
17	Kubik	Fanny	20		f	s	servant	"	"	"	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Prerau	father: Hans Kubik Prerau	Ny	N Y
18	Zdenek	Emma	39		f	w	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wsetin	mother: Barbara Zdenek Wsetin	"	"
19	Zdenek	Anna	11		f		"	"	"	US Born					"	"
20	"	Josef	8		m		"	"	"	do					"	"
21	"	Emily	6		f		"	"	"	do					"	"
22	Hora	Johanna	19		f	s	servant	"	"	"	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pisek	mother: Antonia Hora Pisek	Ill	Chicago
23	Wallner	Sali	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	hebrew	Austria	Wadowice	father: Hammd Wallner Wadowice	Ny	N Y
24	"	Moritz	17		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Retzlaff	Walter	17		m	s	teacher	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	father: Albert Retzlaff Nürnberg	Ny	Hinsville
26	Peetz	Liseke	32		f	s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hemmersreut	mother: Elisabeth Peetz Hemmersreut	Pa	Philadelphia
27	"	Sophie	19		f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Heehn	Fanny	20		f	s	Galoshpolish	"	"	"	"	Bremingen		father: Conrad Heehn Bremingen Parallelstr 59	Ny	Newark
29	Novak	Mary	20		f	s	none	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Neuletny	brother: Jos of Novak Nieletny N. 19	"	N Y
30	Jamitz	Schaje N.	19		m	s	fur dealer	"	"	"	hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sadagora	father: Isak Jamitz Sadagora	"	"

H H Wallace
Major

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Novemba*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
														25	26	27	28		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by relative, ticket sent by relative, prepaid, or paid by himself.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation by any railroad or steamship company to any place beyond the port of arrival; and if so, state where.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	yes	self	yes				husband: Gustav Fellmann, N y 85 str. 153	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	blond	grey	no	Germany	Bitburg
2	"	mother	25				" 40 W. 79	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 2	"	blond	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	self	yes	3	1907	Chicago	friend: Christ Ohlsen ~~N y 47 st. 43 Avenue~~ 1743 ~~Lexington Av~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown grey	"	"	Germany	Altona
8	yes	"	15	no			brother: John Hamburg ~~Newark N J~~ 441 Highland Ave Newark N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black brown	"	"	Austria	Zottnafka
9	y	bro	no					"	"	"	"	"	"	3 5	"	"	grey	"		
10	no	"	150	no			bridegroom: Gerard Schenk, 513 apt Flatbush brother: Jan Jakob ~~N Y~~ 109 W. 136 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Horbin
11	yes	father	30	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	black	"	"	Niedergem
12	"	father	20	"			aunt: Rosa Linkes, N Y 169 st & 69	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Trstenka
13	"	do	20	"			uncle: Emanuel Stranz ~~N Y~~ 118 W. 143 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Rimpa
14	"	self	100	yes	2	1907	sister: Anna Felger N Y Ocean Av 346	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	"	Offenbeim
15	no	"	"	no	15	1907 Chicago	husband: Otto Planet Elkhart, Oakyard 458	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond	brown	"	"	Schwarz
16	yes	father	10	no			bank: Josefa Wilfert Cincinnati, O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Gutenberg
17	"	"	10	yes	5	1907	sister: Hanni Gorda, N Y 435 E 74 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Smorelis
18	"	"	10	"	20	1907	husband: Josef Sidenk, N Y 1365 Lex	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	blond	"	"	Venousle
19	"	"	10	"	"	1128	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	blond	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	8	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	6	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	blond	"	"	"
22	no	self	25	yes	5	Chicago	sister: Hanna Russam, Chicago 868 Noble	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Bergsil
23	yes	"	10	no			sister Hanna Wallner N Y 46 str ~~Columbia Av~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Fordonnoff
24	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	self	10	no			brother: Otto Heidemann, Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	Nürenberg
26	no	"	100	yes	5	Philadelphia	brother: William Peetz Philadelphia, st 823 Columbus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond	"	"	"	Hendorlent
27	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	father	10	"			aunt: Louise Wagensamer, Newark Lanfest 82 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	with aunt 8 t	"	5 8	"	"	"	Breeningen
29	"	self	10	y	25	dest	husband: Vaclav Novak, N y 75 str 426	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Mileterny
30	"	"	50	yes	1900 1907	N Y	uncle Daniel Weisinger, 1-3 Klington Street Clinton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	grey	"	"	Sadagora

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1 nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F D Isaacs
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether from port "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Peters

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

E B Mallett
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

101

91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cuxhaven, October 31, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weigner	Camilla	27		f m	none	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Mr. Daniel Weiss Prag.	NY	NY
2	"	Zofie	3		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Sirignano	Hermine	25		f m	"	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
4	Kleeman	Heinrich	32		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	German	Gera	father: Hermann Klee Gera	"	"
5	Andavallogleu	Aristide	18		m s	"	"	"	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	father: Stefan Andava Constantinople, Turkey	"	"
6	Birenbaum	Juda	22		m s	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radom	father: Herrsch Birenbaum, Radom	"	"
7	Inokermann	Heiger Schmelka	43		m m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law: Heiman Inokermann Radom	"	"
8	Grosemann	Bertha	35		f m	none	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-in-law: Herman Grosemann Berlin, Wassertorstr 28	Mass	Boston
9	"	Anna	5		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Ganzer	Auguste	37		f m	"	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	German	Plauen	brother: Mrs. Cecilie Ganzer Chemnitz Germany	"	Evanston
11	Benning	Anna	25		f m	maid	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Volkany	father: Georg Benning Volkany	Ill	Chicago
12	Lohynska	Rudolf	21		m s	student	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Prag	father: Ignaz Lohynska Prag, Fabrikanstal	"	"
13	Leitner	Michael	17		m s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Regensburg	father: Michael Leitner Regensburg, G 30		St Louis
14	Eden	Helene	34		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Wilhelm Eden Berlin, Friedrichstr 6	NY	NY
15	Grödel	Karl	22		m s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	mother: Lina Grodel Frankfurt a/M, Eschenheimerstr 32	"	"
16	Warker	Katarina	19		f s	none	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Mauer	brother: David Warker Mauer, Kirchenstrasse 7a	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Winkley	Clara	26		f m	"	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Waldenburg	mother: Maria Winkler Waldenburg, Prov i/S	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Martha	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pittsburg
19	Rosenberg	Anna	57		f m	"	"	"	Austria	Austria	Austria	Kasmarik	father: Moriz Weller Czernowitz, Herrngasse 17	NY	NY
20	"	Carl	15		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Adolf	13		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Isidor	10		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Leon	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Wolfer	Lillie	35		f m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	NY
25	"	Adele	9		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Tina	4		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Kräuca	Toni	21		f m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Fischel Leve Czernowitz, Anserplatz 4	"	"
28	Königstrom	E	24		m s	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Göteborg	father: mother: Emma Konstantin Edevalla	Ill	Chicago
29	Franz	Christine	28		f m		"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Wien	father: Johann Schaner Graz, Schlögelnergasse 5	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Kalder	John	22		m s		"	"	"	"	Czernowitz		father: Eduard Kalder Czernowitz	NY	NY

*In the case of the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Hebrew" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

44

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.—

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November*, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid for any passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prepaid or unprepaid ticket, or part of one, or whether in whole or in part at the expense of the vessel, or how paid.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes yes always	N.Y. husband: Mr Otto Wagner N.Y. Liesbof Reckum 14 A. E.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	brown	none	Austria	Prag
2	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"	West. N.Y.
3	"	"	50	" " "	husband: Mr Fat of Troy N.Y. Broadway 3586 for bus tickets	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Prag
4	"	"	60	" 3 times	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	Germany	Gera
5	"	"	60	" 1 "	" Rechan Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	black	"	Turkey	Erupel
6	"	"	25	" not	cousin Harry Foiel 215 E 103 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Radom
7	"	"	200	" "	friend: Nachman Radonsky 215 E 103 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
8	not	"	30	" born	husband: Paul Grossman Boston 17 Chamber of Peace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Mass.	Boston
9	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	26	no	uncle: Josef Sauser, Savannah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	Austria	Lyschmtz
11	yes	"	8	yes 3 Cleveland	brother-in-law: Martin Kelas Clinic Martin Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Pilkany
12	"	"	25	" not	uncle: William Pilka N.Y. 9734 1 Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Strasbau
13	not	"	50	"	sister: Marie Leitner 54 Lewis Broadway 1524	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Regensburg
14	yes	"	50	yes 2 N.Y.	brother: Ernst Iden N.Y. 578 Glickerst	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	grey	"	"	Eberswalde
15	"	"	60	no	uncle: Carl Gruedel, N.Y. 139 st 4 Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	Friedberg
16	not	"	100	"	cousin: Edward Marcus Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Marmen
17	yes	husband	35	"	husband: Louis Mintz Chicago 200 Fayette st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Felsebdorf
18	yes	"	36	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	2	"	blond	"	"	"	"
19	"	self	40	"	husband: Peter Rosenberg Chmielnicki 250 State st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Czernowitz
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	80	"	husband: Samuel Wasp N.Y. 18-20 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	21	"	husband: Julius Kramer N.Y. 1 Av 1951	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	50	"	brother-in-law: Oscar Swedberg N.Y. 1005 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Swede	Oddevalla
29	not	husband	35	no	husband: Arthur Frank Philadelphia, Nord 103 Oberst for lunzinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Graz
30	yes	self	60	"								6	2	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Constantinopel

$20 Ornamental Lamp shade
12 00 Pan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1908,

at NEW YORK

E B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

11—1135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon (State whether from a port in the United States or from a foreign port), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Peters

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Malachi

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cuxhaven, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Hamann	Maria	58		f	m	none								
✓ 2	Blum	Emma	60		f	m	"								
✓ 3	Pfitzner	Marcus	56		m	m	merchant								
✓ 4	Benning	Johanna	19		f	s	none								
✓ 5	Schaelitz	Laura	45		f	s	"								
✓ 6	Mayer	Edward	17		m	s	cabinet maker								
✓ 7	Heuber	Auguste	60		f	w	none								
✓ 8	Dominger	August	35		m	m	baker								
✓ 9	Habrehmann	Martha	23		f	s	none								
✓ 10	"	Ella	21		f	s	"								
✓ 11	Jacobsen	Marie	47		f	m	"								
✓ 12	Hamburg	Isaak	34		m	m	merchant								
✓ 13	Fachmann	Hermann	36		m	m	engineer								
✓ 14	"	Lilli	36		f	m	none								
✓ 15	"	Alice	8		f	s	"								
✓ 16	Siehler	Richard	52		m	m	saloon keeper								
✓ 17		Maria	55		f	m	none								
✓ 18	Linke	Rosa	58		f	wid	"								
✓ 19	Anderson	Bertha	32		f	m	wife & nursing								
✓ 20	Gegner	Lina	49		f	m	none								
✓ 21	Liebezeit	Jennie	20		f	s	none								
✓ 22	Roth	Mary	35		f	m	"								
✓ 23	"	Edward	6		m		"								
✓ 24	"	Elisabeth	3		f		"								
✓ 25	"	Friedrich	2		m		"								
✓ 26	Wilson	Jessie	29		f	d	"								
✓ 27	Heyne	Margareta	45		f	wid	"								
✓ 28	Lipps	Dora	26		f	m	"								
✓ 29		Georg Joseph	2		m	s	"								
✓ 30	Schmidt	Mathias	41		m	m	farmer								

Citizens of

1

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Aliens of [illegible] are to be found on both of the [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 9 1909 *November* 1909. 46

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by relative or friend, or prepaid ticket, or through agency, or how.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind after arrival.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

the U. St. Co.

later Inspection
12 o'c P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Juni, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F B Marshall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6

47

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereunto (State whether sailing "thereunto" or "employed by steamship line," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Peters

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

31—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—3116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, Octobre 31, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Berkovits	Jonas	16		m	s	[illegible]	Y	Y	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagy Karoly	Brother-in-law: Samuel Kleinlich, Szinpetek	NY	NY
2	"	Resi	54		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Lina	18		f	"	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Regie	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Kaufmann	Hermann	26		m	married	"	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	Father: Wilh. Kaufmann Hamburg	320 Pittsburgh	
6	"	Marie	26		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Herman	1		m	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Reinalter	Maria	22		f	single	[illegible]	Y	Y	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Graz	Father: Carl Reinalter Graz, Hafenmeistergasse 14	NY	Kansas
9	"	Johann	4		m	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Beese	Anna Maria	20		f	"	"	Y	Y	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Father: Otto Beese Winsen a/Luhe	Ger.	Vanchuer
11	Wolfsdorf	Minna	18		f	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Hedwig Wolfsdorf Neese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
12	Weisz	Martin	37		m	"	wagon maker	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagy Karoly	father: Michael Weisz Neese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	
13	Salezer	Rosza	27		f	"	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Salomon Salezer Nagy Karoly, Hungary	Ky	Ky
14	Fischler	Rosa	19		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ignatz Fischler Nagy Karoly, Hungary	Ind	St Louis
15	"	Cornelia	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Erno	15		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Hauzinger	Samuel	25		m	married	[illegible]	Y	Y	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagy Karoly	Brother: Josef Hauzinger Kisvarda	Ky	Ky
18	Peters	Richard	16		m	single	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oldenburg	father: Wilh. Peters, Oldenburg	"	"
19	Andresen	Peter	16		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Lorenz Andresen Eldenburg	"	"
20	Pellesen	Moritz	22		m	"	23-104 586-8-3-01 merchant	"	"	Austria	German Austrian	Austria	Jaworow	father: Peter Pellesen Jaworow, Austria	"	"
21	Blum	Aron	24		m	"	23-83576-6-28-40-505	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hersch Grinberg, Roman Rumania	"	"
22	"	Enea	24		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	V/L 651/736	Rebeca	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Nemes	Julia	32		f	"	22-2475	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiekelgyarmat	mother: Ida Nemes Tiekelgyarmat Italy	"	"
25	Kulanynska	Stanislava	34		f	"	teacher	"	"	Germany	German	Russia	Warschau	sister: Hedwig Kulczynska Warschau, Ekchstella 5	Minn	Detroit
26	Fischer	Clementine	32		m	"	none	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	Preme	uncle: Ludwig Fenrich Preme	"	Minneapolis
27	"	Lydia	4		f	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	Alfred	11		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Bjenstock	Clara	22		f	"	yes	yes	Austria	hebrew	Austria	Skryj	Lodz	father: Wolf Bjenstock Morgen No 66 Lodz, Petrikauerstr 14	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Stifter	Jadwiga	21		f	"	milleney	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lodz	father: Ignatz Stifter mother: Ernestine Stifter	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 9 1907 ; November ; 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for over $30, whether relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			daughter: Mrs. Adolf Friedmann 197 132 E 84 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	grey	brown	none	Hungary	Highits
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 4	"	black	"	"	"	Jerospoleh
3	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"			cousin: Otto Kaufmann Hamburg, Germany East												Germany	Hamburg
6	"	"	"	"			"												"	"
7	"	"	"	"			"												"	Hamburg
8	"	"	"	"			Brother-in-law: Thomas Lithgow Upstate N.Y. Springfield 331	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Gyula
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 9	"	blond	"	"	"	"
10	yes	"	100	no			in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	blue	"	"	Vienna
11	not	"	"	"			in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Mezökaboy
12	yes	"	150	yes	4	Kansas	brother: Friedr. Max nephew Europa Austria Lipnik Olmütz Austria	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Mannersdorf
13	yes	"	15	no			brother-in-law: Jos. Kohn 1003 Carr St. St. Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	brown	"	Hungary	Nove Vaknoc
14	not	sister	80	"			sister: Mrs. J. Kohn 1003 carr St. St. Louis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	black	brown	"	"	Lapovolgyg
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17	yes	self	"	"			brother-in-law: Sebastian Kaminski 197 East 115th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Kanada
18	"	"	25	no			uncle: Mikkel Peter 4315 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Aldenau
19	"	"	25	"			uncle: Simon Klauss 4315 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	25	"			uncle: Simon Klauss 4315 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	blond	grey	"	"	Rusbül
21	"	"	yes	not			brother-in-law: Emil Steinberg to relative: Mr. Gleyzer Overgaard New York for the time	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Leveth
22	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"			sister: Agnes Klemperer Kiss J. K. u. K. 126 Infantry Regt. 3 Bosna	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Siekelyudvar Italy
25	no	"	yes	yes	3	Illinois	brother: Karl Kuhnpuska Detroit 212 Beaubien Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Regasen
26	yes	Sparbuch	50	not			husband: Eduard Fischer Minneapolis 6 Ave 1002 st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	blond	grey	"	Russia	Prema
27	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	self	8	"			brother: Elsig Bienstock 197 E. 104th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Mareyna
30	"	"	60	yes	6	N.Y.	cousin: L. Lippe, N.Y. 114 55 Dentist	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Lemin

Inspected Passed
12:30 P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 216 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Give Number Master, First or Second Officer.)

Müller

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F B Macalis

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Germans Governments, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Macalee

Immigration Officer.

12—1215

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1215

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

16

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, October 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Abrahams	William	61		M	none			Citizens of U.S.				Son parents: Miller Baker Eschwege 43.	Col.	Denver
2	Müller	Emil	21		M	baker	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Berlin			
3	Jorgensen	Fred	65		M	merchant									
4	Schauer	Ignatz	37		M	pharm.									
5	"	Lydia	30		F	none									
6	"	Louis	5		M	"									
7	Muldenhauer	Alexander	42		M	mfg. tel. tel.									
8	"	Barbara	41		F	"									
9	Jungbluth	August	64		M	bill poster									
10	Meijer	Mrs Emma	37		F	none									
11	Kramer	Ralph	14		M	"									
12	"	Clara	34		F	"									
13	Gottlieb	Aaron	23		M	merchant									
14	"	Martin	19		M	"									
15	Griegerich	F.	62		F	none									
16	Wilinski	Sam	32		M	broker									
17	Babel	Josef	43		M	"									
18	"	Line	37		F	"									
19	"	Helen	11		F	"									
20	"	Therese	3		F	"									
21	"	Hermann	10		M	"									
22	Hegardt	August	62		M	farmer									
23	Henke	Chas	65		M	private									
24	"	Line	64		F	none									
25	Schmidt	Peter	50		M	private									
26	— " —	Wilhelmine	48		F	none									
27	Petersen	Clarius	58		M	farmer									
28	"	Henning	21		M	"	yes	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Skandinavien	Oskarstrom	Copenhagen	P.	Portland Oregon
29	Hansen	Simon	45		M	merchant			Citizens of the					U. S. A.	
30	Lederemann	Moris	58		M	"									

30
27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

50

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NOV 9 1907 *November* 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. in List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said for himself, herself, or another; if another, whether a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Denver	At friend; Hostetter Denver 2215 West 26 Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	now	Germany	Kreuther
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	no	self	yes	no	—	—	traveling with his cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blk	gray	now	Sweden	Lovide Lovisiki
29																					
30																					

The U. S. A.

For Immigrant Inspector
12 50 P M

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F B Macedo
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

F B Marcelle

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven October 26th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lue	Peter	38		m	m	workman	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Gorman	to friend: Wallaya 30-12 St. Petersburg Vasiladel K.	U.S.	West York
2	Lehmann	Blanche	41		f	m	none									
3	Rabe	Marta	33		f	m										
4	Hagen	Robert	32		m	m	seaman	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Itzehoe	mother Magdalene Rabe Itzehoe 55 Feldstr.	Cap	Shirley
5	Böhmer	Marianne	27		f	m	"sister"	"	"	Mexico	Mexico	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Puebla	father August Hansen Warren 5 Odessa	O	Warren
6	"	Hedwig	9		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	in transit	Mex	Veracruz
7	"	Emma	6		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Willy	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Grinfeld	Gerschon	52		m	m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Kopczyna	wife Roza Grinfeld	"	"
10	Metz	Mathilde	34		f	m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Metz	father Alb. Metz Hagen i. W. Hagenstr. 6	Ky	Cincinnati
11	Sternstein	Edely	2		m	m	merch	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Roumania	Hebrew	father Das Gutelenberg 236 Stefanyer Romania	Ky	Louisville
12	"	Jeannette	2		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ky	"
13	Böhme	Auguste	34		f	m	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	sister Mrs. Hedwig Schmidt 22 Dohmstieg Hamburg	Ky	Louisville
14	Lange	Oscar	24		m	single	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Hedwig Lange Eggen Langen	Ind	Indianapolis
15	Kaufmann	Ellen E.	30		f	m	none	"	"	Denmark	Denmark	S/S Amerika NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Johannes Lange Westphalen Kreis	Ky	Louisville
16	Tofpuerzell	Irene	17		f	s	maid	"	"	Germany	Germany	New York		mother Ida Mrs. E. Kaufmann Hamburg Isfuhrstr.	Ky	Louisville
17	Schröder	Emma	29		f	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother: Joh. Liebler Via Liebler bei Hagen	Ky	Louisville
18	Schmidt	Philip	60		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	sister Mrs. Hedwig Schmidt 22 Dohmstieg Hamburg	Ky	Louisville
19	Schmuelsohn	Chaie	62		f	w	none	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Riga	together: Helene Schmidt Eggen Langen	Ind	Petersburg
20	"	Rivke	25		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Philip Schmidt Riga, Elisabeth Str. 75	Ky	Louisville
21	"	Liba	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Nadfes	Isidor	25		m	s	baker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Podwolicyska	father: Hersch Nadfes Podwolicyska	"	"
23	Tatanen	Selma	58		f	w	none	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	St. Petersburg	neveu: Nicolai Lorenz St. Petersburg, Kamenenostrow 40	Col	Los Angeles
24	"	Edith	12		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Abizanda	J. Ricardo	26		m	s	traveller	"	"	Hispany	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT Barcelona		brother: Jose Abizanda Barcelona Provenza 48	Cuba	Havana
26	Vogt	Max	20		m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Konstanz	parents: Ad. Vogt Baden Bruchsal 28	U.S.	N.Y.
27	Penevacs	Mathilde	20		f	s	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyulavhaza	father: Emerich Penevacs Gyulavhaza	Ky	Louisville
28	"	Pauline	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Moran	Anna	28		f	m	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Graz	mother: Franziska Handel Zickelsdorf	"	Brooklyn
30	Hegenbarth	Auguste	40		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of questions will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November, 1907

52

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid her own passage, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether deported as an alien or as a person likely to become a public charge.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$150 yes	yes	1899	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Hesse
2																				
3	no	self	$80 yes	no		Hildesheim Pr. Saxony														
4	"	"	$25 yes	yes	1901	Shirley Pa.	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	brown	"	"	Germany
5	"	"	$20 "	"		Warren O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	"	Hesse
6	"	"	"	"		Husband: Mr. Bohmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Cassel
7	"	"	"	"		Cassanea	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	brown	"	"	California	Kulegé
8	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	.	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Cassanea
9	yes	mother	$5 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
10	yes	"	$50 "			Mrs. Joseph Grinfeld 220 Lexington Ave. N.Y.	Dau. to Rosa Grinfeld						5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
11	no	"	$200 yes	no		friend: Klein Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Kongsme
12	"	"	"	no		sister Betty Lippe	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	.	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Cernik
13	yes	"	$50 "			Brooklyn Lyon # 252	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Roumania	Stefanje
14	yes	"	$70 "	no		uncle: Mr. Jonkelunt San Francisco Cal. 837 Folsom St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	"	Galatz
15	"	"	$20 "			uncle: Mr. Fogt 52 E. 53rd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Schalenburg
16	"	mother	$10 yes	14	Philadelphia	friend: Hermann Adams N.Y. # 1336 Q 3rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	black	brown	"	"	Koritz
17	"	self	$100 yes	no		brother: Louis Feyman Philadelphia 2311 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
18	no	"	$40 yes	18	Peru	Herman Jennie Hoff Lima Peru	Dau. to Rosa Lewis						5	8	"	blond	grey	"	W. H.	Philadelphia
19	yes	"	$40 no			Lima: Mr. Schmidt Peru # 41 W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
20	"	"	"	"		brother: Samuel Schmidt Bangor 740 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	3 children	5	4	"	fair	brown	grey	"	Regenbaum
21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Tagall
22	"	"	$50 "	Yes	Yonkers	brother: Sam Madfes, N.Y. 41-45 27 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Riga
23	no	"	$50 yes	no		son: Eugen Murmann Los Angeles, Connecticut St. 1410	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	mother	" "			brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Podwolczyska
25	yes	self	$20 "			in transit to Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Narova
26	yes	"	$30 "			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Hellen
27	"	"	$20 "			uncle: Michel Fleishman Newark N.J. 211 Pelenbert Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Hispany	Barcelona
28	"	"	" "				Dau. to Louis Lewis						5	10	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Lehr (Baden)
29	"	"	$30 yes	"		husband: Heather Moran Brooklyn, Lindenstr. 610	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Gallinhaza
30	"	"	" "			father: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
													5	2	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Hermenof
																			"	Graz
		12 30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of December, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F B Maxon
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

21—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

53

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~a~~ declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are accurate to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Approved

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F O Macauley Nov. 10—07

Immigration Officer.

Q—3115

1432
46
1478
28 in.
1 ST

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

INDEXED

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907 . 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Warner	Josef	19		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kisvarda	wife: Peter Warner Kisvarda	New York	
2	Schwarz	Moritz	18		m	s	butcher	yes	yes				V. Beregszasz	father: Ignatz Schwarz Beregszasz		
3	Cisek	Franciszek	45		m	m	farmer	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lubkow	wife: Katarzyna Cisek Lubkow Gal.	Ill. Chicago	
4	Szucsuly	Julian	26		m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Szentpeter	wife: Anna Szucsuly Szentpeter	Neb. Wahoo	
5	Varga	Istvan	18		m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes		Magyar		Pecs	father: Josef Varga Pecs	N.J. Jersey City	
6	Kalmann	Hersch	20		m	s	merchant				Hebrew		N. Sulz	wife: Peter Kalmann N. Sulz	New York	
7	Hazen	Lajos	23		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar		Kerasina	wife: Martha Hazen Kerasina	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Szecsenes	Rafus	28								Magyar			Kiroska Rafus	W. Va.	Elkhorn
9	Rafus	Sandor	25											Szecsenes Rafus		
10	Fecs	Janos	30											Kovacs Fecs		
11	Nagy	Istvan	38											Julia Meszaros		
12	Meszaros	Antal	27											Laura Nagy		
13		Adelaide	19		f	s	servant							mother Julia Meszaros		Jumeaux
14	Szekely	Gyorgy	30		m	m	farmer							Teresa Julia Szekely		
15	Fecz	Mihaly	38											Julia Fecz	W. Va.	Elkhorn
16	"	Andreas	39											Franziska Fecss	"	"
17	Kaloszewski	Franziska	19		f	s	servant			Germany	German	Russia	Radom	father Johann Kaloszewski Radom	Wisc.	Milwaukee
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11-1116

11-175247 5-19-37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has possession of passage whether paid by him or other person or by the corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907.
at New York.

F D McCahi
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Feiser, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Worthy

Sworn to before me this 7 day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

F. X. Cesali

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 30. Oktober 1907 . 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex / Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence Country	Last permanent Residence City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination State	Final Destination City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Eperjes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rohatyn	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	New York
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Eperjes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7		[illegible]	[illegible]										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			Austria	Pole	Austria	Skalbmierz	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NOV 8 1907 *190*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Year or period; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19	20 Whether a Polygamist	21 Whether an Anarchist	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Miller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907,
at New York

F. B. Macaulte
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). - The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes - Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). - The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

57

W 5th

Sworn to before me this 5 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F Kneidatz

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from **Hamburg** 30. Oktober 1907 . 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Drazic	Nikola	18		m s	farmlet	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Mavrinci	father Mekyr Drazic Mavrinci, Austria	P.	Middleport
2	Dobrinic	Marica	17		f	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barilovic	Jan Dobrinic Barilovic, Austria	Ind	Whiting
3	Svrina	Ludevit	18		m							Klunn	Janka Svrina Klunn, Austria	Ill	Chicago
4	Jandjel	Jovan	26									Durovcan	mother Elisabet Jandjel Durovcan, Austria	P.	Ambridge
5	Sulak	Josip	24										father Jovan Sulak Durovcan, Austria		
6	Pozeganac	Jozo	23									Klokovovci	Iwa Pozeganac Klokovovci, Austria	Wy	Buffalo
7	Poje	Antonije	17				no	no				Romarac	Anton Poje Romarac, Austria	P.	Export
8	Skobic	Jovo	35		m					Servian		Sorinija	wf Stana Skobic Sorinija, Austria	Wis	Milwaukee
9	Zoric	Ilija	28		m		yes	yes				Perna	Zorica Zoric Perna, Austria		
10	Csobanov	Dusan	26						Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	St. Tamas	Velinka Csobanov St. Tamas, Hungary	P.	St. Sharon
11	Markovic	Ambro	18		s					Magyar		Begovacz	father Ambro Markovic Begovacz, Hungary	Ohio	Bradley
12	Thiberg	Morris	34		m	clerk			Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Leipzig	wf Lara Thiberg Leipzig, Germany	Wy	New York
13	Moerke	Otto	36						Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Forst	Martha Moerke Forst, Germany	Mass	Rockville
14	Estermann	Peter	45			IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Hungary		Hungary	Benczek	Margarethe Estermann Benczek, Hungary	Wy	New York
15	Streitmaier	Christian	35			farmlabr	no	no	"		"	"	Barbara Streitmaier Benczek, Hungary	"	"
16	Majer	Peter	18		s	"	yes	yes	"		"	"	father Christian Majer Benczek, Hungary	"	"
17	Schmidt	Miklos	32		m								wf Margaret Schmidt Benczek, Hungary	"	"
18	Gerpik	Janos	26									Franyag	Anna Gerpik Franyag, Hungary		
19	Kiss	Ester	26		f	wf				Magyar		Gyerna	no relative or friend	P.	Uniontown
20	Urban	Jan	20		m	s	farmlabr		Austria	Polish	Austria	Krvenik	father Josef Urban Krvenik, Galizien	Mass	Chicopee
21	Unkessel	Miklos	38		m				Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Bothogoros	wf Florce Unkessel Bothogoros, Hungary	Ohio	Youngstown
22	Javor	Dane	24		s				Austria	Croatian	Austria	Brinje	mother Agnes Javor Brinje, Austria	P.	Clairton
23	Karpf	Abraham	17			tailor				Hebrew		Ludkow	father Chaim Karpf Ludkow, Galizien	Wy	New York
24	Goldmann	Lalie	15		f	dressmkr						Hadagora	sister Regina Goldmann Hadagora, Buk		
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 41

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 18 1907

Arriving at Port of **New York** , 190 58

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other prepaid passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation society municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	If Yes, Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8	no			cousin: Pavel Kwiecyn West Middlesex, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	brown	without	Austria	Masuno
2			10				brother: Peter Dobrinic Whiting, Ind.							5	4			grey			Bailowic
3			8				cousin: Stefan Borovic Chicago, Ill.							5	3						Kusu
4			10				brother: Jovan Jankul Pittsburg, Pa.							5	8						Subowgan
5			10				friend:							5	9		black	brown			
6			10				br. in l.: Dimitar Pilovic Buffalo, N.Y.							5	11		light brown				Klocvlee
7			11				cousin: Matko Jakic Bayport, Pa.							5	1						Kovacras
8			10				friend: Bazo Stulec Milwaukee, Wis.							5	9		black				Gorynia
9			10				friend:							5	6						Perna
10			10				br. in l.: Stefan Papa S. Sharon, Pa.							5	9			grey		Hungary	Sentomas
11			11				br. in l.: Andrej Lazyek Bradley, Ohio							5	4		light brown				Begovacz
12			15	yes	1907	New York	friend: Harry Katz New York, 232 E. 113 st.							5	5			brown		Russia	Lodz
13	no		126		1903	Rockville	br. in l.: Wilhelm Schmidt Rockville, Nebr.							5	1			blue		Germany	Vanendorf
14	yes		10	no			friend: Lackay Ferenz New York, 34 Rennwicker							5	6		black	blue		Hungary	Benyek
15	"		10	"			friend:							5	4						"
16	"		10	"			cousin							5	6		light brown				"
17	"		10	"			friend:							5	5						Osczalva
18	"		10	"			friend:							5	4						Franzag
19	"		25	"			husband: Andreas Weiss Uniontown, Pa.							4	10						Lyuna
20	no		10	"			friend: Wojciech Nasz Chicago, Ill.							5	4			grey		Austria	Zvenik
21	yes		18	"			br. in l.: Michael Kovacs Youngstown, Ohio							5	4			blue		Roumania	Soldoz
22		Uncle	12	"			friend: Joan Markowitz Clarion, Pa.							5	8		light brown	brown		Austria	Brinic
23		sister	2	"			sister: Rose Harpf New York, 418 E. 8th st.							5	2		"	"			Lubkow
24		brother	10	"			brother: David Goldmann New York, Ludlow st.							5	1						Sadagura
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Offi

I, E. Miller, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA from Hamburg

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the s
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the fore
Lists or Manifest Sheets 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeo and from my own investigat
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insan person, or a pauper, or is lik
to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous co gious disease, or is a person w
has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is
polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under prom or agreement, express or implied
to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of
prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information
contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is full and true in every respect.

E. Miller
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 190[illegible]

New York

F. K. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years (months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age).

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming here for a temporary sojourn, in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa, the islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peter, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Peter

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer

11-1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907 . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Berber	Kamila	20		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kamionken	mother Kamionken Josefa Berber	Ill.	Chicago
2	Eberling	Josef	27		m "	carpenter	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kolluth	mother Kolluth Mary Katherine Eberling	"	"
3	Kostiveroff	Nicola	33		m f.	tob	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Orahovica	wf Orahovica Lena Kostiveroff	Ala.	Birmingham
4	Lelko	Franz	19		s "	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tuniskow	father Tuniskow Jacob Lelko	Ill.	Chicago
5	Zangrando	Josef	27		" "	confectioner	yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Germany	Pompeiille	father Pompeiille Cristoforo Zangrando	N.Y.	City
6	Tornstorf	August	26		"	mason	"	"	Germany	German	"	Hamburg	brother Hamburg August Tornstorf	Neb.	Omaha
7	Maresus	August	27		s	f. tob	"	"	"	"	"	Prerowstamm	Prerowstamm Georg Maresus	N.J.	Hoboken
8	Kiristschenko	Peter	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. " Maria Kiristschenko	"	"
9	Thuesen	Jürgen	16		s	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	Holleg	father Sillesø Marcus Thuesen	Ill.	Chicago
10	Marks	Hermann	21		m	f. tob	"	"	"	"	"	Fr Hellenburg	brother Forkrien O. Pr. Hermann Marks	"	"
11	Freyer	Michael	33		m	"	no	no					father in l		
12	"	Franziska	29		f	wf	yes	yes				Brauer	Brzesno West Pr. Josef Freyerska	Neb.	Omaha
13	"	Franziska	1		f	child	no	no							
14	Karr	Friedrich	26		m	baker	yes	yes				Allenstein	mother Allenstein Ostpreus Karr Restaurant Kirchstr 30	N.J.	Brooklyn
15	Kerr	Schepsel	27		m	clockmaker	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Hertza	wf Hertza Rebeka Kerr	N.J.	City
16	Kiriake	Elene	27		f m	wf	"	"							Transit
17	"	Herark	4		m	child	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Brody	mother Brody Bessie Herark	Canada	
18	"	Cleje	3		f	in transit	"	"							
19	"	Michael	2		m	"	"	"							
20	Kucera	Maria	18		"	cig-maker	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	"	Petrus	aunt Petrus Brücken Agnes Kucera	N.Y.	City
21	Kondra	Antal	31		m	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fiskaratlagy	wife Fiskaratlagy Julianna Kondra	Ind.	South Bethl
22	Feher	Lajos	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyeikka	father Nagyeikka Josef Feher	Ill.	Lorain
23	Takacs	Joachim	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezopakok	father Mezopakok Franz Takacs	Pa.	Heidelberg
24	Schneider	Andrew	20		"	butcher	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father Timmsburg Joseph Schneider	Ill.	Chicago
25	Lander	Aloysius	21		"	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Sankat	stepfather Sankat Lena Hofer	Pa.	Northampton
26	Samarasia	Peter	15		s	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Tegin polak		mother Tegin polak Anna Samarasia	2	Jermyn Scranton
27	Rakimic	Marko	18		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Segovac	father Segovac Jani Rakimic	3	3
28	Klopfer	Karoly	18		"	bookbinder	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Pecs	mother Pecs Klopfer	Neb.	Omaha
29	"	Samuel	15		"	schoolboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Hagy Mollos	1	2
30	Kiraj	Bela	26		m	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	mother Budapest Kiraj Theresa	Ohio	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 60

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by said other person or by said corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		yes	self	11 00		to friend Jakob Swanicki Chicago Ill 1060 Union ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark fair	grey	squint of left eye	Austria	Hamden
2		"	"	4 "		father Stefan Eberling Chicago Ill 4345 Hague st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	none	Hungary	Kille
3		"	"	8 "		friends Emil Katz Pirkoff Birmingham Ala 1st ave 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Bulgaria	Dratovrica
4		"	"	10 "		brother Jozef Delko Chicago Ill Ellsworth 85	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark fair	grey	"	Austria	Ninitskoor
5		"	"	20 "		Giovanni Zangrando New York 507 E 6th st 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark brown	brown	"	Italy	Peresla
6		no	"	25 "		friend Edward Tyros Euclid Ave Rowland ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	grey		Jugoslavia	Kindenwalde
7		yes		20 "		friends Johann Gatschulek Hoboken N J 72 Garden str present — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Perostolmen
8		"	"	20 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	"
9		yes	uncle	8 "		uncle Andreas Klausen Chicago Ill 473 1/2 Milwaukee ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	"	dark fair	blue	"	"	Jonsellinburg
10		"	"	10 "		friend Samuel Meeks Chicago Ill Ashland ave 4815	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Klimiskeln
11						brother Jan Kapusta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kapusjn
12		no	mother	25 "		Euclid Ave 25 or 2500	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Krasyn
13							"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	Rivielo
14		"	self	11 "		uncle Christian Lau Wyoming Kirchen 20 friend Harry Kiemer New York 112 Forsyth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Uffenburg
15				"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Roumania	Kerka
16				"		brother Euclid Ave Josef Sirotka Forrest Ave no 522.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17		21	"	100 "			"	"	"	"	"	"								
18				"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
19							"	"	"	"	"	"								
20			self	50 yes	1905 Now York	mother Euclid Ave Angelka New York 75 Ave 422	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	U.S.A.	New York
21			"	60 no		cousin Josef Nagy Detroit Mich 3 Ave 744	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	blue	none	Hungary	Siberskaly
22			"	30 "		cousin Lajos Szunek Logan Ohio Stall 30 Ste	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kapyscicka
23			"	50 "		brother Ferencz Takacs Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Uhrpalok
24			"	30 "		friend Franz Maranek Chicago Ill 343 Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue gray	"	"	Ermenburg
25			"	5 "		friend Karl Freybel Northampton Pa Box 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	Laukok
26			"	8 "		brother Josa Szunyogdzia Youngwood Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	grey	"	Austria	Kenyerka
27			"	15 "		cousin Mate Skopec Youngwood Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	brown	"	"	Zgonac
28			"	10 "		cousin Vinz Kasner Brooklyn N.Y. 3 Ave 2117	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	Hungary	Mary Lasten
29			"	10 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	"	"
30			friend	50 no		friend Josef Zilich Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dark	brown	"	Hungary	Tasnad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907.
at New York

F B Mc Cauley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town; of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (Here strike out "Surgeon, Sailing Surgeon," or "employed by ..... Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

M Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F Kennedy

Immigration Officer.

11—111b

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907 , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kalista	Vaclav	44		m	farm lab	yes	yes					father Josef Kalista Kunkovice Okr Solenau		
2	"	Barbara	40		f	wife									
3	"	Anna	18		f	house maid			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Austria		Wisc	Milwaukee
4	"	Karel	14		m	farm lab									
5	"	Marie	10		f	child									
6	"	Karolina	9		f	"									
7	Kohakord	Hannah	18		f	farm hand							Grandf. Josef Kalista Kunkovice		Libin
8	Kacova	Alois	25		m	"						Voduany	"	Ill	Voduany
9	Zienka	Stanislaw	17		m	farm lab						Dzienka	father Josef Zienka Dzienka Gal	Ill	Dzienka
10	Sipoff	M. Christo	38		m	"			Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Bulgaria	Orechovica	wife Rina Sipoff Orechovica	Ala	Orechovica
11	Dobroff	Stefan	16		m	"							friend father Stefan Dobroff Orechovica		
12	Tellgoik	Andreas	25		m	"			Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Bonarowka	father Jan Tellgoik Bonarowka Austria	Ill	Bonarowka
13	Kulkemer	Wolf	29		m	tailor			"	Hebrew	Austria	Sprodetza	mother Rachel Kulkemer Zalatyn	Ill	Tessaro Letya
14	Martincsak	Mihaly	27		m	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Lutheran	Hungary	Egreskut	wife Mary Martincsak Egreskut	Pa	Scranton
15	Talosi	Josef	57		m	"	yes	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dan Welland
16	"	Katalin	45		f	wife	no	no							
17	"	Anna	20		f	house maid	yes	yes					Br in law Josef Gerecsi		
18	"	Lajos	11		m	child	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kabat Also	Kabat Also 55		in transit to Can
19	"	Katalin	10		f	"							Town Talo		
20	"	Maria	8		f	"	no	no							
21	"	Josef	6		m	"	"	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Tekic	Geco	39		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Tisovac	wife Zela Tekic Tisovac Austria	Iowa	Clinton
23	Kovacs	Mary	16		f	house maid	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Marcsalko	father Josef Kovacs Marcsalko Hungary	New	York
24	Michnowski	Tomas	18		m	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zerro	father Adalbert Michnowski Zerro	Pa	South Sharon
25	Krajnovics	Abrahame	32		m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Gyeres	wife Fany Krajnovics Gyeres	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Kurglowski	Nicolaus	25		m	farm lab	no	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sanok	mother Catharine Iwanek Zukowina Gal	Ny	Carbonet
27	"	Marie	21		f	wife	yes	yes							
28	Taros	Ivan	32		m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Bonarowka	wife Mary Taros Bonarowka Gal	NY	Manchester
29	Elefanck	Tekla	24		f	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tiszburg	mother Katharine Martikovics Tiszburg	Ill	Chicago
30	"	Rudolf	2		m	child	no	no							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kalista	Vaclav	44		V m	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Dujcso	father Josef Kalista Kunkovice Okr. Bohemia	Wisc	Milwaukee
2	"	Barbara	40		V f	wife									
3	"	Anna	18		V s	house maid									
4	"	Karel	12		V m	farm lab									
5	"	Marie	10		V f	child									
6	"	Karolina	9										Grandmother Josef Kalista Kunkovice		
7	Kohoutova	Kamila	18		V f	farm hand									
8	Kacerova	Otilie	15									Vodnany	"		
9	Ziemka	Stanislaw	17		m	farm lab						Bozenka	father Josef Ziemka Bozenka Gut nr. Pisek Bohemia		
10	Sipoff	M. Christo	28		m				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Orechovica	friend Stefan Zabroff Orechovica		
11	Zabroff	Stefan	16		m								father Jan Zaliysik		
12	Zaliysik	Andreas	25		V m				Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Bonarowka	Bonarowka Austria mother Rachel Kulkener		
13	Kulkener	Wolf	29		m	tailor			"	Hebrew	Russia	Prokatya	Lalatyn wife Marya Martinesak Igrecki		
14	Martinesak	Michaly	27		V m	farm lab	no	no	Hungary	Lutherian	Hungary	Igreckat	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Talos	Josef	57		V m		yes	yes							
16	"	Katalin	45		V f	wife	no	no					Or mother Josef Gerecsi Vehat Alex 55 Com Salo		
17	"	Anna	20		V s	house maid	yes	yes							
18	"	Lajos	11		V m	child				Magyar		Vehat Alex			
19	"	Katalin	10		V f										
20	"	Maria	8		V f		no	no							
21	"	Josef	6		V m								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
22	Zelic	Geo	39		m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Croatian	"	Tisovac	wife Zela Zelic Tisovac Croatia father Josef Kovacs Marcsalto Hungary	Iowa	Clinton
23	Kovacs	Mary	16		f	house maid			"	Magyar	"	Marcsalto	father Michel Michnowski Zuro	Pa	South Sharon
24	Michnowski	Tomas	18		m	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zuro	wife Fany Krajcovics	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Krajcovics	Abrahame	22		m	tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Gyeres	with relatives mother in law Catharine Ivanek Zubrowice Gal	Ny	Carteret
26	Ivanek	Nicolaus	25		m	Black smith	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zavak			
27	"	Marie	21		f	wife	yes	yes					wife Maria Tarocs Bonarowka Gal	NY	Manchester
28	Tarocs	Ivan	32		m	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Bonarowka	mother Katharine Martinovics Dirnbuy	Ill	Chicago
29	Klefanek	Tekla	24		f	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Dirnbuy			
30	"	Rudolf	2		m	child	no	no							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 62

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 18 1907, 190 1 45 pm

11—d116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by him or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$15				
2	"	"					
3	yes	self	$30				Josef Kalista Harmon St 2705 Milwaukee Wis
4	"						
	"						
	"						
	"		$25				
	"		$20				Sister Ludmilla Kozan 466 E 53d St, Chicago Ill
	"		$—				brother Vasil Nicaloff 1 Grove St, Binningham
	"		$8				
	"		$5				brother Alojz Poljanec box 204 South Amboy friend Josef Kachinay 541 Harland ave, Lorain
	"		$15				
	"		$40				brother Peter Mertinceak Lapiere ave N 845 Scranton
13	no		$40				
14	yes		$2				
15	"	self	$15				
16	"	brother					
17	"						brother in law: Joe Kiss Welland, Ont
18	"	"	$100				
19	"	"					
20	"	"					
21	"	"					
22	yes	"	$16				
23	"	brother in law	$20				brother in law: Jan Kucovich 3d St N 185, New York brother in law: Josef Murany French St 586½, South Akron O 1st cousin: Kenry Simmanec 25 30, 33 St. Cleveland
24	no	self	$24				
25	yes	"	$20				
26	"	brother	$60				uncle: Nikolaj Gjurda Carteret N J
27	"	"	$—				brother in law: Michael Kudava Cummen St 49, Manchester N H
28	no	"	$5				husband: Valen Lispanek blue Island N 657, Chicago
29	yes	brother	$25	yes	1905	Chicago	
30	"		$—	yes			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Kunkovice
"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	"	"	Libin
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Vodnany
"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	brown	"	"	Lozanka
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Orechovca
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Somerovka
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bratetyn
"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk brown	"	scar under right eye	"	Zgreslet
"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Habet Alsor
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	black	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	brown	"	"	Tisov
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Narosello
"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair	grey	"	"	Zuro
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zuro
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Erdokal
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Sarok
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	"	Kmecemirc
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk	brown	"	"	Somerovka
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Dimburg
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Gering

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907,
at New York

J. B. Lindsley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (Here strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

M Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F Zinnecker

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible]RIKA sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Gajer	father [illegible]	New York	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	25			[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife [illegible]	[illegible]	
3	[illegible] 6633 6 10/4/40	[illegible]	18				yes	yes			[illegible]		father [illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife [illegible]		
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	18				yes	yes			[illegible]		father [illegible]		Pittsburg
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25				yes	yes			[illegible]		[illegible]		Pittsburg
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	24				yes	yes			[illegible]		[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	16				yes	yes			[illegible]		father [illegible]		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	18							Croatian	[illegible]		[illegible]		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	24								[illegible]		[illegible]		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	40				yes	yes			[illegible]		[illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	27				yes	yes			[illegible]		[illegible]		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			6-12987					[illegible]		[illegible]		
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	17		m		yes	yes			[illegible]		[illegible]		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	24								[illegible]		mother [illegible]		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	22								[illegible]		father [illegible]		Pittsburg
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	18				yes	yes			[illegible]		[illegible]		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	25		m				6-105338-9/6/40-		[illegible]		[illegible]		Pittsburg
19	[illegible]		22								[illegible]		[illegible]		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	28				yes	no			[illegible]		[illegible]		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	25				yes	yes			[illegible]		[illegible]		Pittsburg
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	31								[illegible]		[illegible]		
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	26								[illegible]		[illegible]		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	27								[illegible]		[illegible]		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	23			[illegible]					[illegible]		father [illegible]		Pittsburg
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	27			[illegible]					[illegible]		wife [illegible]		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	39								[illegible]		[illegible]		Pittsburg
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	18			6-41334	yes	no			[illegible]		mother [illegible]		Pittsburg
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	21								[illegible]		brother [illegible]		Pittsburg
30	[illegible]	MARIJA [illegible]	17		female	6-41353-6/12/36 (605)	yes	yes			[illegible]	12-30-36 Amdt. File 99383/328	father [illegible]		Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 6 1907 , 190 64

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult or child; whether passage was paid by any other person or by any corporation or society, municipality or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Previous question answered affirmatively (if any such exist) [illegible]	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907,
at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*) — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

at City

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

J. Z. Tracalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907 . 190

11—1118

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	46		m		Landwirt	ja	ja	Russland	Ruthenisch	Russland	Jaslawice	mother: Zofia Tatarnic Jaslawice	Wa. Spokane	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	53		m		Kaufm	ja	ja		Jüdisch		Brzuchwica	wife: Anna Bamberschach Dinobenthal	N.Y. Rochester	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	44		m		11-7-1907	ja	ja	11-Form 505-11-1-35			Jaslawice	mother: Marya Karbla Jaslawa	Pa. Kelly	
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	38		m			✓			Ruthenisch		Wroblewska	wife: Margarete Lehn Wroblewska	Mass. Boston	
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	57					✓						father: Mathias Heller Nikolawka	N.Y. [illegible]	
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	55		m		Landw				Deutsch		Lemberg	father: Salamon Miner Lemberg	Pa. [illegible]	
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	49		m		Arbeiter	ja	ja				Lucka	father: Josef Mariner Ruskie		
8	ETTA [redacted]	22320 DAVID	12				Lehrer	2-375794	6-7-36		Israelitisch	Polen	Stanislau	father: Leib Wasser Stanislau		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	32		m		Landwirt			Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	Nikolaiev	wife: Anna Mateo Nikolaiev	Pa. Sharon	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	28											wife: Anna Matyas Nikolaiev		
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	52											father: Nicolas Tulea Nikolaiev		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	52											wife: Salomea Holosa Nikolaiev		
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	25											wife: Rina Tulea Nikolaiev		
X 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	16				Student			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tysmenica	mother: Chaie Rand Tysmenica	New York	
15	Goldfinger	[illegible]	18				apprentice						Nowytarg	father: Gumpert Goldfinger Nowytarg		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	18				Landarb				Croatian		Lasinac	father: Petr Horaic Lasinac	Pa. Lebanon	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	20		m		6-428						Cale	wife: Andjela Zjelejac Cale		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	31										Pavlovac	father: Filip Matijevic Pavlovac		
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	45										Javoray	father: Stefan Sekulic Javoray		
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	35		m								Kucani	father: Josef Klija Kucani		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	25										Pavlovac	mother Jana Papp Pavlovac		
22		[illegible]	[illegible]				Wife									
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	39		m		Farb				Slovak		Zakany	wife: Julika Sekulic Javoray		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	30											father: Jura Lunic Javoray		
DEPORTED 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	22		m		Wife				Croatian		Pavlovac	mother Anna Papp Pavlovac		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	33		m		Lut.						Pavlovac	wife: Jagoda Grabundzia Pavlovac		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	25										Kotlenska Poric	wife: Christiana Bogovic Kotlenska Poric		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	46										Valjevo	father: Josef Salomonic Valjevo		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	55										Obrenovac	father: Juan Grejic Obrenovac		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	24		m		Bulgare			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Pechowa	wife: Marya Kostowoff Pechowa	Conn. Bridgeport	

8-152052-515-11/25/38 C.O. 9/2/43

FROM IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Regina Strickler
M.O. Immigr. Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 9 1907 Nov 10 - 07 1 40 1 2 25 1 190 66

11—1118

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height: Feet.	Inches.	22 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	16 00			Ladislaw Tolmer Stanislaus 8 Ch 1517 friend Jakob Keller Fort Jervis N.Y. Sing Sing	No					5	10	fair	light brown	none	Austria	Jaslowice
2	"	"	0			Ch Fl Agnes Kachina	"					5	4	"	blue			Buchendel
3	—	"	30			Ng 16 y	"					5	4	"	black grey			Jantowa
4	Yes	"	22			Geo Chr Jendrzejczyk New York 31 King St	Not Known					5	6	"	light brown			Uhelarska
5	"	"	22			Ludwig Jacob Keller New York 31 King St	47	Fort Jervis NY				5	3	"	"			"
6	"	"	22			Herrmann Jacob Ziegler Newyork 126 Eastern St	"	"	"			5	6	"	"			Lemberg
7	"	"	21			Adam Jacob Ziegfeld New York 126 Eastern St	"	"	"			5	6	"	black brown			Pokrel
8	"	"	25			Adam Jacob Ziegfeld New York 126 Eastern St	"	"	"			5	2	"	light brown			Glinske
9	"	"	22			Ignacy	"	"	"			5	5	"	black brown			Hungary Felsobanya
10	Yes	"	14			Simon Jurdan	"	"	"			5	5	"	"			"
11	Yes	"	11			Khazan	"	"	"			5	6	"	"			"
12	Yes	"	15			Da	"	"	"			5	6	"	"			"
13	Yes	"	10			Colonial Trust Co	"	"	"			5	5	"	"			"
14	no father	Do				Anna Anna Tymczenko Ber Elko New York 125 Goldstein	"	"	"			5	8	"	black brown		Austria	Tymczenka
15	" brother	"	3			Isaac Goldberg Meyer York 41 & 43 Elizabeth St	"	"	"			5	11	"	brown			Mezanka
16	Yes	self	10			Helena Peter Sabanowa Lebanon Pa Ber St	"	"	"			5	8	"	"			Sokolya
17	Yes	"	7			Brother Herman Wjelajan Lebanon Pa Manhattan 345 St	"	"	"			5	3	"	light brown			Gore
18	Yes	"	7			Brother Luka Wojcinac Lebanon Pa Hebronville St	"	"	"			5	8	"	"			Paulowac
19	Yes	"	10			Brother Michalo Tchulic Lebanon Pa Hoover St	"	"	"			5	2	"	"			Tomary
20	Yes	"	14			Fejna Pale Jaroc Lebanon Pa Walbank St	"	"	"			5	11	"	black grey			Horan
21	Yes	"	25			Brother Lebanon Pa Holbrook St 3 St	"	"	"			5	11	"	brown			Dubrava
22	Yes	"	"			Fejna Lebanon Pa Walbank St	"	"	"			5	6	"	light brown			Kral
23	Yes	"	8	1 L H 1907		Fejna Lebanon Pa Hackbuck St 3 St	"	"	"			5	5	"	brown			Tarnow
24	Yes	"	6			Brother Lebanon Pa Hoffman St 3 St	"	"	"			5	11	"	"			"
25	Yes	"	5			Brother Lebanon Pa Walbank St	"	"	"		Pgt R. T.	5	11	"	"			Galanta
26	Yes	"	5	1904	And 1905	Fejna Lebanon Pa Walbank St	"	"	"			5	11	"	black brown			Brunn
27	Yes	"	8			Fejna Lebanon Pa Walbank St	"	"	"			5	11	"	"			Lobenice
28	Yes	"	8			Brother Lebanon Pa	"	"	"			5	11	"	grey			Velcal
29	Yes	"	8			Fejna Lebanon Pa Walbank St	"	"	"			5	11	"	"			Klecitko
30	Yes	"	5			Brother Lebanon Pa Walbank St	"	"	"			5	11	"	black brown		Bulgaria	Brodowitz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Müller (Name whether Master First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907,
at New York

F Larocca
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

67

Sworn to before me this 1 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F L Mecaskin

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

11—1116

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Hauser	Moses	25		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sereth	Jake Cooper Hauser		
2	Helmuth	Wolf	42		m		baker						Gogolow	Wf Flate Helmuth	ny	New York
3	Scheiner	Rifke	22		f	s	maid	no	no				Kamobrzeg	Jake Mordche Scheiner		
4	Inglot	Walenty	25		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes		Polish		Kamobrzeg	Wife Kata Inglot		
5	Markbeck	Isaac	24			s		no	no				Stryjkow	Jake Jos Markbeck	Ill	Chicago
6	Feneles	Heinrich	50				clerk	yes	yes		Hebrew		Sokolowka	Jake Jos Feneles	Mass	Webster
7		Joel	16			s							Kiegowo	Father Isaac Feneles	ny	Brooklyn
8	Szaou	Flora	28		f	m	wf						Wiezowka	Bodkamienzi		
9		Cyrelia	6		f		child			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Arangas	Bruder Szaou Isaac	O	Barberton
10		Georg	2	6	m									Arangas		
11		Todor	34		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
12	Zovarbasic	Milan	22			s				Austria	Croatian		Stankovac	friend Luka Ivanatovic Stankovac Hg		
13	Munizaba	Evica	30		f	married	housework	no	no					Elina Miscevitz Stankovac Hg	Pa	Beaton
14	Lajinovic	Carl	36		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes					brother Ferenz Lajinovic Strigov No 33		
15	Pustovics	James	32							Hungary	Magyar		Nadalla	wf Anna Pustovics Nadalla No 12	Ohio	Cincinnati
16	Turek	Nikolai	21			s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Hordenka	sister Marie Turek Hordenka Cad	Pa	Clementon
17	Nemes	Josef	27				stone cutter			Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Hamburg	friend Karl Kropp Hamburg Reichenstrasse 39	NY	New York
18	Miodrag	Petar	17			s	farmlab			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Javorovny	father Jagim Miodrag Javorovny Brod	Pa	Lebanon
19	Samardzia		29		m			no	no					wf Stepania Samardzia Javorovny Brod		
DEPORTED	Breuer	Wolf	27		m	s	miller	yes	yes		Hebrew		Sobronjany	father Isaak Breuer Sobronjany Cad	Ny	New York
21	Engel	Samuel	23				wood turner						Sobronjany	uncle Marcus Wara Zuniez Kmy		
DEPORTED	Rindel	Joel	33		m	m	baker						Stanislau	wf Mauge Rindel Stalnislau Gal		
23	Weiz	David	13			s	waiter						Stanislau	father Chaje Weiz Strohonigan Gal		
24	Kostwranek	Christo	16				farmlab			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Berkavica	Christo Kostwranek Berkavica, Hg		
25	Reininger	Mihaly	30		m	m	painter			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tapolcza	wf Maria Reininger Tapolcza Kmg	Ill	Hot Springs
26	Nemeth	Josef	28				farmlab							Liza Nemeth Tapolcza Hg	Ny	New York
27	Ott	Karoly	40											Anna Ott Hakot Alex No 68		Canada
28	Molnar	Gyorgy	34				in transit							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
29	Nedeff	Varban	26		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Berkavica	Anna Molnar Hakot Alex No 68		Canada
30	Jokovic	Ilya	12			s				Austria	Croatian	Austria	Ruzkovcz	wf Lepa Nedeff Berkavica Bulg	Ill	Birmingham
														father Peta Jakovic Ruzkovcz Cad	Pa	Uniontown

30

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Ehlers, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

155 P. Vos
17 P. W

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 68

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether same person as passenger, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Degree of relationship, if any, to the person who paid passage or transportation.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	self	40		friend Hermann Mintz New York 88 Lewis st					good		5	6	fair	light brown	grey	without	Austria	Bautzen
2	"	"	36		brother Salomon Perlmutt New York, Norfolk street					"		5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Stanislau
3	"	"	22		friend Hiram Bandel New York 21 st. str. 17					"		5		"	light	brown grey	"	"	Lobatowice
4	"	"	14		friend Roman Pendel Regiment 74 Buffalo and wife					"		5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Glasshow
5	no	"	18		brother Jan Ekarbek Webster Mass 36 Pearst					"		5	2	"	light	brown grey	"	"	Wisniowka
6	yes	"	20		friend Filipi Thury Brooklyn N.y. 2553 Atlantic ave		U.S.			"		5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Portaviesen
7	"	"	21		" " "		U.S.			"		5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	19		friend: James Geray Barberton, Ohio no street		Pregnant (1)			"		5		"			"	Hungary	Franyas
9	yes	"	26		" " "		"			"				"			"	"	"
10	"	"			" " "		"			"				"			"	"	"
11	"	"	15	1906	" " "		"			"		5	3	"			"	"	"
12	"	"	40		br in law Pava Katarau Steelton, Pa, 3. str. Licens 193		"			"		5	5	"		grey	"	Hungary	Stankovic
13	"	"	40		aunt: Anujelia Jefinetz Steelton, Pa 3 str. Licens 193		"			"		5	2	"		brown	"	"	"
14	"	"	60		friend: Anton Francis Cincinnati, Ohio, Rascet 154		"			"		5	7	"		brown blue	"	"	Strigovi
15	"	"	40		br in l: Kovac Petran Clementon, Pa, box 117		"			"		5	4	"		brown	"	"	Kabella
16	"	"	60		Kloster zum heiligen Josef New Yorkcity, Broadstr. 117		"			"		5	1	"		black	"	Austria	Horbuka
17	"	"	40		friend: Elinar Friedmann New York 308 E. 32 nd str		"			"		5	5	"		fair grey	"	Hungary	Podser
18	"	"	8		friend. Peter Cvetanvic Clarion Pa Rowlett. 2		"			"		5	4	"		light brown	"	Austria	Jarovony
19	yes	wife Athens	5		friend: Jakow Petkalicz Athens, Pa, Zeitmanst 314		"			"		5	8	"		grey	"	"	"
20	no	"	60		cousin: Mendel Lehmann New York, Pl, Ridgestreet		"			"		5	4	"		fair	"	"	Chodorow
21	yes	New York	45		father: Ignaz Engel New York 217, E. 5 th str		"			"		5	7	"		black brown	"	Hungary	Nyiredy
22	"	"	21		cousin: Israel Tutman New York 75 Allen str		"			"		5	2	"		light brown grey	"	Austria	Stanislau
23	"	"	62		cousin: Jacob Tirtel New York 272 Rivington str		"			"		5	5	"			"		Grokowiczan
24	yes	"	54		friend: Lui Kaji Nikoloff Birmingham, Ala 1st ave 33		"			"		5	5	"		fair blue	"	Bulgaria	Cherhanica
25	"	"	40		friend: Josef Bogdan New York, 517, E. 15 th str		"			"		5	6	"		light brown brown	"	Hungary	Tapolcze
26	"	"	40		friend: " " "		"			"		5	9	"		blue	"	"	"
27	"	in transit	40		friend: Pal Stias Welland, Ont. no street		"			"									
28	"	in transit	20		friend: " " "		"			"									
29	yes	self	40		friend. Lui Kaji Nikoloff Birmingham, Ala 1st ave 33		"			"		5	7	"		brown grey	"	Bulgaria	Cherhanica
30	"	"	8		brother Stagnatz Jokovic Steubenville O. no str		"			"		5	7	"		" "	"	Austria	Rungtowny

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907

at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Macauley
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

72

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 70

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907 , 190

No. in List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	wife	20	no	concern Clemens Lena Sister New York 178 th 350				no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown		none	Hungary	Belgrave
2	"	"	22	"								5	4	"	Blue			"	"
3	no	"	18	"	Rochester Pa 20 Bowers							5	6	"	Gray			"	"
4	yes	"	18	"	friend Paul Sroda Carbondale Pa 302 206							5	5	"	Blue			"	"
5	"	"	10	"	Jordyke Klenfeld New York 2nd Parkst 155							5	5	"	Light Brown	Gray		Austria	Bolgrave
6	S	"	16	50	friend Jay Lenski Akron, O Lench 115							5	6	"	Brown	Brown		Hungary	Bay
7	S	"	12	"								5	7	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	4	"	concern Jordek Klenfeld New York 2nd Parkst 115							4	9	"	Light Brown	Gray		Austria	Bolgrave
9	no	"	14	yes 1907	to join K. Warren R.F.D. 3 Box 19 Zadzycka Zoclanck							5	5	"	"	"		"	Kozlake
10	yes	"	10	no	concern Brooklyn N.Y. Jay Gryszewski							5	5	"	"	"		"	Buckawia
11	no	"	10	"	friend Cleveland O. Lock Box 320 Rev. Szmainski							5	6	"	Black Brown			Hungary	Kreczun
12	S	"	13	"								5	5	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	"	14	"								5	7	"	"	"		"	"
14	yes	"	6	"	father Kaley Allegheny Co. Pa. Sept 523 friend Lady Modecki Coldbrook Pa Box 18							5	2	"	Light Brown	Gray		Austria	Szebenike
15	S	"	22	52								5	4	"	Brown	"		"	Zyatka
16	"	"	20	"								5	2	"	Light Blue			"	"
17	no	"	10	"	Ester Kaley Bro Brisbin Conn. Box 21														Zahiarka
18	yes	"	15	"	friend Lady Lenina Chicago Ill Canal Box 98							5	6	"					Uhrecki
19	"	"	14	"	brother Stanislaus Lang New York, 2nd Box 1246							5	5	"	Black Brown				Lesek Buck
20	S	"	10	"	brother Lady Lenia Chicago Ill Canal Box 98							5	5	"	Light Brown				Rzeka
21	no	"	15	"	father Lukasz Lenko Hazelton Pa 200501							5	2	"					Wyszkow
22	yes	"	17	"	friend Lady Schneider New York Rivington 206							5	3	"					Zabrzych
23																			Kamienica
24	"	"	20	"	friend Kazi Lindey Pittsburgh Pa						Dr. Test.	paralysis and atrophy of left arm and hand				Gray			Kamienica
25	"	"		"	Roger St Clerby San Jacinto Co											Blue			Zagorzica
26	S	"	17	"	Marriage Lawyer Chicago Ill Branch 13							5	3	"		Grey			Wuchara
27	"	"	30	"	uncle Louis Weinstein New York, Cedar 230							5	8	"				Hungary	Jasov
28	"	"	30	"								5	5	"	Brown	Brown		Austria	Kelebia
29	"	"	22	"	friend Alter Fuchs 155 Rivington St., N.Y.C.							5	5	"	Light				Zagarity
30	"	"	10	"	cousin Klein Friend Lancaster Pa							5	4	"	Brown	Brown			Lesko

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (Master, Commander, Purser, or Steward Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
1 nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November 1907,
at New- York.

F B Macaleer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place [illegible]-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name [illegible]

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these [illegible] to questions by any inspection officer in the examination of [illegible]

34

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such ali

M Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F O Macatee

Immigration Officer.

28

PEOPLES.

Lithuanian.

Magyar.

Mexican.

Montenegrin.

Moravian.

Pacific Islander.

Polish.

Portuguese.

Roumanian.

Russian.

Ruthenian (Russniak).

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).

Scotch.

Servian.

Slovak.

Slovenian.

Spanish.

Spanish-American.

Syrian.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

11—2115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Klumbers	Johann	19		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Becskerek	father Josef Klumbers Becskerek	O.	Cincinnati
2	Kaplan	Kalman	40		m	m	wf	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Ruszkerey	brother Ferenc Kaplan Ruszkerey	Pa.	Harrisburg
3	Urik	Mihaly	17		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Brecsany	sister Emma Urik Brecsany	N.J.	Caldwell
4	Jermek	"	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Resicza	father Georg Jermek Resicza	"	Jersey City
5	Matej	Georg	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Georg Matej	"	"
6	Brunek	Jakob	22		"	"	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lutowiska	father Mendel Brunek Lutowiska	"	Passaic
7	Feiger	Lipee	20		"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	Pisten	" Wolfgang Feiger Pisten	"	"
8	Sporn	Regina	21		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Solotwina	brother Jacob Sporn Solotwina	"	"
9	Moses	Julia	25		"	m	wf	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bagomer	father Lemor Ersse Bagomer	O.	Dayton
10	"	Roza	13		"	s	child	"	"							
11	"	Julia	10		"	"	"	"	"							
12	"	Josef	7		"	"	"	"	"							
13	Kapenska	Josefa	25		"	s	h. maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Glatkow	mother Rosalia Kapenska Glatkow	Ill.	Chicago
14	Sporn	Klemm	42		m	m	father	yes	yes					father		
15	"	Fritz	20		"	s	wf	no	no					Fischer		
16	"	Samuel	16		"	s	father	"	"					Herrch Igel		
17	"	Regina	11		"	"	child	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Saraccse	Saraccse	N.J.	City
18	"	Klara	9		"	"	"	"	"							
19	"	Mirza	7		"	"	"	"	"							
20	"	Jente	4		"	"	"	"	"							
21	Pupi	Gabor	23		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Germanic	"	Pupa	sister Agapia Pupi Pupa	Mo.	St. Joseph
22	"	Simon	26		"	"	"	no	no							
23	Kreek	Gregor	26		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jacob Kreek	"	"
24	Mostera	Alexey	18		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lutheran	Austria	Zdjurica	sister Marya Mostera Zdjurica	Pa.	Aliquippa
25	Zgrancic	Julian	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruskerics	brother Ivan Zgrancic Ruskerics	N.J.	Jersey City
26	Engel	Jakob	43		m	m	sailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Olaszyce	wf Blaszyce Anske Engel	N.Y.	New York
27	Saratan	Tanglo	23		"	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Lutheran	"	Bilgoje	father Ostapie Tatar Saratan	Pa.	Butler
28	Kezilkov	Ignaz	21		"	m	butcher	"	"					wife [illegible]	N.J.	Brooklyn
29	Ode VL 642/607	Jorgki	22		"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Turkey	Mohammedan	Turkey	Sorma	father Nevereka Nicolaus Pote Macedonia	Mo.	St. Louis
30	Pilar Nikli	Nikola	28		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Neverka	mother " Bosia Nikli	"	"

Stitzgerald Pool

30/1/08

*Instead of showing occupation of tourist and aliens in transit, state in each case whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 72

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907 190

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also prepaid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of visit. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read or write (state language or dialect).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	16	no	to uncle Michal Glauberg 1 Ericsson Pl. N.Y. city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	hair gray	none	Hungary	Zsigmondfalva
2	no	"	8	"	" brother Nicolai Kovacs Harrisburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	St. Imre
3	"	"	8	"	" father Michaly Kovacs Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kreczany
4	"	"	12	"	" brother Georg Germusa Cleveland O. Box 144	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Revisze
5	"	"	4	"	" cousin Adel Lenik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	7	"	brown	"	"	"
6	yes	"	6	"	" friend Herman Kirchbaum New York 154 Attorney str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	dark	fair gray	"	Austria	Lubowitska
7	"	"	10	"	" cousin Joseph Feiger 104 Essex str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	"	"	"	"	Jasny
8	"	"	10	"	" friend Jorgen Hagel 159 Houston str	"	"	"	"	"	" with Bro in U.S. #14	5	—	7	"	Blue	"	"	Frolowce
9	"	"	4	"	" husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	dark	brown	"	Hungary	Bezowce
10	"	"	4	"	Sandor Lukas	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	yes	"	99	"	Dayton O. 1401 Monument ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	187	"	" br in l. Kaszczynieckowicz Chicago Ill. 63 Emma str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue	"	Austria	Kurtow
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zarzecze
14	"	"	"	"	" br in l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	Bord Blumenfeld New York 103 Norfolk str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	400	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	"	20	"	" cousin Simeon Zaler St Joseph Minn Box 736	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	brown	"	Hungary	Zgres
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	"	12	"	" brother Justyn Moskow Plymouth Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	fair blue	"	Austria	Jedlicza
25	"	"	16	"	" friend Jerzy Perz Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	7	"	"	"	"	Rustanus
26	yes	"	10	"	" Stark Bienkowski New York 103 Jersey str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	7	"	grey	"	"	Olszyce
27	"	"	16	"	" br in l. Ilkiw Zin Philadelphia Brewster st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Bilcze
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes	"	21	"	" friend Johan Popa Trotter St. Louis Mo. 6 str 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark fair	brown	"	Turkey	Moreska
30	yes	"	21	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Miller (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,
at New York

F B Macalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F O Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30 Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Blum														
1	~~Blum~~	Chaje	18		f s	house maid	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Borna	father: Israel Blum Borna	New York	
2	Hit	Sofie	17		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Nordisting	mother: Rosa Siesel Nordisting	N.J.	Jersey City
3	Linda	Maryanna	12		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wojciech Linda	"	Passaic
4	Schneps	Simche	19		m "	farm labr	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Telica	father: Moses Schneps Telica	New York	
5	Wrdiseum	Marcus	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skidle	father: Isaac Wrdiseum Skidle	"	
6	Mereczka	Wacyl	21		" "	"	two	no	"	Polish	"	Mszczonka	father: Wojciech Mereczka Mszczonka	"	
7	Zusipper	Noach	34		m	machinist	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Stanislau	wife: Chane Zusipper Stanislau	"	
8	Zamenman	Josef	23		"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Zowzor	father: Berl Zamenmann Zowzor	"	
9	Zenzor	Teodor	30		"	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Galew	wife: Marie Zenzor Galew	Pa.	Shamokin
10	Zurnik	Wacyl	24		m "	7-27096	no	no	11-19-3	Lutheran	"	Strelbica	brother: Ignatz Zurnik Strelbica	"	Pittsburgh
11	Glasser	Wolfalen	17		f "	house maid	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Billed	mother: Margit Glasser Billed	Wis.	Milwaukee
12	"	Margit	48		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jusack Hirschlacker Zanow	"	
13	Hirschlacker	Czarne	21		" "	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zanow	father: Jacob Weisbrod	Ills	Chicago
14	Weisbrod	Anchel	24		" "	house maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Moreno Grimfeld Brzes	"	
15	Grimfeld	Sara	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brzes	father: Gason Kalechstein Kuftmer	New York	
16	Kalechstein	Berl	16		" "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kolomea	husband: Isaac Silberstein Zolczyce	"	
17	Silberstein	Regina	35		m "	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zolczyce	father: Liepe Klorz Dusk	"	
18	Schorz	Israel	24		m "	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Dusk	wife: Rachel Agursty Lozisyn	Pa.	Carbondale
19	Zobyszka	Nicolaj	25		" "	farm lab	no	no	"	Lutherian	"	Kolatyn	mother: Zaci Kusz Kerestur	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Kusz	Peter	26		" "	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Lowmnia	Hungary	Kerestur			
21	Auerbach	Enoch	25		m	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tonete	father: Abram Auerbach Tonete	New York	
22	"	Esme	22		f "	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Bibel Scheiner Kalanica	"	
23	Scheiner	Isaak	16		m "	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolomea	wife: Sara Temelko Vladislowce, Bess	"	
24	Temelko	Yghe	27		m "	"	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Monastir	father: Feko Waglik Gemzana	Ky.	Utica
25	Waglik	Antan	24		" "	"	yes	yes	Austria	Lutherian	Austria	Gemzana	wife: Eva Machowski Gemzana	Pa.	Pittsburgh
26	Machowski	Grzegor	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jangto Maslowski Sinkowce	Ill.	Chicago
27	Maslowski	Michel	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sinkowce	wife: Grace Stefanak Krnbovce, Croatia	Pa.	Youngwood
28	Stefanak	Nikola	25		m "	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Krnbovce	mother: Eva Mocilac Krnbovce	"	
29	Mocilac	Lovro	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: David Hamburg Buczacz	N.J.	Passaic
30	Hamburg	Enie	16		f "	2-29-3947 tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Buczacz			

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

140 74

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 33

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 74

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907 , 190

No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether either paid before sailing, whether paid by any other person or by any transportation company or society, or person.	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self			uncle: Carl Bauer 9 Canyon Str. New York	no	no	yes	no	good	no	5 2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Krems
2	no	"			friend: Loosely Lindat 609 3d Str. Harrison NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	"	"	"	Hardisting
3	"	"			sister: Rosalie Lindo 155 9th Str. Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	"	
4	yes	"			uncle: Georg Schneider 248 Stanton Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	"	Delica
5	"	"			uncle: Max Wertheim 1957, Second Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Strelec
6	"	"			brother-in-law: Dominico Lagonick 189 Stanton Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Olszanka
7	"	"			cousin: Max Green 149 Lexington Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislaw
8	"	"			friend: Jakob Yack 169 Wilson Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Dowson
9	no	"	25		friend: Stefan Zekia 1527 Ohio Str. Plainville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Sober
10	"	"	none		brother-in-law: Teodor Steczelski 69 Henry Str. Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Skielbica
11	yes	"	"		uncle: Andreas Feruf 3d Str. 577, Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Billak
12	"	"	"		friend: Maria Pajunnree 1822 Orange Str. 26, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	"	
13	yes	"	"		brother-in-law: Adam Lehmanowski Orange Str. 826, Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	black	"	"	Austria	Jasow
14	"	"	"		[illegible] 555 Lexington Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	grey	"	"	
15	"	"	none		brother: Ruschef Kellestan 555 Lexington Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	fair	blue	"	"	Sidea
16	"	"	"		[illegible] Seli Schemann 555 Lexington Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	brown	"	"	Kolonica
17	"	"	"		[illegible] Pessi Greenfeld 85 Columbia Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	grey	"	"	Jaboryce
18	"	"	"		brother: Jan Johnynek [illegible] 185 [illegible] St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	brown	"	"	Buck
19	no	"	"		[illegible] [illegible], Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Solatya
20	"	"	"		[illegible] Mechel Kochmann 185 St. Str. 1415 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	black	"	Hungary	Kerecsetor
21	yes	"	20		[illegible] Moses Adlersberg 555 Lexington Str. 185 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tarnte
22	"	"	"		friend: Samstein Lasker 111 Str. 301, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	"	none		brother: Anna Lasker Water Str. 105, Utica NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Kolonica
24	"	"	15		brother: Tony Machonka 85 Columbia Str. 85, Pittsburgh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	brown	"	Turkey	Medilnice
25	yes	"	"	yes 05 Pittsburgh Pa	friend: Frankel Marcielon 85 Lexington Str. 85, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Viennawa
26	yes	"	10	no	brother: Nick Stefanec Lexington Str. 85, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	"	"	"	
27	yes	"	"		Lesko Stefan Jovecec Youngwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	grey	"	"	Stukenic
28	yes	"	50		brother: Josef Hamburg 401 Kossuth Ave Passaic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Bunkovce
29	yes	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Vlkinchelo
30	no	brother	yes	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kracsenec

H. E. Snider Inspector

140 R 74.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Miller (Master, Commanding Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907,
at New York.

F B Macauley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D: Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing thereof from [illegible] 6 [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] good opportunities as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Gov't, and that I have made a personal [illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition [illegible]

Victor

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F. P. Sargent

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Roll 2022

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Records								Remarks
Unidentified or Illegible								
Pages 75 (Applicable)								Not photographed

Inspected by: [signature] Date: 1/2/48

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 1/2/48

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

1-23-48
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

1-24-48
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907, S. S. "Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse", 190 Nov 07

No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or periods given. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of any representation as to the receipt of exemption of labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. / Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	Yes		uncle: Leil Diner 9 Canyon St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Assua
2	no	"	"		friend: Rosalie Lindat 609 3d St Babylon NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Nardistany
3	"	"	"		sister: Rosalie Lindat 155 4th St Passaic NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	"	"		uncle: Georg Schneps 218 Stanton St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Debica
5	"	"	"		uncle: Max Wertheim 1957, Bernd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mielec
6	"	"	"		brother-in-law: Bronislaw Szymanek 185 Stanton St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Olszanka
7	"	"	"		cousin: Max Green 141 Lexington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislaw
8	"	"	"		friend: Jakob Yack 69 Wilson St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dowsor
9	no	"	25		friend: Stefan Szeira 1527 Osborn St, Plainsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Solow
10	"	"	"		brother-in-law: Teodor Szczepkiewicz 1. Y. Saratoga St, Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Skiellbica
11	yes	"	"		uncle: Andreas Perut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	brown	"	Hungary	Billed
12	"	"	"		3d St 577, Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"		[illegible] Maria Zakrzewska [illegible] Sharp St 20, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	Austria	Jaroow
14	"	"	"		[illegible] Adam Zakrzewski [illegible] Sharp St 576, Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
15	"	"	"		[illegible] Josef Bier [illegible] 535 Lexington St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	Sidca
16	"	"	"		[illegible] Rosalie Rabetan 655 Lexington St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Kolonica
17	"	"	"		[illegible] Sali Schneiman 624 St 503, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Sobaryce
18	"	"	"		[illegible] Ignaz Greenfeld 67 Columbia St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Rusk
19	no	"	10		brother: Jan Szczepek [illegible] Peskowicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Sclatyn
20	"	"	"		[illegible] [illegible], Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	Hungary	Keresztur
21	yes	"	20		[illegible] Michel Kochmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jarste
22	"	"	"		[illegible] 115 St 1145 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"		[illegible] Jacob Ahlenberg [illegible] Forest St 135 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kolonica
24	"	"	15		friend: Sawitzin Szukes [illegible] St 541, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Turkey	Medilowa
25	"	"	"		[illegible] Anna Szyska [illegible] Water St 105, Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Siemanowa
26	yes	yes	03 Elkhart		[illegible] Tony Suchanka [illegible] Caledonia St 20, Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	"
27	no				[illegible] Josefa Kowalska [illegible] Lynwood St 503, Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Sterkowa
28	"	"	5		[illegible] Ada Stefanska [illegible] Longwood St [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Kuskowa
29	"	"	10		[illegible] Stefan Jaroslaw [illegible] Longwood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Rzeszow
30	no	brother	yes	no	[illegible] Josef Kuntzey [illegible] 441 Edwards Ave Racine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Sroczow

Bride. Dorpeator

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Miller
1 rst Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of November 1907,
at New York.

F Larocque
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

75

Vol 7787

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F. L. Sheridan

Migration Officer.

11—1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30—1106

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

N.D.W. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 30 [illegible] 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	12 City or Town.
No. in List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.											
1	Jeliks	Chaim	16		s	laylas	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Troscianiec	father: Isaac Jeliks Troscianiec	Ill	Chicago
2	Steinberg	Sekmuel	26		s	sadler	"	"	"	"	"	Chorostkow	grandfather: David Berss Chrzanowice	New	York
3	Jalak	Leah	21		s	laundress	"	"	"	"	"	Lubaczow	wife: Chaie Jalak Lubaczow	"	"
4	Ehrlich	Benjamin	16		s	laylas	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeszow	mother: Dwila Ehrlich Rzeszow	"	"
5	Szczujka	Wladislaw	34		m	laundry	"	"	Russia	"	"	Horodyszcze	wife: Magda Szczujka Horodyszcze	"	"
6	Selgan	Israel	38		w	"	"	"	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Wasiliowce	son: Oscar Selgan Wasiliowce	"	"
7	Jando	Sloyan	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Theodor Jando Wasiliowce	"	"
8	Katz	Israel Leib	19		s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarlo	father: Yankel Katz Tarlo	Ill	Chicago
9	Szczepanski	Michal	25		m	laundry	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Radom	brother: Antoni Szczepanski Radom	Pa	Reading
10	Zelick	Maria	22		w	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lasko	father: Pastor Andreas Laseb	Pa	Williamsport
11	"		1		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	Williamsport
12	"	Eva	4		s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"		Pa	Williamsport
13	Stanz	Wojciech	20		s	laundry	no	no	Austria	Polish	Russia	Peba	wife: Agata Stanz Peba	Ill	Chicago
14	Zawacki	Joseph	18		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sedesza	father: Jan Zawacki Strzyzow	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Kowalczyk	Stefan	28		m	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bolonice	wife: Anna Dworczyk Bolonice	N.J.	Newark
16	Stymacki	Jakub	19		s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dubiecko	mother: Anna Stymacki Dubiecko	N.Y.	Port Jervis
17	Gy	Teodor	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pogodce	father: Michal Gy Pogodce		
18	Kordeba	Marianna	16		s	knecht	"	"	"	"	"	Peba	father: Jan Kordeba Peba	Ill	Chicago
19	Lewa	Sirkje	30		m	laundry	no	no	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey	Ypsalanti	wife: Helenka Lewa Ypsalanti	New	York
20	Schnitzler	David	28		w	laundry	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Hungary	mother: Josef Schnitzler Hungary		
21	Baer	Berla	18		s	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chemelow	father: Chaim Baer Hungary		
22	Skrzypko	Wladyslaw	20		m	laundry	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jabina	wife: Bronislawa Skrzypko Jabina		
23	Friedman	Rachel	28		w	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kalusz	sister: Dora Felsen 354 Henry	New	York
24	"	Meier	6		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Sol	4		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Hillmann	Pinkus	18		s	laundry	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chmielow	father: Isaak Hillmann Chmielow		York
27	Baer	Isaac	21		m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dolyka	wife: Rene Baer Dolyka	Ill	Chicago
28	"	Israel	20		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Moses	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Abramson	Chaiem	32		m	2-62+253 2-11-39	"	"	Turkey	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rawsky	wife: Jennie Abramson Chicago	New	York

37 1/2

Manner of leaving foreign country (whether vessel, railroad, or other conveyance) and name of vessel, railroad, or other conveyance by which alien arrived at port of entry. Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination. Whether having been in the United States before; if so, when and where. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address. Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much. Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution. Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government. Whether a prostitute or an immoral person. Whether coming for any other purpose. Whether married or single. Age. Sex. Color, race, nationality, and ethnic classification. Whether able to read or write. Personal description. Height. Complexion. Color of hair and eyes. Marks of identification. Whether deformed or crippled. Name and address of purchaser of ticket. Whether ticket was paid for by the alien or by others. Whether in the employment of any person or corporation in the United States, and if so, what person or corporation. Whether having a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what kind. Whether the alien has been deported before, and if so, how many times and the cause for deportation. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to perform labor, and if so, what kind. Whether the alien is a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade. Whether the alien is coming to the United States to perform labor, and if so, what kind. Whether the alien is a skilled laborer, and if so, what trade.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907, 190

No. on List	Last Permanent Residence	By whose passage paid?	Amount of Money	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Town or County of place.	If Yes— State.								Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.
1							uncle: Dionisio Bogdalekes Brooklyn N.Y. St. 234	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue
2							[illegible] New York U.S. St. 233	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"
3							[illegible] New York Eckerpole St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	black
4							friend: Jacob Wintuch New York Stanton St 203	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"
5							[illegible] New York City Stanton St 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"
6							friend: Hughis Bughs New York Grand St 300	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown
7							friend: Stanislaw Lozynski New York West 29 St 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"
8							uncle: Philip Peres [illegible] Salesker St 57	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	"
9							brother: Wasyly Szczepanski Seattle [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue
10							husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown
11							Stefaly Zubik Do Hillsboro Ore 1176 Tolyan Ore 1176	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	grey
12							[illegible] Carolina Zubik Hillsboro Ore [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown
13							[illegible] Jan Lewanski Chicago Ill 1837 [illegible]	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue
14							[illegible] Flanders Riley New York Flanders Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"
15							[illegible] Stefan Wysocki [illegible] Ave 34 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"
16							[illegible] Michel Zeber [illegible] Pa Hoyt St 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"
17							[illegible] Charles Zubik [illegible] Passaic N.J. St 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"
18							friend: Stanislaw Zgrabla New York City St 311	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"
19							[illegible] Stanislaw [illegible] New York 52 Cedar St	Yes	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"
20							[illegible] Lee Boyle [illegible] New York 154 Chrystie St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"
21							friend: Jan Lewanowski [illegible] New York U.S. Standard	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"
22							husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"
23							Rob. Zillmann [illegible] Bedford Ave. [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y. 210	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey
24							[illegible] Zubik Zubik [illegible] New York 14 Under St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue
25							[illegible] Mayo Bauer [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown
26							[illegible] Brooklyn N.Y. [illegible] 23 St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"
27							friend: Rudolf Schaley New York Canal St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"
28							[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"

No. on List	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	none	Austria	Trascianiec
2	"	"	Korzdwica
3	"	"	Rabaczaw
4	"	"	Iscorzec
5	"	"	Horodyszcze
6	"	Turkey	Wasilowce
7	"	"	"
8	"	Austria	Kiradeky
9	"	"	Poden
10	"	Hungary	St Lelek
11	"	21 St.	Hillsboro
12	"	Hungary	St Lelek
13	"	Austria	Deka.
14	"	"	Bodaczow
15	"	"	Dolinowce
16	"	"	Trbiecko
17	"	"	Bodolec
18	"	"	Deka.
19	"	Turkey	Wasilowce
20	"	Austria	Horajow
21	"	"	Wanda
22	"	"	Dalina
23	"	"	Kalacz
24	"	"	"
25	"	"	"
26	"	"	Daniela
27	"	"	Zielyteina
28	"	Turkey	Stanesky

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907,
at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1150

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W6 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1150

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the *place* (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if going to the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 28. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 2822

Defects Found								Retakes Received	
Identification of Documents	Out of Focus	Light Exposure	Dark Exposure	Out of Sequence	Out of Alignment	Torn Film	Other Defects		Remarks
Volume # 2 of 2 V.									
Page 78 (Amerika)									Not photographed

Inspected by: [signature] Date: 1/2/48

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 1/2/48

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

1-29-48
Date

[signature]
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

1-2-48
Date

[signature]
Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 76

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907, 190

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	By whom passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or accompanied by a ticket or paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, or municipal or foreign authority, or by the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			If Yes								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				uncle: Bruder Engelsberg Brooklyn NY 15 St. 233	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	grey	none	Austria	Trzebinia
2				sister: Cohen Steinberg New York. 6 St. 253	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Zakliczyn
3				cousin: Salomon Herbst New York Orchard St 137	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Zakliczyn
4				friend: Jacob Kirschbaum New York Stanton St 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	"	Tarnow
5				brother: Isaac Feinstein Brooklyn NY Stanton St 185	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Kamienica
6				friend: Rudolf Bugyka New York Broadway St 900	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Hungary
7				friend: Theodosia Georgakis New York Mott St. 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8				uncle: Philipp Peress Chicago Ill Halsted St 737	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	"	Austria	Hungary
9		20	1898 Brooklyn	brother: Walenty Szczepanski Bayonne NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Poland
10		20	1903 NJ	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Austria
11		20	1903 NJ	Michaly Bibik Da Hilleming Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	21 Yrs.	Hilleming
12				Wilgos Love 1876	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Austria
13		20		cousin: Carolina Sedlak Wilkesbarre Pa Frankenberg	M	Liberty	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Dela.
14				cousin: Jan Lewandowski Elizabeth NJ 223 Jersey St	"	Liberty	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	brown	"	"	Bodana
15		10		cousin: Stanislaw Zilley New York Division St 270	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Galizien
16		25	1903 York	sister: Paulina Wojnarska Newark NJ 306 Lafayette St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Orlowice
17		10		cousin: Michael Sedlar Port Jervis NJ Pike St 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	brown	"	"	Bodolec
18		10		friend: Marek Burek Passaic NJ Passaic St 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Dela.
19		10		friend: Rudolf Zagrabka New York NY 211 Stanton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Turkey	Macedonia
20		20		friend: Karl Blumenthal New York NY Essex St 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	"	Austria	Hungary
21		20		brother: Leon Zolnierczyk New York NY Canal St 280	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Skawina
22				friend: Jozef Wawrzynowski New York NY Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dabina
23		10		husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Tarnow
24				Leib Friedmann Hoe Bedford Hess Brooklyn NY 910	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
25				cousin: Rebeka Urbait New York NY Clinton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	brown	"	"	Skawina
26		50	1903 Chicago	cousin: Wojo Barer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	brown	"	"	Galizien
27				cousin: Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28				215 Marcy Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		30	1903 Pittsburg	friend: Rudolf Schabes New York NY Division St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Turkey	Macedonia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907,
at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and (if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and (if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

81

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon, "Acting Surgeon," or "employed by ..... Line," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1903

at NEW YORK

F D Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

16

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B1 — 68

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907. 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
+1	Dorf	Nettej	29		M.	wf	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Torokie	Father Samuel Hermann		New York
+2		Isaak	3	6	M.	child								ny	
+3		Jennie	17		F.	speeder							friend Torokie		
4	Leidner	Moses	66		M.	Tailor					Galizien		father Abram Leidner		
5	Krim	Jan	33		M.	Farmlab.			Ruthenia		Galizien		wife Krim Kosiwola		Sleepy Hollow
5A	Bretholz	Hersch	15		M.	Farmer			Hebrew		Galizien		nephew Bretholz Kosiwola		New York
5B	Lichter	Israel	14		M.	Tinman	X				Galizien		Merchant Lichter Skorzec	X	
6		Zissel	17		F.	wife					Russia		Husband Reisel Borszkow		
9	Blum	Jakob	17		M.	Farmlab.	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bombolya	father Josef Blum Zsombolya		Chicago
10	Flighter	Anna	16		F.	Dr.							Medico Ill.		Mt. Olivet
11	Dino	Christo	34		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonia	Turkey	Monastir	wife Dino Ostava		Chicago
12	Lazdo	—"—	21		M.	Farmlab.	no	no					Bruder Lazdo Wladowa		New York
13	Ascher	Lilka	43		F.	wife			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	brother Lakfacko		
14		Pinkie	11		M.	child							Stanislau		
15		Rosa	9	2	F.										
16	Blond	Moses	23		M.	Agric. Laborer	yes	yes	1/2-3/40				uncle —"—		
17		Lilli	19		F.	wife									
18	Korn	Regina	17		F.	Seamstress							Dawidkom		
19	Linden	Mina	20		F.	wife							father Aller Anczelowicz		Brooklyn
20		Rosa	11		F.	child	yes	yes	U.S.Born		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kolomea		New York
21	Baron	Klara	25		F.	wife	yes	yes	Austria Hon.				aunt Baile Leffner		Brooklyn
22		Julius	3		M.	child	no	no	U.S.Born				Kolomea		
23		Henij	11	12	M.										
24	Leffner	Lea	11		F.								mother		New York
25	Krem	Peter	42		M.	Farmlab.	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Jasienica	wife Katarina Krem		St. Louis
26		Mordko	18		M.								Jasienica		
27		Lenard	16		M.										
28		Kaspar	8		M.								father Mados Klauss		
29	Reuter	Merl	18		M.	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Oberlan	father Fiedl "Real		New York
30	Lovinone	Andrej	26		M.	Farmlab.			9-4-43 Polish		Galizien	Krzelow	worker Anna Lovinone Krzelow		Lake River

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] to be stated on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

150

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 78

NOV 1907

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10 1907 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for passage to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Head	20				Husband Josef Dorf 31 Stamford	20	20	20	20	Good	20	41		Fair	Fair	Brown	No	Austria	Torokie
2	Yes																	Grey			
3		Broth	16				Brother New York							53				Brown			
4		Aunt	12				Aunt Jetty Fiscal 141 Forsyth							55				Blue			Klebiczyn
5	No	Self	8				Friend Jan Swanczay 138 Elizabeth							56				Grey			Kluijcicle
6	Yes		35				Uncle Jacob Kamp 18 Orchard New York							48							Klimacz
7			0				Brother Willy Licht 8 Ave. 66th							5							Mikrobjan
8			60				Bro Leo Klotz 191 Stanton							53							Pozlaw
9	S		22				Brother Karl Schum 1359 Ashland Chicago Ill							51				Brown		Hungary	Szombathe
10	S		20				Friend Dominick Lock 4th 2nd St Louis Mo							51							
11	No		16				Friend Nicola Dimitri 1st Pulaski Pl Chicago							58		Black				Turkey	Ulanil
12	Yes		15				Friend Dennis Cukas 714 A St New York							56		Brown			Pockmarked		Volafowcy
13		Son	40				Stepson Sam Sachs 144 Norfolk New York							49			Grey		No	Austria	Kamiska
14		Wife	20																		
15		"																			
16		Step	10				Brother in law							57							
17		Uncle												52				Brown			
18			40				Cousin Schmuel Boxer 191 Rivington							52				Grey			
19		Uncle	30	Yes	1905	N.J.	Husband Sam Linder 73 Cocks							47				Brown			Kolomea
20		Father		Yes	1903	Brooklyn	Husband Osias Baron New York											Blue		U.S.A.	N.J.
21			30	Yes	1903	Brooklyn								410						Austria	Kolomea
22				Yes			135 Lexington Brooklyn New York											Grey		U.S.A.	N.J.
23																					
24			40				Father Friedel Geffner 158 Eastmount New York													Austria	Kolomea
25	S		25	Yes	1904	St Louis	Friend Peter Zachari 2nd 1538 St Louis							58				Brown		Hungary	Szombathe
26			20											54							
27														56							
28			16				Friend Dom. Lock 4th 2nd Mo							52				Grey			
29	Yes		19				Brother Klein Karl 86 Columbus							5						Austria	Olentzy
30	No		40	Yes			Brother Karol Lewinna 185 Belmont Fall River Mass							54							Zeglow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (Name of Master, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907.

at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F L Macatee
Immigration Officer.

79

11—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

67

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Rozek	Janos	26		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Rumenian	Hungary	Bélapatfalva	wf Bélapatfalva Teresia Rozek	O. Station's Ferry	
2	Botten	Gyiorgy	44		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Anna Botten	"	"
3	Kleinberg	Abram	17		s		clerk	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Botosani	mother Botosani Maria Kleinberg	N.Y. City	
4	Binder	Rosa	18		f	"	cook	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Sloboszow	father Sloboszow Wolf Leib Binder	"	"
5	Klepsvic	Bak	17		m	"	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lezajelnica	" Lezajelnica Abram Klepsvic	"	"
6	Kreban	Andrzy	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Pomorzyce	" Pomorzyce Stefan Kreban	"	"
7	Zippert	Taube	26		f	m	wf	"	"	"	Polish	"	Brzeska	mother Brzeska Hanni Reiners	"	Jamaica
8	" H Reg 32765	Pittel	4		"	o	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	City
9	Birnbaum	Markus	17		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zebrica	father Zebrica Bruno Birnbaum	"	"
10	Lester	Chaim	19		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Lodomiera	mother Lodomiera Reisel Lester	"	Brooklyn
11	Kozinik	Helena	18		f	m	wf	"	"	"	Polish	"	Ostrowo	father Ostrowo Mickolay Kapus	"	"
12	"	Eugenius	1		m	o	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
13	Riesenberg	Leib	20		m	married	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pilatowce	wf Pilatowce Sara Riesenberg	N.Y.	City
14	Kimel	Avrum	16		s		tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Borszczow	father Borszczow Herir Kimel	"	"
15	Mosyl	Abraham	17		"	"	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Lipce dolne	" Lipce dolne Herir Mosyl	"	"
16	Plotyca	Jungow	20		"	m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Borszkow	wf Borszkow Maria Plotyca	"	"
17	Malamuk	Alekey	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pelczyn	mother Pelczyn Rasta Malamuk	N.J.	Hoboken
18	Goren Zlem	Nicolas	21		"	m	"	no	no	Turkey	Mecedonian	Turkey	Kastlorco	mother Kastlorco Vasile Goren Zlem	"	City
19	Hozan	Dino	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf " Anna Hozan	"	"
20	Herlen	Jakob	30		"	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Elemér	father Elemér Johann Herlen	Ill.	Chicago
21	"	Margarete	23		f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kelecsfalva		
22	"	Johann	2		m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"			
23	Krajek	Cecilia	33		f	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Rudno	wf Rudno Cecilie Krajek	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	Kulik	"	36		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Rudno Ludmile Kulik	"	"
25	Krajek	Konrad	28		"	o	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " Johan Krajek	"	"
26	Lalka	Katalin	26		f	m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarmars	father Magyarmars Michael Kapus	N.J.	West Seneca
27	"	Paula	2		"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
28	Polyanski	Anna	17		f	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lotowo	" Lotowo Josef Polyanski	Pa.	West City
29	Perka	Maria	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Andres Perka	Ill.	Streator
30	Brrz	"	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cieklyn	" Cieklyn Michal Brrz	N.Y.	Passaic

*Instead of showing occupation of [illegible] and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "accompanied" or "unaccompanied".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] to be stated on [illegible] this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907 , 190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin or steerage passage, whether paid by said passengers or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	18	no	to friend Hermann Lapovitsa 1 Glenton's ferry P. Box 120	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	Hungary	Bobez
2	"	"	16	"	" brother George Border Marsh's ferry P. Meiyer str 819	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	grey	"	"	Selipchen
3	"	uncle	28	"	" uncle Lazar Lendes New York 6. 17. str 144	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	"	Austria	Bittenau
4	"	cousin	22	"	" cousin Eliel Rosenbaum Clemens str 270	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Bergreichstein
5	"	brother	20	"	" brother Georg Klepera P. 3 str 18	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Jezjanice
6	"	"	16	"	" " Jakim Kreber Jamaica N. Y. Rockaway st 121	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Prunnicke
7	"	husband	30	"	" husband Heinem Kreiper N. Y. City 160 Attorney str	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Brusk
8			4														
9	"	uncle	12	"	" uncle Nathan Silber 122 Henry str	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Hebcé
10	"	brother	20	"	" brother Isidor Jessel Brooklyn N.Y. Osborn str 79	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Hlubas
11	"	husband	20	"	" husband Jan Kosnik " " Grand str 36	"	"	"	"	5			black	grey	"	"	Ostrova
12													fair				"
13	"	self	8	"	" Uncle in l. Hermann Stles New York 9 Allen str	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Pereyeze
14	"	"	16	"	" uncle Samuel Level 207 Pitt str	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Borosyn
15	"	"	16	"	" br. in l. Adolf Mendel 155 Rivington str	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Lipnica Mur.
16	"	"	18	"	" " Ignatz Rot Ulea str 145	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	fair	grey	"	Severeine
17	"	"	16	"	" cousin Jan Jurewicki Hoboken N. J. Adams str 25	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	brown	"	Telezn
18	"	"	16	"	" friend Agnes Liberra New York Water str 158	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Wadilowce
19	"	"	16	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	"
20	S		10		" cousin												
21	S	"	20	"	Frau Lenzer Chicago Ill. 9218 Troegl ave	Ng	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kmot Hanié
22	S			"	" brother Aydres Krajcs Providence R. no str	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"
23	S	"	19	"	" friend " "	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	"	Saem ruchor
24	S	"	22	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	S	"	20	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	S	"	25	"	" husband Josef Lelka West Lelka N. J. Wyoming ave	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Mezomest
27	S																"
28	no	"	20	"	" br. in l. Jan Kudela Weehawken N. J. no str.	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown	"	"	Sokna
29	"	"	22	"	" brother Anton Berta Trenton N.J. Princeton 115	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	"	20	"	" friend Josef Kreg Passaic N. J. Parfield str.	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lucklyo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (Name of Master, Master, Pilot, or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907,
at New York

F B Mcaleer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

N Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F E Marath

Immigration Officer.

11—2136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1110

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

66

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kubijas	Oga	17		M	S 3-123478 5/14/36		3-405-11-24-36	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Indiana	mother Katie Kubijas	Ind.	West Lafayette
2	Kempelmacher	Chaje	19		M	cook S 875685			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bobyn	father Isaac Kempelmacher	New	York
3	Wydzierz	Rosa	18		F	maid				Polish		Lemberg	Bobyn Josef Wydz,		
4	Zelzon	Zelzon	10		M	child							Lemberg Michal Bombarska		
5	Bombarska	Tekla	19		F	servant				Polish		Oparowice	Oparowice Enko Klimkowicz		
6	Klimkowicz	Marya	17		F	child				Ruthenian			Stanislau Kaplan		
7	Kaplan	Emanuel	17		M	clothier				Hebrew		Aberdeen	Jakobowska Emanuel Kaplan		
8	Kinder	Benjamin	18		M	painter						Texas	Texas Mendel Kinder		
9	Kinzer	Moses	40		M	taylor						Radomyzl	Radomyzl		
10	Finkelstein	Chaim	18		M	"						Jakubowka	father Josef Finkelstein	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Fischauer	David	17		M	7-15 [illegible]						Zaloziec	mother Rosche Fischauer Zaloziec		
12	Klompus	Elejan	27		M	tailor 3-170312 - 505		3/4/10	Polish			Dzurkow	wife Ewa Klompus	N.Y.	Rockaway
13	Isaks	Jan	21		M	laborer						Tyskowska	Tyskowska Marya Isaks	N.Y.	Concord
14	Shcharko	Stryunek	28		M	plat			Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kosaczyce	mother Helena Shcharko	Ca.	Oregon
15	Isaks	Jan	25		M	"					Great Britain	Dobraczyn	wife Maria Isaks	N.Y.	Clinton Hall
16	Schwartz	Leib	15		M	taylor			Hebrew	M		San Lauro	mother Rose Schwartz	New	York
17	Kempelmacher	Schemen	18		M	joiner	yes	yes				Ardy	father David Kempelmacher		
18	Kitzer	Benjamin	24		M	shoemaker	yes	yes				Tidaacy	mother Chane Kitzer		
19	Leiser	Isak	18		M	"							father Abram Leiser		
20	Zuckerkandel	Moses Leib	30		M	plat						Boyanow	wife Anna Zuckerkandel	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Zagelko	Christo	22		M	no	no	Turkey	Mussulman	Turkey		Waddowce	wife Liebe Zagelko	New	York
22	Paro	Alexo	21		M	"						Monastir	mother Zalu Paro		
23	Diepo	Jan	22		M	"		Austria	Ruthenian	Austria		Kuiscuto	wife Katarzyna Diepo	N.Y.	Depeton
24	Kacoor		22		M	"	yes	yes		Polish		Drahec	Luna Kacoor		Buffalo
25	Rambar	Stefan	24		M	"							father Egnko Rambar Drahec		
26	Schickler	Chaje	20		F	dressmaker						Gwozdzice	Moses Schickler	New	York
27	Rozdejko	Antoni	26		M	farm laborer						Hoboda	cousin Hana Rozdejko	N.Y.	Buffalo
28	Isaks	Lukas	42		M	tailor				Hebrew		Zawarow	wife Rose Isaks Zawarow	New	York
29	Ballenzweig		25		M	taylor						Brzezcany	father Israel Ballenzweig Brzezcany		
30	Ruto	Lazo	21		M	plat			Turkey	Mussulman	Turkey	Gonacher	wife Sarah Ruto Goranu		

J. A. Little
Inspector

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 82

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV/8 1907, 190 1 50 PM

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	20			friend [illegible]	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	none	Hungary	Gyarmata
2	—	"	10			Boston Mass. Uncle [illegible]												
3	—	brother	88			New York, N.Y. Brother [illegible]					5	11		black	brown		Austria	Zagle
4	—	mother				Michael Szyszyny					5	2		fair	blue		"	Lemberg
5	—	"	10			New York, N.Y. Nephew [illegible]								light				
6	—	Married	10			uncle Abraham Becker [illegible] New York, N.Y. Jewelry [illegible]					5	—		brown	brown	none	"	Gyarmata
7	—	uncle	6			uncle Peter Kapler Cleveland, O. [illegible]					5	1		grey			"	
8	—	uncle	4			uncle Joseph Szydlowy [illegible]					5	1		brown			"	Gyarmata
9	—	son	12			father Peter Zauer Cleveland, O. [illegible]					5	—		black			"	Lipar
10	—	brother	21			brother Joseph Szczepanski Brooklyn, N.Y. Brother [illegible]					5	1		light			"	Lelej
11	—	uncle	18			Father Stephan Kruchmar Cleveland, O. [illegible]					5	4		brown			"	Lukovska
12	no	self	20			brother Joseph Olenski Central Falls, R.I. Brother [illegible]					5	5		grey			"	Kalocsa
13	no	"	10			Anna Szymanska Newark, N.J. Children [illegible]					4	11		fair			"	Gyarmata
14	no	"	40	yes	1903 Europe	Agnes Slynch [illegible]					5	2		light brown	blue	pockmarked	"	Csakanca
15	no	"	12	two		mother Ewid Zyke [illegible]					5	4		brown	brown	none	"	Kralyegyz
16	yes	uncle	250			Father Lucy Zyke [illegible] uncle Siegel Szczan New York, Columbus Ave 119					5	5		grey			"	Obrazga
17	—	cousin	12			cousin Lucy Szczkowsky [illegible]					5	5					"	Gyarmata
18	—	self	10			uncle Ludwig Szczepanski [illegible]					5	2					"	Lelej
19	—	"	10								5	4					"	Lukovska
20	—	"	8			brother-in-law Jacques Lacy Brooklyn, N.Y. Father-in-law [illegible]					5	1					"	Koradecka
21	—	"	15			cousin Ignatz Szucha New York, Brooklyn 102					5	4		brown			"	Kokava nowa
22	—	"	10			Cousin Ludwik Ignatzew [illegible]					5	3					Turkey	Vladikavcz
23	no	"	10			brother-in-law Jan Lupnicki Hoboken, N.J. Father [illegible]					5	5		black	grey		"	
24	no	"	12			cousin Stefan Szczesny Buffalo, N.Y. Children [illegible]					5	1		brown	brown		Austria	Starcevo
25	no	"	21								5	6		fair	grey		"	Gralke
26	yes	"	80			Cousin Jacob Schaffer New York, Norfolk 154					5	4					"	
27	yes	"	32			Cousin Henrik Szczepan Buffalo, N.Y.					5	2		brown			"	Tworzyjce
28	yes	"	10			Friend Solomon Gerber New York, Orchard 137					5	6		grey			"	Kokava
29	—	"	60			cousin Julius Kurzmann 8 Ave 130					5	7		brown			"	Kosarovo
30	—	"	15			brother-in-law Stanislaw Szczepanski New York, 44 E. 29th St.					5	7		grey			"	Brzecany
											5	6		black	brown		Turkey	Vladikavcz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Müller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of November, 1907,

at New York

I E Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Macauley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

65

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Szabo	Lajos	35		m m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagymegyer	wife: Erszebet Szabo Nagymegyer	Ind	Ft Wayne
2	Polgrad	Roland	44		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Polgrad	wife: Maria Polgrad Nagymegyer	Ind	Syracuse
3	Nyisztor	Simon	46		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Nyisztor	"	"
4	Affeny	Janos	36		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Affeny	"	"
5	Borsnai		12		" "	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Zelk	father: Janos Borsnai Zelk	Al	Columbia
6	Kondrat	Ferencz	26		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Backo	wife: Maria Kondrat Backo	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Oparis	Miklos	27		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Nagyegnes	father: Demetro Oparis Nagyegnes	"	Homestead
8	Floresek	Matyas	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tornas	wife: Emeika Floresk Tornos	"	Homestead
9	Schmidt	Michael	41		" "	"	"	"	"	German	"	Szlatgyarra	wife: Sofia Schmidt Szlatgyarra	Pa	Glenwood City
10	Zempko	Mihaly	40		" "	"	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Kis Salaba	wife: Maria Zempko Kis Salaba	Pa	Youngstown
11	"	Lajos	46		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa	Uniontown
12	Hapy	Michal	31		m "	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Szeremo	wife: Marya Hapy Szeremo, Gal		
13	Mitsch	Emilie	25		f "	domestic	"	"	"	German	"	Kl. Meran	brother: Adolf Mitsch Kl. Meran, Tirol	Ill	Joliet
14	Krzyzanski	Clement	37		m "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Krodyncze	mother: Katrina Krzyzanski Krodyncze	Wis	Big Spring
2/13909-65 2/13/07 15	Scherzer	Marie	26		m "	wife	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Okatyn	father: Emil Warmut Obertyan, Gal	Pa	Spengel
16	"	Ida	2	9	f "	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	married: Lina Scherzer Sywodin, Gal	New York	
17	Seltzer	Baruch	6		m "	twin mate	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sywodin			
ADMITTED 18	Feuerstein	Leib	16		m "	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ulanislau	aunt: Rosel Zimmm Ulanislau, Gal		
ADMITTED 19	"	Chane	11		f "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Stimm	Czarne	24		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Kolomea	brother: Simon Schnitter Toporovitz, Gal		
21	"	Sara	6	2-2	3349-2 f "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	Atlas	Bella	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lanowitz	mother: Rivke Atlas Lanowitz		
23	"	Schmul	6		m "	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
24	Austraega	Chane	35		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law: Selomon Frank Kapuvitz		
25	"	Mariche	8		f "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	Crane	2		f "	2-562095 5/2/29	"	"	"	"	"	Sribow			
27	Sarna	Elona	50		f "	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Valasbroe	sister: Susanne Sarna Valasbroe		
28	Skiorghi	Petronch	20		m "	farm lab	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Monastir	father: Petro Skiorghi Middlevole, Maced.	Pa	Mt Aloa
29	Stoyan	Nicolas	45		m "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Soyko Stoyan Middlevoe	New York	
30	Micevic	Jovan	31		" "	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Tavorey	wife: Zevica Micevic Tavorey, Croatia	Pa	Lebanon

320

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of New-York Nov. 10/07 , 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien himself or herself; relative whether paid by him; other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in Anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	18	no	brother in law Samuel Spring Church St 354, Jack Lumby	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Verlenyes.
2	"	"	18	yes 1905 Syracuse	friend Georg Fagarasco Ley 325, Syracuse 2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Nagy Ilona
3	"	"	15	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"
4	"	"	20	"	friend Georg Fagarasco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	fair	"	"	"
5	"	"	18	"	aunt Theresa Zazza Spring St 358, Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zelk
6	"	"	18	"	brother in law Nicholas Palonicsky Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Berko
7	"	"	16	"	brother Nicolas Radvanyi 67 ave 207 Homestead Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	black	"	"	Nagy Ilona
8	"	"	20	"	friend Alexander Valenta Ellwood Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Fenyes
9	"	"	18	"	brother in law Michael Kenyon W. Layer St 967, Youngstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	fair gray	"	"	Selyestad
10	"	"	12	"	brother in law Janos Barkotes Youngstown. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray brown	"	"	Salgotar
11																			
12	"	"	18	"	brother Lajos Lenyes Family State St 340, Joliet Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	fair	"	"	"
13	"	uncle	10	"	uncle Thomas Szpin Spring St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	fair	"	Austria	Szczawica
14	"	self	18	"	sister Anny Szynek Spenzel Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Ilkocsin
15	"	husband	15	"	husband Mordeke Schuser Orchard St 163 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	fair blue	"	"	Zaporcsek
16												5	—	"	"	black	pitted with scars	"	Bertyes
17	"	father	3	"	father Ismael Feldstein Essex St 132, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	fair	none	"	"
18	"	"	10	"	father Ismael Feuerstein Livingston St 148, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Gyarmicse
19												4	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Szentgyon
20	"	husband	16	"	husband Morik Blumm Essex St 122, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Leckie
21												5	1	"	"	black gray	"	"	Weerkowce
22	"	"	12	"	husband Hermann Atlas Allen St 9, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	fair brown	"	"	"
23												5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Lavocsk
24												—	—	"	"	fair gray	"	"	"
25	"	"	20	"	husband Hugo Auerhagen Pilgrim St 42 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	fair	"	"	Michalkon
26												—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	husband	16	"	brother in law Jozef Swirocsak Yale Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
28	"	self	12	"	friend Demetrios Jonkas Madison St 39, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Valaszkowce
29	"	"	25	"	friend Michael Yorkes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	Turkey	Wadaskowce
30	"	"	6	"	brother in law Jozef Szigeric Colebrook St 37, Clinton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	fair blue	"	"	"
												5	8	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Savanyo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (Name of Master, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of November, 1907,
at New York.

F B Imasahi
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

85

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Macchi

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907 . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ticker	Leiser	15	m	s	Office Boy	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Bruder Schwager Lemberg	N.J.	New York
2	Krebs	Pfl	25	f	m	wf									
3		Schawce	7			child						Horzece	Onkel Chaim Ehrlich Horzece		
4		Feige	5												
5	Ackermann	Recie	28		m	wf	No	No							
6		Blaje	6			child						Czenowitz	mother-in-law Blume A. Czenowitz		
7		Jetty	4												
8	Lucks	Feige	25		m	wf	8-7-1899						mother Freide Kelbstein		
9		Josel	2	6	m	child	9/24/1907					Czernowyn			
10	VL-385/402	Ester	7	6			2-3-1930	12-1933	No 7-20-36				Czernowyn		
11		Blanc	61		f		2-705510	10/11/43							
12	Hacker	Rafel	16		s	dressmaker						Karmina	father Abraham Karmina	N.J. Jersey City	
13	Ackerberg	Israel	24		m	none merchant	Yes	Yes				Jassy	father Hirsch Ackerberg Jassow	N.Y. Brooklyn	
14	Ackermann	Marjem	18		f	dressmaker						Bramptelany	mother Chane Ackermann Bramptelany		
15	Szikora	Janos	33		m	farmlab			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sikfo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wf Maria Szikora Borbala Szikora	Pa Uniontown	
16	Petro	Janos	27												
17	Barabas	Mihaly	24				No	No				Degnetr	father Andras B. Degnetr	Pa Easton	
18	Szabo	Andras	27				Yes	Yes				Erzsebetvaros	wf Juszy Szabo Erzsebetvaros		
19	Denes	Leiquand	43									Marton	Judita Denes Marton	Ellwood City	
20	Csipany	Janos	40							Romanian		Tornaa	Lodmira Csipany Tornaa		
21	Deme VL-382/310	Gabor	19		s	7-4579	1/20/37					Szekelyhid	father Flora Deme Szekelyhid	Nev Lebo	
22	Bender	Demeter	28		m								wf Rauba Bender		
23	Czodany	Trajan	17		s								father Flora Cs.		
24	Dorog	Vanali	27										mother Ilona Dorog		
25	Bugner	Janos	16									Boldog	father Janos Bugner Boldogvaro	O. Martins Ferry	
26	Goldstein	Samuel	15			tinsmith			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Burstyn	Irma Goldstein Burstyn	wife Brooklyn	
27	Katz	Moses	16			tailor	No	No				Bjaraow	father Simche Katz Baranow	New York	
28	Adler	Jacob	16			iron worker	Yes	Yes				Szgerce	mother Leia Fader Szgerce		
29	Zumera	Jan	28		m	farmlab				Polish		Kamienna	wf Aniela Zumera Kamienna	Iraq	
30	Zimer	Gedalie	16		s	peddler				Hebrew		Bielmiaczyce	father David Zimer Bielmiaczyce	New York	
									30						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 86

NOV 16 9 1907

Arriving at Port of New York *190*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid passage, whether paid by self, other person or by him; corporation, society, municipality or person name.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	Yes	Sister	20 Connecticut	3 Yrs 22 No	Sister Rose Rabb Soerdet New York 103	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	Black	Gray	No	Austria	Lemberg
2					Husband Samuel Rabb							4	11			brown			Szorera
3		Husband	No	1	95 Columbia st New York										fair	Gray			
4																			
5					Husband Hersch Gudemann							5			black	brown			Lapunow
6			2	No	92 Ludlow st New York														Lemowitz
7															fair				Wolkowa
8					Husband Leib Fuchs							4	11			Gray			Boromirzyn
9			1	No	Everett 122 New York											brown			
10																			
11																			
12	No	uncle	4		uncle Joel Hacker							4	8						Jaworow
13	Yes	self	6		66 Manhattan st Jersey City NJ							5	4						Pilsow
14		brother	2		brother Herman Adler							4	11		black				Rzamplany
15	No	self	12	Yes 1905 Montreal	642 Flushing Ave brother Joseph Dropsk Union Town Pa							5	8		black			Hungary	Ayadca
16	No		12	1905	brother James Pawtucka							5	2		Grey	Gray			Lipes
17	No		24	No	Cousin Michael Peres Box 88 Layton Pa							5			fair				Denesa
18	No		14		— " (brother)							5	6			brown			Vagras
19	No		40		Cousin James Denian							5	4			Gray			Mierenauba
20	No		20		friend Alex Labenis							6	5		black	brown			Lagoras
21	No		14		brother George Gordon Rahway Salem Co							5	1		fair				Lenecabora
22	No		16		— " —							5	9			Gray			
23	No		15		— " —							5	5			brown			
24	No		20		friend — " —							5	5						
25	No		14		friend Dariton Esposito 295 Manor Metuchen NJ							4	11		black				Baldog
26		brother	2		brother Joel Goldstein 35 Delancey st New York							4	10		black			Austria	Pulawy
27					brother Simon Katz 41 Eldridge st New York							4	9		fair	Gray			Baranow
28			1		brother David Adler 642 Flushing Ave							5	7						Igaraga
29	No	brother	60		brother Peter Dasyak 2nd floor Troy N.Y.							6	4			brown			Kobyle
30		uncle	8		uncle Max Rabinowitz 42d st New York							4	9						Cianiegra

Thos. F. Leeahy
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (Name of Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907,
at New-York.

F O Mcealin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...NGERS. List 26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... Line," or the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Magyarosi	Eva	26		s	Servant girl	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zselyk	father Peter Magyarosi Zselyk	Pa.	Columbus
2	Mayer	Mihaly	29		m	Farmer	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Voroumark	wife: Evelina Mayer Voroumark	Pa.	Steubenville
3	Hunyegos	"	42		"	Day laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Jeje Arnad	wife: Maria Hunyegos Jeje Arnad	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Terhes	Gabor	28		s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	wife: Maria Terhes Jeje Arnad	"	"
5	Szallasi	Pal	41		"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	wife: Julianna Szallasi Jeje Arnad	"	"
6	Hunyegos	Istvan	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Zuzsanna Hunyegos Jeje Arnad	"	"
7	Nagy	Lorincz	29		"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Dezsi	wife: Erika Nagy Dezsi	"	Shamokin
8	Remeny	Josef	37		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Somiaty	wife: Maria Remeny Somiaty	Pa.	Chicago
9	Vajtovics	Istvan	28		"	"	"	"	"		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Maria Vajtovics Somiaty	"	"
10	Szügyecsan	Bergely	24		s	"	"	"	"	Roman	"	Karosujvar	mother: Anika Szügyecsan Karosujvar	Oh.	Cincinnati
11	Nagy	Janos	41		m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szt Marton	wife: Elizabeth Nagy Szt Marton	Pa.	Homestead
12	Scholtesz	Janos	23		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Konyatke	wife: Barbara Scholtesz Konyatke	Ill.	Chicago
13	Dines	Janos	32		s	"	yes	yes	"	Roman	"	Petele	wife: Maria Dines Petele	Oh.	Cincinnati
14	Dines	Janos	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maggie Dines Petele	"	"
15	Bad	Lorincz	36		s	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Csenyes	friend: Janos Lazar Csenyes	"	"
16	David	Janos	32		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Karosujvar	wife: Maria David Karosujvar	"	"
17	Kalocai	Joseph	44		"	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Szakacsi	wife: Ethelin Kalocai Szakacsi	Pa.	Belpre
18	Jaro	Andras	24		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szt Demeter	mother: Erzsebet Jaro Szt Demeter	"	Sharon
19	Szabo	Jure	23		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Almosd	wife: Maria Szabo Almosd	Oh.	Dayton
20	Crodan	Tivadar	41		"	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Jek Baba	wife: Maria Crodan Jek Baba	"	Cleveland
21	Nagy	Istvan	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Almosd	wife: Rugia Nagy Almosd	"	Dayton
22	Kaja	Demeter	35		"	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Szigeth	wife: Anna Kaja Szigeth	Pa.	Emrick
23	Bach	Raphael	34		s	baker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krajanow	wife: Ernestine Bach Krajanow	New	York
24	Hunstean	Georg	22		s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Szigeth	father: Georg Hunstean Szigeth	Pa.	Erie
25	Eberhard	Sara	15		s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galizien	mother: Rachel Eberhard Galizien	New	York
26	Spanu	Otto	43		s	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Siniscuita	friend: Agnes Blum Siniscuita	"	"
27	"	Lotteli	20		s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Walk	Marcus Ben	19		s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Brenyelany	father: Jack Walk Brenyelany	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Strickes	Salamon	26		m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Hajanow	wife: Ryte Strickes Hajanow	"	"
30	Tapp	Jakob	26		s	beggar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Walka	mother: Cike Tapp Walka	New	York

30

Conard

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 88

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 18 1907 , 190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailen prepaid his own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of visit. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40		friend Maria Jesza Columbus Ohio Sprinc St. 238			good	no	5	10	fair	light	gray	none	Hungary	Zepka
2	"	"	6		to H. Paul Bacon Stephenville Ohio Main St. 329			"	"	6	"	"	black	brown	"	"	Veresmar
3	"	"	22	yes 1906 Pittsburg Pa	friend Josef Skalnar Pittsburg Pa Cherry St. 3224			"	"	5	10	"	light	blue gray	"	"	Uhrok
4	"	"	9	no	friend Jozef Szapala Pittsburg Pa Cherry St. 3224			"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	18	yes 1906 Pittsburg Pa	to H: Max Kutzar Pittsburg Pa Cherry St. 3224			"	"	5	5	"	gray	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	22	yes 1906 "	friend Nick Stefanovic Pittsburg Pa Cherry St. 3224			"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	18	yes 1906 Homestead Pa	cousin Josef Orban Homestead Pa 327 7th			"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	"	"	Persi
8	"	"	5	no	cousin Josef Galik Chicago Ill Archer Ave 854			"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kamiski
9	"	"	28	yes 1906 Chicago Ill	to H: Josef Kondor Chicago Ill Buffalo St. 557			"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	Kamiski
10	"	"	20	no	to H: Jozef Wagner Cincinnati O. Broadway 970			"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kerenyesi
11	"	"	16	no	friend Jakob Fenninger Cleveland City 307 10th			"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg
12	"	"	8	no	friend Josef Kondor Chicago Ill Buffalo St. 557			"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Meker
13	"	"	11	no	cousin Stefan Roth Cincinnati O. Jefferson St. 521			"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Burg
14	"	"	16	yes	to H: Stefan Zellner Cincinnati O. Jefferson St. 521			"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	10	no	friend Miklos Tyocza Cincinnati O. Mike Sorra			"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Hungary
16	"	"	10	no	to H: Josef Mertyes Cincinnati O. Mike Sorra			"	"	5	5	"	light	brown gray	"	"	Kovacsyes
17	"	"	15	no	son Janos Kolacsi Kingston Pa			"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sekacsi
18	"	"	20	no	to H: Francis Meder Shenandoah Pa 319			"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	St Bradka
19	"	"	6	no	friend Josef Kabari Hazleton Pa Hammond Ave 100			"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Uhurock
20	"	"	13	no	to H: Janos Vari Cleveland O. W. 30 St 403			"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Sekelelen
21	"	"	10	no	friend Jozef Gor Dayton O. Commercial Ave 709			"	"	5	4	"	light	brown gray	"	"	Uhrosd
22	"	"	8	no	friend Jozef Liposnics Berwick Pa			"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Orizyka
23	"	"	16	no	father Wenzel Bach New York Yamonth St			"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Vokel
24	"	brother	6	no	brother Alexander Kuntar Erie Pa Penn Ave 803			"	"	5	4	"	light	brown	"	Roumania	Eireda
25	"	self	4	no	brother Ignaz Oberhauk New York Chester St. 198			"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Galissna
26	"	"	30	yes	Samuel Cygan New York 2 St. 303			"	"	4	9	"	black	gray	"	"	Vasic
27	"	"	40	no	cousin Dominick Adler Brooklyn N.Y. Flushing St. 69			"	"	5	10	"	light	brown	"	"	Zalieski
28	"	"	40	no	to H: Louis Zweck Brooklyn N.Y. 2 Newyork Ave 363			"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Walkar
29	"	"	42	yes	cousin Max Kanz New York Bowery St. 106			"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Leoniar
30	"	"	60	no						5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Walke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of November 1907

at New York

F D Macable
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Macalte

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weinberger	Sali	17		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Sobrance	father Herrmann Weinberger	O.	Cleveland
2	Bukasz	Anna	18		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Beckeljo	mother Ezebeth Bukasz	Pa	Johnstown
3	"	Janos	12		m s	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Beckeljo	wf. " Erzebeth Bukasz	"	"
4	Berner	Mihely	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Mihal Berner	Ia	Lockin
5	Rasko	Anna	34		f m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	"	"	13		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Mihal Bernder		
7	"	Janos	10		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Beckeljo	"	"
8	"	Mihely	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Mekesin	Anna	20		f m	wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Istvan Mekesin	Pa	Rock Mountain
10	Rotsita	Josef	16		m s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " Anna Rotsita	"	Russia
11	Lenko	György	28		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " György Lenko	"	"
12	Perszely	Istvan	45		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Perszely Anna	"	Bretska
13	Kertmig	Mihely	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Opellezy	wf. Opellezy Anna Kertmig	"	"
14	Lejacs	"	22		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Jenesko	Janos	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasnowo	father Karoly Lejacs	"	Zeibelt
16	Bleske	Berthe Mathilde	27		f m	wf	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother Anna Jenesko	N.J.	Ft. Plummer
17	"	Louise	24		s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Rudolf Fürstlen	"	"
18	Gerullöffer	Erika Adelheid Thekla	5		"	foster-daughter	no	no					Berlin Klemmenstr. 12	N.J.	City
19	Reimann	Franz	37		m m	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prussian	wf. Amelie Reimann	Pa.	Philad.
20	Rezler	Samuel	33		" s	dentist	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Gr. Wardein	father " Rezler	"	Philad.
21	Heier	Frieda	20		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Sarkes Heier	Md.	Baltimore
22	Neufeld	Regina	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Gr. Wardein	"	Philad.
23	"	Pepi Emanuel Mrs. Sis	16		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Simon Neufeld	Pa.	Philad.
X 24	Kemmerling	Rachel Lea	18		f m	wf.	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Syracuse	Gr. Wardein husband Isidor Kemmerling	N.J.	City
25	Jürgensen	Jürgen	16		m s	mat. lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother Nimmes Jürgensen	Ill.	Chicago
26	Heinbeuer	Katherine	23		f "	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Reinberg	father Hamburg	"	"
27	Berger	Sidonie	52		m m	cook	"	"	U. K.	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Ulrich Heinbeuer	Mo.	Kansas City
28	Lorkoloser	Ferenc	32		m s	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lecs	" Leonberg Oberpfalz, Bayern	Pa.	Phil
29	Silberstein	Bernhart	25		" "	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father Lecs Rd. Lorkoloser	Con.	Farmington
30	Kanevaschieff	Vasil	28		m "	f. lab.	"	"	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kalorrika	" Hasperroe Gal. Heinz Silberstein	N.J.	City
													wf. Kredlorrika Maria Kanevaschieff	Neb.	Birmingham

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the people with which they affiliate. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

90

Arriving at Port of New-York Nov 9 1907

, 19 , 190

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27	28	29			
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	no			to Brother Morris Weinberger Johnst															
2	"	"	10	"			" Friend Solomon Rosenzweig Johnstown 24 Hebich str	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair	dark fair	blue	none	Hungary	Lemberg
3	"	"	50	yes	1907	109 Johnstown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
4	no	"	10	no			" step-brother Hoskin Ja. Johann Koster Box 23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Wadowice
5																						
6	"	"	$20				" husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark fair	gray	"	"	"	Lemberg
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"	Opel Hoz
8								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg
9	"	"	20	"			" brother Johann Georgiu Bruck Morgantown Pa. worker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	"	17	"			" father Johann Roberts Owensville Pa. Bergarbeiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark fair	brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	30	yes	1907	Brettuck	" brother Fritz Fenko Brettuck Pa. U.S. 13 St. 1213	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	20	no			" br in l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	30	yes			" brother Jacob Kordony Elisabeth Pa. 110 str	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	20	"			" br in Law Anna Jesen Wilkesbarre Pa. U.S. 157 Church str	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark fair	brown	"	"	"	Galizy
15	"	"	19	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	"	Krakau
16																							
17	"	"	yes				going to New York without any address	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	light	"	"	"	Klein
18															5	11½	"	grey	blonde grey	scar at right temple	Germany	Regensburg
19	"	"	40	30											4	10	"	brown	grey	none	"	Berlin
20	"	"	yes	80			" friend Anna Lesch Butler Pa. 2267 21 ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	17	20		" brother Carl Roeder Aspinwall Pa. Jarskalstr. 237	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark fair	"	scar at neck	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"			" br in l. Magdalen Weiss Baltimore Md. Eastern Av. 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	brown	brown	none	Russia	Rzeszow
23	"	"	"	"			" uncle Carl Roeder Butler Pa. Jarkael str. 237	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	brown	brown	scar at left cheek	Hungary	Jaroslau
24	yes	"	—	0			" br in l. Grace Kessler Pittsburg 716 S. 9. str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark fair	gray	none	"	Gr. Wardein
25	no	"	no	no	200		" friend Peter Pielen Allegheny Pa. N 44 63. str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	yes	100			" friend Josef Juerlig Kansas City Mo. 110 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
27	No	"	20	20 yes		Mayr	" friend Tom Rozenbaum 938 Franklin St. Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Jair	black	"	Austria	Tysmienica
28	no	"	no	no	100		" friend Johann Lasonig Pennington Pa. 19 Brunswick ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Nyaregyhaza
29	yes	"	40				" brother Salomon Silberstein New York 237 Pitkin str. 237	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark fair	gray	"	"	"	Lemberg
30	"	"	25				" friend Emil Katzi Kiselow Birmingham Ala. 1 ave 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Nagy Lak
															5	4	"	black	"	"	Austria	Kaposvar
															5	4	"	brown	"	"	Bulgaria	Orechovtza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, (Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,
at New York.

F C Meechin
Immigration Officer.

U—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F L Mueller

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hermann	Mendl	40	7	m	h keeper	yes	yes					cousin		
2	" dau	Rosa	16	"	s	dressmaker	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bezdéd	Hermann Leo	Mich	Detroit
3	" son	Armin	14	7	"	son	"	"					Bezdéd		
4	"	Samuel	11	10	"	"	"	"							
5	Hittmann	Gisela	29	7	"	servant	"	"			"	"	Lasher Jacob Guttmann		
6	Globela	Istvan	24	10	m	f tea							Bezdéd	N. Y.	City
7	Barkovi	Laszlo	25	"	"	"	"	"		Magyar	"	Kovnyen	wf Kovnyati Apolonia Globela	Con	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 8	Kolmanecz	Anna	56	7	w	wf	"	"	Austria	Ruthen	Austria	Lemberg	" Alpar nee Lujza Barkovi	Wis	Wheeling
X 9	Klang	Ignaz	18	11	s	dressmaker	"	"		Hebrew		Czernowitz	sister Lemberg Emilie Heller	N. Y.	City
X 10	Blunter	Georgie	20	7	"	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Bukow	father Abraham Klang	"	"
11	" dau	Perlal	22	"	"	"	"	"					Czernowitz Kaupstr. 52 Bukowina	"	"
X 12	Reuter	Gisel	17	"	"	dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Lukow	Mauer Blunter	"	"
X 13	Reutsch	Rosal	16	"	"	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oberlyn	Bukow Galizien	"	"
X 14	" dau	Mischke	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Lukow Jonas Reuter	"	"
X 15	Bahren	Berta	20	"	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Brisk	brother Lukow Paul Reutsch	"	"
X 16	Anosnik	Stella	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horozenka	Tochterskow "	"	"
X 17	Weintraub	Leibel	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Horotnica	uncle Brisk Abraham Bresler	"	"
X 18	Weisberg	Frima	22	"	"	2-959393	535	3-4-4	"	"	"	Plawecz	" Brisk Benjamin Anosnik	"	"
X 19	Breiter	Ester	18	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Horotnica	father Horozenka "	"	"
20	Herrosz	Helena	17	"	"	Dressmaker	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Porostov	brother Horotnica Leibel Weintraub	"	"
Detained 21	Mericzke	Zuzanna	17	4	"	"	"	"					father Plawecz Mendel Weisberg	"	"
Detained 22	" bro	Josef	10	"	"	Schueler	"	"	"	"	"	Lukecza	" Horotnica Israel Breiter	"	Brooklyn
Detained 23	"	Janos	4	4	"	6-45712	5	4					Porostov Alex Herrosz	Pa	Brownsville
24	Racz	Ambrus	39	5	m	f. tea	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Voronnort	uncle Lukecza Josef Tamericzke	"	Liles
25	Uuresan	Aurel	24	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Maria Racz	O	Rensselaer
26	Skrpentzan	Tivadar	34	"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Voronmort Stefan Uuresan	"	"
27	Bacs	György	18	5	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujvar	father " Julie Skrpentzan	"	"
28	Szelessen	Ferenc	38	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Ujvar Maria Bacs	"	"
29	"	Josios	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ujvar Ferenc Szelessen	"	"
30	Szinion	Sal	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alpar	wf " Maria Uuresan	"	"
													" Ujvar Flora Szinion	Pa	Bernice

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 92

Arriving at Port of New-York Jan 10 1907 , 190

No. as List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien p[aid] for this own passage, whether paid for him by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Son		no														
2	yes	Self	12	"		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	fair	born	none	Hungary	Csucskes
3					Josef Hartmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bereg
4					Petrovo Mala							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	11	"	Gretistreve 936							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	"	18	"	brother Isaac Hartmann New York Robert Jongren 48							4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Kustovo
7	"	"	12	"	br in l Steve Lukacz Bridgeport by Westgrid ave 46							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Kongeti
8	yes	"	10	"	cousin Karoly Szabo Waterbury W Ta 2 East 17th							5	7	"	dark	brown	portmanteau	"	Just Nagy
9	"	"	7	"	step-son Marian Baranowski New York Angie Cyganowski 86							5	—	"	gray	gray	none	Austria	Lupczyn
10	"	"	20	"	uncle Ignacy Kluger 177 Hamilton st							4	11	"	light	"	"	"	Czernowitz
11				"	brother Henrich Blunder							5	—	"	dark	brown	"	"	Ostrov
12	"	"	26	"	" 104 Jerkem st							5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
13	"	"	6	"	uncle Franz Lustrager Chicago ave 72							5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Korolevka
14	"	"	6	"	cousin Eugen Weingarten 6 st. ave 136							4	9	"	dark	brown	"	"	Oberzyn
15	"	"	10	"	" Hermann Grossfeld 13 Columbia str							4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	10	"	aunt Engel Anastasia ave 293							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Brest
17	"	"	16	"	cousin Albert Goldberg 124 Norfolk str							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Horzanka
18	"	"	6	"	uncle Michael Petrov 179 Eldridge str							5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Korotnice
19	"	"	10	"	" Adam Rekiewicz Brooklyn N.Y. 22 First str							4	8	"	red	"	"	"	Plumer
20	no	"	16	"	br in l Mikael Bigun Bronsville Pa no str							5	—	"	dark	"	"	"	Kosow
21		Father	3	"	Father Pol Mericzka							4	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Brosko
22	"	"	20	"								5	3	"	light	gray	"	"	Lukowice
23				"	Lilles Pa no str							—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
24	yes	Self	10	"	cousin Emil Bungarn							—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	8	"	Duranville S. Market no 325 client Lucz Bongan							5	8	"	dark	"	"	"	Seliposch
26	"	"	13	"	br in l Pavel Jacs							5	2	"	light	grey	"	"	Krasna
27	"	"	8	"	brother							5	5	"	dark	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	12	"	br in l Flenie Lers							5	8	"	light	"	"	"	Mezvar
29	"	"	10	"								5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Klivcrec
30	"	"	8	"	friend Ivan Ogorniez Berwick Pa no str							5	6	"	gray	brown	"	"	"
												5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Ulgar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Keiller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907,
at New York

F. D. Marcelin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2, 30

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (from which vessel [arrived, sailed, or expects to sail] at the port of [ ]), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F L Manata

Immigration Officer.

11—3136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	City or Town.
S. ADMITTED 1	Hermann	Pal	29		M	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bályok	wife: Erzsyma Hermann Bályok		
S. ADMITTED 2	Tamas	Ferenc	37				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Verona Tamas	Va	Dante
S. ADMITTED	Barocsi	Josef	27				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Erzsebet Barocsi	"	"
S. ADMITTED	Demeter	Pal	42				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Lidi Demeter	"	"
S. ADMITTED	"	Janos	17				"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
S. ADMITTED	"	Janos	28				"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
S. ADMITTED	Mate	Mihaly	30				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Erzsenna Demeter Balyak	"	"
	Agocs	Lajos	48				gutsbes.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Emelia Kerekes	"	"
9	Horvath	Janos	25				farm lab	"	"	"	"	Tirnaviner	Tirnavine	wife: Aloloma Agocs Tirnavine		
10	Serei	Mihaly	41				"	"	"	"	"	Bizód	Bizód	wife: Lebeka Horvath Bizód	NJ	Old Bridge
11	Muhmann	Leib	17				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Verona Serei	Pa	Carnegie
S. ADMITTED 12	Fenia	Schandel	15				Kleidermacher	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	friend: F. Nowakowski Vogelfüttertreich 10 Hamburg		
X 13	Braunstein	Zetty	25				tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Klojanow	mother: Gittel Fenia Klojanow Gal	New York	
S. ADMITTED 14	Hollander	Samson	18				dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Horodenica	father: Chaim Braunstein Horodenica Gal		
S. ADMITTED 15	Lohr	Samuel	50				tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zloczow	mother: Sascha Hollander Zloczow Gal		
S. ADMITTED	"	Leie wife	45				wife	no	no	"	"	"	Kokatyn	son in law: Juda Blanckem Kokatyn Gal		
X 17	Feichling	Rosa	18				"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sadagora	mother: Rosa Goldmann Sadagora (Bukowina)		
X 18	"	Gnetter	1	8	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
19	Onak	Agnieszka	22		F		house maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lekenice	hubby: Jan Onak Lekenice Gal		
20	Kubat	Abby	17				tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Zavoron	mother: Leisel Kubat Zavoron Gal	Mass Falmont	
21	Kugler	Janke	17				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Johanne Kugler	New York	
S. ADMITTED 22	Keiserling	Linka	15				"	no	no	"	"	"	Uscie Zubille	mother: Uscie Zubille (Bukowina)		
X 23	Jozsa	Ethel	12				"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kolomea	father: Samuel Keiserling Kolomea Gal		
24	Fuhrmann	Zekren	40		M	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Obertyn	mother: Ethel Jozsa Obertyn Gal		
25	Beke	Miklos	50				"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kenyath	wife: Marie Fuhrmann Kenyath Hungary		
26	Kalocsay	Janos	32				"	"	"	"	"	"	Hegymes	wife: Cecile Beke Hegymes	Ok	Dillon Okla
27	Vanyo	Janos	22				6-3610						Zoloded	wife: Katalin Kalocsay Zoloded	Ct	North Haven
28	Rideri	Zekren	44										Kidrysvido	father: Janos Vanyo Kidrysvido	Ill	Chicago
29	Schuller	Michal	30										Tarnanadecki	wife: Rachel Rideri Tarnanadecki	Pa	Kittanning
30	Szabo	Karoly	32								German		Zielk	wife: Elizabet Schuller Zielk		
											Magyar		Kikszo	wife: Maria Szabo Kikszo	NJ	Elizabethport
															Pa	Hungdonafalvan

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 19 1907 , 190 2 pm. 2 27 pm

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to which final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also prepaid any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no	friend: Karoly Santosi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Balyok
2	"	"	90	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	12	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	24	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	15	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	48	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	205	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	40	"	friend Nagy Balazs box 101 Old Bridge NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	gray	"	"	"	Tiszafured
9	yes	"	160	"	friend: Kercsek Ferenc Wraspolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	blue	"	"	Dozid
10	no	"	10	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	gray	"	"	"
11	yes	brother	18	no	brother Mr Adamsamm 543 E Houston St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	florid	brown	brown	scar at left side of the neck	Austria	Oleca
12	"	uncle	2	"	uncle Sharkel Samuel Canal St 99 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	black	"	none	"	Stajanow
13	"	sister	6	"	sister Ethel Schneider Norfolk St, 154 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	gray	"	"	Vorotnica
14	"	father	2	"	father Shaun Vallender 49 E ave 57, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Zlocsow
15	"	son in law	$2	"	son in law: Ehrin Ettinger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	brown	"	"	Colatyn
16					Pitt St 49, New York	Last Book						4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	husband	$2	"	husband Abel Kiesling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Sadegura
18					Ludlow St 143 New York										fair				
19	yes	brother	5	no	br in law: Antoni Kober	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Locsnika
20	"	brother	$12	"	Myrtle St Fahrigut Ave brother: Samuel Sabel	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	"	"	Zavorow
21	"	cousin	6	"	Roland St 187, New York cousin: Benjamin Glaser	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	Nove Sutilla
22	"	br in law	11	"	3 7th St 472 New York br in law: Yglouzon Tendel	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Kalonejo
23	"	father	8	"	Chrystie St 47 New York father: Jack Lugo	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Olentya
24	no	self	15	"	Suffolk St 97 New York br in law: Lykus Saleer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Kamuti
25	"	"	25	"	Fallen Valls, Ohio br in law: Campell Ingri	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Kedmegya
26	"	"	22	"	Ehrist St 58, 10th Albany br in law: James Szlaky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Sabadi
27	yes	"	2	"	Saffalo and 8554, Chicago Ill Uncle: Istvan Gall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Kladagardo
28	yes	"	25	"	Glendale 5374 Pittsburgh Pa br in law: Alf Falk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Tomemadarasz
29	no	"	20	"	second ave 5716 cousin: Zoltan Gotzmeister	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Fejola
30	"	"	45	"	Elizabeth port Pa Magnolia and br in law: Josef Fuchs Edgewood Town Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Feka

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Miller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of November 1907,
at New York

F. L. Keating
Immigration Officer

13—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of December, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F X Mueath

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 8008
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "AMERIKA" sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Chorna	Rozalia	25		f s	housemaid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zwenyan	mother: Kasparek Chorna Zwanyan, Sal	NJ	New York
2	Pacholek	Jedrzej	27		m s	farmlabr	"	"	"	"	"	Gemitz	wf: Marya Pacholek Bojczany, Sal	"	"
3	Malaninec	Semko	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Busk	" Anna Malaninec Busk, Sal	NJ	Newark
4	"	Andrzej	27		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hrycyk Malaninec Busk, Sal	"	"
5	Liebr	Daniel	22		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pantalowa	" Zofia Liebr Pantalowa, Sal	NJ	Manhattan
6	Rothmann	Nussen	25		m s	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Dorohoj	father: Moses Rothmann Dorohoj, Roum	NJ	New York
7	Fischer	Mikka	17		f s	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Miskolcz	mother: Marie Fischer Miskolcz Hg	Pa	Philadelphia
8	Babulya	Istvan	19		m s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Ujfalu	father: Georg Babulya Ujfalu, Hung	NJ	Trenton
9	Kirnar	Johann	28		m m	farmlab	"	"	"	German	"	Alexandrofalva	wf: Marie Kirnar Alexandrofalva, Hung	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Lain	Marton	20		m s	"	yes	no	"	Croatian	"	Muravid	uncle Andreas Lain Muravid, Hung	"	Utica
11	Szjakel	Luzanne	31		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Ruttka	aunt: Susanna Gerni Toth, Prus. Hung	Ill	Chicago
12		Janos	11	6	m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
13	Havlovic	Lajos	28		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Pressburg	wf: Anna Havlovic Pressburg Hg	"	"
14	Hasovic	Maria	55		f m	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother: Johann Szilla Kuchic, Hung	"	"
X 15	Hasna	Karoly	18		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pasond	Janos Hasna Pasond, Hung	NJ	Elizabeth
X 16	Axelrad	Basie	18		f s	dressmk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	father: Josef Axelrad Kolomea	NY	New York
17	Hilbschmann	Jadanie	16		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Bolodczany	Samuel Hilbschmann Bolodczany	"	"
X 18	Stoszer	Chaje	36		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother		
X 19	"	Hersel	14		m s	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Samuel Hilbschmann		
X 20	"	Kreine	9		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau	Bolorczan		
X 21	"	Malke	7		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 22	"	Beib	5		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 23	Picker	Hinie	48		f s	milliner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemberg	father Schmaie Picker Lemberg		
X 24	"	Salka	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 25	Goltz	Schapse	26		m m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Czerno witz	father David Goltz Kuczanik		
26	"	Berta	20		f s	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 27	Goldmann	Majim	60		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sadagora	friend Moische Beitel Sadagora		
X 28	"	Leib	8		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
X 29	Heil	Anna	16		f s	dressmk	"	"	"	"	"	Sereth	bro Chaim Elnick Sereth		
X 30	Feldmann	Eidel	18		f s	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Okorytow	father Samuel Feldmann Okorytow		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 96

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907, 190

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger, whether paid by self, other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No.)	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of: Hair.	Color of: Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth: Country.	Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			cousin: Mary Pappageno New York, Bellmont. 41	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	without	Austria	Dvaniza
2	"	"	18				cousin: Dmitry Jeremeta New York, 6. 3rd Ave. 240	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Obernik
3	no	"	20				b. fr: Mikal Temenkemic Newark N.J. Mercer st	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Buck
4	"	"	16				cousin: " "	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	
5	"	"	140				friend: Josef Kapusta Manchester N.H. Amoskeag	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Pantelonova
6	yes	"	2				brother: Ben Rothmann New York, 111, Forsyth st	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Roumania	Tooleau
7	no	aunt	50				aunt: Hermine Grossmann Philadelphia, Pa. 112 Lawen av	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Mistolcz
8	yes	brother	200				brother: Ignatz Rabulya Trenton N.J. 58 Road & Otten	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ceiz
9	"	self	180				brother: Paul Tisner Philadelphia, Pa. N. 5th st. 532	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ste Helen
10	"	"	18				uncle: Andras Pongrac Utica, Pa. box 77	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Monarad
11	S	"	44				husband: Johann Gjatko Kennedar. 357	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Kuchian
12	S	"					Chicago 28	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Rudka
13	S	"	28				br. fr: Josef Lazos Chicago 28 Lonsdale 120	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Pauchny
14	S	"	30				son: Eduard Hasovic Chicago 28 Lonsdale 360	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Rudan
15	no	father	4				father: Johann Hagena Elizabeth N.J. Pankin 230	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pezore
16	yes	cousin	4				cousin: Josef Sauler 167 Suffolk st New York	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Kolonica
17	"	sister	3				sister: Rose Dubschmann 68 E. 98. —"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Bobordany
18			50				husband Meschilem Stoser	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	
19	"	husband	8				E 81. 98. New York	"	"	"	"			"	fair	"	"	"	Sobotnina
20								"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau
21								"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
22								"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
23	"	sister	44				sister Bere Picker 103 Soerelart New York	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Penberg
24								"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	
25	"	self	42				Cousin Wolf Steinberg 233 Merarst New York	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Hlezanyal
26			9					"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Faley
27	"	"	60				son David Goldmann 141/3 Ludlowst —"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Bilyarkow
28			37				sister Beckefeld 186 Archerst —"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	Lalagova
29	"	"	7				brother Berl feldmann 167 Suffolkst —"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Jarlanica
30	"	"						"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	grey	"	"	Obertyn

H. Newbury
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907,

at New York

F R Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). - The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

97

N Peters

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F D Marcato

Immigration Officer.

11—2138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—2138

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	"Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Dubiecki	Jan	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rudki	father: Michal Dubiecki Rudki	Pa	Camden
2	Kogut	Stanislaw	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	father: Jan Kogut Rudki	"	"
3	Krajewski	Jendrzey	26		"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Mlynczyska	father: Wojciech Krajewski Mlynczyska	Pa	Glenkamble
4	Zahnbrecher	Nathan	19		"	"	butcher	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Krakau	friend: Samuel Krüger Krakau Krotpwa Nr. 8	New York	
5	Kraus	Piotr	20		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jasienica	wife: Josefa Kraus Jasienica	Pa	New Castle
6	Dietka	Jan	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andrzey Dietka Jasienica	"	"
7	Kadrow	Maryanna	20		f	"	[illegible]						Mlynczyska	mother: Magda Kadrow Mlynczyska	"	Everson
8	Vetlak	"	17		"	"	"						"	father: Michal Vetlak Mlynczyska	Pa	Pullmen
9	Krul	"	17		"	"	"						"	father: Wojciech Krul Mlynczyska	"	"
10	Tymkow	Jurka	18		m	s	farmlab						Zamiscow	father: Lesio Tymkow Zamiscow	Pa	Scranton
11	"	Anastazya	19		f	"	h'maid						"	father: Kryc Tymkow Zamiscow	"	"
12	"	" Conn	18		"	"	"						"	father: Jeko Tymkow Zamiscow	"	"
13	Fedyczak	Marya	17		"	"	"						"	father: Lesio Fedyczak Zamiscow	"	"
14	Tymkow	Kryc	24		m	"	farmlab						"	father: Lesio Tymkow Zamiscow	"	"
15	Krawiec	Lesio	55		"	"	"						"	father: Nikola Krawiec Zamiscow	"	Swoyerscreek
16	Kolec	Jedio	25		"	"	"						"	stepfather: Mike Kuchtyk Jakole	"	"
17	Grusziak	Wiktorya	15		f	"	h'maid	2-19134-1		C.O. 3/3/44.			Polina	father: Josef Grusziak Polina	Mass	Fall River
18	Kucha	Anna	20		"	"	"						"	father: Stanislaw Kucha Polina	Pa	Wilkesbarre
19	Jankas	Katarzyna	22		"	"	"						"	father: Jacczan Jankas Polina	Mass	Fall River
20	Pisarczyk	Anna	19		"	"	"						"	brother: Josef Pisarczyk Polina	"	"
21	Witiaz	Nikita	39		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes				Smyth	wife: Anna Witiaz Smyth	Mo	Lincolnton
22	Kysana	Juan	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Pezystan	wife: Frank Kysana Pezystan	Pa	Scranton
23	Kadala	Josef	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kozmow	wife: Marzyanna Kadala Kozmow	Ill.	Joliet
24	Benyan	Teresia	35		f	w	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Hungary	Mogegy	cousin: Mary Josef Mogegy	N.Y.	Brampton
25	Babarczik	Maria	30		f	m	"						"	mother: Elizabeth Babarczik Mogegy	Conn	Lewin
26	"	Josef	2		m	s	child	23-A-3346-505		8-11-4	Magyar	"	"	"	"	"
27	Molnar	Barbala	23		f	s	farmlab						Kojo Arnold	father: Pal Molnar Kojo Arnola	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Schuster	Katharina	16		"	"	h'maid				Saxon	"	Pfele	mother: Katharine Schuster Pfele	Pa	Greenville
29	Diener	Zuzanna	15		"	"	"						"	mother: Michael Diener Pfele	"	"
30	Feres	Maria	40		"	"	farmlab				Magyar	"	Kojo Arnot	mother: Anna Feres Kojo Arnot	Pa	Pittsburg

†Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 98

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for by such passenger whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50	no		wife: Josefa Brodzinska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Austria	Kurki
2	"	"	50	"		Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
3	"	"	32	yes	1906 Lehigh Valley R.R.	bro: Jan Krajewski 1055 Indiana Ave Camden N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Mlynczyk
4	yes	"	30	no		bro: Adam Rosenfeld New York Orchard St 137	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rzglew
5	no	"	32	yes	1906 Lehigh Valley R.R.	bro: Alexy Marek New Castle Penn Apt 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Opatowka
6	no	"	22	no		uncle: Franz Mrozek New York 95 Eldridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Jastrzeca
7	no	"	26	"		father: Stanislaw Pogorzelski Cooper Co Fayette Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Mlynczyk
8	no	"	22	"		bro in law: Wojciech Tokarczyk Sullivan Co N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	black	"	"	"
9	no	"	20	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
10	no	"	40	"		brother: Wojciech Tymchak Scranton Pa 1911 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	Pawlowo
11	no	"	32	"		brother: Wojciech Tymchak Scranton Pa Penbrook 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	20	"		cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	40	"		cousin: Wojciech Tymchak Scranton Pa Ernesto 536	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	42	"		friend: Antola Padewski New Alexandria Pa Main St. 176	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	36	"		bro in l: Michal Pawcio Mc Kees Rocks Pa Stevenson 317 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
16	no	"	26	"		cousin: John Breseck Mc Kees Rocks Pa Stevenson 317 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	gray	"	"	Pokole
17	no	"	25	"		brother-in-law: Antonio Montapert 2324 Wilkesbarre Pa Hillside St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Polua
18	yes	"	170	"		cousin: John Zegan Wilkesbarre Pa Hillside St	"	"	"	"	Brand of 28 fingers of left hand	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
19	no	"	30	"		cousin: John Breseck Mc Kees Rocks Pa 231 Stevenson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	brown	"	"	"
20	no	"	32	"		cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
21	no	"	20	"		bro in l: Nikolaj Kawczuka Independence N.Y. Dutchtown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Dusok
22	yes	brother	50	no		brother: Andrej Kusara Scranton Pa Penn Ave 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Dergaten
23	no	"	40	"		brother: Pete Slagla Joliet Ill Stephen St 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Borowo
24	no	self	40	no		bro in l: Andrej Slawenski Shenandoah Pa Bear St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Wegradka
25	no	"	40	"		husband: Josef Bobaczyk Darien Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	blue	"	"	Romoly
26	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Jasno
27	yes	"	20	no		cousin: Kajas Kawacz Pittsburg Pa Jungle 3210	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zagorzyce
28	no	"	10	"		father: Johann Schuster Wyoming Pa Church St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Pekele
29	no	"	10	"		~~father: Michael Schuster~~ cousin: Michal Kaczmarczyk Pittsburg Pa Soho St 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	"	30	"		cousin: Stefan Stefanczyk Pittsburg Pa Soho St 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Zagorzyce

Jno. C. Zachau

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (Name whether Master, Mate or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907,
at New York.

F. X. McCarthy
Immigration Officer.

11—2150

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F C Macali

Immigration Officer

99

41—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

41—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read	Able to — Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Silbermann	Malcie	18		f	s	Housemaid	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kalusz	father: Herrn Silbermann Kalusz Gal	New York	
2	Sanffel	Gitla	20		f									father: Ideal Sanffel		
3	Sawula	Stanislaw	25		m	s	farm lab									
4	Finmann	Jan	24		m						Polish		Zamosloon	brother: Stanislaw Sawula Zamosloon Gal		
5	Spirak	Karol	24		m								Komatka	wife: Marya Finmann Komatka Gal	Ind	Wilmington
6	Mistara	Margarina	18		f								Podlosze	father: Jakub Spirak Podlosze Gal	Ill.	Chicago
7	Mocsiak	Anna	20		f								Komatka	mother: Tarsia Stolarz Komatka Gal	Mass	Salem
8	Forgel	Emma	19		f			yes	no		Lutheran		Stary Sambor	mother: Katarzyna Sonik Stary Sambor Gal	Ill.	Chicago
9	Kuffecka	Katarzyna	48		f			yes	no	2-10-1042-7-31-42	Polish		Zwarzowo	father: Maciej Sogel Zwarzebo Gal	Pa.	Pittsburgh
10	Chyjek	Jan	25		m	s	farm lab						Pantalowice	sister: Agnieszka Kosmaka Pantalowice Gal	N.J.	Newark
11	Malusik	Josef	24		m								Pluty	wife: Anna Chyjek Pluty Gal	N.J.	Burlington
12	Lup	Jadwiga	16		f	s	housemaid	yes	yes				Jaworow	sister: Marya Malusik Jaworow Gal	N.J.	Jersey City
13	Auster	Jackje	17		m	s	baker						Padew	mother: Agnieszka Lup Padew	Pa.	Mt. Pleasant
14	Przysiezny	Simon	18		m	s	farm lab				Hebrew		Skwilow	father: Simon Auster Padew	New York	
15	Gwiala	Josef	20		m	s	farm lab				Polish		Zloczow	father: Kasimir Przysiezny Zloczow		
16	Algustin	Agnieszka	32		f	m	wife						Gwojnick	wife: Anna Gwiala Gwojnick	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Anna	2		f		child									
18	Krzeczynski	Maryanna	4		f			yes	yes				Padew	brother: Wacław Czyrcow Czyrkowiec Gal	Pa.	Bonwell
19	Kressner	Franciszek	24		m	s	farm lab	no	no					father: Mateusz Krzeczynski Padew Gal	"	"
20	Kosela	Anna	18		f	s	house maid	yes	yes				Orzechowska	mother: Maryanna Kosela Orzechowska	"	"
21	Zapotocki	Michal	24		m	s	farm lab						Skiene	father: Jakub Kosela Skiene	"	New Castle
22	"	Anna	20		f	m	wife				Lutheran		Starzawa	father: Mikolaj Zapotocki Starzawa	"	"
23	Klis	Marcin	42		m	m	in transit				Polish		Predmice	wife: Marya Klis Miskowice	NJ	Jersey City
24	Krysta	Jan	39		m	m	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Predmice		"	"
25	Zekot	Anna	23		f	s	house maid					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Miskowice	wife: Maryanna Krysta Miskowice	in transit to Canada	
26	Sarnie	Marie	26		f	m	wife						Lyglic	mother: Anuela Zekot Lyglic		
27	Grock	Adolf	16		m	s	farm lab							mother: Maria Sarnie Lyglic	Ill	Chicago
28	Kozial	Jan	35		m	m								mother: Maria Grock Lyglic	NY	Rochester
29	Sinisch	Louis	27		m	s	joiner	yes	yes					wife: Maria Kozial	New	Ludlow
30	Schmerler	Malke	15		f	s	house maid	no	no		German		Tesclen	brother: Johann Sinisch Tesclen	Ill.	Chicago
											Hebrew		Solotwina	father: Emmel Schmerler Solotwina	New York	

Gilmar, Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 9 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10.25 a.m.
1.48 P.M.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 100

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907 , 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultra prepaid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or person named.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	12				brother: Efroim Williamson, 6 Aleksandrowska Str. Lodz, Russia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Kamienya
2		"	12				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
3		"	32				sister: Wanda Zawacka 115 Pearl St. Wilmington, Del.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Zawiecko
4		"	15				brother: Wladyslaw Szczepanski 15 Agnes Court, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Konatka
5		"	15				brother-in-law: Jan Sokalski 19 Derby St. Salem, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	brown	"	"	Sodlove
6		"	16				husband: Szymczyk Kristian 936 Kolmar Ave. East Chicago, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Kanatka
7		"	12				cousin: Anastazia Kalko 1731 N. Paca St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Stary Sambor
8		"	16				uncle: Stanislaw Engel 172 East Lorg St. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Swarzawa
9		"	24				cousin: Leon Zawadzki 162 West Union St. Burlington, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Jastkowice
10		"	26				brother: Wojciech Chyzy 12 Germania ave. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Skity
11		"	12				friend: Piotr Golat 4 North 8th St. East Stroudsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Tarnow
12		"	70				uncle: Antoni Kominski Clark St. 107, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	grey	"	"	Jadow
13		"	60				uncle: Jozef Wilk Coal St. 24 Nanticoke, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Skawina
14		"	15				sister: Maria Krzyzanowska Stanton St. 41, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zlocieno
15		"	82				brother-in-law: Jozef Klupa Grenville St. 352, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gnojnik
16		"	100	1906	Newton		husband: Jan Augustyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	Jadar
17		"	70	no	U.S. Born		sister: Boswell St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	U.S.A.	Newtown
18		"					uncle: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Jadow
19		"	16				uncle: Andrzej Wojcik Mechanicville 415 New Castle St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Jadow
20		"	16				brother: Stanislaw Rozycki Newark St. 58 New Castle St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Orzechowka
21		"	20				cousin: Fedko Pacula	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Skawa
22		"	10				Erie St. 144 Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	"	"	Starzawa
23		"	12				friend: Albert Sobide Lethbridge, Alta.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
24		"	20				brother-in-law: "	"	"	"	"	"	"								
25		"	300				sister: Katarzyna Skotnicka Lytenden St. 70, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lyglo
26		"	18	1904	1907	Chicago	husband: Jan Jarus Kenosha St. 15, Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
27		"	12				cousin: Wladyslaw Wojcik Lindley Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
28		"	25				brother: Wojciech Kasel Hoyt St. 853, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
29		"	15				uncle: Jozef Kalkosky 178 & 75 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Tuchow
30		uncle	2				uncle: Leil Lolky Manning St. 205, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Tokarnia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Muller (Give number [Master, First or Second Officer]), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Miller

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907,

at New York

F L Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at New-York

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arpás	József	33		m m	workman	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Obecse	wf Elisabeth Arpács Obecse	O.	Peyton
2	Mariaczeki	Maria	40		f m	wf.	"	"							
3	"	Erzsebeth	16		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Péterréve	brother Stefan Ordvy		
U.S. Born	"	Julia	3		f s	child	no	no	U.S.	Born			"	Swr	Sc Bend
5	Berei	Vincentkos	25		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Bözöv	mother Zuzanna Berei Bözöv	Pa	Ellwood City
6	Szarvadi	Mihaly	46		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bálgyok	wf Julia Szarvadi Bálgyok	Pa	Beaver
7	Csender	Ivan	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ilke	" Julia Csender Ilke	O	Cleveland
8	Szkanko	Jozef	26		m s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Csuvanyalja	brother Lajos Szkanko Kandorvolgy	Pa	Johnstown
9	"	Amalia	24		f m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Julia Szkanko "	"	"
10	Serwotka	Julia	17		f s	h keeper	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Swarcsór	father Wojciech Serwotka Swarcsór	Mass	Lawton
11	Lucsek	Karolina	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Jan Lucsek "	N.J.	Newark
12	Olexej	Wojciech	20		m m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Ilcsnor	wf Anna Olexej "	Pa	Bolivar
13	Knissler	Ida	17		f s	dressmaker	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Russia	Konelesa	father Bruno Knissler Konelesa	Ver	York Ctr
14	Lange	Paul	35		m m	butcher	"	"	[illegible]				wf Alex 16. St	N.J.	Englewood
15	Kutzenberger	Jacob	27		m s	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Mannelsheim	mother Friedericke Kutzenberger Mannelsheim	Ver	Springfield
16	Jaubach	Friedrich	13		m s	at Cobra	"	"	"	"	"	Löpfigheim	father Friedrich Kurlbach Löpfigheim	Pa	Little Elk Creek
17	Körkeny	Pal	22		m m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kerekka	wf Terez Körkény Kerekka	N.J.	Little Falls
18	Csulik	István	23		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Janos Csulik "	"	"
19	Kreidle	Ferencz	25		" m	mitrenner	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wf " Cecilie Kreidle "	"	Weirton
20	Freund	Imre	34		f m	wf.	"	"							
21	"	Mayer	11		m s	child	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lipnica	uncle Meilech Klaucskin Lipnica	N.J.	Brooklyn
22	"	Moses	6		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Gal "	"	"
23	Lupfer	Robert	14		"	at Baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	grand-father Benedikt Lupfer Stuttgard	"	Bay City
24	Teicela	Elisabeth	19		f s	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Leutsch	aunt Rosa Lob "	Mich	Bay City
25	"	Maria	11		"	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Magdalena Freund Bruckow	"	"
26	Halada	Imre	24		m s	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kerkova	wf Magdela Halada Kerkova	N.J.	Brooklyn
27	Klein	Lotka	17		f s	dressmaker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krosciencko	father Herrsch Schantz Krosciencko	"	Bay City
28	Kummer	Gelde	24		m m	waiter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ilk Lauter	" Gal " Ilk Lauter	"	Brooklyn
29	Tenner	Ejie	19		f s	dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Bruszlyn	brother Bruszlyn Lotka Bruszlyn	"	Bay City
30	Lotka	Wilhelm	22		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bannendorf	father Bannendorf Hermann Lotka "	"	Brooklyn

VL695/139

"Instead of showing occupation of laborers and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "laborers" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 102

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 16 1907, 190 10 20 am

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Time or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no	to brother Siegel Arpás	no	no	no	yes	no		5	10	fair	black	brown	scar at forehead	Hungary	Péterréve
2	"	husb.	200	yes	" husband Stefan Matuszewski	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	brown	"	none	"	Obecse
3	"	"	yes	—	To Bernard Lud	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"		"	Péterréve
4	"	"			friend Jan Siwiowski	"	"	"	"	"					light fair	"		U.S.A.	To Bernard, Lud
5	"	"	10	no	Allwood city Pa József Elek no str	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	fair	"		Hungary	Bőzöd
6	no	"	22	"	" Peter Pa Károly Bánóczi	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	dark fair	grey		"	Bélyok
7	yes	"	180	"	" Cleveland O Lajos Pás Calvinstr 230	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	black	brown		"	Mérke
8	"	"	200	"	" Johnstown Pa Pozar Janos	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	fair	blue		"	Mezőcsegle
9	"	husb.			" Brother Ludlow Mass Box 482 Elisabethstr 120-22 Lorenzo Zerovitza	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	brown		"	"
10	no	"	10	—	" Kirark N.J. Hanover Lucacek	"	"	"	"	"		4	8	"	"	grey		Austria	Smerzov
11	"	"	16	"	" Prizrend Pjotr Hevarz 70 Linde Avenue	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	brown		"	"
12	yes	"	10	—	" Joliet Ill Lazar Ilic 108	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	dark fair	grey		"	Obecsicy
13	"	brother	1	"	" Brother New York city Alex Kimpeler Orchardstr 136	"	"	"	"	"		5		"	"	brown		Roumania	Novicebra
14																			
15	no	self	50	"	" uncle Springview Neb. Wilhelm Korenberger no str	"	"	"	"	"		5	6½	"	black	"		Germany	Mertelsheim
13 14 16	"	father	40	"	" brother Philadelphia Pa Georg Dembeck 1844 Germantown ave	"	"	"	"	"					fair	grey		"	Lofersheim
17	"	"	10	"	" " Ortelsburg N.Y. Istvan Nemeth Ortelsburgstr 100	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	dark fair	"		Hungary	Becskerek
18	"	"	22	"															
19	"	"	8	"	" Winnipeg Josef Rekowesan Main Manitobaave 167	"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	blue		"	"
20				—	" husband Josef Frauw Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"			7	fair					
21	yes	husband	4	"		"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	black	grey		Austria	Lipenica
22				"	Karet city 69	"	"	"	"	"				"	dark	brown		"	"
23	"	brother	36	"	" step-father Carl Kinne New York city 106 East 6 str	"	"	"	"	"					fair	"		"	"
24	"	father	5	—	" father Franz Ferinek West Bay City Mich.	"	"	"	"	"		4	6	"	fair	blue		Germany	Stuttgart
25	"			"								5	5	"	light fair	grey		Austria	Brunlaun
26	"	brother	18	"	" Brooklyn N.Y. Stefan Kincsala 2 21 str Kingston ave	"	"	"	"	"					dark	"		"	"
27	"	sister	10	"	" sister New York city Charlotte str 1873 Klara Kincsala	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	dark	brown	Back scar	"	Kerkocz
28	"	sister	18	"	" cousin Brooklyn N.Y. Anna Kiszberger 1821 Bayridge ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	grey		"	Erdöcsicke
29	"	"	100	"	" " New York Agnes Lenst Grand str. 416	"	"	27	18	"		4	11	"	dark fair	"		"	Neu Lender
30	"	uncle	10	"	" uncle Brooklyn N.Y. Georg Krogo 140 Lorimer ave	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"		"	Birsatya
												5	7	"	fair	"		Germany	Leinerdorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commander, Master, First or Second Officer's)

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907,

at New York.

J. L. McCauley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at New York

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

37

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frohjo	Istvan	26		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Lendvá	wf: Borbela Frohjo Lendvá, Hung		
2	Borbrad	Jozsef	18		s								father: Janos Borbrad Lendvá, Hg		
3	Kunja	Janos	22		m		no	no					wf: Borbela Kunja Lendvá, Hg		
4	Peicic	Luisa	48		f	wf	yes	yes		Croatian		Pozega	husband: Franz Peicic Pozega, Hung	Wy	Brooklyn
5	7.419339	Wladimir	23		m	s student									
6	Kropper	Bernard	30		m	tailor			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Bukarest	wf: Anna Kropper Bakau, Roum. Harek, Ida Berkovici	NJ	New York
7	Bercovici	Hain	37												
8	Komal	Istvan	18		s	farmlab			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Czako	father: Istvan Komel Czako, Hung		
9	Dobusz	Piotr	16				no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dobra	mother: Katje Dobusz Dobra, Gal	P.	Mt Kisco
10	Linda	Basil	24									Wujtkie	father: Fedko Linda Lanck, Gal	NJ	Yonkers
11	Pasternak	Anastasy	17		f	dmt	yes	yes				Rozenia	Zygmyd Pasternak Rozenie, Gal.	NJ	Easton
12	Czykalo	Eufemia	26			housemaid							mother: Lukia Czykalo Rozenie, Gal.		
13	Lighdal	Pebe Andrea	52		m	inspectionist			Turkey	Greek	Roumania	Bukarest	wf: Angelina Lighdal Bukarest, Roum	P.	Philadelphia
14	Gajkowska	Antonina	21		f s	dmt			Austria	Polish	Austria	Dobra	father: Sigismund Gajkowski Dobra, Galicia	Ill	Chicago
15	Dzon	Wojciech	26		m	labr	no	no				Kumnicka	wf: Mikolina Dzon Kumnicka, Gal	P.	Mc Kees Rocks
16	Klanczyk	Stanislaw	33				yes	yes				Haczow	Katarzyna Klanczyk Haczow, Gal		
17	Iwanow	Ivan	31				no	no		Ruthenian		Tyumiania	Anna Iwanow Tyumiania, Gal	Wy	Wyo
18	Wagzyn	Jozef	17		s		yes	yes		Polish		Haczow	father: Michal Wagzyn Haczow, Gal	Ca	Port Huron
19	Adamczyk	Jan	17										Tymun Adamczyk Haczow, Gal		Wilkesbarre
20	Kelar	Jan	45		m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wf: Helena Kelar Haczow, Gal		Allegheny
21	Mytkietyn	Mykola	28				no	no		Ruthenian		Tyumienia	Mary Mytkietyn Tyumienia, Gal	NJ	New York
22	Antoszkov	"	33										Anna Antoszkov Tyumienia, Gal		
23	Kadlup	Mihajlo	23		s								father: Mykoly Kadlup Tyumiania, Gal		
24	Starkura	Karol	23				yes	yes		Polish	Austria	Rzawka	Vicenty Starkura Rzawka, Gal	Ohio	Bridgeton
25	Rabita	Karolina	20		f	housemaid						Rabka	Tobiasz Rabita Rabka, Gal	Ill	Chicago
26	Gzyszczyn	Kopia	18									Rzawka	uncle: Wacław Gzyszczyn Spytkowice, Gal	Ohio	Mayer
27		Katarzyna	17			6-108712-1/21/41							uncle: " "	"	"
28	Repacz	Amela	17			11-356523-3/18/43							father: Anton Repacz Rzawka, Gal	"	"
29	Mozdzen	Anna	38		m	wf	no	no					uncle: Franciszek Dzpak Rotczyn, Gal	"	"
30	Sabrowska	Agata	22		s	housemaid	yes	yes				Rzeszow	mother: Katarzyna Sabrowska Glasbotka, Gal	P.	Shamokin

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11 20 am 1.25 pm

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

194

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also prepaid passage; whether paid by said other person or by said corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or habitual criminal.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	26	no		brother: Mate Trokin Klaltagan, Slisk, box 115	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Berek
2	yes	"	16	"		friend: Andras David Allegheny, P. box 68	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Bekes
3	"	"	25	"		cousin: David Andrey Bethesda, Pa no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"		brother: Franz Solar Brooklyn, N.Y. Grandst 136	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Pietrnica
5	"	"	19	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	"		cousin Josef Edelstein New York Pagel Saterstreet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
7			13				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	"	Paid	"	Baku
8	no	"	25	"		friend: Michael Banik Mc Keesport, P. Hudemst 1809	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Getkova
9	"	"	8	"		friend: Michel Szczucko Yonkers N.Y. Elliotstreet 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	passmarked	Austria	Dobe
10	yes	"	28	"		brother: Josef Linda Eastonet, Pa no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	Wujeka
11	no	"	7	"		cousin: Wasili Kock Yonkers, N.Y. Washingtonst 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Ptrenie
12	"	"	10	"		cousin: Wlasyous Ilkow Yonkers, N.Y. Prospectst 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pegenia
13	yes	"	40	"		nephew Stefan Prod Philadelphia, Pa. Walnutst 1127	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Bukarest
14	"	"	8	"		brother: Victor Gajkowski Chicago, Ill. Greenwoodst 1501	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Russian	"	"	"	Austria	Doba
15	no	"	20	"		brother: Jan Chwaciski Mc Kees Rocks, Pa. 75 Kinsst	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Humniska
16	"	"	20	"		nephew:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hagor
17	"	"	16	"		friend & cousin: Jan Zyzniak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	16	"		cousin: Jan Ker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
19	"	"	20	"		brother: Stanislaw Adamczyk Wilkinson, Pa. Wellsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	brown	scar on right cheek	"	"
20	"	"	26	yes 1907 Allegheny		friend: Jan Borek Allegheny, Pa, box 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	none	"	"
21	yes	"	18	no		friend: Stevan Szymink New York, 77 Ridgest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tymianica
22	"	"	19	"		friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Nadorzna
23	"	"	16	"		friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Tymianica
24	no	"	33 40	"		friend: Franciszek Szczygiel Bewton, Ohio, box 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rzawka
25	yes	"	24	"		brother-in-l: Jerzej Maciagiel Chicago, Ill. Lafrinst 1509	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Russian	fair	grey	"	"	Rabka
26	"	"	12	"		stepfather: Jan Mozdzen Maywood, Ohio, box 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	light brown	"	"	"	Rzawka
27	"	"	10	"		stepfather: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	22	"		brother: Franz Rapacz same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	40	"		husband: Jan Mozdzen same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
30	no	"	26	"		cousin: Dirk Markiel Shamokin, Pa, Shillingstr 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	Rzeszow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Müller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907,
at New York.

F B Macaalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907

at New-York

F D Macahe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East India
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 30. [redacted] 190

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pagko	Julia	20		f s	h'maid	no	no	Austria	Ruthonian	Austria	Bronislawa	father: Stefan Pagko Bernichova	Pa	Reading
2	Zielag	Rosa	46		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Ivan Jacek Bernichova	"	"
3	Judzyk		18		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Judzyk Bernichova	"	"
4	Bonys	Nechka	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Juan Bonys Bernichova	"	"
5	Pasia	Adam	17		m s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Wilczawola	mother: Marya Pasia Wilczawola	Ny	Passaic
6	"	Katarzyna	15		f s	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Pasia Wilczawola	"	"
7		Jan	38		m m	farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Marya Pasia Wilczawola	"	"
8	Gola	Antonina	17		f s	h'maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bajanow	father: Josef Majdanska Bajanow	"	"
9	Majdanska	Jacek	30		m m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Lodzmierz	father: Wojcin Jacek Lodzmierz	Pa	Scott
10	"	Anna	22		f s	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Ludwik	18		m s	farmlab	10/26/36	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Josef Majdanska Josefowka	Ny	Brooklyn
12	Radeczuk	Maria	20		f m	h'wife	"	"	"	"	"	Josefowka	uncle: Stanislaw Korbanski Pielgrzyce	Ind	Detroit
13	Korbanski	Josef	22		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Pielgrzyce	mother: Marya Jendrzejska Chyrzyno	Pa	Bonnyadge Park
14	Jendrzejska	Piotr	15		m s	"	6-3565	1-15-36	"	"	"	Chyrzyno	mother: Anna Leczka Grabie	Ill	Chicago
15	Leczka	Maria	18		f s	h'maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grabie	brother: Jan Konab Mayka	"	"
16	Konab	Zofia	20		f s	"	11-15666	6-6/24/36	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Zurak Zidanka	"	"
17	Zurak	Marcin	42		m m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Zidanka	father: Andrzej Kruk Zalyzne	Pa	Homestead
18	Kruk	Michal	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kohalyn	father: Mikolay Sis Sadowyn	"	New York
19	Siz	Maria	18		f s	h'maid	no	no	"	"	"	Sadowyn	father: Josef Durbak Debowice	Ill	East Brunswick
20	Durbak	Agnes	20		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Debowice	stepbrother: Ignaz Korczak Jadze	Pa	Reading
21	Krykar	Michal	26		m s	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Jadze	father: Joachim Zeller Kosciencica	Ch	Cincinnati
22	Zeller	Salomon	17		m s	apprentice	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Kosciencica	father: Ignatz Barylicz Jablunka	New	York
23	Barylicz	Florian	29		m m	painter	"	"	Polish	"	"	Jablunka	father: Israel Kramer Zalesczyki	"	"
24	Granat	Bernhard	20		m s	tailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Zalesczyki	father: Tomasz Stachurski Buczacz	Pa	Mt Carmel
25	Stachurski	Czeslaw	17		m s	farmlab	"	"	Polish	"	"	Buczacz	father: Moische Zuberg Tulcea	New	York
26	Zuberg	Sorana	15		f s	clerk	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Tulcea	friend: Leon Arscher Braila, Roum.	New	York
27	Zuberg	Rebecca	46		f m	h'wife	no	no	Roumania	"	Roumania	"		"	"
28	"	Marcus	22		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Roumania	"	Roumania	"		"	"
29	"	Rebecca	22		f s	h'maid	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	"	friend: Esther Kaslowa Tulcea	New	York
30	Goldenberg	Elie Zusie	60		m m	tailor	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Tulcea			

*Instead of throwing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10 1907

, 190 136

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, prepaid certificate, or money, or has any person or corporation paid his passage or transportation?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$	no	to H: Jenko Terefenko Reading Pa 660 Main St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Bezanitchova
2	"	"	"	"	England: Konstanty Laclaga Reading Pa 660 Main St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	brother: Thomas Justyn Reading Pa 660 Main St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	uncle: Antoni Banyas Reading Pa 660 Main St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	gray	"	"	"
5	no	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Bielen Passaic NJ 2 St 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	aunt: Zofia Pazio Passaic NJ 4 St 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	Wilczewola
7	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Sola Passaic NJ 3 St 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	uncle: Antoni Augustyn Passaic NJ 9 St 127	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	brother Flor Zorek Flor Golf Da	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	sister: Helena Rozolok Brooklyn NY 46 St 126	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Zgurow
11	"	"	"	"	cousin Joseph Jagielski Pittsburgh Pa 2 Main St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Ludomiery
12	no	"	"	"	cousin: Petro Fatyn Shenandoah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	"	"	"	father Wojciech Leszko South Chicago Ill 105 St Houses	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dzewe
14	"	"	"	"	cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Piotrowice
15	"	"	"	"	to H: Jerzy Olszewy Chicago Ill 2 St Auburn Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zgrowe
16	"	"	"	"	cousin: Stach Drochny Shamokin Pa 491 Market St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Krasne
17	"	"	"	"	cousin: Anna Pik New York City 3 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
18	no	"	"	"	cousin: Anna Markowska Perth Amboy NJ 226 Smith St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Zielenka
19	Yes	"	"	"	friend: Jan Zgrajewicki Franklin Pa 36 Sachs St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Kobelya
20	no	"	"	"	brother: Jacob Sadlej Carbondale Pa 221 5 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Podkamin
21	"	"	"	"	friend: Jan Dorej New York City 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Debawice
22	"	"	"	"	uncle: Jozef Kramer New York City Hillsboro St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	gray	"	"	Fawcze
23	Yes	"	"	"	brother: Antoni Zachowski Bridgeport Pa Prince St 115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Kiszowica
24	"	"	"	"	cousin: Jozef Berger New York 2 Ave 216	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Jablunka
25	"	to H.	"	32	to H: Leon Seeberg New York 211 E Houston St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	gray	"	"	Zakaczyk
26	Yes	self	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Bandzigoj
27			no	1902 to 1907 Aug		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	none	Roumania	Tulcea
28	Yes	self	$60	no New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	Roumania	Tulcea
29			$5	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	South	brown	last	Aug.	1906
30	Yes	on	H.	10	to H: Leon Seeberg New York 211 E Houston St	No	No	Servia	—	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray	none	Roumania	Tulcea

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10 1907, 190 106

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also prepaid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$	no	brother: Jerzy Terefenko Reading Pa 660 Penn St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	blue		Austria	Berezniczka
2	"	"	"	"	husband: Konstanty Skalaga Reading Pa 660 Chinot St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	"	none	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	brother: Stanas Jutzyk Reading Pa 654 Canal St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	uncle: Antoni Zaczyk Reading Pa 654 Canal St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	light	"	"	"	"
5	no	"	"	"	aunt: Anna Zielen Passaic NJ 219 9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
6	"	"	10	"	aunt: Zofia Pusio Passaic NJ 410 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Wielenska
7	"	"	45	"	wife: Anna Cola Passaic NJ 3 Pk 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	gray	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	"	uncle: Antoni Myidanske Passaic NJ 410 Pk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	Yes	"	30	"	brother Stas Jozef Pocol Golf Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	fair	blue	"	"	Bzpaicaw
10	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Ludzmierz
11	"	"	20	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	25	"	sister: Helena Rozolski Brooklyn NY 46 Pk 1166	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Yes	"	25	"	cousin: Jozef Zgarzynski Depositkirch Westphalia Pk 875	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Berne
14	"	"	20	"	friend: Peter Falga Jamaica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Piskowice
15	no	"	9	"	father: Wojciech Lecko South Chicago Ill 105 25 Houston St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	eyes brown	brown	"	"	"	Zgrave
16	"	"	25	"	cousin:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	fair	gray	"	"	"	Krasne
17	"	"	10	"	brother: Franz Orzechowski Chicago Ill 2 Pk Richmond St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	brown	"	"	"	"
18	no	"	10	"	cousin: Stach Drozdzik Kamienica D Pk 491 Pk Lot 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Zielenka.
19	Yes	"	10	"	cousin: Anna Dzik New York 207 E 3 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	eyes	light	gray	"	"	Rohatyn
20	no	"	25	22	friend: Anna Markowska Troy Pruszwick N J 326 Jacob St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	blue	brown	"	"	"	Radkowice
21	"	"	"	"	friend: Jan Zyzynski Hoboken NJ 3 Jacobs St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrowice
22	"	"	30	"	brother: Jacob Butler Jersey City NJ 52 Pk 5 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworze
23	Yes	"	25	10	friend: Leon Zgorz New York 207 E 3 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Krasnowica.
24	"	"	25	"	uncle: Jozef Gruncz New York 207 E 3 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	eyes	light	gray	"	"	Jablunka
25	"	brother	25	"	brother: Antoni Zukowski Ste Genevieve Pk 915	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	brown	brown	"	"	"	Zakopane
26	Yes	self	30	no	uncle: Joseph Berger New York E 2 St Pk 216	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	blue	"	"	Buczaczyn.
27			25	Yes 1902 No 1907	brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	brown	brown	"	none	Roumania	Tulcea
28	Yes	self	90	Yes	brother: Leon Greiberg New York 211 E Houston St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	brown	brown	"	none	Roumania	Tulcea
29			5	No									Southern Dist. N.Y. Aug. 1906 -					
30	Yes	son	10	no	son: Leon Greiberg New York 211 E Houston St	Dr. Exp.	Sandy	—	—	—	—	5 1	brown	gray		none	Roumania	Tulcea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Miller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907.

at New York

F R McCoach
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907

at New York

F O Macali

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—3115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

53

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1115

S. S. AMER[illegible] sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Csovar	Mihaly	31		m. m.	f. l.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Endrod	wife: Angela Csovar,	Pa.	Allegheny
2	Lazo	Stanko	23		" s.	"	"	"	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Prizren	Endrod,		
3	Izavo		26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no address	Ind.	Indianapolis
4	Vojna	Natalia	32		f. m.	wife	"	"	Hungary	Roumania	Hungary	Nyero	"	"	"
5	Poporits	Peter	32		m. "	f. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pawel Kratis, Nyero	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kozatan	Florea	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Victoria Poporits, Nyero	"	"
7	Buta	Trivadar	38		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fajomagyarer	wife: Anna Kozatan, Fajomagyarer	Oh.	Youngstown
8	Teschin	Jozef	37		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Susanna Buta, Fajomagyarer	"	"
9	Anggel	Wasyl	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gl. Agota	" : Fania Teschin, Gl. Agota	"	"
10	Nicula	Bartolomeus	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Spalda Anggel, Gl. Agota	"	"
11	Berhi'	Katalin	40		f. "	wife	yes	yes					" : Anna Nicula, Gl. Agota	"	"
12	"	Tomar	10		m. s.	son	"	"							
13	"	Jandor	7		" "	son	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Bocsar	daughter: Piracka Berhi, Bocsar,	Ohio	St. Louis
14	Buczek	Jan	31		" m.	f. l.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Strachocin	wife: Maria Buczek, Strachocin	Pa.	Altoona
15	Jilak	Wladyslaw	38		" "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Julia Jilak, Strachocin	"	"
16	Wojnarowicz	Jan	26		" "	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Jaslo	" : Julia Wojnarowicz, Jaslo	"	Philad.
17	Duchniak	Grzegorz	32		" "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berzawa	" : Kasha Duchniak, Berzawa,	"	Turnhaut
18	Sobolak	Jan	43		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	" : Maria Sobolak, Berzawa,	"	"
19	Kunk	Sebastyan	19		" s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	Jacks. Wm. Liebdorf		father: Mathew Kunk Borowagora, Austria,	"	Plymouth
20	Korkosz	Stanislaw	19		" "	"	no	no	Russia	"	"	"	father: Michal Korkosz, Pachanie, Russia,	"	"
21	Ile'	Tolo	19		" m.	"	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Perlepe'	wife: Vido Ile' Popadie, Turkey,	"	Mt. Union
22	Tode'	Pano	21		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Popadie	father: Dima Tode' Popadie, Turkey	"	"
23	Masic	Michal	27		" m.	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Rudlo	wife: Anna Masic, Rudlo	"	Mc. Keesport
24	Piotrowicz	Marya	20		f. s.	servant	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Luczanow	father: Michael Piotrowicz, Luczanow	"	Shamokin
25	Altmayr	Franz	27		m. m.	engineer	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Nagy Ikinda	wife: Susana Altmayr, St. Kegi Temes, Hungary, 1912	Oh.	Cleveland
26	Nisiwicz	Josef	29		" "	f. l.	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dobra	" : Rozalia Nisiwicz, Dobra,	Pa.	Scranton
27	"	Anna	17		f. s.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Dobra Stachka	father: Anton Nisiwicz, Dobra Stachka	New York	
28	Forizan	Anton	38		m. m.	f. l.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Sveska	wife: Sara Forizan, Sveska	Pa.	Mc. Kees Rocks
29	Rosenblatt	Sara	16		f. s.	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wielicska	father: Abram Rosenblatt, Wielicska	New York	
30	Taubmann	Frieda	17		" "	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Krelmisko	" : Wawel Taubmann, Slirska, Austria,	"	

*Instead of showing occupation of foreign born aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10 an
12 35 1.3.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907 , 190 108

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person or by what corporation, society, municipality, or person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no	to brother i.l.: Andrae David, Allegheny, Pa., no street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	florid	black	blue	pockmarked	Hungary	Endrod
2	no	"	25	"	friend: Peter Sparik, Indianapolis, Ind., 21 Indiana ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	squints at left eye	Turkey	Poszarem
3	"	"	25	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	yes	"	10	"	husband: Ivan Wojna, Chicago, Ill. 4048 Clark str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark fair	"	"	Hungary	Wyiro
5	"	"	10	"	friend: Josef Terian, Chicago, Ill. 4048 Clark str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	12	"	— — : Mathias Ungar, Youngstown, Oh., Box 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Fejermagyaros
7	"	"	12	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	14	"	" — — : Nikolai Nlaga, Youngstown, Oh., Box 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	St. Egota
9	"	"	9	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	10	"	" — " — : Simeon Hurdubeag, Youngstown, Oh., Box 159	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
11					husband: Paul Kirki, St. Louis, Mo, 158 Sydney str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark fair	grey	"	"	Ada
12	"	"	150	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	18	"	brother i.l.: Stanislaw Galant, Altoona, Pa., 13th ave 1901	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Strachocin
15	"	"	18	"	" — " — : Jendrej Patronik, Altoona, Pa, 12nd ave 1920	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
16	no	"	20	"	" " — " — : Sebastyan Wilusz, Philad., Pa, Cambridge str. 4783	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Jasto
17	yes	"	10	yes 1905 1907 Kurnham	" — " — : Lajko Karniak, Kurnham, Pa, Box 532	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Berzava
18	"	"	6	" 1903 1906 Altoona	" cousin: Jan Karniak, Kurnham, Pa, Box 532	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"
19	"	"	12	no	brother i.l.: Alexander Fylyp Plymouth, Pa., W. Main st. 546	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Goromagora
20	"	"	10	"	friend: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Rachania
21	"	"	12	"	" — " — : Alex Dineff, Mt. Union, Pa., no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	pockmarked	Turkey	Popadia
22	"	"	12	"	" " — " — : Ordan Atanasoff, — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark fair	"	none	"	"
23	no	"	20	" 1904 1906 Johnstown Pa	brother i.l.: Michal Kanik Mc. Keesport, Pa., Hendsonst. 1509	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Rudlo
24	"	"	20	"	cousin: Ivan Kozak, Shamokin, Pa., Franklinst. 208	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lucanov
25	"	"	8	yes 1904 1906 Cleveland	friend: Franz Schindler, Cleveland, Oh., Wainstonst. 1306	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Nagy Kikinda
26	yes	"	8	no	brother i.l.: Josef Krzyczniak Scranton, Pa., Scrantonst. 411	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark fair	grey	"	Austria	Dobra
27	"	"	8	"	cousin: Wacla Wisniewski, New York, 2nd street 20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Dobra Stachiska
28	"	"	9	"	brother i.l.: Jorga Jakolic, Mc. Kee Rocks, Pa, Helenast. 319	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Stefan
29	"	uncle	120	"	uncle: Simon Seiden, New York, Amsterdam ave 583	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Zalosecz
30	"	self	Now	"	brother: Max Taubmann, New York, Lindenst. 126	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dark fair	"	"	Austria	Sliroka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Novemba 1907,
at New-York

F. L. McCall
Immigration Officer.

11—1135

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

103

H Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at New-York

F B Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—2126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—2126

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Csör	Josef	33		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szajkáma	wf Anna Csör	O	Cincinnati
2	Hjelvenbrand	Ferdinand	20		s	scholar	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Jena	father Karl Hjelvenbrand	N.J.	Newark
3	Lassak	Mihaly	18		"	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Polkany	Jena Sachs.-Coburg-Gotha		
4	Folberth	Julianna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polkany	Georg Lassak	O	Martin's Ferry
5	Hilgers	Theresia	17		f	m	wf	no	no			Leász-Kerosztur	mother Anna Folberth	"	Lorain
6	"	Viktoria	14		"	"	servant	yes	yes				Leász-Kerosztur 132		
7	"	Josefine	11		"	"	child	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Liesing		
8	"	Barbara	10		"	"	"	"	"				uncle Josef Richter	Ill	Chicago
9	Schallmeier	Julie	22		"	"	servant	"	"				Liesing		
ADMITTED 10	Sawa	Josefa	18		"	s	servant	"	"						
ADMITTED 11	"	Franz	9		"	"	brother	"	"	Polish	"	Austrian-Polish	step-brother Jacob Lerichi	New York	
12	Spasz	Jakob	45		"	m	teacher	"	"				Austrian-Polish		
13	"	Lea	44		f	"	wf	"	"				br. in law Nathanson Hinden		
14	"	Marcus	15		"	s	scholar	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jasło	"	"
15	"	Jechiel	9		"	"	child	no	no				Rzepiska Galicia		
16	"	Bruche	8		m	"	"	"	"						
17	Marcus	Debora	44		f	wd	h. keeper	yes	yes				" Viktor Jakowica		
18	"	Fruin	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Bucarest		
19	"	Bogu	12		"	"	child	"	"				Bucarest Lumina Str. 34	"	"
20	Freiberg	Sara	28		f	m	wf	yes	yes				friend Arthur Freiberg		
21	"	Mary	11		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Sulcea	"	"
22	"	Rafael	8		m	"	"	"	"				New York Roslowa		
23	"	Juli	6		"	"	"	no	no				Sulcea		
24	Casal	Andres	26		m	"	f. lab.	yes	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ferrol	father Louis Casal		
25	Brejo	Miguel	25		"	"	cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ferrol Calle 21	"	"
ADMITTED 26	Jaclar	Marya	15		f	s	f. lab.	no	no	Austrian-Hungary	Lithuanian	Austria-Hungary	Chuchlec Brejo		
27	Krolak	Katarzyna	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spitzmanngasse 9		
28	Zlepninska	"	22		"	"	servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hyrowcany Jaclar Jenko	Pa	Coplay
29	Kozak	Kacyl	42		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Hyrowcany Gal.		
30	Tulpo	Theresia	19		f	s	straw maker	"	"	"	German	"	mother Anna Krolak	"	"
													Praystau " Anna Zawinska	Pa	Scranton
													wf Karlsau Maria Kozak	Ill.	Chicago
													father Liesing Anton Tulpo	"	"

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907 10 Nov to 14 8 m. , 190 110

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in whole or in part by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? Yes or No.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation by any railroad or transportation company to any place beyond the port of arrival.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	44	no	to friend Nikolaus Klugger Cincinnati O. 1174 Hartenzgr	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Franzfalva
2	no	"	2	yes	brother Karl Hirschbrand	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	yes	"	15	no	Newark N.J. Segerstr. 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Neusatz N.S.
4	F	mother	5	"	br in l. Georg Ferenc Martin's Ferry O. Box 102	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Tolkeny
5					mother Anna Zolberik Lorain O. Broadway 1701	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kenesdorf
6					husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark fair	brown	"	Austria	Langendorf
7	"	husband	50	"	Lorenz Kilgert Chicago Ill. Lawrenzstr 447	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Liening
8						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	"
9						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	father			father Karrenzweig Lenz New York Lauerstr 120	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dark fair	blue	"	"	Klarbenstock
11						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Homonnaszka
12					son in law Tg Hunga	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
13					Bad Nagyhalmen	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	brown	"	"	Jaslo
14		son in l	30	"	New York City Sheriff str 86	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dark fair	grey	"	"	"
15						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"		brown	"	"	"
16						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light fair	grey	"	"	"
17					brother	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	brother	4	"	Marcus Bauer New York 685 Pennsylvania str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark fair	brown	"	Roumania	Bucarest
19						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20					husband	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	husband	10	"	Leon Freiberg New York 211 E. London str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	brown blue	"	"	Tulcea
22						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
23						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	blue	"	"	"
24	"	self	8	"	friend Angel Arnaza Waterbury Ct 502	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	grey	"	Spain	Ferrol
26	"	"	4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	yes	"	10	"	brother Jan Lecher Copley O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dark fair	"	"	Austria	Szyrocany
28	"	brother	4	"	" Peter Kwak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
29	"				friend Leif Jennrinski Jersey C. Argentine str. 603	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			"	"	"
30	5	self	50	"	friend Rudolf Lorenz Chicago Ill. New Jersey str. 357	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	gray	"	"	"	Franzfeld
31	5	"	50	"	uncle Johann Steg Lawrenzstr 447	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	dark fair	brown	"	Hungary	Neuschmitten
E.	Sanders	Transferred																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of New-York, 1907,
at New York.

F B Mcnealis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at New York

F B Macalti

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fudala	Albert	24	M	S	Farmlab	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cicke	sister:	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Anna	23	F	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Agnes Fudala	"	"
3	"	dau Aniela	19	F	S	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	son Jacob	6m	M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Cicke	"	"
5	Jaroszyk	Josef	18	M	S	Farmlab	Yes	Yes					father: Wojciech Jaroszyk		
6	Tacek	Jan	16	M	S	"	"	"					Tarnowiec uncle: Wojciech Wahammark	Pa	Lilly
7	Rachel	Wojciech	40	M	M	"	no	no					Zdunska Wola wife: Anna Rachel		
8	Kanczuzewicz	Anna	18	F	S	Hmaid	Yes	Yes					Zdunik father: Jan Kanczuzewicz	Wi	Lemington
9	Szava	Janos	38	M	M	Farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Boicsa	Boicsa wife: Teresz Szava	Iowa	Lewis Pickt
10	Simics	Theodomir	28	M	S	"	no	no	"	German	"	Hajdudorog	Hajdudorog mother: Szivirka Simics	Ill.	Justins Jerry
11	Orban	Gabor	22	M	M	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	Magyar	"	St. Peter	St. Peter wife: Orban Zsuza	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Kochan	Janos	22	M	S	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	Rakospalota brother: Stefan Kochan	Oh	Cleveland
13	Jakacz	"	22	M	S	"	no	no	Roumania	Roumanian	"	Szarvaya	Szarvaya father: Stefan Jakacz	Pa	Masontown
14	Kocul	Michal	22	M	"	"	Yes	Yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kachin	Kachin father: Jurko Kocul	"	"
15	Baran	Juan	22	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kanczuka	Kanczuka uncle: Michal Baran	Ill.	Chicago
16	Gnaczkowa	Josefa	16	F	S	Hmaid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krackowa	Krackowa mother: Zofia Gnaczkowa	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Kmiotek	Agata	28	M	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Strzechawka		Wi	Trempeau
18	" dau	Maria	6	F	S	Hmaid	Yes	Yes					sister	Pa	Merchester
19	" son	Franz	4	M	S	Farmlab	"	"					Anna Agyda Strzechawka	"	"
20	Zacsok	Michal	26	M	M	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Rachymia	father: Josef Zacsok Rachymia	Ill.	Chicago
21	Kaiser	Susanna	22	F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Debesind	Debesind cousin:	Wi	Westchester
22	" dau	Anna	9	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matyas Per Debesina	"	"
23	" son	Andreas	3	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Kohn	Franciska	18	F	S	Hmaid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Rachymia	mother: Zofia Kohn Rachymia	Ill.	Chicago
25	Jastas	Juan	24	M	M	Farmlab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Pary	wife: Nikalina Jastas Pary	Pa	Elizabethburg
26	Dzumba	Johan	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Boremby	father: Michal Dzumba Boremby	"	Hudson
27	Rauchwald	Josef	60	M	M	wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Tarnow	cousin: Salomon Stern Tarnow	Ill.	Chicago
28	Ilko	Evska	20	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Jablonka	stepfather: Wincenty Renka Jablonka	N.Y.	Jersey City
29	Zdunacz	Tomasz	23	M	M	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	Polish	"	Podbuzie	wife: Anna Zdunacz Podbuzie	Ill.	Chicago
30	Kolzer	Lipa	19	M	S	Glazier	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Lubova	father: Moses Kolzer Lubova	N.Y.	Elizabeth

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10 1907 , 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
													Height		Color of—		Place of Birth
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	7	No	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	fair	light brown	grey	none	Austria	Lichie
2	"	husband	30	"	Jan Fudala								5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	"
3	"	father			Chicago Ill								5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"			19 Ste 803								5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Self	15	"	friend: Josef Kaczmarinski								5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Podlesnow
6	no	"	44	"	Chicago Ill 18 Oh 1768								5	2	"	dark	blue	"	"	"
7	Yes	"	28	"	friend: Jan Zamlocicki								5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	30	"	Chicago Ill 49 Bronze St								5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Klimik
9	Yes	"	4	"	friend: Josef Babichi								5	-	"	light brown	"	"	"	Orange
10	"	"	40	"	Chicago Ill 49 Bronze St								5	3	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Leicinork
11	"	"	20	"	friend: Jan Langa								5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	St. Peter
12	"	"	8	"	Chicago Ill 49 Bronze St								5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lackava
13	No	"	40	"	friend: Ignac Szpetics								5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Krokaja
14	"	"	6	"	Englewood Ill 1068 Glenwood Ave								5	3	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
15	"	"	6	"	friend: Jan Kwiatek								5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Kachin
16	no	"	42	"	Newton Mass 28 Hancock St								5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kamenka
17	"	husband	36	"	husband:								5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Kachowa
18	"	father	40	"	Tomasz Kwiecien								5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Jasienica
19	"	"			Mechanicville Pa								5	4	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
20	Yes	self	6	"	friend: Antony Heller								5	10	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"
21	no	husband			Chicago Ill 46 Division St								5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kachyna
22	"	father	20	"	husband:								5	2	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Dabrowa
23	"	"			Andrew Kasper								5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
24	Yes	self	6	"	Mechanicville N.Y.								5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	40	"	friend: Aniela Kmiecik								5	-	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kachyna
26	"	"	2	"	Chicago Ill 39 J. Division St								5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bary
27	"	son	4	"	Eugene Lustyn								5	10	"	black	grey	"	"	Dreuby
28	"	friend	8	"	Elizabeth Ill 1068 Glenwood Ave								5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jamor
29	Yes	aunt	10	"	brother: Jan Kmiecik								5	8	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Jabonka
30	no	husband	6	"	friend: Antony Heller								5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Jabonka
					Chicago Ill 46 Division St								5	10	"	black	blue	"	"	Zabrowa
					husband:								5	10	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Lubcza
					Andrew Kasper															
					Mechanicville N.Y.															
					friend: Aniela Kmiecik															
					Chicago Ill 39 J. Division St															
					brother: Eugene Lustyn															
					Elizabeth Ill 1068 Glenwood Ave															
					brother: Jan Kmiecik															
					Andrew Pa															
					son: Charles Kazmarkowski															
					Mechanicville N.Y. 28 Hancock St															
					friend: Antony Heller															
					Chicago Ill 46 Division St															
					son: Josef Lustyn															
					Mechanicville New York 28 Hancock St															
					friend: Emil Lewicher															
					Elizabeth Ave N.Y. 1068 Glenwood Ave															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (Name in full. Rank or Title.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907,

at New York

F B Macalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebraw by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Peters

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907.

at New York

F B Macalt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

50

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Meder	Mikolaj	45		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes					acquaint:		
2	"	Anna wife	43		f	m	wife	"	"					Jacob Lecka		
3	"	Elisabeth child	12		f	s	[illegible]	"	"					Nieczyce		
4	"	Katarzyna "	11		f	s	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hungary	Galicia	Penn	New Britain
5	"	Anna "	4		f	s	[illegible]	"	"							
6	Meder	Johann	47		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Zapsycki	Josef	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Zemota	Wawrzyniec	32		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wola	wife: Anna Zemota Wola	"	"
9	"	Bartlomiej	30		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Zemota	Ill.	Chicago
10	Smycsek	Paul	31		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Smycsek	"	"
X 11	Kitota	Maria	18		f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Ottynia	cousin: Marya Antonek Ottynia	"	"
12	Chironski	Michal	48		m	m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Krzeszyca	wife: Anna Chironek Krzeszyn	New York	
13	Kenczyk	Zofia	27		f	s	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Wojnarowa	brother: Felix Kenczyk Wojnarowa	"	"
14	Giergacz	Malgorzata	37		m	m	wife	no	no					mother in law:	Mass	Ludlow
15	"	Josef child	11		m	s	child	yes	yes				Wola orzechowska			
16	" E.S. Red 32744	Stanislaw	50		m	m	2-54099 3/27/39	no	no	RESERVIST -	PEASANT MAZURE	5-22-20		Jozafa Giergacz Wola orzechowska	Pa	New Castle
17	"	Anna	47		f	m	"	"	"							
18	Glaser	Piotr	19		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Wojciech Glaser Orzechowka	"	"
19	Treiner	Jan	24		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Maryanna Treiner Orzechowka	"	"
20	Myce	Aleksander	18		m	s	6-48843 6/24/36	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Wojciech Myce	"	"
21	Mazek	Jakob	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maryanna Mazek	"	"
22	Kmyd	Stanislaw	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Agata Kmyd	"	"
23	Kwolek	Wladyslaw	22		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Tomasz Kwolek	"	"
24	Chonka	Teresa	30		f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
25	"	Marya child	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Katarzyna Secker	"	"
26	"	Jan "	5		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wysocczany	"	"
27	"	Anna "	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia	"	"
28	"	Stanislo "	1		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	Schanter	Ulrich	24		m	s	baker	yes	yes	"	Solesian	"	Kladno	father: Waclaw Schanter Kladno	Ill.	Chicago
30	Hrdli	Rudolf	20		m	s	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Francoska Hrdlika Kladno	Ok.	Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10 1907, 190

114

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or particular years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			42				son	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Oberzyce
2							Jan Meder	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	"	"
3	no	self	18	no			120 Arch Str	"	40	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	"
4							New Britain	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	blue	"	"	"
5							Conn	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dk fair	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	65	"			nephew:	"	10	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	95	"			Jacq:	"	10	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"
8	no	"	44	"			helper: Wolenty Grzesiak 6638 Seltzmore Ave, Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Wola
9	"	"	18	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"
10	S	"	20	"			Brother-in-law:	"	21	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
11	"	"	8	"			neph: Stanislaus Waldmann 4642 Atlantic Str, New York	"	10	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Oltynia
12	"	"	32	"			neph: Josef Kraft 472 St 55 New York	"	12	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk fair	grey	"	"	Krasicczyn
13	no	"	28	"			helper: Jacob Schwerzyk Ludlow Mass	"	10	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wojnarowa
14	S	"					husband:	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	black	"	"	"	Wola ocieszanska
15	no	"	67	"			Jan Gurgacz Sheff St 76 New Castle Pa	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	dk fair	"	"	"	"
16	S							"	"	"	"	"	—		"	fair	"	"	"	"
17	S							"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
18	S	"	27	"			friend: Francizek Falcik Leland ave 119, New Castle Pa	"	20	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Orzeszanka
19	S	"	22	yes	1903	New Castle Pa		"	18	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"	"
20	S	"	17	no			friend: Jan Krupa Liberty St 912, New Castle	"	12	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk fair	"	"	"	"
21	S	"	22	yes	1907	New Castle Pa		"	18	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	"
22	S	"	20	no			helper: Wojciech Krupa Leland ave 119, New Castle	"	16	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
23	S	"	35	"			uncle: Ignacy Kwalek Leland ave 115, New Castle	"	18	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
24	S		30	yes	1903	Pa	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dk fair	grey	"	"	Wyrozemy
25	S						Fedko Skonka Copley Pa	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	Ill	Newport Pa
26	S	"	40	yes	1903	New Castle Pa		"	10	"	"	"	—	—	"	dk fair	"	"	"	"
27	S							"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
28	S							"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dk fair	"	"	"	"
29	S	"	17	no			uncle: Josef Skorich South Leland ave 166, Chicago Ill	"	10	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Kladno
30	S	"	32	"			cousin: Jan Skorich Emerald ave 666, Cleveland Ohio	"	10	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"

Wm. C. Bechtel
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at New-York

F R Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at New York

F D Macali

Immigration Officer.

41—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

41—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "AMERIKA" sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fiszan	Janos	27		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Ujvro	wf: Helene Fiszan Ujvro, Ung	Ill	Chicago
2	Dzimba	Johan	24		"	s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Boreby	father: Stanislaw Dzimba Boreby, Galiz.	Pa	Hudson
3	Mrozik	Maria	20		f	"	housemaid	no	no	"	"	"	Olka	mother: Kath. Mrozik Olka, Galiz.	"	New Castle
4	Bernas	Franciszka	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Bernes Welka wies	Ill	Chicago
5	Grzyb	Maria	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wielkie wies	mother: Maria Grzyb Wielka wis	"	"
6	Mical	Kartarzyna	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Mical Wielka wis	"	"
7	Szczgel	Ksenka	30		"	m	wf	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Doliniany	mother: Marmara Szczgel Doliniany	"	"
8	Biliak	Konrad	28		m	"	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf: Franka Biliak Doliniany	NJ	Bayonne
9	"	Marko	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Boris Biliak Doliniany	"	Perth Amb
10	"	Michal	30		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf: Anna Biliak Doliniany	"	"
11	Pirowarczyk	Mykita	27		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Prary	" Pawel Pirowarczyk Prary	"	"
12	Kicenink	Josc	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Katale Kicenink Prary	NJ	Elizabeth Pa
13	Kramer	Georg	16		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Rarkin	father: Georg Kramer Rarkin	Ill	Chicago
14	Jaroliinna	Marta	18		f	"	cook	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Pribram	mother: Franziska Jaroliinna Pribram, Böh	Wy	New York
15	Gipfel	Leon	39		m	m	barkeeper	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Robozyce	father: Nathan Gipfel Robozyce, Galiz	NJ	Providence
16	Reif	Lotta	40		f	"	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Wien	bro in l: Josef Ungar Wien, Eigentümer	NJ	Jersey City
17	"	Theresia	13		"	"	child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
18	Macsi	Pal	19		m	"	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gyure	father: Peter Macsi Gyure, Hung		Franklin
19	Beregsky	Mihaly	42		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
20	"	Josef	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf: Lina Beregsky Gyure, Hung	"	"
21	Harjar		16		"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Medzibrog	father: Josef Harjar Medzibrog, Xg	W.V.	Montana
22	Kubasz	Janos	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyagyej	mother: Maria Kubasz Nyagyej, Xg	"	"
23	Psenak		19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Medzibrog	father: Jakob Psenak Medzibrog, Xg	Ohio	Cleveland
24	Kluza	Janos	24		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf: Anna Kluza Medzibrog, Xg	Ind	E. Chicago
25	Poruba		36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rozina	" Marie Poruba Rozina, Hung	Pa	Conemaugh
26	Lebestyen		26		f	m	"	no	no	"	Magyar	"	N. Varsany	Elizabeth Lebestyen N. Varsany, Xg	NJ	Trenton
27	Palfy	Jozsef	44		m	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hajdunadasz	father: Peter Palfy Hajdunadasz	NJ	Hudson
28	Wirth		42		"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Szaparlijet	wf: Katarine Wirth Szaparlijet, Xg	Ill	Chicago
29	V.L. 342/[illegible]	Borbala	16		f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]		5/23/39						
30	Mitka	Valer	28		m	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kleinsdorf	Klaudina Mitka Kleinsdorf, Xg	Ohio	Martins Ferry

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

10 a m
10 p m

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907, 190

No. as List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over 16 years of age and literate (can both read and write), or separated by liberty? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	17	no	cousin: Antonie Tengrian Chicago, Ill. 18 Clarket.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	without	Hungary	Nyiro
2	no	"	22	"	brother: Piotr Dzienda Hudson, P. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	blue	"	Austria	Borely
3	"	"	38	"	father: Wojciech Mogik Elm Castle, Pa. box 70	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	Olka
4	yes	"	14	"	sister: Konstantie Bernas Chicago, Ill. 138 Fronton.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Wielka wies
5	"	"	16	"	friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	14	"	sister: Anne Micial Chicago, Ill. 138 Fronton.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Wojnicz
7	no	"	22	"	husband: Sentie Gregel Bayonne City, N.J. 24 Ave 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Baary
8	"	"	12	"	friend: Ewan Pawlizyn Perth Amboy, N.J. 730 Market st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	14	"	friend: Albert Dzytzyka Perth Amboy, N.J. 730 Market st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
10	"	"	18	"	friend: Filip Gromski Perth Amboy, N.J. 730 Market st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	18	"	friend: Jeszig Fintas Elizabeth, Port N.J. 212, Toler st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	18	"	friend: Andrej Kleinind Elizabeth Port, N.J. 212, Toler st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	6	"	brother: Johann Hrainar Chicago, Ill. 369 Emistrad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Rarkin
14	"	brother	10	"	brother: Josef Jarolimek New York, Brook ave 1870	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Dibran
15	no	"	no	"	brother: Philip Lipfel Providence, R.I. 115 Chestnut	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Robczyce
16	"	self	10	"	husband: Paul Reif Jersey City, N.J. 312 Provost	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Zaleiska
17													--	"	fair	"	"	"	Wien
18	yes	"	9	"	friend: Peter Horthal Franklin, N.J., no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Berek
19	"	"	20	yes 1904 Franklin	friend: Istvan Szebes Franklin, N.J. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Szabecz
20			no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	"	22		brother: Jan Szewczyk Montclair, N.J. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Medzibrody
22	"	"	28		father: Jan Kuban Montana, N.J. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Liniacs
23	"	"	30		brother: Jan Medvetski Cleveland, Ohio, E. 72nd st. 3115	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Medzibrody
24	no	"	37		friend: Jan Motkan East Chicago, Ind. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	"	6		friend: Johann Andres Cornwall, Pa. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Kozma
26	"	"	15		brother: Istvan Lebestyn Franklyn N.J. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	N. Szan
27	no	"	10		cousin: Josef Batka Hudson, N.Y. no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hajda
28	yes	"	29		brother: Franz Leitner Chicago, Ill. Bebystreet 167	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Glogovac
29												4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	4		cousin: John Lungi Martins Ferry, Ohio, Elberton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Kerestyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Müller
IInd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907,
at New York

F. D. Macatee
Immigration Officer.

11—3125

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3125

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of *last* permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at New York

F B Macalister

Immigration Officer.

51—2135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

51—2135

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sawczyn	Iwan	29		m	s	farmlab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rachin	uncle: Iwan Sawczyn Rachin	Ill.	Chicago
2	Senico	Jan	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Senico Rachin	"	"
3	Zwierenz	Franz	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Zwierenz Rachin	"	"
4	Melnik	Dmytro	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Jeko Melnik Rachin	"	"
5	Chichuiak	Anna	16		f	"	h'maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jedrzej Chichuiak Rachin	"	"
6	Krupa	Rozalia	19		"	"	11-3148 7/7-9/12/07	"	"	"	"	"	Kiche	father: Jan Krupa Kiche	"	"
7	Cieslawska	Franz	40		man	m	farmlab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Protovice	wife: Marya Cieslawska Protovice	Ill.	Buffalo
8	Cielski	Pawel	32		"	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Rabenice	wife: Karolina Cielski Rabenice	Ill.	Buffalo
9	Lubjak	Jan	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Lubjak Rabenice	"	"
10	Brenkusz	Janos	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andrej Brenkusz Rabenice	"	"
11	Teselan	Gloica	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kuchics	father: Naize Teselan Kuchics	"	"
12	Kaw	Jelles	46		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Kaw Kuchics	Ill.	Stockdale
13	Gergo	Janos	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Gergo Kuchics	"	"
14	Weka	Maria	17		f	s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rajawa	father: Antoni Sromik Rajawa	Ind.	Indianapolis
15	Jadai	Jerzy	29		m	m	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Zelesza	wife: Anna Jadai Zakesz	Ill.	Passaic
16	Sirko	Janos	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicsinchas	wife: Rozalia Sirko Chicsinchas	Ind.	Whiting
17	Dobrowolska	Rozalia	18		f	s	h'maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kipa	father: Josef Dobrowolski Chicsinchas	"	"
18	Wojciak	Zofia	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Jakob Wojciak Kipa	Ill.	Athens
19	Bulgerska	Apolonia	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Bulgerska Kipa	"	"
20	Slabadnow	Josef	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Trembawla	mother: Rozalia Slabadnow Trembawla	"	"
21	Szymkow	"	48		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife: Eleonora Szymkow Neratice	New York	Ill.
22	Siemianski	Aleksander	54		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Radlow	wife: Helena Siemianski Radlow	Ill.	Athens
23	Siebeni	Karoly	40		"	"	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Chicsinchas	wife: Lucia Siebeni Chicsinchas	New York	Ill.
24	Bolyk	Peter	44		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Kaya Lucia	wife: Danka Bolyk Kaya Lucia	Ill.	Stockton
25	Kommanek	Jean	28		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bohemia	wife: Ehefrau Kommanek Protovice	Ind.	Athens
26	Kacjanski	Dominik	30		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bohemia	wife: Maria Kacjanski Bohemia	Ind.	Athens
27	Schmeganski	Felix	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bohemia	wife: Ehefrau Schmeganski Bohemia	"	"
28	Nizio	Franciszka	20		f	s	h'maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Rosnow	father: Jozef Nizio Rosnow	Ind.	Chicago
29	Zuna	Jekla	40		m	m	farmlab	no	no	"	"	"	Zalesawa	father: Jacob Zuna Zalesawa	Ohio	Lima
30	Beck	Rosa	15		f	s	3-8026 79- 13/12/07	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Hungary	mother: Lyle Beck Jasno	New York	

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10 1907 10 Dec. to 10 12 Dec. , 190 118

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by (or) other persons, or by State, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25			friend: Wilhelm Stemler Chicago Ill. 16 Illinois Str.	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	grey	none	Austria	Bochum
2	"	"	6			friend: Josef Trepka Chicago Ill 256 Ohio Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	10			brother: Rudolf Zwerans Chicago Ill 134 Erie Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	8			friend: Jan Pudala Chicago Ill 19 Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	25			friend: Josef Lisiewski Buffalo NY 250 Jefferson Str	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	25			friend: Josef Rubik Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	Cisarovice
7	Pittsburg	"	10			brother: Emil Engelhuss Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Jakovice
8	Pittsburg	"	10			friend: Karol Eles Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	10			brother: Bohlefeld Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	10			cousin: Anna Berger Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Kuntics
11	"	"	25			friend: Michael Stefanowicz Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	25			brother: Jakob Dabrowalski Johnstown Pa. 18 Str. 1513	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Lipa
13	no	"	25			friend: Jan Padgorski Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"
14	"	"	25			friend: Ludwig Zygiel New York 152 Elizabeth Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	"	10			friend: Franz Mikulski Ottawa Ont. 600 Albert Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Trnabrod
16	"	"	10			friend: Jan Jurwiak New York 113 Grand Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hanusice
17	no	"	9			brother: Mihaly Lanyath Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Radlov
18	"	"	20			friend: Matej Janas Portland Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Bukanya
19	"	"	16			friend: Franz Mikulski Ottawa Ont. 600 Albert Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lipa
20	Yes	"	12			brother: Nikolaj Hrodecak East Chicago Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	"
21	"	"	12		transit	cousin: Hungary. Radlov Nord Dak. 289	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	30			friend: Franz Mikulski Ottawa Ont. 600 Albert Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Trnabrod
23	"	"	10			brother: Mihaly Lanyath Johnstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hanusice
24	"	"	6			friend: Matej Janas Portland Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Radlov
25	"	"	7			friend:	"	"	"	"	"								Bukanya
26	"	"	8			Franz Mikulski Ottawa. Ont. 600. Albert Str.	"	"	"	"	"								
27	"	"	5		transit	brother: Nikolaj Hrodecak East Chicago Ind.	"	"	"	"	"								
Hammond	Yes	"	10			cousin: Hungary. Radlov Nord Dak. 289	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	blue	none	Austria	Lissbitzowa
Pittsburg	Yes	"	25			friend: Ing. Beck New York Stanton Str. 24	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Zalacsna
30	"	sister	5															Hungary

U. S. Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,
at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

M Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at New York

F D Macali

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30 Oktober 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Klos	Josefina	20		w	s	servant girl	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Oleyanica	sister Klos, Canada Clas, Oleyanica	Pa	Northampton
2	Kleies	Caspar	58		m	m	farmer							wife Elizabeth Kleies,		
3	"	Anna	24		f	m	child			Hungary	German	Hungary	St. Peter	St. Peter	Col.	Canada
4	Hoffmann	"	8		f											
5	Fogt	Andrew	17		m	s	farmer							father " Peter Fogt,	Pa	Phila
6	Oppermann	Hilda	45		m	m								mother		
7	"	Katarina	41		f	w										
8	"	Flora	15		f	s	house							Adam Oppermann,		
9	"	Katalin	13		f		child								Ohio	Akron
10	"	Karoly	11		m									Cerovenko		
11	"	Adam	9		m											
12	"	Erzsebet	6		f											
13	Dukics	Luca	38		m	m	farmer			Austria	Croatian	Dalmatia	Cerovec	brother Luca Dukics, Dalmatia		
14	Skrzynecki	Antoni	24		m	s				Austria	Polish	Austria	Potok	father Jozef Skrzynecki, Potok	Pa	Shenandoah
15	Szczal	Jakubas	22		m								Cenkiewicze	wife Rudolfinie Julka Jakubas,	Ill.	Chicago
16	Klusz	Jerzy	16		m	s							Wilkow	mother Barbara Klusz, Wilkow	Pa	Lucas
17	Lubka	Anna	25		m	widow							Chochlow	father Jan Lubka, Chochlow	Ill.	Chicago
18	Cwierz	Marianna	40		m	m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			father Sebastian Cwierz	Pa	Parkesburg
19	"	Ewa	2		f		child							"		
20	Skibska	Marianna	15		f	s	servant girl	yes	yes	2-775338- 9/6/40.			Radew	father Stanislaw Skibska, Radew	Pa	Phila
21	Skrzynecka	"	23		m	w					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			mother Agnieszka Skrz		New York
22	Cekora	Anna	16		f	s	servant							father Jozef Cekora		
23	Kwiecjko	Justyna	20		m	m					Ruth		Tanczatka	husband Stefan Kwiecjko, Tanczatka	Ohio	Youngstown
24	Marcinkiewicz	Agnieszka	36		m	s					Pol.	Austria		brother		
25	"	Katarzyna	3		f		child				M S Born		Radew	Johan Hilla, Radew	Pa	Hillfield
26	"	Anna	2		f											
27	"	Jerzy	1		m											
28	Gombas	Jozsef	35		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Berduka	wife Mary Gombas, Berduka	N.Y.	Cleveland
29	Egri	Istvan	23		m	s								father Istvan Egri,		
30	Geyler	Istvan	30		m									wife Anezi Geyler,		

"Inasmuch as showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York Nov 10 1907, 190 120

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
										Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20		Come Northampton, Pa	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	light brown grey	none	Austria	Alexander
2	mch	"	40		son Anton Klecs,					5 8				Hungary	Ujvidek
3	mch				Alameda, Cal.										
4	mch	father	60		Emerald ave 1908										
5	yes	Pro	48		brother Chile, Co,	Soldier	Foreigner					blue			
6	5	self			Cedrodkevich 1908					5 3		black brown			
7	5	husb			brother in					5 4		light brown			
8	5	father			Anton Feldmann,					5 3		black grey			Gerencsko
9	5		40							5 —		fair blue			Hungary
10	5				Akron, Ohio,										Gerencsko
11	5				Douglass 872										
12	5														
13	5				friend:										
14	no		7		Frau Emila Elisabeth Str. 22 216					5 4		black grey	pockmarked		Ostrawa
15	No		30		daughter Hedwig Jakubau					5 6		brown	none	Austria	Stark
16			103		Lauchester 7.8. Bezirk 20					5 2		light brown grey			Ujvidek
17			15		father Jan Klecz Gasse 6a 300 St 18					5 3		black brown			Vrbas
18			18	yes 1907 Chicago, Ill.	husband Josef Emila Chicago Ill. Lafayette 1500					4 2		light brown blue			
19				no	Jan Klecz, Clarksburg, W. Va.					5 4		grey			Dalakovo
20				yes						5 —					
21	No		15	yes 1907 Canada	cousin Antonia Emila Cambridge 1540					5 —		brown			Ostrov
22			20	no	friend Anton Kraincka New York, Varick 187					5 4		fair			
23	no		10	1907 Youngstown, O.	cousin Marya Kaminska Varick 187	Suspicious	Ol			4 11		light brown			
24				yes 1907 Youngstown, O.	Stefan Lucek Youngstown, Ohio, Myrtle 952					5 —		light brown			Jenopolka
25			52	1905 Born	mother in					5 3		fair grey			Ostrov
26				no	Frau Lolli, Westfield, Mass, Meadowcroft 119.									U.S.A.	Mukachevo
27														Austria	Ostrov
28			12		brother Joseph Czuban Cleveland 7.4. Box 53.										
29			10		" Julian Zsoan, Box 953.					5 6		black light brown		Hungary	Nagyteka
30			16		Joseph Kepler Box 53.					5 8					
										5 4					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907,
at New York.

F. O. Lacatta
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon Inspector, Examiner, or Consultant, or Employed by Private Concern, or the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at New-York

F X McCabe

Immigration Officer.

11—3135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—3136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	11—1116 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lerko	Tyko	17	m			Glas	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kapolcs	father Tamas Lerko,	Ca	Hunterton
2	Friedmann		41	"	m		"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	wife " Ester Friedmann,	"	"
3	~~Kotorba~~	~~Ludzy~~	~~20~~													
4	Rukala	Kazimierz	25							Austria	Polish	Austria	Hungary	brother Wojciech Rukala,	Ill.	Chicago
5	Kolarda	Wojciech	21					yes	yes					father Mikoly Kolarda,	"	"
6	Janiec	Stanislaw	31					"	"					mother Katarzyna Janiec,	"	"
7	"	Michal	24					"	"				Lipsa	Lipsa	Ill.	Chicago
8	Bogdan	Franz	26					"	"					father Jakob Bogdan	"	"
9	Cwalary	Michal	22					no	no				Chyzne	Chyzne	Ca	Ft. Kearny
10	Lagadeisz	Barbara	18					yes	yes				Chyzny	wife Konstancya Cwalary	Ill.	Chicago
11	Chmiah	Stanislaw	27					"	"				Kuthi	mother Julia Cwalcsa	N.Y.	Auburn
12	Cwaczg	Jakob	18					"	"					father Jan Chmiah	Ca	Chester
13	Rola	Katarzyna	18					yes	yes				Szybenow	Szybenow	Ill.	Chicago
14	Ladar	Tanos	23					"	"				Chyzny	Chyzny		
15	Levai	Michal	24				Glas	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kabos	wife Regina Ladar	Ca	Emerson
16	Terch	Jekaw	25					yes	yes				Kaposvar	Kaposvar		
17	"	Michal	23			w		"	"				Kabos	sister-in-law Katalin Levai,		Kinderhook
18	Tenech	Jekaw	22			Glas								Kabos		
19	Kalwicznh	Fejka	27											wife Regina Tenech,		
20	Minker	Georg	28							Austria	Polish	Austria	Hungary	mother Marya Kalwiczak		Emerson
21	Brabek	Antoni	25							Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kaposvar	Kaposvar	Ill.	Chicago
22	Cichorz	Jacob	42							Austria	Polish	Austria	Kakowa	wife Katalin Minker,	Ca	Emerson
23	"	Michal	29											mother Kakowa	Ill.	Auburn
24	"	Adam	1			Child							Sadzawicz	brother Jan Cichorz,		
25	Cicha	Jan	27			Glas		yes	yes					Sadzawicz	Ill.	Chicago
26	Kolaganah	Katarzyna	25							3-214456	5ns-41		Kolajanice	father Jozef Cicala,	Conn	Norwich
27	Kaly	Klara	26			w					Hutkowski			mother Elisab Kolaganah	Wis	Kenosha
28	"	Michael	4			Child								Kolajanice		
29	Cinker Katy	Rosie	3								Hebrew		Tarnopol	father Leib Tenkmann,	New	York
30	Kiss Cinko	Rena	19							2-648442-2-2141				Tarnopol		
											Polish		Olyanica	mother Hanna Cinko,	Ca	Southampton
														Olyanica		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, enter in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 122

Arriving at Port of New-York 10th June, 190

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether cabin passage, whether paid by self, other persons or by what corporation, society, individuality or person paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, parole or special contract, before the last preceding arrival of the vessel at a port in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	No			friend [illegible]				good	no	5	—		dark		none	Hungary	Kisinka
2	S.		12				[illegible]						5	6		grey	brown			
3			22				mother [illegible]						5	5		fair	blue		Austria	Hygod
4	S.		18				friend [illegible]						5	4		light	brown			
5	S.		12				mother						5	5						
6	wife		39				friend [illegible]						5	6			grey			Lipa
7			16										5	7						
8	Son		14				[illegible]						5	2			brown			Hygue
9	S.		16				mother [illegible]						5	5		fair	blue			Hungary
10	wife		14				friend [illegible]						5	6						Kuchi
11			14				[illegible]						5	1		dark	brown			
12	Son		16				[illegible]						5	4		fair	blue			Hydarova
13	S.		18				[illegible]						5	3						Hungary
14	S.		22				mother [illegible]						5	5		dark	grey		Hungary	Nikegaza
15	S.		10				mother [illegible]						5	4			brown			Kisrakos
16	S.		20				[illegible]						5	5						
17	S.						[illegible]						5							
18	S.		20				[illegible]						5	9						
19	S.		16				friend [illegible]						5	4		light	brown grey		Austria	Hungary
20	S.		10				[illegible]						5	5			blue		Hungary	Kisrakos
21	wife		20				cousin [illegible]						5	7			grey		Austria	Bekereve
22							mother						5	5		dark	brown			Tiegrond
23	Son		60				[illegible]						5	5		light	brown grey			
24							[illegible]						—	—			blue			
25	wife		16				friend [illegible]						5	6			grey			Bisel
26			21				[illegible]						5	6						Kolajevige
27							husband [illegible]						4	8						Kruspol
28	Son		2				[illegible]						—	—		fair				
29							[illegible]						—	—						
30			22				mother [illegible]						5	—		light	brown			Azganica

Wm. Becker,
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907.

at New York

F Kennedy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

123

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November, 1907

at New-York

F D Macate

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

45

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30 Oktober 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	7 Able to— Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence. Country	10 Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.												
1	Schwarz	Nasfuka	20	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bazilewicz	wife: Malke Zwirbak Bazilewicz Gal	New York	
2	Fedorczak	Marya	19	f	s	farm lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian		Lyska	mother: Maria Fedorczak Lyska Gal.	Ny	Yonkers
3	Muroszan	Janos	33	m	s	"	yes	"	Hungary	Lithuanian	Hungary	St Kondor	father: Georg Muroszan St Kondor	Pa	Shenandoah
4	Tabak	Adam	28	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Borodino	mother: Zuzanna Tabak Borodino	Ny	Amsterdam
5	Balogh	Sandor	36	m	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Belgok	wife: Julja Bogok Belgok	Wis	Racine
6	Theodoros	Dimitri	20	m	s	"	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Kastoria	wife: Katerina Theodoros Castoria	New York	
7	Mejba	Michal	40	m	m	"	yes	yes	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Kal Klimek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN father in law Stefan Zwirek Ostrow Gal	Pa	Fort Plains
8	"	wife Zwirek	42	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	
9	"	Malania	20	f	s	farm work	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Karl Mijmberg Suczawa Bukowina	New York	
X 10	Grimberg	Gusta	24	f	s	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Suczawa	father: Wojciech Kostek Zdzechow Gal	Pa	Clifton
11	Kostek	Katarzyna	25	f	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Jaroslau	father: Wasyl Lomnicyn Berbrody Gal	"	Fort Plain
12	Lomnycsin	Mikolaj	26	m	s	farmlab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Berbrody	father: Jakob Zwirek Ubycze Gal	"	"
13	Zwirek	Mikolaj	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ubycze	father: Mikolaj Król Kuczkowa Gal	Ny	Amsterdam
14	Król	Paraska	18	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kuczkowa	mother: Warwara Lomnicky Ubycze Gal	Pa	Fort Plain
15	Lomnicky	Alexius	22	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Ubycze	mother: Anna Lomnicky Ochow, Gal	"	"
16	Lomnicky	Chalifka	23	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Ochow	father: Elias Ozorek	"	"
17	Ozorek	Filip	22	m	s	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Kuczejluk Lenochowice	"	Mt Carmel
18	Kuczejluk	Grzegorz	23	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenochowice	father: Marko Kowalczuk	"	"
19	Kowalczuk	Andrzej	6	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Daniel Gilchy Berbody	Pa	Fort Plain
20	Gluchyj	Wasyl	25	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berbody	father: Jakob Lomnicky Krzywulow	New York	
21	Lomnicky	Stefan	22	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywulow	mother: Maria Siemuska Kniahinka	Pa	Hazleton
22	Siemuski	Jan	20	m	s	tailor	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kniahinka	wife: Ilka Wolczan Riabonjan	"	Mc Keesport
23	Wolczan	Josif	27	m	m	engine fitter	"	"	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Riabonjan	father: Chas Schmidt Reichmannsdorf	New York	
X 24	Schmidt	Siegfried	40	m	m	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Reichmannsdorf	mother: Hekla Kiel Tyrawa, Gal	Ny	Yonkers
X 25	Sopuch	Paranie	18	f	s	Servant	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tyrawa	father: Iwan Tyrej Tyrawa, Gal	New York	
X 26	Tyrej	Oryszka	19	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pawel Sulyk Przyslup, Gal	Pa	Scranton
27	Sulyk	Kalesska	20	f	s	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Przyslup	mother: Marwera Syrowska Przyslup,	"	"
28	Syrowska	Tekla	20	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Wasyl Wycz Swidnik, Gal	New York	
X 29	Wycz	Katarina	21	f	m	house wife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Swidnik	wife: Eugenia Schimnicki Kuda, Hungary	Ok	Youngstown
X 30	Schimnicki	Adolf	26	m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kuda			

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they [illegible] List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 6 1907, 190

No. of List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period when. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	no	[illegible] Sendel Zyvilek 109 — 92 St New York														
2	no	"	6		visits: Teodora Tejkovcek 9th St Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dk brown		none	Austria	Tejetince
3	yes	"	35		friend: Lizzie Johnsky 109 St 4, Chicago Ill							5	—	"	gray		"	"	Libki
4	"	"	25		made: Anna Cernek same house							5	—	"	brown		"	"	Kamenamost
5	no	"	25		friend: Karoly Sarnic same as #4							5	4	"	"		"	Hungary	Brodno
6	yes	"	12		friend: Ignatz Sallis 53 2nd St Manhattan, New York							5	7	"	blue		"	"	Selyok
7		Self	30	yes 1907 Fall River	daughter							5	9	"	black brown		"	Turkey	Kastoria
8	no	husband	20	no								5	6	"	fair grey		"	Austria	Petrow
9		father	"		Fretzyna Mayka same as #6 Fall River St							5	4	"	"		"	"	"
10	yes	Self	35		grandmother: Karl Beckmeyer 63 Putnam, 45 Knickerbocker Ave Brooklyn							5	4	"	brown		"	"	"
11	no	"	30		friend: Agnes Zemanek same as #6 Fall River St							5	4	"	"		"	"	"
12	no	"	15		cousin: Justyna Mayka same as #6, Fall River St							5	4	"	"		"	"	Sucevca
13	"	"	16									5	6	"	"		"	"	Jaroslaw
14	yes	"	12		friend: Darya Kirkiewicz 57 Penn St Amsterdam N.Y.							5	7	"	gray		"	"	Sedrody
15	no	"	30		friend: Justyna Mayka same as #6 Fall River St							5	2	"	brown		"	"	Ulgunic
16	"	"	15									5	7	"	"		"	"	Kusetowa
17	no	"	10									5	4	"	"		"	"	Ulgunic
18	yes	"	10		holds: Marko Kuczyluk Northampton St							5	7	"	gray		"	"	Petrow
19	yes	"	10		grandfather: Ivan Kowalczuk same as #18							5	7	"	"		"	"	"
20	no	"	30		cousin: Justyna Mayka same as #6 Fall River St							5	2	"	"		"	"	Lovodomate
21	yes	"	16		friend: Jozef Oslet 39 Norfolk St New York							5	6	"	"		"	"	"
22	no	"	30		friend: Wlko Slawiecki same as #6							5	6	"	brown		"	"	Sedrody
23	"	"	30		friend: Stepan Dimitru 209 Meserole St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	8	"	black black		"	"	Cernilow
24	"	"	5		uncle: Bernhard Kirchheimer 2354 5th ave New York							5	2	"	brown		"	"	Korolenko
25	no	"	30		cousin: Wasyli Kret Washington St Ft. Lenkau N.J.							4	6½	"	brown grey		"	"	Stysovica
26	yes	"	10		uncle: Stefan Sykiej Lawton St 2869 New York							4	11	"	fair brown		"	Germany	Kochmanmuty
27	no	"	30		to stay with: Andrzej Wydra Roberts St 104, Scranton Pa							5	2	"	grey		"	Austria	Chrchanow
28	"	"	20		same							5	—	"	"		"	"	Secenica
29	yes	"	10		cousin: Wasyczyna Chowaniec 5th St 32 New York							5	—	"	black brown		"	"	Tryetan
30	no	brother	5		brother: Albert Ostrowski 39 Front St 156, Youngstown Ohio	Died				for Med. Exam		5	4	"	fair blue		"	"	"
																		Austria	Sucevca
															brown			Hungary	Vinela

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at New York

F B Macauley

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AMERIKA

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the ____, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at New York

F B Macalte

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 190 7, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bobek	Aleksander	25		m. s.	f. l.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wroblowka	mother: Rosalia Bobek, Wroblowka, Austria,	Pa.	Lehrone
ADMITTED 2	Vajda	Mihály	25		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Fenyoesvölgy	father: Mihály Vajda, Fenyoesvölgy, Hungary	"	Duquesne
ADMITTED 3	Moyak	Janos	11		" "	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Oleksa Moyak Fenyoesvölgy, Hungary	"	"
4	Gönez	Péter	48		m. m.	f. l.	yes	yes	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Abrahát	wife: Kata Gönez Abrahat, Hungary	Canada	
5	Farkas	Janos	45		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kerkerek	" : Viktoria Farkas, Kerkerek, Hungary	Mich.	Detroit
6	Faul	Illes	34		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	"	Feny	" : Maria Faul, Feny, Hungary	Ohio	Cincinnati
7	Ilota	Maria	18		f. s.	housemaid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Olscyny	mother: Kata Ilota, Olscyny	N.Y.	Yonkers
8	Redak	Marya	20		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt: Marya Redakowska, Olscyny	Pa.	Philad.
9	Wojnowski	Johan	35		m. m.	f. l.	"	"	"	"	"	Tarkowisko	wife: Josefa Wojnowska, Tarkowisko	W.Va.	Douglas
10	Olesniak	Anna	20		f. s.	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Hysne	mother: Magda Olesniak Hysne	Ill.	Chicago
11	Piecha	Anna	15		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fewel	" : Xareka Piecha, Fewel	"	"
12	Michowan	Johan	24		m. s.	in transit f. l.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kostelec	father: Wasyl Michowan Kostelec,	Canada	
13	Reiss	Philipp	18		" "	apothecary	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Jaroslau	" : Joachim Reiss Jaroslau, Austria	New York	
14	Maslyez	Mihaly	37		m. m.	f. l.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Also Ereg	wife: Susanna Maslyej, Also Ereg	Pa.	Lilly
15	Kozink	Michal	24		" "	in transit	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rychkowce	brother: Nikolay Kozink, Rychkowce,	Man.	Winnipeg
16	Kraca	Katarzyna	18		f. s.	housemaid	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Dzianisz	father: Franz Kraca, Dzianisz	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 17	Paszkiewicz	Michal	15		m. s.	f. l.	"	"	"	"	"	Prusocek	mother: elena Paszkiewicz, Prusocek	Pa.	Butler
18	Kendzierski	Josef	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Czarny Dunajec	" : Kata Kendzierska, Czarny Dunajec	"	Uniontown
19	Pawelczak	Alexandra	39		f. m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Paulina Rafael Czarny Dunajec	Ill.	Chicago
20	"	Franziska	8		f. s.	child									
21	Chrzan	Alexander	23		m. "	f. l.	no	no	"	"	"	Wockowa	sister: Marya Chrzan Wockowa	Pa.	Wendigoff
22	Skulinowski	Wojciech	29		m. "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oleszyce	brother: Franz Skulinowski, Oleszyce	Conn.	New Britain
23	"	Amila	28		f. "	housewife								"	"
24	Draganczyk	Michal	26		m. "	f. l.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Dolina	wife: Kseuka Draganczyk, Dolina	N.J.	Perth Amboy
25	Kolodziy	Nikolaj	18		" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Makzyn Kolodziy, Dolina	"	"
26	Harasymiw	Danylo	25		m. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dolinicany	wife: Natalia Harasymiw, Dolinicany	"	"
27	Gladitz	Telya	33		m. "	"	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Szerbelemes	father: Etkar Gladitz Szerbelemes	Mich.	Detroit
28	"	Katalin	30		f. "	wife									
29	Fitternik	Bertha	18		f. s.	housemaid	yes	yes		Hebrew	"	Varano	" : Mor Fitternik, Varano,	New York	
30	Rajnis	Michal	17		m. m.	f. l.	"	"		Slovak	"	Subna	" : Janos Rajnis, Subna,	Pa.	Montrdale

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10th 1907, 190 10 am 2 pm. 126

11—2115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien prepaid own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or person named.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		brother	9	no	—	—	to brother: Wojciech Bobek Lehrone, Pa., no street,	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	florid	brown	brown	none	Austria	Wroblowka
2	"	self	4	"			to brother in l: Michaly Fizga, Brandon, Ia, Lancaster 310	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Fnjvesvilay
3	"	self	1	"			to friend: — . —	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"		
4		self	10	"			" : Georg Szabo, Welland, Welland, Ontario, Canada	"	"	"	"	"								
5	S	"	17	"			" : John Schaller Detroit, Mich., 17. Street 636	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Zakaczalva
6	no	"	22	"			" : Mikolai Urszy, Cincinnati, Oh, 417 Bankstr.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Fenj
7	"	"	42	"			" : Jacenty Pichari, Yonkers, N.Y. Alberton ave 226	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark fair	"	"	Austria	Olszyny
8	"	"	38	"			" : Jan Dzinban Philad: Pa., 4015 Blakonstreet	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	yes	"	40	"			" brother: Paul Wojnowski, Douglas, W. Va., no street	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Targowiska
10	S	"	12	"			" friend: Anton Kotarba Chicago, Ill., 4633 Archlandstr.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light fair	blue	"	"	Hyzne
11	S	"	14	"			" sister: Elena Piecha Chicago, Ill., 18. street 907	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark fair	gray	"	"	Telesna
12	"	"	12	"			" friend: Isaac Chikulski Ottawa, Ontario, 600 Albertstr.	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	"	25	"			" — " : J. Stanger New York, 504 Virgin Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	blue	"	"	Rzeszow
14	"	"	20	"			" — " — : Istvan Balazsak, Lilly, Pa., no street	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Bereg
15	S	"	24	"			" brother: Hrynko Koczink, Winnipeg, Man., Box 385	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Byczkowce
16	S	"	10	"			" friend: Josef Pawelczak, Chicago, Ill., Woodstr. 896	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Dziamisz
17	S	"	5	"			" father: Jan Paszkiewicz Butler, Pa., 15 Annetta Str.	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Truscla
18	S	"	60	yes	3 yrs to 07	Pa	" friend: Maciej Jaczurek, Uniontown, Pa, Show Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Czarny Dunajec
19	S	"	30	"			" husband: Josef Pawelczak,	"	"	"	"	"								
20	S		—				Chicago, Ill., Wood str. 826	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	16	"			" friend: Walenty Kocon Wendzgoff, Pa., no street	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	32	"			" brother in l.: Josef Pierstak New Britain, Conn., W. Elmwood	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light fair	blue	"	"	Wockowa
23								"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Olszyce
24	"	"	14	"			" friend: Filip Szczucki Perthamboy, N.J., 730 Madison	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	18	"			" — " — : Fabij Danach, — " — Torf 30	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Dolina
26	"	"	12	"			" brother: Zacharko Narazymus, — " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark fair	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	20	yes	1906	Akron, Oh	" stepbrother: Istva Koszutz, Detroit, Mich., Propelstr. 1110	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Dolinany
28	S		—					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Szobelenes
29	yes	"	6	no			" brother in l.: Jann Schiffmann, 313. Stanton str., New York,	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	no	"	40	"			brother: Jano Rainis, Houtzdale, Pa, no street	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Varano
								"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lubna

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Miller
1 nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907,
at New York

F L Macalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November, 1907

at New-York

F B Macatee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gyipas	Janos	26		m	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vepchery	father: Antal Gyipas	Wy	Rockland
2	Tavi	Lepsi	18		f	"	in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Tavi		
3	"	Mihaly	44		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	no rel. Vepchery H.	Canada	Welland
4	Gabo	Marie	29		f		home			"	"	"	"	wife:		
5	"	Janos	29		m		wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Vepar	mother in l.: Julianna Pavlovits	Wy	Millerton
6	Sandor	Pal	49		"	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vepay		
7	Sprym	Roman	50		"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kaschowicie	wife: Anika Sandor	P.	N. Bethlehem
8	Bednarczyk	Josef	34		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	no rel. Smaragonbat H.	"	Northampton
9	Slany	Karoline	32		f		home maid			"	Moravian	"	Pchorzitsch	wife: Hanna Sprym	"	Ave Maria
10	Malay	Maria	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Begunye	no rel. Kaschowicie St.	Wis.	Milwaukee
11	Kurczynski	Bazyl	25		m	"	teacher	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Kolvoshi	mother: Kasia Bednarczyk	P.	Lozwell
12	Danyluk	Daniel	20		"	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Jwan Slany	"	Philadelphia
13	Likanec	Gold	20		f	s	maid	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sdyy	no rel. Begunye		
14	Tuhic	Milan	21		m	"	farm lab.	yes	yes	Montenegro	Servian	Montenegro	Borizja	father: Markus Likanec	N.Y.	New York
15	Vesely	Max	24		"	m	locksmith	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Melenice	Sdyy	Idaho	N. of Falls
16	Leszak	Stefan	25		"	s	farm lab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Liptovor	father: Lyubo Tuhic	Ill.	Chicago
17	Roman	Mihaly	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Jamince	Borizja		
18	Christiansen	Christian	21		"	"	dairy man	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hadersleben	wife: Milija Veselik	N.Y.	Binghampton
19	Breite	Otto	17		"	"	writer	"	"	"	"	"	Bentzen	no rel. Melenice	P.	Greenville
20	"	Erich	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Ludvig Lesczak	Nebr.	Culbertson
21	Schellhardt	Richard	16		"	"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Kindelbrück	Liptovor	Mo.	St. Louis
22	Baesner	Amalie	40		f	s	lady's help	"	"	"	"	"	Rumark	mother: Julianna Roman	"	"
23	Diener	Paul	22		m	"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Jamince		
24	Glück	Ferd	21		m	"	student	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	St. Nyiredy	uncle Hohegen Andersen		
25	Jung	Eva	19		f	s	servant	"	"	"	German	"	Herzfeld	Hejeker St. Gotthem Horsens		
26	Klima	Josef	20		m	"	farm lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Klimczyce	grandmother Christiane Krüger		
27	"	Franziska	20		f	"	wf	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lissau Friedenstr. 9 Lissau		
28	Mrecznik	Milosav	20		m	s	farm lab.	"	"	Montenegro	Servian	Montenegro	Rajanicca	"		
29	Pavica	Maria	25		m	m	wf	"	"	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Pesan	father: Karl Schellhardt	Minn.	Lakefield
30	Nesterow	Vitalyos	33		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	Servian	"	Kusics	Kindelbrück Kürfürstenstr. 9		
														uncle father Wilhelm Baesner	Ohio	Fort Lorain
														Schmiede br. Diren b. A.		
														brother Otto Diener		
														Hamburg Segelmacher 5		Edwards
														father Filmos Glück	N.J.	Jonkers
														V. N. Nyiredy	Mo.	St. Louis
														Heinrich Jung		
														Torrental		
														sister Lakenica Klima		Cascade Rive
														Kamenga No 6		
														mother Milosavo Mrecznic	Mont	Lombard
														Rajanicca		
														" Rafila Milocan	O.	Bridgeport
														Pesan		
														wf Maria Nesterow	Mo.	St. Louis
														Kusics		

*Instead of returning occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

128

Arriving at Port of New-York , 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ador paid his own passage whether paid by him or other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether under contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$28	no			to brother: Adam Gajdas box 71 Rockland N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Tyekeny
2	yes	"	13	"			to friend: Georg Szabo in str. Welland Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	[illegible]	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	no	"	40	"			to br in l: Mich Sylvoska box 186 Wilkesbee Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		grey		"	"	Olesa
5																					
6	yes	"	10	"			to comin: Josef Sandy in str. Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		"	"	
7	"	"	12	"			to br in l: Peter Fedronisky in str. Northampton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown	grey	"	"	Hungarovabat
8	no	"	14	"			to brother: Jan Bednarczyk in str. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black	brown	"	Austria	Rochovaicie
9	yes	friend	10	"			to friend: Mathias Mighity #15 Florida ca. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown	grey	"	"	
10		self	20	"			to comin: Ivana Doley box 27 Lowell Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		fair	blue	"	"	Reporitsch
11		"	11	"			to friend: Jan Romanisnik to brother: 331 Lombard str. Philad. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		brown		"	"	Bepunje
12		"	10	yes	1905	Philad. Pa		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		fair	grey	"	"	Kolaski
13		"	25	no			to comin: Sara Bergmayn 20 St 2 11 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		"	"	
14	yes	"	10	"			to friend: Mikey Dudak box 92 Port of Palls Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11				"	"	Skyj
15	yes	"	6	"			to friend: Draga Jemnitz 1355 Augusta st. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown	grey	"	Montenegro	Kosicja
16		comin	20	"			to comin: Ivan Srbinca 10 Keglets Binghampton NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		"	Hungary	Kozyeubian
17		brother	8	"			to Brother: Jakov Romak 21 Romeroh Greenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5				"	"	Lyphovo
18		self	28	"			" father Johann Christiansen Culbertson Nbr. in str. " " Carl Greate St. Louis, Mo. Route 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		fair	grey	"	"	Latcpine
19		"	5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4		"	blue	scarlet appears on lip	Germany	Teerbube
20		father	5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		fair	dark grayish blue	none	"	Zolnsdorf
21		br in l	10	"			" Ludwig Otto Krelen Lakefield, Minn. uncle Julius Schotta Syr. Byers, Wisc. " br in l. Albert Bairus Milwaukee Wis. R. 320. 1879	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		fair	grey	"	"	Kirchdorf to Jamnochnic
22		uncle	6	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	blue	"	"	
23		self	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	brown	"	"	Zelgorsch
24	no	uncle	5	"			" uncle Moritz Friedmann Yonkers N.Y. Pillsburg to friend Jakob Unger St. Louis Mo. no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Hungary	Palvirca
25	yes	self	12	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		fair	blue	"	"	Katefest
26	no	"	18	"			" steps-brother Karl Beltze Fork River Manitoba	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	Pgf												
28		"	24	"			" brother Vasiu Marsenic Davenport Iowa. no str. " husband Ivan Brasca Bridgeport O. Box 650 " br in law Milos Kojkovics St. Louis, Mo. 1001 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown	brown	"	Montenegro	Rajanicca
29	yes	"	6	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ivanac
30	no	"	7	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Leszkovica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Müller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Müller
1 nd. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907.
at New York.

F L Hallenbeck
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907

at New York

F X Marcatin

Immigration Officer.

11—118

129

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907. 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Sabec	Josepa	25		M	s	spinner	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Hrusovje	father: Josef Sabec Hrusovje, Austria	Ohio	Cleveland
2		Franc	43		M	m								mother: Helena "		
3	Zajc	Johann	38		M	m							Slavina	wf: Franciska Zajc Slavina Austria		
4	Lennt	Andras	34		M	m	mason							mother: Barbara Lennt Slavina Austria		
5	Seboltki	Johann	31		M	s							St. Michel	Teresa Seboltki St. Michel Austria	Pa	Export
6	Georgievits	Jchork	26		M	m	farmlab			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Begecs	wf: Luka Georgievits Begecs No 339 Austria	Mich	Detroit
7	Vinkov	Lazar	28		M	m								Frank Vinkov Begecs No 330		
8	Stevanov	Milos	25		M	m								Roxadna Stevanov Begecs No 252		
9	Lerhmann	Janos	28		M	m					Ruthenian		Kapas	Maria Lehmann Kapas, Hung	Pa	Allentown
10	Kaikas	Sikhaly	17		M	s							Petrovc	father: Janos Kaikas Petrovic, Hung		
11	Kubacsy	Gyorgy	16		M	m		no	no				Jeseny	Gyorgy Kubacsy Jeseny, Hung		
12	Blicko	"	16		M	s		yes	yes					mother: Mari Blicko Jeseny, Hung		
13	Olekszo	Janos	18		M	s							Ruskay	father: Janos Olekszo Ruskay, Hung	Pa	Linestone
14	Prokop	Gyorgy	17		M	m		no	no		Slovak		Petrovec	mother: Alexi Prokop Petrovec, Hung		
15	Tenovan	Maria	52		F	wd		yes	yes					daughter: Lena Tenovan		
16	Vrizsan	Martha	34		M	m	wf				Roumanian		N. Romulo	niece: Matkafalva Hungary	Ohio	Cincinnati
17		Anna	10		F	s	child							cousin:		
18	Schmidt	Nikolaus	54		M	m	mason				German Hungarian		Beczkerek	wf: Elizabeth Schmidt Beczkerek, Bahiyyma Austria	Pa	Passaic
19	Schmidt	Magdalena	35		F	s	housework				German			mother:		
20	Szabo	Karoly	48		M	m	farmlab	no	no		Magyar			wf: Therese Szabo Beczkerek, Hung	Ohio	Cincinnati
21	Csondor	Ferenz	28		M	m		yes	yes		"		Lendsanyfalu	wf: Rosa Csondor Lendsanyfalu, Hung	Pa	Bethlehem
22	Josza	Emanuel	39		M	m	butcher				Roumanian		Szekesd	Luferia Josza Szekesd, Hung		Allegheny
23	Lanos	Anna	37		F	m	wf	no	no		Slovak		Lipovz	father of: Josef Lanos Lipovz, Hung	Ill	Chicago
24		Etel	7		F	s	child									
25	Derkacz	Stefan	36		M	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Scianka	wf: Hanie Derkacz Scianka, Austria	Pa	Amsterdam
26	Palac	Jedrzej	22		M	s					Polish		Dzyagowka	Rosia Palac Dzyagowka, Austria	Pa	Shenandoah
27	Pienczek	Jan	20		M	s								mother: Agata Pienczek Dzyagowka, Austria	Pa	Shenandoah
28	Palac	Wladowky	35		M	m								wf: Marhina Palac Dzyagowka, Austria		
29	Wielicha	Jan	23		M	s							Siemierhow	father: Josef Wielicha Siemierhow, Austria		Olivet
30	Agluvos	Emanuel	43		M	s	Tob.	yes	yes	Turkey	Mecedonian	Turkey	Kavala	uncle: Kiriako Agluvos Macedonia	O	Cincinnati

C. P. English
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 1907 NOV 10 1907 , 190 130

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ouch final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or person unm.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$15	no			friend: Marija Urbas Cleveland, Ohio, 1. 383 E. 39th	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	grey	without	Austria	Hungary
2	S	"	$25	"			friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	$17	"			friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Slovina
4	S	"	$18	"			friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
5	S	"	$20	"			father: Frank Lebolski Mayport, Pa, box 437, Westmoreland Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	St Michal
6	S	"	$9	"			friend: Sveta Stojkow Detroit, Mich, Russellst 1157	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Begeco
7	S	"	$7	"			friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	S	"	$5	"			friend: Jerg Nistas Detroit Mich Brynelst. 1116	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	no	"	$3	"			uncle: Michal Gerwonicz Detroit, Mich, 1116 Gonstet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Petrowa
10	"	"	$3	"			mother: Agnes Nistas Duquesne, Pa, no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$2	"			uncle: Tal Jaroszik Wall, Pa, no street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$4	"			uncle: Janos Blicha Wall, Pa, Allegheny 60	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	"	"	$3	"			brother: Georg Oleszo Limestone, N.Y, box 166	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	$4	"			cousin: Georg Polanek Limestone, N.Y, box 166	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	S						wife: Marie Krigsan	Single	Can't	Can't		short		5	2		grey				N. Koulos
16	yes	"	$50	"			husband: Cincinnati, Ohio	"	"	"	"	right foot shortened	right foot shortened	5	2	"	light brown	brown	right foot shortened	"	"
17	S						father: Palermo str. 449	"	"	"	"	no	"	—	—	"	"	"	without	"	"
18	"	sat	$30	"			son: Martin Schmuk Passaic, N.J, Sundeest 1363	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	grey	"	"	Bilek
19	"	step brother					step brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown		"	"	Beczkerek
20	no	self	$44	"			wife: Michall Lipbart Cincinnati, Ohio, Edmonds 349	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	yes	"	$14	yes	1907	Bethlehem	brother: Laszlo Cronler P: Bethlehem, Centryst. 412	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Ludvanjfalu
22	S	stepson	$2	no			stepson: Peter Lipics Allegheny, P, Juniatast, 1614	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Opitka
23	S	husband	$52	"			husband: Josef Lamos Chicago, 20 Cornelles, 126	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Klegovo
24	S	Father						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	yes	self	$10	no			bro in l: Dominik Wierzbicki Pittsburgh, Pa, Smithfield 83	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Lisianka
26	"	"	$2	"			bro in l: Wladislaw Magun Rheinander, Friedrichst. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Dybegorke
27	"	"	$3	"			father: Anton Pienczak Rheinander, P, Market st 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	$3	"			bro in l	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	"
29	S						friend: Franciszek Dulanek Olean, N.Y, box 119	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Siemiechow
30	yes	self	$12	no			to go to: Tomasz Lenis Cincinnati, O 175 Carson str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	none	Turkey	Liesiska

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Miller (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Miller
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November 1907,
at New York.

F R Marsalis
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 yeard experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

131

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 5 day of November, 1907

at New-York

F L McCabe

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

41 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

11—1316

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lopera	Anton	24		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Begunje Zirknitz	father Begunje	Penn.	Scranton
2	"	Jakob	18		" "	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Anton "	"	"
3	Krapic	Johann	42		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf " Teresa Krapic	"	"
4	Srebe	"	40		" "	carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	"	" " Maria Srebe	"	"
5	Wagner	Karl	21		" s	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kempen	mother Posterwitz b. Glatz	Mrs. Augusta Wagner	N.J. Carteret
6	Francis	Richard	22		" "	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Königsberg	father Zillen Pr.	Franz Francis	Ill. Chicago
7	Gross	Lantor	17		" "	sailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	"	Kemberg	mother Kis Mogyorós	Ignatz Gross	New York City
8	Pavel	Kazi	16		f "	servant	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gyergyo	father Gyergyo	Moritz Pavel	" "
9	Gyermain	Skilard	27		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	Armenian	Hungary	N. Lejo	brother N. Lejo	Istvan Gyermain	O. Youngstown
10	Wolf	Marcus	36		" m		"	"					father ill.	Martin Müller	
11		Merca	26		f "	wf	"	"	"		German		Nagy Lajo		
12	"	Rosina	8		" "	child	"	"							
13	"	Janos	40		m "	f. lab.	"	"	"	"			wf	Maria Wolff	
14	Thurmann	Sigmund	27		m "		"	"					wife	Rosa Thurmann	
15	"	Sabine	27		f "	wf	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Hannover			N.J. City
16	"	Minna	1	4	" f	child	no	no					Pepeselkowitz		
17	"	Gertrud		5	" "	"	"	"					Pinkowitz		
18	Dupkala	Janos	36		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kojad	wf Kojad	Susa Dupkali	Pa. Minersville
19	Mikelecs	Istvan	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Kojad	Maria Mikelecs	" "
20	Ciesielczyk	Joseph	21		" s	blacksmith	yes	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Hausdorf	uncle Hausdorf	Thomas Zawrowski Br. Preus	O. Toledo
21	Hantzrik	Gustav A.	29		" "	farmer	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Konosielitza	the U. S. A.	U. S. citizen of	N.J. Hakensack
22	Gelbard	Lipig	19		" "	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Konosielitza	father Lewertowska	Hirsch Gelbard	Ill. Chicago
23	Ryba	Antonia	22		f "	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Hetka Kalisz	brother in	Josef Ryba	Mich. Detroit
24	Lesera	Katarzyna	8		" "	niece	no	no					uncle	Wilhelm Lesera Hetka Kalisz R. 3	
25	Petracek	Josef	23		m "	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Granbe vitz	father Granba	Josef Petracek Bohemia Rabenigal	N.J. Berwick
26	Siglitz	Maria	26		f m	wf.	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Petrowitsch	" Petrowitsch	Anton Sicka	Wisc. Milwaukee
27	"	Franz	5		m "	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			" "
28	"	Mici	1		f "	"	"	"							
29	"	Ernestine		8	" "	"	"	"							
30	Thomas	Rigoris	17		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Castoria	mother Castoria	Kalupa Thomas Macedonia	New York City

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10 1907, 190

11—8116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in addition, or children, under sixteen years of age, not accompanied by father or mother.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	19	no			to brother Arthur Pa & friend		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	blue	none	Austria	Bezunje
2	"	"	18	"			Franz Popelka Box 23 Antrej Krenje " 3		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	"
3	"	"	40	yes	1902	Montreal Can	" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	22	no			" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	"	45	yes			" Franz Prentic		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	"	25	"			" cousin Grangorf Steiner Arthur R. F. Hunts ave 125 going to Chicago Ills. without any address		"	"	"	"	"	5	11/2	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Cordelinie
7	"	father	20	"			to father Jakob Gross New York 306 E 2 st. ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	stumpt of right eye Mottener	"	Konigsberg Pr
8	"	uncle	21	"			" uncle Adolf Lebrfeld " Besitzer " ave B. N. 112		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	none	Hungary	Nier Kodo
9	"	self	20	"			" friend Julius Ewrich Youngstown O. 219 Front str		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown dark	"	"	"	Eperjes
10	"		15	yes	1907	Youngstown O	" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	fair	grey	"	"	Nr. Lejo
11	"	"	7	no			"		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	1	"	blue	"	"	Nagy Lejo
12	"		"	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
13	"	"	15	yes	1906	"	" bruder		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	"	"	"	"
14		nephew	8	no			" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
15	"	self	8	"			" nephew Hannund Kester 157 Rivingtonstr.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Szerencsen
16		"		"					"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	dark grey	"	"	Nagyolcsvar
17		"		"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Hannover
18	"	"	5	yes	1902	Canada	bruder in law Kasan Liska Montreal P Box 52		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	20	no			" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Kreuje
20	"	father	3	"			" father Jakob Riedcenzle Toledo O. Belmont ave 260		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
21									"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Ostrow
22	"	uncle	18	"			" uncle Wilhelm Gelbard Chicago Ill. Lake ave 692		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark fair	"	"	Austria	Sztrotocapka
23	"	self	20	"			bruder in l. Detroit Mich		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Kiralka Telese
24							Mercin Setere Canfield str 476		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
25	no	sister	20	"			Weiser Mary Pricezek Newark N. J. Jane str. 48		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	brown	grey	"	"	Porcsinbe vielke
26	yes	husband	23	"			" Ehestand Franz Stigits Milwaukee Wis. 415 Florida av. E. ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Pletrovitsch
27	"	father					" father		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	—	—	4	"	"	"	"	"
30	yes	self	12	no			Ehestand Dimitri Prentos New York W. 3 pt. 5255		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark fair	brown	none	Turkey	Cestrde

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,
at New-York

F. X. Druecke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at New York

F B Macalister

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Iremas	Karoly	34		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sakcsuse	wife: Maria Iremas Sakcsuse	Penn	Bridgeport
X 2	Nowak	Marcin	27		s	s	tailor	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hermsimo	father: Jan Nowak Hermsimo	Ill.	Mt Carmel
3	Jackow	Andrzej	32		"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Snocko	father: Gydwig Jackow Snocko	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Kierewa	Benedykt	20		"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sakcsuse	father: Wm Kierewa Sakcsuse	Ill.	Anderson
5	Zusakiewicz	Michal	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zeglarsuse	father: Maciej Zusakiewicz Zeglarsuse	"	New York
6	Toth	Schefftel	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wolosatse	father: Paul Toth Wolosatse		"
7	Rothmann	Dawisch	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klopsczynce	mother: Ita Rothmann Klopsczynce, Gal		"
X 8	Pekarek	Irmelett (mr)	42		f	m	wife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kolokisk	son: Samuel Pekarek Kolokisk, Gal		"
X 9	"	Maria (dau)	17		"	s	Servant	yes	yes							
10	Christodoulo	Nicoles	29		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Castoria	bro: Lefteri Christodoulo Castoria Macedonia	New	York city
11	Kelinics	Laszlo	25		"	s	"	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Kalaczegy	mother: Iyuka Kelinics Kalaczegy	Pa	Minersville
12	Iemma	"	26		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Zofeka Iemma Kalaczegy	"	Scranton
13	Kovin	Gyorgy	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Fugyvoralya	wife: Anna Kovin Fugyvoralya	"	"
14	Kucsk	Elek	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Fugyvoralya	wife: Marta Kucsk Fugyvoralya	"	"
15	Georgeff	Vrecto	22		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Austria	Rhenden	father: Christo Georgeff Dogoro Alter Targofska	Mich	Detroit
16	Sebastyen	Ludolf	35		"	m	tailor	no	no	Hungary	German	Hungary	Vraszlau	wife: Anna Sebastyen Vraszlau, Croatia	Ohio	Toledo
17	Lowenbeck	Leib (bro)	18		"	s	Baker	yes	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tallowica	father: Mosch Lowenbeck Tallowica, Gal	Ny	Nyc
18	"	Dawid (bro)	16		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Buhl	Hermann	57		"	s	farmer						Cincinnati		Ohio	Cincinnati
20	Spasje	Novovich	24		"	m	farm lab	no	no	Montenegro	Servian	Montenegro	Kruyne	father: Lilan Novovich Kruyne	Col	Pekiston
21	Klojanovich	Mihajlo	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lessenitor	uncle: Lelita Klojanovich Lessenitor,	"	"
22	Rabenmann	Marck	55		m	m	miner	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czernowitz	sis: Hotel Rabenthal Schuhofsta 4 Czernowitz	New York	
23	"	Chaim	40		"	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Petri	Guiseppe	17		"	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	N. Selen	mother: Katharine Petri Selo Hungary	Pa	Swissvalle
25	Bogdan	Elias	22		"	s	farm lab	no	no		Rumanian		Pojana	father: Constantin Bogdan Pojana	Ind	Indianapolis
26	Seak	Burneter	24		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kindolelka	father: Ignacz Seak Kindolelka	Ok	Alliance
27	Kachor	Wincenty	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Bellgone	father: Gregors Kachor Bellgone	Ill	Chicago
28	Grimberg	Elie	21		"	m	locksmith	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	father: Nestor Grimberg Braila, Roman		New York
29	Sidiak	Kalaczegna	28		"	m	farmer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Hungary	Bilcheu	father: Pawel Sidiak Kalaczegna Bilcheu Hungary	Pa	Buffalo
30	Borcheff	Saweil	19		m	s	f. lab	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Ostrovo	father Borris Borcheff Ostrovo Macedonia	Ind	Indianapolis

F. A. Cuttle
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

134

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10 1907 , 1907 10 am

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1								brother-in-law: Lajos Horvath Bridgeport Conn														
2								brother: Adolf Hirsch 131 Center St Mt Vernon N.Y.														
3								cousin: Jacob Feinstein Gallon Hill Sta 2044 Philadelphia														
4								aunt: Karolina Klimara 44 Cottage St. Cleveland O.														
5								step sister: Marya Szmajdzinski 244 Henry Str, New York														
6								cousin: Hermann Eisenbudde 158 Attorney Str. New York														
7								cousin: Hermid Gutfeld 55 East Broadway, New York														
8								daughter: Zusi Pekarek														
9																						
10								40/9 Washington Str. New York to friend Lukas Kubanopulos New York Thurston 84														
11								cousin: Elyi Mittelmann Illinois Hill Pa														
12								cousin: Jurke Klimek Washington Str 425, Scranton Pa														
13								cousin:														
14																						
15								brother: Georg Georgoff 261 Str. Lafayette Station Island														
16								cousin: Hyka Schmidt 2a Johnson Brooklyn. 1120 Grand ave.														
17								cousin: Leit Semmler 76 Lafayette Street 104/16 1st Str, New York														
18																						
19																						
20								friend: Ivan Gudovich 7 Ottawa														
21								Hegan bro. Yakutitan 7th friend: Nikoran Kirlovics 4.														
22								cousin-in-law: Guy Brotherhood 120 Allen Str 125, New York														
23																						
24								friend: Consul General Noble Str 1901 Gabreville P.														
25								friend: Nicola Dobato Box 445, Indianapolis Ind.														
26								friend: Todoran Gavril Box 939 Alliance Ohio														
27								brother: Stanislaw Szaszka Jefferson Str 675, East Chicago Ind														
28								cousin: Georg Lazarewicz 210 East 5th Str, New York														
29								cousin: Andreas Kirmer Canyon Str 229, Buffalo N.Y.														
30								brother: Peter Petroff Indianapolis Ind. Delaware Str 774														

Ribbs Cant. county of Hamilton Ohio
Nov 4 1875

L 21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller (Name of Master, Mate, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
II nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,
at New York.

F O Macalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 28. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

135

Dr Peters

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the AMERIKA, *sailing therewith*

(State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or employed by Company Physician, or in the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Novemba, 1907

at New-York.

F O Macahs

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

65

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 30. Oktober 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Zalibera.	Johann	25		m	s	laylor	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tomasfalu	father: Johann Zalibera Tomasfalu	W.Va.	Wheeling	10
2	Walkova	Esra	17		s	s	maiden Dmk	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kis Zoba	mother: Susanna Walkova Kis Zoba	N.J.	Perth Amboy	22
3	Rehelmayer	Lajos	26		"	"	porter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nyanyiga	friend: Vincze Kinarovits Nyanyiga	N.Y.	New York	10
X 4	Szekely	Elek	26		m	"	laborer	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szaly Er Szent	mother: Julia Szekely Er Szent Szaly	Pa.	Leaf Lane	10
X 5	Kovacic	Teofila	24		f	"	wife	no	no	Russia	Polish	Germany	Hamburg	father: Jozef Kovacic Dzembotow, Lemen	N.Y.	Chester	10
6	Kachovecz	Hermann	32		m	m	miner	yes	yes					father in law: Johann Fisher Lapassua			
7	"	Anna	24		f	s	wife	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Lapassua		Pa.	Stroughton	15
8	"	Anna	2		f	s	child	no	no								
9	"	Terez	6		f	s	s	"	"								
10	Kovacs	Janos	42		m	m	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szelya	wife: Erszebeth Kovacs Nemesmuhelya	N.Y.	New York	10
X 11	Schodek	Nikolaus	19		"	s	barber	yes	yes	"	German	"	Nyiregyhaza	father: Nicolaus Schodek Nyiregyhaza	Ill.	Wilmington	10
12	Yovantsche	Rimo	28		m	"	tailor	"	"	Turky	Turkish	Turkey	Prestova	wife: Kitka Yovantsché Prestova	Pa.	Ft. Swayne	12
13	Edelstein	Marig.	20		f	s	housework	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	father: Isig Edelstein Braila	New York		10
14	Blasko	Josef	26		m	m	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zapasbany	wife: Julia Blasko Zapasbany	Pa.	Holden	10
X 15	Toth	Antal	31		m	m	"	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	"	Kisiratos	wife: Rozalia Toth Kisiratos	Pa.	Everard	10
16	Zambari	Vendel	26		s	s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Teresa Zambari Kisiratos	"	"	10
17	Wirth	Antal	17		s	s	8-163595	4/1/39		"	German	"	Rudolfsgnad	mother: Barbara Wirth Rudolfsgnad	Tex.	Louisville	10
18	Budzinski	Josef.	26		s	s	6 96797-4-8-41			Austria	Polish	Austria	Slavkovice	father: Michal Budzinski Slavkovice	New York		10
19	Bodnar	"	26		s	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mikita Bodnar Slavkovice	"	"	10
20	Siedlewiack	Agnes	18		f	s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zilys	father: Jan Siedlewiack Zilys	Ill.	Chicago	10
21	Kasia	Zofia	18		f	s	31 4 41	4-5-01-2-2-42		"	"	"	"	father: Michel Kasia Zilys	"	"	10
22	Zajicek	Rosa	28		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	sister: Verona Zajicek Hungary	New York		
23	Lawinski	Michal	40		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	wife: Franciska Kawiorka Lemberg	Pa.	Philadelphia	10
24	Bultmer	Peter	18		m	s	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Rudolfsgnad	father: Peter Bultmer Rudolfsgnad	Tex.	Louisville	10
25	Hess	Georg	28		m	m	12-31285-1/29/42			"	"	"	"	step father: Ludwig Fischel Rudolfsgnad	Mo.	St Louis	
26	" 9/17/31 1/19/26	Ewa	28		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
27	Kovacs	Janos	31		m	m	farmlab	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Beerhof	wife: Theresia Kovacs Beerhof	"	"	10
28	Schrep	Roman	24		m	s		"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zolesanka	father: Jan Schrep Zolesanka	Ill.	Chicago	10
29	Leszczynski	Piotr	33		m	m		no	no	"	Ruthenian			wife: Tekla Leszczynski Sebaka	Pa.	Mt Pleasant	10
30	Chwalek	Walenty	17		m	s		yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Zamosciny	father: Jan Chwalek Zamosciny	Mass	Ipswich	10

NON IMMIGRANT

29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the people from which aliens come and not by their country or speech. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

136

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 10 1908, 190

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom such passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes							Height		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period when.	Where.						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$12	yes	1902	Wheeling	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue	none.	Hungary	Tarnafalu
2	"	"	6	no.																
3	"	"	12	"									5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	Des Dobra
4	no	"	6	"									5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ekranja
5	yes	"	4	"									5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ct. Prelt Kiny
6	"												5	1	"	dark gray		"	Austria	Mederson
7	Yes	self	12	no									5	1	"	light		"	Hungary	Edelburg
8	"	brother	25	"									5	9	"	blue		"	"	Finefkirch
9	"																			
10	no	self	10	no																
11	Yes	"	4	"									5	4	"	light	gray	"	"	Yes
12	"	"	25	"									5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tikes
13	"	"	60	"									5		"	"		"	Austria	Wekelsdorf
14	"	brother	12	"									5	6	"	black	brown	"	Roumania	Bresla
15	no	self	100	"									5	4	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Kostolec
16	Yes	"	10	"									5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kisinlabo
17	"	"	30	"									5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	10	"									5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Kardszent
19	"	"	10	"									5	5	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Starkovice
20	"	"	10	"									5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	10	"									5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Klya
22	"	"	10	"									5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"	100	"									5	6	"	dark		"	"	Hungary
24	Yes	"	50	"									5	2	"	light	blue	"	"	Lemberg
25	"	"	80	"									5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Rudolfgnad
26	"	"	3	"									5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lauefeld
27	"	"	10	"									5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rudolfgnad
28	"	"	10	"									5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Magyarcsut
29	"	"	25	no	no	Yes							5	4	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Zdoszenka
30	no	"	25	"	"	"							5	5	"	light	gray	"	"	Klekka
																				Tarnavig

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Muller, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Muller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,
at New York.

F D Macedo
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

137

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907

at New-York

F B Macalter

Immigration Officer.

34—2136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 2500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 30. Oktober 1907 , 190

No. on List	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence: Country.	Last permanent Residence: City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	Final Destination: City or Town.
X 1	Jakob	Armin	18	m	s		farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Polana	father Polana Leib Jakob	New York	City
2	Bernstein	Beni	18	m	s		cig maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Polana Rifke Bernstein	"	"
3	"	Rose	14	f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polana		
4	Hatz	Herrik	17	m	s		farm lab.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Krowica	father Krowica Wolf Hatz	"	"
5	Krcsen	Michel	24	m	m		"	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krivolow	" Krivolowa Michael Krcsen	N.Y.	Yonkers
6	Henka	Liepa	18	f	s		"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kaipelice	brother Kaipelice Iwan Henka	Pa.	Mich.
X 7	Adamovitch	Felix	40	m	m		"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lovrecko	wife Lovrecko Tekla Adamovitch	"	"
8	Erek	Andreas	22	m	s		farm-hands	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Kempeselay	father Kempeselay Josef Erek	"	St. Marys
9	Krzysiak	Magdalena	22	f	"		servant	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Limberg	" Limberg Krzysiak Krzysiak	Ill.	Chicago
10	Beres	Steve	23	m	m		farm lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bekic	wife Bekic Julia Beres	Wisc.	Milwaukee
11	Slivak	Mato	26	"	"		"	yes	yes	"	Norwak	"	"	" " Mara Slivato	"	"
12	Borges	Kelroff	23	"	"		"	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Ustrow	" Ustrow Rise Kelroff	Ind.	Indianapolis
Transit	Trepilé	Christo	18	"	s		in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " Christo Trepilé		Canada
14	Csibi	Kincse	39	"	m		farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyirlugos	wife Nyirlugos Susanna Csibi	Ill.	Marion
15	Gyór	Sandor	18	"	s			"	"	"	"	Hungary	Borsfelva	father Borsfelva Moses Gyór	Pa.	Coraopolis
16	Kardelos	Karoly	16	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Moses Kardelos	"	"
17	Szecsi	Mihaly	26	"	m			"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Agnes Szecsi	"	"
18	Petrescu	Andrew	18	"	s			no	no	"	Roumak	"	Maikoc	father " Timofte Petrescu	"	Pittsburg
X 19	Päivitovics	Mihaly	18	"	"			yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Orlova	" Orlova Simon Päivitovics	New York	City
X 20	Gross	Rosen	18	m	s			"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Biecz	mother Biecz Regel Gross	N.J.	Jersey City
X 21	Urem	Peter	28	"	m		farmer	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Gejen	uncle Gejen Uremi Imre	New	York City
X 22	"	Jessica	26	f	"		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Gejen Imre Urem	"	"
X 23	Kaminowitz	Mark	19	m	s		baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Gejen Imre Jessica	"	"
	Kaminowitz	Jan	22	"	"		Lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kalusz	mother Kalusz Roselie Kaminowitz	Ill.	Chicago
25	Krunalek	Josef	16	m	s		Lab.	no	no	Austr.	"	"	Konsbrica	" Konsbrica Anna Krunalek	Pa.	Pittsburg
26	Markovick	Stefan	27	m	m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife " Anya Markovick	do	do
27	Auerbach	David	19	m	s		laborer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zlocz	father Zlocz Hirsch Auerbach	N.Y.	Newark
28	Funke	Stefan	22	m	m		none							26.	N.J.	Utica
29	Cintre	Stefan	29	m	m		farm lab.	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Petrovo	wife Petrovo Anna Cintre	"	Trumbull
30	Cinseric	Tinko	23	m	s			"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	"	" " Maria Cinseric	"	"

6/13740-905-6-20-41

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Peter Strucker
Int. Planning Insp.

Head of showing occupation of learners and aliens in
"Race or People" is to be determined by the alien

...ard on back of this sheet.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg , 30. Oktober 1907 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	"Calling" or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X	1 Jakob	Armin	18		m	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Polana	father Polana Leib Jakob	New York	City
[illegible]	2 Bernstein	Beni	16		f	s	cig. maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Polana Rifke Bernstein	"	"
[illegible]	3 "	Rose	14		f	s								Polana		
	4 Katz	Herrik	17		m	s	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Krowica	father Krowica Wolf Katz	"	"
	5 [illegible] Vocsen	Mikel	24		m	m		no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hrinclowa	" Hrinclowa Mikel Vocsen	N.Y.	Yonkers
	6 Henka	Ligda	18		f	s	" S	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Teiplice	brother Teiplice Iwan Henka	Pa.	Reiland
X	7 Adamovitch B	Felix	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lorocko	wife Lorocko Tekla Adamovitch	"	"
	8 Erdi	Andreas	22		m	single-farmer	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Kempfalva	father Kempfalva Josef Erdi	"	St Elmore
	9 Krzyziak	Magdalena	22		f	servant	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	Limberg	" Limberg Wojciech Krzyziak	Ill.	Chicago
	10 Benis	Hero	43		m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bekic		wife Bekic Jula Benes	Wisc.	Milwaukee
	11 Sljivak	Mato	26		"	"	yes	yes	"	Dalmat	"	"		" " Clara Sljivak	"	"
	12 Georges	Rehoff	23		"	"	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Petrovo		" Petrovo Rise Rehoff	Ind.	Indianapolis
Transit	Trepelé	Christo	18		"	s	in transit	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father " Christo Trepelé		Canada
	14 Csibi	Vincze	39		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rugonfalva	wife Rugonfalva Susanna Csibi	Ill.	Chicago
	15 Gyór	Sandor	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Rozsfalva	father Rozsfalva Moses Gyór	Pa.	Coraopolis
	16 Kendelos	Karoly	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Moses Kendelos	"	"
	17 Szecsi	Mihaly	26		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Agnes Szecsi	"	"
	18 Petrovcev	Andreza	18		"	s	"	no	no	"	Bosnian	"	Mostar	father Mostar Simon Petrovcev	"	Duquesne
X	19 Davidovics	Mihi	18		f	"	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Orlowa	" Orlowa Simon Davidovics	New	York City
X	20 Gross	Rivven	18		m	s	cap maker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Biecz	mother Biecz Regil Gross	N.J.	Jersey City
X	21 Uranic	Vasa	28		m	married	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Gejan	uncle Gejan Uran Filipo	New	York City
X	22 "	Janica	26		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Ilona Filipo	"	"
X	23 Kaminowitch	Katz	19		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Roselie Kozeika	Ill.	Chicago
	24 Kozeika	Jan	22		"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zalusz	Zalusz		
	25 Krumelcke	Kasi	16		"	"	f. lab.	no	no	Austr.	"	"	Kornubrice	" Kornubrice Anna Krumelcke	Pa.	Philadelphia
	26 Kotkowiak	Stefan	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife " Anna Kotkowiak	do	do
	27 Auerbach	Berik	19		s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg		father Lemberg Hieke Auerbach	N.Y.	Newark
	28 Funke	Agnes	26		m	none	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		26 " "	N.J.	Utica
	29 Cintre	Ivan	29		"	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Petrovo		wife Petrovo Jana Cintre	"	Tonawanda
	30 Cincric	Vinko	23		"	"	6/13740-505-6-20-41	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	"	" Maria Cincric	"	"

Regina Stuckler
Asst Emmig. Insp.

... showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
... or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 138

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV/0 1907 1810 am , 190

No. on List.	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23.	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
														Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	How much money has he, and if less than $30, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	yes	self	30	yes			Moses Steren New York city Forest str. 122	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	florid	hazel dark	brown	none	Hungary	Solova
2	"	"	6	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
3																					
4	"	"	2	"			Fred Neuschatt N. Y. City 47 Rosevelt str.	"	"	"	"	"	Hunt of luggage	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	wife	6	"			Anna Rosen Yonkers N.Y. 7 Hastingstr. 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dk.	blue Gert.	Blindness in left eye	Austria Hungary	Krivica Wirschow
6	yes	brother	3	"			Henry Jungle Philadelphia Pa. Locust str. 619	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	blind in right eye	Hungary	Wirschow
7	no	self	21	"			Nicola Ascuvitch " " 621 Pine str.	"	"	"	"	"	not	5	-	"	"	gray	none	Austria	Szega
8	no	"	20	"			Stefan Grah 39 Heron Pl. 102 Broome	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Szrotka
9	no	"	20	"			Wasyanie Krupnick Elizabeth N.J. 31 str. 193	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Szrotka
10	yes	"	8	"			Gregorij Kyhar Milwaukee Wis. 1 Paulstr 601	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lintzy
11	"	"	40	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Marica
12	"	"	13	"			Friend Fritz Fecker Brooklyn N.Y. 734 Hickmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark fair	brown	"	"	Petrie
13	"	"	13	"			Lara Lauerhoff Hamilton Ont. Macnab str. 275	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Turkey	Detroit
14	"	"	20	yes	1907 NY	Mexico	br. inl. Peter Meyer Mexico 321 Fremont str. 552	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Ungvar
15	"	"	20	no			uncle Lajos Bokes Perepolis Pa. Lincoln str. 36	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark fair	brown	"	"	Herb
16	"	"	20	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	"
17	"	"	20	"			friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	Scar on forehead	"	"
18	no	"	40	"			br. inl. Mike Fecko Rutgers Pa. 110 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Moskova
19	yes	"	4	yes	1907 NY	Pa. N.J.	Lajos Berkovits New York 3 Ave str. 319	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Polana
20	no	cousin	9	yes			Meyer Gross 316 Hunterschester Bronx 127	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Brosz
21		step-father					" step-father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Csucsgyu
22	"	friend	100	"			Frenz Mayer New York 509 5. str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Trakenyg
23																					
24	"	self	5	"			Casimir Kwiecki Chicago Ill. 97 N. Ave. 1908	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Austria	Lubow
25	no	"	6½	"			brother Ernst Kramer Jersey N. 1321 Main str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	gray	"	"	Strudnica
26	"	"	2	"			br. inl. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	10	"			uncle P. Fiedler Newark N.J. 15 Emmet str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Zboras
28														5							
29	yes	"	10	"			friend Josef Kudres Cleveland O. 1134 Pine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scar on face	Hungary	Presov
30	"	"	10	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Müller, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,
at New York.

F B Macalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to examination by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 2 day of December, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

21—2110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

486 / 21376

6

128256

64128

289 / 769536

8336 / 2885

578

2556

2312

2446

2312

1344

68

21—2110

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, Nov 1st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
No 1 1	Nehanache	Jacob	25	M	M	Porter	Yes		Syria	Syrian	[illegible]	Batouria	Father	New York	
" 2	"	Afife	16	F	"	house keeper	"		"	"	Syria	"	Father in law	"	"
" 3	"	Edna	8 1/2	"	S	Lafayette	"		"	"	"	"	Father	"	"
684 4	Lederman	Jacob	17	"	"	Waiter	"		Switzerland	German Switzerland	Madrid	"	Fritz Lederman,	Madrid	Spain

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

III Class Line 7 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 8 1907

140

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov., 1907.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	500	yes	1903 5 yrs	Canton Syria	Hanna Faour & Bro	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	black	brown	none	Syria	Betmari
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	78 Washington St	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"	5	5	dk	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	Uncle	$25	"	"	"	Uncle Peter Steamer, Charles City Ia	"	"	"	"	6	—	fair	brown	"	"	Switzerland	Meiswil
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA

I, Miller F Off, of the ..... , from Cherbourg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

/Miller

F. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November , 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—4118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, [illegible], Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns [illegible] to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Peters, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Dr Peters

Sworn to before me this 5 day of November, 190 5.

at NEW YORK

F C Macomber

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1135

Form 6002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from CUXHAVEN, 31. OKT. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herpert	Clara	18		✓ s	miscellaneous maid	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Aue	mutter: Frau Paul Herpert Schneidermeister	N.J.	Newark
X 2	Fund	Rosa	42		✓ s	housework	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Pistyan	father: Isidor Fund Pistyan.	NY	New York
X 3	"	Dine	18		s	2-215108 - 11-26-40 worker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Cwynar	Marya	45		✓ m	h. wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Swiecum	father: Hermann Krzysztof Borucki	Ill	Chicago
5	"	Jan	4		s	child	no	no							
X 6	Berendt	Wilhelmine	58		✓ wd	h. keeper	yes	yes							
X 7	"	Auguste	25		✓ s	bookkeeper	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
X 8	"	Helene	20		✓ s	dress maker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister: Frau Kirchenrath Berendt	Nebr.	Omaha
X 9	"	Anna	18		✓ s	h. maid	"	"							
X 10	"	August	11		✓ m	child	-	-							
11	Dirrens	Emma	18		✓ s	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Regenwalde	friends: Heinrich Dirrens Regenwalde	"	"
12	Randgus	Bertha	16		✓ s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " Wilhelm Randgus	"	"
X 13	Ayres	Ruth	3		✓ s	Citizen of the U.S. born						Kirchenwalde	brother: Franz Berendt Kirchenwalde	"	"
X 14	"	Luise	40		✓ m	h. wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Olsen	Auguste	45		✓ s	waitress	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lemnitz	brother: Ernst Lieber Lemnitz Liebstr 2	Ill	New York
X 16	Ayres	with mother Dorothea No 14	2		✓ s	child	no	no	U.S.A.	"	"	Minchenwalde	uncle Franz Berend Minchenwalde	Nebr.	Omaha
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or in transit.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. [illegible] on each sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

III class List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 142

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of New-York, 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also prepaid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Year or period of visit. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	aunt	$4	yes 1907 New York	aunt: Newark N J Fennys Kenneth		no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Ober Seltzman
2	yes	self	60	no	son: New York 94 Levisett Ave Henri Hyatt						5	3	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Tirlyn
3											5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Husband	$8	"	husband: Chicago Ill Jan Swyzar Milwaukee Wis 1903						5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	Hamburg
5		Father									—	—	"	light blue	"	"	"	"
6											5	3½	"	light brown	gray	"	Germany	Kirchenwalde
7				yes 1907 Nebr							5	4½	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
8	no	self	$100	" 1904 " 07 "	son & bro: Omaha Nebr Fremont Ayres Florence St						5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
9				no							5	2½	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10				no							—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	"
11	"	"	$10		sister: Omaha Neb 1904 Ruthe Ayres Sigmund						5	4½	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	$40	"	aunt: — " — 1904 Maria Sachs Sumner						5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Regierungsbezirk
13	"	"	$40 yes		husband: Omaha Neb Fremont Ayres Florence St						—	—	"	fair	blue	"	U S A	Omaha
14				1907 Omaha Neb							5	4	"	fair	brown	"	Germany	Kirchenwalde
15	"	"	$5	1905 1907 New York	husband: New York 147 E 115 St Martin Ofner						5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	Mudorfel
16	"	"	—	1907 Omaha Neb	father: Omaha Nebr. Fremont Ayres Florence St.						—		"	fair	blue	"	U S A.	Omaha Neb.
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miller (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the ARMENIA, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 116 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller

Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

F B Macalin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject [illegible] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

143

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 190 7.

at NEW YORK

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

11—1138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February [illegible] 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from CUXHAVEN 31.OKT. 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Feuer Marcus	27		m	m	quilter	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Herta	wife: Selli Feuer Herta	Neb.	Omaha
2	Wyszynski Konrad	47		m		weaver			Austria	German	Austria	Biala	father: Josef Wyszynsky Biala	Mo	St Louis
3	Siebliebs Adele	22		f	m	h. wife									
4	" dau Hermann	11		m		child									
5	" dau Hermine	10		f											
6	" son Edgar	9		m					Germany	German	Germany	Elberfeld	brother: Wilhelm Heymann Elberfeld Wenmelsbergstr 15	Mo	Kansas City
7	" dau Martha	7		f											
8	" son Werner	4		m											
9	Abramowitz Benjamin	12		m		child	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Dorohoi	uncle: Dorohoi Leib Herstan	NY	New York
10	Divodny Sandor	21		m	m	painter			Hungary	German	Hungary	Pirsk	acquaintance: Pirski Josephine Godetz Albertgasse	Oh	Cleveland
11	" Wife Katalin	40		f		h. wife									
12	Feinfield Jacob	70		m		farmer			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Borstel			
13	Burg Berta	27		f	m	h. wife			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Klogzow	brother: Klogzow Emke Heilgey	Cal	Los Angeles
14	" husb Meyer	27		m		carpenter								NJ	Newark
15	Jugiper Reisel	40		f	m	h. wife			2-785583-9/6/40.						
16	" son Leib	11		m		child						Stanislau	father: Stanislau Israel Bruch	NY	New York
17	" Salomon	7				2-63940									
18	Herstan Salomon	46		m		painter									
19	" br Leiser	14		m		child			Roumania		Roumania	Dorohoi	father: Dorohoi Leib Herstan	NY	Brooklyn
20	" sist Fani	20		f		milliner									
21	" " Klara	18		f											
22	Friebel Edward	23		m		machinist			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Hamburg Auguste Friebel Kapellenstr 45	"	New York
23	Weisselberg Adela	28		f	m	h. wife									
24	" dau Betti	11		f		child			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Folticeni	brother: Weisselberg Leib Wolf Folticeni	"	"
25	" son Josef	9		m											
26	" dau Rebecca	5		f			no	no							
27	Gross Morz	17		m		dentist	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Czernowitz	father: Czernowitz Josef Gross	"	Brooklyn
28	Jurgensen Anna	49		f	m	h. wife			Germany	German	Germany	Schleswig	husband: Schleswig Jürgen Jurgensen	NJ	Schleswig
29	Korenek Maria	35		f	m	servant			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Löcse	husband: Löcse György Korenek	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Kanala Andras	21		m	s	student						Budapest	father: Budapest Kubaly Kanala Gyepesvolgy	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

III. Class List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of **New-York** 10 , , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If going to or otherwise to join husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, child over sixteen or married, brother or sister, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	no			brother Louis Feier Buenos Ayres 910 4th st	no	no	no	no	Fogyfed	Fit	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Roumania	Herta
2	no	"	24	"			brother Arthur Wyzynski St Louis Mo 1112 Fairfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Biela
3	S	husb	20					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue grey	"	Germany	Ackersfeld
4	S	father						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Barmen
5	yes	husband	35	"			husband Hermann Schicks Kansas City Mo 1115 Delaware ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
6	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
7	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light fair	blue	"	"	"
8	S	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	brown	"	Roumania	Dorohoi
9	"	brother	10	"			brother Tiles Gross New York 109-4 16 9th street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungaria	Petroschen
10	"	self	30	"			cousin John Schuster Cleveland ch 1318 Waverly ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	husb						"	"	"	"	Criminal Court Angeles Co. Cal	Dendu Insan	5	4						
12	S	citizen	20	yes	1904	Newark	brother Rosa Gutfleisch Newark N.J. 317 Ave 11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Klongow
13	no	yes	20	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
14		husb		yes	1907	Newark		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Stanislau
15		husb	3	no	—	—	husband Leiser Lezipser New York 116 Ludlow	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
16	yes	father	40	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
17								"	"	"	"	"	Dizziness of Mal.	5	2	"	black	"	"	Roumania	Dorohoi
18		father					husband Abraham Lauffer Brooklyn N.Y. 136 Berriek	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	60	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	"
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	skin maggots	"	"
21								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	none	Germany	Altona
22	"	self	1000	yes	1907	New York	cousin August Runge New York 1818 Chestnut 504	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
23		husb	5					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
24	"	brother	6	no			husband Nathan Weisselberg New York 107 E 2nd street	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	Austria	Gyrahow
27	"	self	2				brother Rudolf Spero Brooklyn N.Y. 1149 Rockaway ave 149 street address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Insk
28	no	"	25	yes	1907	Pittsburg	cousin Ferenz Spedlar Pittsburg Pa 5 Tibbett st 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Trnava
29	"	"	50	no			cousin Ferenz Spedlar Pittsburg Pa 5 Tibbett st 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Szepesvara
30	"	"	30	no																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miller II Off, of the AMERIKA, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907,

at NEW YORK

F B Macaleer
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to inquiry by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Peters

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F O Marsh

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

76

11—1136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from CUXHAVEN, 31 OKT. 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Agency Atlantic Transport Co.		
1	Stanek	Johann	18		M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kiteting	father Johann Zdenek Kiteting 34	NY	New York
2	Zdenek	Gottlieb	16		M	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago
3	Koubricka	Franziska	23		F	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Tetice	" Tetice Kirchner	"	"
4	Kistner	Johann	20		M	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hilbhausen	aunt: Barbara Hilbhausen	Wisc.	Sellingland
X	Laigner	Elvina	16		F	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kiteting	father: Jan Laigner Kiteting	NY	New York
6	Müller	Ernst	16		M	farm laborer	"	"	Schweitzerland	German	Schweitzerland	Appenzell	mother: Maria Müller Appenzell Hauptgasse	NJ	Hoboken
7	Novotny	Anna	16		F	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Solopiesky	mother: Aneka Novotny Solopiesky	Ohio	Cleveland
S.I. 8 ADMITTED	Schweiger	Lise	27		M	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Hungary	Radvanna	wife: Fradwanna Frauba Schwager father: Abraham Schenkel Weitz	NY	New York
S.I. 9 ADMITTED	Weitz	Ester (misc)	11		F	child	no	no					father: Alois Jakubcal		
X	10 Jakubcal	Anna	16		F	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Solopiesky	father: Solopiesky Ignatz Nagy	"	"
X	11 Nagy	Gizella	16		F	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Egy Lagos	Egy Lagos	"	"
	12 Novotny	Vaclav	21		M	farm laborer	"	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
	13 " (wife)	Antonia	20		F	h. wife	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Solopiesky	aunt: Anna Novotny Solopiesky 27	Ohio	Cleveland
	14 " (child)	Anna	4		F	child	no	no					—		
	15 " "	Rozina	20		F	"	"	"			Austria		—		
	16 [illegible]	Anna	22		F	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mezöcsät	father: Johann Jojan Mezöcsät	NY	New York
X	17 [illegible]	Peter	23		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	German	[illegible]	Kiralyhaza	father: Ferenz Tesch Kiralyhaza	Mo	St. Louis
	18 " (wife)	Magdolna	24		F	h. wife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
	19 Kürsching	Katarina	25		F	cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
	20 Schneeweis	Philipp	45		M	merchant	"	"	Schweiz	"	Schweiz	Zürich	brother: Johann Rudolf Zürich Kirchstr. 15	NY	New York
	21 Schäfer	Louise	22		F	housemaid	"	"	Germany	"	"	Constanz	parents: Johann Schäfer Constanz	Ind.	Peru
	22 " (sister)	Philippine	21		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
	23 Seif	Emilie	17		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwerenz	parents: Isidor Seif Schwerenz	NY	New York
X	24 Novak	Agnes	16		F	fabrik	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kejelovic	parents: Anton Novak Kejelovic	"	"
	25 Klimecka	Leopold	39		M	farmer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Stanislawow	wife: Hang Klimecka Stanislawow Koperownika 547	Ill	Chicago
	26 Kuyawski	Ignacy	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ludwika Kuyawska — " ul Jasinskiego 1883	"	"
	27 Kakotynski	Jan	35		"	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	" Maria Kakotynska Gorka Kasperowska 433	"	"
	28 Kacynski	Wladyslaw	35		"	farmer	"	"					appointment: Josefa Becker Stanislawow ul Jasinskiego 1883	"	"
	29 "	Helena (wife)	21		F	h. wife	"	"		Polish	"	"			
	30 "	Michalina (sister)	19		"	dress maker	"	"	30						

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
("Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

III Class List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 146

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 9 1907, 190 10 15 am 155 pas

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to ouch final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket-paid-for steerage passage, whether paid by any other person, or by this corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or encouragement of any kind made by or on behalf of any person or corporation to induce immigration.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 yes	yes Cleveland	boy li New York 326 E 72nd street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	fair	brown	pitted with small pox	Austria	Kostas
2	"	"	8 "		boy li New York 523 " Irving Wagner 51 Pl. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	brown	blue gray	none	"	Kieletzny
3	S	"	80 "		uncle li Chicago Ill 19 Ward 615 Josef Cherdlo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	"	"	Tarlo
4	no	"	50 "		uncle li Bellingham Wash 1413 Kellogg st Lorenz Kestner	temporarily to					4 State	5	1	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kettbowmen
5	yes	"	20 "		cousin li Newark 4 76 60th st Aloisia Zaitzner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Kieletzny
6	"	"	38 "		cousin li Hoboken 912 Belmont Jacob Kuerschner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Switzerland	Appenzell
7	S	"	20 "		uncle li Cleveland O 3650 Franzisek Rybar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	gray	"	Austria	Solopisky
8	yes	"	18 "		boy li New York Everett 166 Herman Weingarten	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Stanislau
9			—		uncle li — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	brown	"	Hungary	Nadvorna
10	"	"	200		uncle li New York 442 37th street Tycar Wovark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Solopisky
11	"	"	200		agent li New York 166 3rd street Jan Hasweed	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	summer freckles	Hungary	Egg Karoo
12	S		28	yes 11/6 Cleveland O		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	Austria	Solopiska
13	S	"	40	" " "	uncle li Cleveland Ceh Franzisek Rybar Tabor St. 3650	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	gray	"	"	"
14	S		—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
15	S		—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"		100	yes	boy li New York 166 3rd street Jan Hasweed	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Bergölle
17	S	"	200	yes 11/6 St Louis Mo	boy li St Louis Mo 2212 S 7th st Peter Theiliza	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	gray	"	"	Tarnobolga
18	S		—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	—	—
19	S	"	10	yes	agent li — " — — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	gray	"	"	"
20	no	"	40	yes Cousin Newark	uncle li Newark N.J. 86 Madison ave Klaus Schneidhaus	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	fair	"	"	Germany	Kerimbow
21	S	"	12	no	cousin li Jersey City 3rd street 116 H Katharina Faust	Direct to		4	State		Of.	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Zeusbach
22	S		12			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	black	"	"	"	"
23	yes	"	7	"	uncle li New York 328 E 90th st. Simon Siguroy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Sevesny
24	"	"	8	"	boy li New York 420 E 78th street Daniel Lyniar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	gray	"	Austria	Rzyszow
25	S		13	"	agent li Chicago Ill Elston ave 1150 Lauck Swaniecki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lenberg
26	S		12	"	agent li — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Kedusha
27	S		10	"	agent li Chicago Ill Elston ave 1150 Tony Stall	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Szymay
28	S		14			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"	Roumania	Sasbany
29	S		1		agent li Chicago Ill Hermitage ave 910 Alexander Rogowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Skregy
30	S		44	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Sassalanow

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miller (Master, Commander Master, First or Second Officer) of the 1st officer AMERIKA, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F X Macalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely hy whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

N Peters

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November 1907

at NEW YORK

F O Macan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered by

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from CUXHAVEN, 31. OKT. 1907, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Borchers	Auguste	34		f	m	h. wife	yes	yes							
ADMITTED	"	Dora	3		f		child	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	brother Kiel Bellef Gaarb Rathenhofer 15	Minn	Worthington
ADMITTED	"	Bertha	7		f		"	no	no							
ADMITTED 4	"	Alvine	1		f		"	"	"							
5	Kaufner	Petrus	18		m		merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Tanus	father Tanus Stefa Kaufner Hoergasse 41	Oh.	Cleveland
6	Kunesch	Anna	50		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Tanus Lucie Kunesch Hoergasse 41	Ill.	Chicago
7	"	Katharina	52		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leaving to Paul Marktgasse 3		
8	Krauss	Bella	25		f	m	h. wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	"	Hery	9		m	s	child	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FILE						
10	"	Arnold	5		m	s	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FILE						
11	"	Julia	3		f	s	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON FILE						
12	Tomaka	Jan	24		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krause	wife Krause Katarzyna Tomaka	Ill.	Chicago
13	Michalska	Wanda	22		f	s	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Zarowlaw	father Antoni Michalska	N.Y.	Herkimer
14	Haben	Albert	25		m	m	joiner	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	wife Helene Haben Berlin	"	New York
15	Müller	Richard	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Henriette Müller Berlin	"	"
16	Habisch	Anna	23		f	s	dress maker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Graz	father Franz Habisch Graz	"	"
17	"	Ernst	2	6	m	s	child	no	no							
18	Brüning	Franz	43		m	m	smith	yes	yes							
19	"	Emma	29		f	m	h. wife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Riedorf	brother Riedorf Carl Brüning Feinghardgasse 15	Oh.	Cleveland
20	"	Walter	4		m	s	child	"	"							
21	"	Margarethe	1		f	s	"	"	"							
22	Nickelsen	Adolf	21		m	s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Rohrstedt	parents Rohrstedt August Nickelsen		
23	Härtel	Hermann	19		m	s	ar farrier	"	"	"	"	"	Schmeeberg	brother Schmeeberg Reinhard Härtel	N.J.	Newark
24	Kuspreser	Adolf	29		m	s	paper hanger	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gyenesvaty	bro. Gyenesvaty Josef Kraus	N.Y.	New York
25	Poppper	Barbara	24		f	m	h. wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kard	nephew Kard Sigmund Poppper	N.J.	Newark
26	"	Pauline	2		f	s	[illegible]	1/8/42		"	"	"	"			
27	"	Rosa	6		f	s	dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Kozata	Jan	19		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skrzyszow	mother Anna Kozata Skrzyszow	Ill.	Chicago
29	Kober	Marie	25		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	German	"	Wien	parents Josef Kober Wien	Ohio	Columbus
30	Jakubal	Carl	17		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Milelitzy	father Josef Jakubal Milelitzy	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

III. Class List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of New-York, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ultimate passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2	yes	boy's ticket	46 70 00				boy's Wilhelm Klotz Worthington Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	blue grey	none	Germany	Schleswig
3								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel
4								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	yes	self	30	"			wife August Kowalska Cleveland O. 1004 Folsom ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	scar r. cheek	Austria	Tarnow
6	"	"	320	"			daughter Anna Kalinowska Chicago Ill 607 Blue Isl Av	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	blue	none	"	"
7								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7½	"	fair	blue grey	"	"	"
8			300	yes 1904	New York			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Nicholay
9	"	husband	15	"	Newark	"	husband Adolf Krauss New York 1557 Ave I	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	grey	"	U. S. A.	New York
10				"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11				"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	120				consign Jan Fogiel 32 Richmond St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krasne
13	no	"	20				br in l Adalbert Tuchmanski Herkimer 24 Washington st	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	"	"	"	Lemberg
14	yes	"	28				no Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Tolzin
15	"	"	14					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Schleissheim
16	"	"	5				husband Georgi Habekh New York Madison st 396	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Gorz
17								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Berlin
18	S							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	Germany	Hohensteinitz
19	"	"	500				brother Louis Heisel Bellingwood ch Box 449	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue gray	"	"	Arnsdorf
20								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
21								"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	no	"	2				cousin Christian Paulsen 10 Rue d'Alsace Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Strukoff
23	yes	sister	4½				sister Emma Horath Newark N.J. 36 Montgomery st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red brown		scar at lip	"	Schweeberg
24	"	self	300	1903	New York		cousin Karol Gleiser New York Kosciuszko Lodge	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black		scar	Austria	Czernowitz
25	"	daughter	25				daughter Rose Lepper Newark N.J. 6 Lexington st 187	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grey	blue	"	"	Schonwald
26	"	self	50				wife " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	brown	"	"	Petrasie
27	"	"	50				cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown	blue	"	"	"
28	yes	self	16				husband Franz Rybodzinski Chicago Ill 75 Lloyd Cooper st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	none	Austria	Skrzyszow
29	"	sister	5				sister Agnes Kaczmarek Columbus Hosp. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray	"	"	Lipie
30	"	self	10				cousin Karol Kowalik 432 E. 75th st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown	"	"	Koleczany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

F R [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 8 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Mecaten

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

24—1135

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 / 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from CUXHAVEN 31. OKT. 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Heubert	Lotti	19		F	S	dress maker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father Wien II	Ill	Chicago
2	Gordanescu	Helena	45		F	M	house wife	"	"					Leopoldgasse 18		
3	"	Joan	17		M	S	child	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	mother Bucarest Calea Victoriei 16	Mass	Fall River
4		Maria	15		F	"	"	no	no							
5	DEPORTED Kasten	Johanna	26		F	"	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Crossdorf			
6	Dzapalek	Alfred	26		M	M	farmer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Skaniletzen	wife Skaniletzen a/Roaming Kreis Ins	Ill	Argyle Chicago
7	Chavrat	Josefa	40		F	"	house wife	no	no							
8	"	Franz Son	18		M	S	laborer	yes	yes							
9	"	Anna Dau	16		F	"	maker	3-24-22	3-7-37	"	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	sister St. Benigna	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Vaclav Son	11		M	"	child	"	"							
11	Slepicka	Franz	46		M	M	miner	"	"							
12	"	Barbara	46		F	"	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Hajdeler	Josef Smeil	Ill	Chicago
13	"	Marie	14		F	S	child	"	"							
14	"	Agnes	6		"	"	"	"	"							
15	Dobrensky	Franz	20		M	M	carpenter	5-16-86		7-3-41						
16	"	Wlada	26		F	"	h. wife	15-1858		9-6-41						
17	"	Franz Father	49		M	"	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wladno	Franz Dobrensky	Neb	Fort Omaha
18	"	Vaclav	2	6	"	S	child	15-15-26		5-5-12	6-40					
19	"	Marie	8	6	"	"	"	no	no							
20	Berveny	Vaclav	27		M	M	butcher	10-18-88		9-3-41						
21	"	Ruzena	27		F	"	h. wife	15-14236		3-11-41						
22	"	Wladislaw	9		M	S	child	yes	yes					father Wladno	Josef Berveny	"	"
23	Kiepenbecker	Frida	16		F	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stockland			
24	Schulte	Anna	26		"	M	h. wife	yes	yes					father Stockland Kreis 5	Friedrich Kiepenbecker	Wis	Hoboken
25	"	Maria	2		F	S	child	"	"							
26	"	Heinrich	7		M	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	father Wien II	Johann Lebal	Mo	St Louis
27	"	Ludwig	5		"	"	"	"	"					Regiment 102			
28	"	Anna	3		F	"	"	no	no							
29	"	Josef	1		M	"	"	"	"							
30	Schone	Paul	23		"	M	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Mecklenburg	father Lewenhagen	Hermann Schone Schulenst 4	Ill	Chicago

130

C. English Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

III Class List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 7 1907 NOV 10 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other prepaid ticket passage, whether paid by said alien person or by any other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			Friend: Mrs Bergmann New York Riverside 104	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Abert
2		Cook	27											5	—	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Bucarest
3	no	husband	25	yes			Husband: Costin Jordanescu Fall River Mass 57 4th street							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4														—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	self	16	no			Friend: Julie Lebenich Cleveland 92 Jay street							4	10½	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Torbat
6	"	"	18	"			Friend: Michael Bergmann Golden Springs 44 Rte 24							5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Lemberg
7	yes	Son	60											5	4	"	black	black	"	"	Kleber
8	yes	mother	28	yes			Friend: Johanna Pharrat Cleveland 81 Fountain 6 Rte							5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
9	yes													5	2	"	"	black	"	"	"
10	yes													—	—		"	"		"	"
11	yes	Self												5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
12	yes	Husband	250	yes			Friend: Joseph Skarnick Chicago 181 S. Leavitt ave 1906							5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	"
13	yes	Father												—	—	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
14	yes													—	—		"	blue		"	"
15	yes	Self	40	no										5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
16	yes	Cook												5	5	"	brown	black	"	"	"
17	yes	Husband	100	"			Friend: Tanyo Jelenska South Omaha Neb 1904							5	4	"	fair	black	"	"	"
18	yes	Farmer												—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	yes	—												—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
20	yes	Self	175											5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
21	yes	Cook	25	"			Friend: — " —							5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	yes	Father												—	—	"	"	"	"	-	-
23	"	cousin	25	"			Friend: Mrs Kreta Bunzaltz Hoboken N.J. 115 Bonkenave Jersey City N							5	3½	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Wiesbadenhausen
24	yes		70											5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Wien
25	yes													—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
26	yes	husband	10	"			Friend: Josef Lebeidzki St Louis 60 Third Broadway 1906							—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	yes													—	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
28	yes													—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	yes													—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
30	yes	self	40	"			Friend: Fred Stonnert Chicago 181 Franklin Bank							5	3	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Grossmichelau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miller I Off., of the AMERIKA, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miller
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Marsh
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

at Hbg

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907

at NEW YORK

F B Mowatt

Immigration Officer.

11—2135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—2136

Form 2500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

31.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from CUXHAVEN 31. OKT. 1907 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Retzler	39	m	M	farm laborer	yes	yes							
	Magdalena	27			his wife			Hungary	German	Hungary	Hatzfeld	brother Hatzfeld Ferenz Retzler	Oh.	Cleveland
	Peter	5	m	S	child	no	no							
	Theresa	3												
	Margit	1										migrant.		
	Elisabeth	1												
	Harry	22	m		farm laborer	no	no					cousin:		
8	Neubauer Leopold	40	m	M	baker	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Graz	wife Graz Maria Neubauer Rosenthalgasse 45	Ny	New York
9	Reich Magda	46						Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Tetke	nephew Julius Spielmann Nagy Tetke		Brooklyn
10	Vogel Barbara	19		S				Germany	German	Germany	Alzeyheim	father Peter Vogel Alzeyheim		New York
11	Ach Sunigunde	20			Servant						Ringelsheim	Ringelsheim Josef Ach		
12	Kern Bertalan	21	m	S	tailor			Hungary		Hungary	Lipto Ujvar	parents: Ludwig Kern Lipto Ujvar Hungary		
13	Boeslauer Paula	21			servant			Germany		Germany	Posen	mother Henriette Boslauer Posen Breslauerstr 10		
14	Lehgyan Wilhelmine	20			Child			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Klausenburg	uncle Hubschmann Klausenburg Hungary	Oh.	Klausingford
15	Gerechter Paul	27	m		merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Rosenheim	uncle Hedwig Gerechter Hamburg Rathhausstr 4	Pa.	Ft. Pleasant
16	Ast mother Hedwig	60	f	M	his wife						Plewisk	parents: Anna Jaworowska Posen Berlinerstr 132	Ind.	South Bend
17	Jaworowska Eva	23		M										
18	" Bronislawa	11		S	child							sister: — " —		
19	" Josef	6	m			no	no							
20	" Czelaus	3												
21	Tuchela Konrad	16		S	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Pisnovice	parents: Johann Tuchela Pisnovice 49	Ill.	Chicago
22	Votava Jaroslav	23			merchant						Jung	mother: Anna Votava Jung Nr. 49	Ny	New York
23	Kounsey Josef	17			tailor				German		Wien	cousin: Franz Stefanik Wien V. Schönbrunnerstrasse 115	Neb.	Columbus
24	Skorepa Josef	24			merchant				Bohemian		Koupa	parents: Anton Skorepa Koupa	Pa.	Kouaca
25	Klaracka Franz	26			Laborer							sister: Anna Klaracka — " —		
26	Havlena Josefa	17			dress maker						Smichow	parents: Josef Havlena Smichow Sarotagasse 1869	Ill.	Chicago
27	Bgurka Hermann	25	m	M	brewer				German		Teschen	father Peter Rurka Teschen Lutherngasse 101	Ny	Long Island City
28	Stefan Franziska	25	f	M	his wife			Austria	Slovenish	Austria	Theresien	cousin Josef Stark Theresien	Wis.	Beloit Rock River Falls
29	" Maria	1		S	child									
30	Wildova Marie	16		S	servant				Bohemian	Austria	Kyjov	father Jan Wild Kyjov	Pa.	Scranton

Agent

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourist and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

III. Class. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of New-York /8 1907, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether other person by him (or her) or by what corporation, society, municipality or government.	How much money has he with him?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unexpired railroad ticket or steamship ticket issued to the alien abroad, entitling him to transportation to his ultimate destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S		89	X	Kirby Rebler Cleveland ch 1897					good	no	5 4	fair	light brown grey	none	Hungary Hafeld
2	yes	self	20 00									5 2	"	" brown	"	" Jergyanor
3	S											— —	"	fair blue	"	" Hafeld
4	S											— —	"	" brown	"	" "
5	S	"	18	"	Lucinus Schummer Cleveland ch 1891 & 23rd street							— 4	"	" blue	"	" "
6	S											— —	"	" "	"	" "
7	S	"	50		Kirby Rebler Cleveland ch 1897 to Shelly Hotel 67							5 6	"	" grey	"	" Jergyanor
8	"	"	12	"	Address unknown							5 7	"	black brown	"	Austria Wirt
9	"	"	50	"	Emanuel Klein Brooklyn 1907 4th street							5 2	"	" "	"	Hungary Ujvitelke
10	"	"	30	"	Georg Vogel New York 1st street							5 3	"	brown grey	"	Germany Michelnes
11	"	"	45	"	Anna Kaiser New York 393 E. 53rd street							5 5	"	" "	"	" Bingelsheim
12	"	"	60	"	Victor Tulek New York 181 6th ave							5 —	"	black brown	"	Hungary Lipto Szt Miklos
13	"	"	90	"	Lizzy Schrom New York 1793 6th ave							5	"	brown "	"	Germany Berlin
14	not	"	60	"	Moritz Rees Wilmington Del 1827 Kyst street							5 5	"	black blue	"	Hungary Szatmar
15	no	"	30	"	Richard Guenther 21 Morgan 9th 90 street							5 3	"	light brown	"	Germany Kosichin
16	yes	"	40	"	Boleslaus Jaroszynski South West Land Service Act 1905							4 11	"	" "	"	" Schorfenort
17	S				Husband — " —							5 —	"	" grey	"	" "
18	S	"	200	"								— —	"	fair "	"	" "
19	S											— —	"	" "	"	" Hayming
20	S											— —	"	" "	"	" Slevisk
21	S	uncle	18	"	Jan Karlena Chicago 1st Immigrant 1906							5 7	"	brown brown	"	Austria Pinovice
22	"	self	25	"	Josef Jarlina New York Brooklyn 1st 1907							5 8	"	" grey	"	" Jary
23	S	father	10	"	Jos Rzeuny Schenectady Gen. Worcester St							5 2	"	" brown	"	" Nebel Kimbey
24	S	self	40	"	Dominik Tarek Konsas C. Box 120							5 5	"	fair blue	"	" Krupa
25	no	"	10	"	Dominik Korejan Konsas C. Box 120								"	brown	"	" "
26	S	"	14	"	Jan Karlena Chicago 1st Immigrant 1906							5 1	"	" blue	"	" Kladno
27	no	"	200	one	Address unknown Long Island N.Y. 77 Astoria							5 8	"	light brown	"	Germany Freiburg
28	no	"	200	no	Johan Stefan Cedar Rapids Ia Box 5							5 3	"	" brown	"	Austria Trnovitan
29	A											— —	"	" "	"	" "
30	S	brother	4	"	Josef Ruiel Chicago C. Box 221							5 1	"	fair grey	"	" Kyto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Müller I Off of the AMERIKA, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 190 5.

at NEW YORK

F D Macalla
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, Acting Surgeon, or Employed by Common Consent, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

W Peters

Sworn to before me this 2 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Macauley

Immigration Officer.

11—1130

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1130

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from CUXHAVEN 31. OKT. 1907 190

1	11—2335 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kieffer	Theofil	16		M	farm-laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stockheim	friend Stockheim Georg Kieffer	N.Y.	New York
2	Aelheilig	Edward	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ludwig Aelheilig	"	"
3	Richter	Lina	27		F	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Landau	" Jacob Richter	Ind	Peru
4	Schneider	Baptist	52		M	brick-burner	"	"	"	"	"	Landau (Pf)	Landau (Pf) Barthelm Schneider		
5	Greif	Georg	21		"	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Dänemark	mother Dänemark Katharine Schneider		
6	Bauer	Rudolf	46		"	manager	"	"	"	"	"	Kellenbrunn	father Kellenbrunn Baptist Greif	NY	Roswell
7	"	Johanna	46		F	wife	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Goberling	father Goberling Johann Bauer	Wis	Milwaukee
8	"	Margarethe	4		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Goberling Ida Tauntons	Ill	Chicago
9	Eisner	Max	45		M	[illegible]	[illegible]								
10	"	Paula	22		F	maker	yes	yes	Austria	Austria	Austria	Wien	father Wien Siegmund Eisner	NY	New York
11	Kazenka	Eduard	32		M	shoe-maker	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Domain	wife Domain Emanuela Kazenka	"	"
12	"	Franz	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hagenau 45	N.J.	Newark
13	Koliver	Mathilde	25		F	h. keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Roth Reic	wife Roth Reic Karoline Kazenka	"	"
14	Sheppat	Charlotte	44		"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Unterhaseberg	sister Unterhaseberg Friederike Koliver	Ill	Chicago
15	Gorts	Friedrich	42		M	Landwirt 3253931	11/4/34		"	"	"	Königsberg	parents Sorlebeburg Jacob Kazenka	Mo	St. Louis
16	Schlesinger	Rosa	44		F	h. wife	"	"	Hungary			Berghelm	father Berlin Eduard Gorts Königstr. 81	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	"	Karl	17		M	butcher	"	"	Austria						NYC
18	"	Leo	13		"	furrier	"	"	Austria						
19	"	Desso	8		"	"	"	"	Austria						
20	"	Fanziska	6		F	child	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kuhel	brother Malatzka Max Schlesinger	NY	New York
21	"	Adolf	6		M	"	no	no							
22	"	Jacob	2		"	"	"	"							
23	Algasi	Rachela	27		F	milliner	yes	yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bukarest	father Bukarest Tzigmunth 11 Josef Algasi		
24	Koisenen	Isaac	30		M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Charlotte	25		F	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Bukarest Jacob Koisenen Ferdenat. 109	Mass	Boston
26	"	Karel	2		"	child	no	no							
27	Traber	Kurt	23		M	glazier	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hungary	Leipzig	wife Leipzig Ella Traber Johannisplatz 30	N.Y.	New York
28	"	Klara	28		F	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	Unger	Natan	42		M	[illegible]	[illegible]			Hebrew		Hungary	father Hungary Hermann Unger		
30	"	Samuel	28		"	locksmith	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Austria	Gyoz	Gyoz no street Henry Steinbacher	"	Brooklyn

30

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

III. Class List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of New-York, 190 / 10 pm

154

No. of List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether adult, prepaid his own passage, whether paid by this other person, or by this corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, When and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Mrs. Louis Keller wife New York 1428 Lexington Av	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Germany	Stolzheim
2	"	"	$25	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Pittelkow
3	no	"	$30	"			brother Carl Selzer 64 Ave. Lexington Ave. New York 399 6th Street	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Landau
4	yes	"	$30	"			brother Georg Schneider Howard Bay 97 Jersey St.	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	black	brown	"	"	Dürnast
5	yes	brother	$25	"			" Jakobine Graf Milwaukee Wis. 1149 9th Street	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Kellenbrunn
6	S	Self						"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Neumburg
7	S	brother	$50	"			brother Johann Bauer Chicago Ill. Ashland Ave 1253	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Rosenberg
8	S	father						"	"	"	"				light			"	Wien
9	"	Self	$30	"			wife Camilla Bauer New York 2329 Third Ave 132 Street	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	summer freckles	"	Dunkelstein
10	"	"	$30	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	none	"	Pressnitz
11	no	"	$30	"			brother Samuel Klapf Newark N.J. 16 Ave 226	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	Roth Kreuz
12	"	"	$30	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	$30	"			brother Hermann Holländer Chicago Ill. 535 Cornelia Ave	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown	blue	"	Germany	Velack
14	S	"	$15	"			cousin Gary Steiner St. Louis Mo. Kirkwood Ave 1124	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Sadang
15	"	"	$30	"			Fr. Adolf Steiner New York 1058 Boynton Ave	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light fair	brown	"	"	Kunsberg
16		Self						"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Rakel
17		father						"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light brown	brown	"	Austria	Wien
18		"						"	"	"	"		7	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
19	yes	"	$20	"			husband Alex. Schlesinger New York 347 E 53rd Street	"	"	"	"			"	light brown	"	"	Hungary	Rakel
20		"						"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
21		"						"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
22		"						"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
23	+	Self	$6	"			brother David Klaus New York 305 E 116 234/44	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Bucharest
24	no	Self						"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
25	no	husband	$2	"			husband Meyer Deutsch Mass. Boston wife and 45 Pleasant St	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	grey	"	"	"
26	no	father						"	"	"	"								
27	yes	Self	$30	"			father	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Leipzig
28	-	husband	yes	no	New York		husband Karl Trisler New York 119 E 27th St	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pittelsdorf
29	+	Self	$30	"			brother Max Lemmberg Brooklyn N.Y. 310 Eighth ave	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Neuglau
30	"	"	$8	"			Fr. Julius Bonet New York 226 E. 84th St	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	G. Kikinda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Müller, 1st Off., of the AMERIKA, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Müller
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1905

at NEW YORK

F. O'Meara
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age [illegible] be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to [illegible]ge.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in [illegible] (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — [illegible] should be either M (married), S (single), Wd [illegible]

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — [illegible] should describe as accurately as possible [illegible] on arrival, as for example: C[illegible] mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] simply as engineer, polisher, [illegible]

[illegible] laborers, regardless of the [illegible] for himself or others.

[illegible] for the man who operates it.

[illegible] distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] inspectors and registry clerks during the personal [illegible]

[illegible] through and out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn [illegible] but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed [illegible] head of occupation.

[illegible] 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries [illegible] should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor [illegible]te), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Peters

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Mecaskin

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—3115

Form 500B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

31.OKT.1907

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from CUXHAVEN , , 190

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	
1	Dorf	Adelaid	24		w.	s.	private	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Ferdinand Dorf Barmbek 33. Engelbg. Hellmuthstr.	N.Y.	New-York	27
2	Imhr	Heinrich	28		m.	m.	carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	friend and bro: C. Imhr. Altenhof	"	"	25
3	Woell	Elisabeth	27		f.		housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hannover	stepfather: Ludwig Henning. Altendorf	"	"	28
4	"	Erna	1		"	s.	child	no	no	"	USA	"	"		"	"	1
5	Hirsch	Michael	22		m.	s.	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wesserling	father: Herz Hirsch Wesserling	Mo.	Kansas City	32
6	Geigenfeind	Lazar	19		"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Leoberg.	father: Jakum Geigenfeind Leoberg	"	"	16
7	Klimmet	Helene	18		"	"	private	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg.	uncle: Louis Klimmek 45 Hamburg. Hamburgerstr.	N.Y.	Harrisburg	37
8	Hennig.	Wilhelm.	26		"	"	mason	"	"	"	"	"	Helgoland	father: August Hennig Häfenstr. Oberhof	N.Y.	Brooklyn	34
9	Warga.	Fanni.	35		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Theresia Stindler. Wien, Gerstenberg 38.	"	"	1
10	"	Ludwig	6		m.	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"	
11	Denk	Anton	35		"	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien		N.Y.	New-York	
12	"	Karl	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
13	"	Franz	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	
14	Schneider	Josef	33		"	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Rentendorf	mother: Amalie Schneider Rentendorf	"	"	45
15	Jiditka	Franz	36		"	"	carpenter	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Austria	wife: Anna Jiditka Wien Zeningasse 37	"	"	46
16	Svoboda	Josef	25		m.	"	electrician	"	"	"	German	"	Silesawitz	wife: Angela Svoboda Silesawitz	"	"	47
17	Bezeh	Leopoldine	40		f.	m.	housewife	"	"	Hungary	German Slovak	Hungary	Nemetz	mother: Elisabeth Tietze Nemetz Ung.	"	"	75
18	"	Josef.	8		m.	s.	Child.	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"	
19	Graner	Kelli	60		f.	widd.	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	daughter: Frida Graner Bellenyzemend	"	"	
20	"	Lazar	28		m.	m.	Merchant	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hungary	Balkenyzemend		"	"	
21	"	Salop.	7/12		"	s.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"	
22	Ehrenberger	Helene	31		f.	wid.	residence	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father in law: Eduard Ehrenberger Wien 20 Bez.	"	"	
23	Ehni	Marie	58		f.	m.	private	"	"	Baden	Baden	Germany	Hamburg	husband: Arnold Ehni 15.	"	"	15
24	Bankirk	Adele	25		"	"	married	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Leipzig	husband: Hamburg Hamburgerstr. parents: Leopold Bankirk Leipzig	"	"	26
25	Lyzirk	Mitzel	28		m.	m.	barber	"	"	Austria	Russenium	Austria	Kolomea	wife: Rivkeny Lyzirk Buhowzeil.	Pa.	Lower Frankford	
26	Lipschitz	Regina	24		f.	"	housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stanislau	father: Chaim Koler Stanislau Jagiellonska 30.	N.Y.	New-York	
27	"	Klara.	6		"	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"	
28	Hasenek	Therese.	25		"	widd.		yes	yes	"	German	"	Wien.	mother: Franziska Hasenek Wien Hegelung 30	Pa.	Uniontown	
29	Breiner	Marie	45		"	"				Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Neuburg	father: Franz Breiner Neuburn.	Pa.	Philadelphia	
30	Heitzmann	Karl	18		m.	m.	waiter			U.S.A.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pennsylvania		father: Ludwig Heitzmann Feldau	N.Y.	Utica	

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are [illegible] in the country."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien comes and not by [illegible] See back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

III. Class

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York NOV 8 1907 , 190

156

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities prepaid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	no.			remain: Anna Hansen 219 " New York City 8 Yrs.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	11.	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg.
2	"	"	12	"			cousin: Adolf Wöhlbrens 498 Putnam Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Osterlenrth
3	"	"	9	3 yrs	1902 1906	New York	uncle: Reverend W. Petersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	"	"	"	Hamburg
4			20	Lives in			Middle Village L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	New York
5	S	"	13	no.			friend: Joseph Spiel 2015 Lexington Ave New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7.	"	fair	grey	"	U.S.A.	"
6	S	"	100	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8.	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Winsterbing
7	no.	"	16	"			uncle: August Klimmel Harrisdown N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11.	"	brown	blue	"	"	Leenberg.
8	"	"	35	"			friend: Adolf Abramann 72 Brooklyn Esplanade	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Elberfeld
9							husband: Ludwig Warga New Jersey P. Box 99.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Wien
10			30					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	yes	"	40	no.				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
12								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	"	"	"	"
13								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	10	"			friend: Franz Tauschel 80 Ludlow New York 516 East	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Neuendorf
15	"	"	100	"			friend: Franz Tauschel 516 East 80 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Lüdde
16	"	"	16	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Hasenberg
17	"	husband	4	"			husband: Alois Brada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Hennig
18	"	father	6				552 E. 82nd St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
19		husband and son	12				son husband father: Dr. Carl Lenhartz Josef Grauer New York 312 E. 82nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10.	"	grey	brown	"	Austria	Poplawa
20	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Neumarkt
21								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Hungary	Baltavar
22	"	self	20	"			friend: Franz Tauschel 16 Ludlow St New York 516 East	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Brünn
23	"	"	200	"			brother in law: Hermann Klimt 1428 W. 10th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Italy	Rom
24	"	"	10	"			husband: Samuel Sabin 1780 New York Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Leibitz
25	S	"	10	"			uncle: Nicolas Schwenzi Sagg Lane P. O. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	black	"	Austria	Illmau
26	"	"	0				husband: Jakob Lipzinski 74 Henry St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"	"	Ugniew
27	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	black	grey	"	"	Lemberg
28	"	uncle	40	"			uncle: Manuel Kalmus Brunswick Germ. 31 Hartford Str: Henry R. Hatfield Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black	brown	"	"	Rotzel
29	no.		50	yes	1907	Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Spellbrunn
30	"	self	30	"	1907	Ulica N.Y.	uncle: Edward Leitzmann Ulica N.Y. 4 Lafayette St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lubbeg

Ste Kenburn Dr.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Willm Ihlen, of the AMERIKA, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Ihlen
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F O Macdalin
Immigration Officer.

11—2150

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2150

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Peters, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 81 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1902 W Peters

Sworn to before me this 7 day of November, 1907.

at NEW YORK

F B Howard

Immigration Officer.

41—3135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

41—1135

Form 500-E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

28

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from CUXHAVEN 31. OKT. 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Meyer	August	27		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		N.Y.	New York	do	N.Y.	New York
2	Baass	Charles	45		M	M	baker	"	"			Ill.	Rock Island	do	Ill.	Rock Island
3	~~Eckhard~~	Eduard	23		M	S	servant	"	"			N.Y.	New York	do	N.Y.	New York
4	"	Agnes	23		F	M	h. wife	"	"							
5	Kaiser	Anna	40		F	M	h. wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.						
6	"	Emilie	16		F	S	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
7	"	Lydia	11		F	S	child	"	"							
8	"	Rudolf	10		M	S	"	"	"							
9	Meister	Charles	55		M	M	farmer	"	"	"	Switzer	N.Y.	Fort Leslie	do	"	Fort Leslie
10	Chaarron	Caroline	31		F	M	h. wife	"	"							
11	"	Albert	9		M	S	child	"	"							
12	"	Edna	1		F	S	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Maine	Rockland	do	D. C.	Washington
13	"	Arthur	5		M	S	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.						
14	"	Walter	4		M	S	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.						
15	Horn	Raimund	43		M	M	mechanician	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Ill.	Evansville	do	Ill.	Evansville
16	Szczepanski	Jacob	40		M	M	merchant	"	"		Polish					
17	Lauser	Jonas	42		M	M	tailor	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		N.Y.	New York	do	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Sofie	42		F	M	h. wife	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.						
19	Born	Conrad	55		M	M	barber	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
20	"	Margarethe	42		F	M	h. wife	"	"	"						
21	"	Albert	10		M	S	child	"	"	W. Born German		Cal	San Francisco	do	Cal	San Francisco
22	"	Emma	19		F	S	h. maid	"	"	do						
23	"	Lina	17		F	S	"	"	"	do						
24	Böse	Friedrich	44		M	M	gardener	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.		Minn	St Paul	do	Minn	St Paul
25	Jürgensen	Anna	22		F	M	h. wife	"	"							
26				21	F			Except	1/18.24	Regina Stricklen				US Immigr. Insp.		
27																
28																
29																
30																

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

III. Class List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

NOV 9 1907

Arriving at Port of New-York Nov 10 - 07 1st year, 190

No. of List.	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether who paid himself, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			Citizen at	Me.				U. S. A.	no	no	no	good	no									
2			"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"									
3			"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"									
4																						
5																						
6			"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
7																						
8																						
9			"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
10																						
11																						
12			"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
13																						
14																						
15			"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
16																						
17			"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
18																						
19																						
20																						
21			"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
22																						
23																						
24			"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Papers issued Superior Court
Oct 1. 1906 Co. Louisiana Cali.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] II Off., of the [illegible], from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

F D Macalu

Immigration Officer.

11—215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Arapahoe

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dec 20 1907

153

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

Add
Arr Nov 10/07
Member of Crew

Valens

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(P.C.) S. S. Amerika 27 sailing from Hamburg, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schirmer	Max	21	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	father - Firmian v Emanuel Pl 2037-a Hay	NY	Newyork
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Brandt Symady for inspection Dec 20. 1907 C Jones Insp

add Father

* If any of the persons listed in columns 1 to 7 are not citizens of the United States, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† Give the race or people to which each alien belongs, such as the Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Chinese, Finnish, French, German, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Magyar, Polish, Scandinavian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Welsh, or other designation of the people or the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov. 9, 1907

160

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (whether the same was furnished him directly or indirectly by such person, corporation, society, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether in Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Uncle Bernhard Rheiner 27 Floyd st Milgn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blk	blk	—	Austria	Vienna
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Name—Master, Mate, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—2138

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether [illegible] or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and [illegible]1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; [illegible] relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going [illegible] relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and [illegible]

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these [illegible] subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U.S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Amerika arrived Nov 10, 19..., M., from [illegible] 161

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANNER: Group	MANNER: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One family, all or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Other than one family	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Number	MEALS: Cost	MEALS: Amount	
1	✓ 37 4pm				1	H.J.N.W.N.R.R.	Destination	Gm	11/11	9	1	—	1	✓

U. S. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1902

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Amerika arrived ....., 19..., M., from 102

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
141	Kumik Wasyl	33	10		1	To tel $	Polish Soc.	Green	Nov. 11	12	1	2	1
142	Ziemba Stan.	39	9		1	" tel $	Austr. "	Green	11	13	2	3	2
143	Kowalczyk Josef	59	10		1	" tel $							
144	Cozasch Stan.	4	10		1	" cousin	See 1990 on Kittekind						
145	Borodajko Anton	29	27		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc	Green	11	12	1	2	1
146	Mroczek Anna	20	7		1	"	"	Green	11	12	1	2	1
147	Rup Jadwiga	20	12		1	Uncle	Dis. Mrs. Maria Dryzewska 107 Washington Elm		11	10	1	1	1
148													
149													
150													
151													
152													
153													
154													
1551													

6 14 6

12

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ....., 19..., M., from 163

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
113														
	Luchos	Feige & 3 ch	27	8/11	4		To husband	Husb. Leib 184 Block Brklyn	Sclw	Nov 10	9-[illegible]	—	4	—
114														
	Scheimer	Rifke	36	3	1		" friend	Cousin Dr H. Horn Nyc	Grem	11	10-[illegible]	1	1	1
115														
	Bramstein	Jette	23	13	1		" sister	Sis. Ette 184 Norfolk Nyc	Bckl	10	3	—	1	—
116														
	Guttman	Gizella	24	5	1		" brother	Frd Mrs. Ellis Inwood 671 Sutter Bklyn	Jhn	11	2-[illegible]	1	2	1
117														
	Held	Anna	22	29	1		" sister	Sis Becky 176 Orchard Nyc	Bckl	10	3-[illegible]	—	1	—
118														
	Deutsch	Ruchel & sis	24	13/4	2		"n cousin	Cousin Leo Wenzgarten 336 Ey. Nyc	Sclw	10	3-20	—	2	—
119														
	Friedman	Ruchel & 2 ch	32	23/5	3		" tel $	Husb. Louis 11 Suffolk Nyc	Jhn	11	11-[illegible]	3	3	3
120														
	Koznik	Julia & ch	30	11/12	1		" husband	" Jan 99 Berry Bklyn	Bckl	12	11-[illegible]	2	2	2
121														
	Zipper	Taube & ch	30	7/8	2		" husband	Husb. Schulim 100 Attorney Nyc	Sclw	10	0-20	—	2	—
122														
	Schiokler	Chaje	29	26	1		" cousin	Cous Mrs Malke Schafer 141 Norfolk St	"	23	2-40	3	4	3
123														
	Suda	Marianna	33	3	1		" sister	Sis Rosalie Zak 155-9th Passaic NJ.	Cray	12	11-[illegible]	2	2	2
124	Choma	Rosalia	22	1			" cousin	Bol Sve	Sclw	11	4-[illegible]	1	2	1
125	Kugler	Taube	23	21	1		" cousin	Cousin Mrs. Ettel Glaser Nyc	Bckl	12	7-[illegible]	2	3	2
126	Anderman	Pessie & 2 ch	27	5/7	3		" husband	Husb. Herman 117 Ludlow Nyc	Sclw	10	3-20	—	3	—
127	Kamplemacher	Chaje	29	2	1		" b-i-l	Sister Mrs. Anna Fuchs 65 Hallett Nyc	Bckl	11	11	1	1	1
128	Baser	Bertha	32	21	1		" brother	Cousin Mrs Sarah Weidler 174 Throop	Sclw	11	11-[illegible]	1	1	1
129	Klimkowicz	Marya	29	6	1		" friend	Bol. Sve.	Cray	12	4-[illegible]	2	3	2
130	Barkowska	Tekla	29	3	1		" uncle	Cousin Mrs. Anna Halowczak 168 Norfolk	Sclw Nyc	12	2	2	3	2
131	Herbst	Hetty	23	20	1		" brother	Bro. Sam 137 Orchard Nyc	Sclw	10	3-21	—	1	—
132	Weisberst	Frima	24	18	1		" uncle	Uncle Samuel Ostetz 179 Eldridge Nyc	"	11	1	1	2	1
133	Sporn	Etie & ch	26	26/7	2		" son	Son. Saml 313 E 77. Nyc	John	11	10-[illegible]	2	2	2
134	Kammerling	Rochel	25	24	1		" sister	Bro L Gerard Auster 72 Eg. Nyc	Sclw	10	3-20	—	1	—
135	Schwedt	Siegfried	8	24	1		" uncle	Uncle Bernhard Hirschkorn 235 E 8th St Nyc		10	3-30	—	1	—
136	Stosser	Chaje & 4 ch	22	18/22	5		" husband	Husb. Meschulem 91 E 8th Nyc	Sclw	10	3-50	—	5	—
137	Jaros	Fran	39	28	1		" tel $	Bol Sve	Gran	11	12	1	2	1
138	Kirschner	David	29	11	1		" father	Father Chaim 136 Monr Bklyn	Sclw	10	3-20	—	1	—
139	Shapiro	Isak	30	5	1		" N.Y.	Bro. Harry 36 E. 3rd Nyc	Sclw	11	11-[illegible]	1	1	1
140	Krasna	Karoly	22	15	1		" father	" Stephan 219 Ruttan Elizabeth Nj	Bckl	11	11-[illegible]	1	1	1

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1615

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ....., 19...., M., from 164

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
85	Korn	Sure	37	14		1	To father	Father Moses 26 Clinton Nyle	Selw	Nov 10	2 43	—	1	—
86	Scherger	Heine & ch	28	15/6		2	" husband	Husb. Max 93½ Clinton "	Selw	10	2 42	—	2	—
87	Atlas	Bella & ch	28	22/3		2	" husband	" Herman 365 Williams av. Bklyn	Bell	11	11	2	2	2
88	Petrinik	Sali	34	6		1	" friend	Cla. d/K Keene	Selw	12	Noon	4	5	4
89	Minzer	Fepi	35	19		1	" b-i-l	Bi-L Herman Burg 1646 Park av Nyle	Selw	10	7 36	—	1	—
90	Aristritz	Asela	24	16		1	" aunt	Clara dr H. H.	Green	12	10 15	2	2	2
91	Brecher	Ester	24	19		1	" uncle	" "	"	"	"	2	2	2
92	Blimder	Dwojor & sister	24	10/11		2	" brother	Bro. Hersch 543 E 5. Nyle	Selw	10	3 45	—	2	—
93	Demjan	Teresa	21	24		1	" sister	Husb. Horn	Green	12	2 10	2	3	2
94	Panter	Gitel	24	12		1	" uncle	Uncle. Isaac Austrager 152 Attorney Nyc	Selw	10	3	—	1	—
95	Grunfeld	Sara	15	15		1	" sister	Do. Goldr 451 - 1st Hoboken NJ	Selw	10	3 10	—	1	—
96	Feldman	Eidel	22	30		1	" brother	Bro. Beni 167 Suffolk Nyc	Selw	10	3 24	—	1	—
97	Wargl	Fanni & 4 ch	2	9/14		5	" husband	Husb. Ludwig 516 E 80 Nyc	"	10	3 10	—	1	—
98	Ohrenberger	Helena	2	22		1	" friend	Frd Ludwig Wenzel "	"	"	"	—	1	—
99	Klang	Toni	23	9		1	" aunt	Uncle Wolf Steinberg 168 E 7. "	Selw	10	3 32	—	2	—
100	Lipsewitz	Regina & ch	2	26/7		2	" husband	Husb. Jacob 316 Delancey "	Bell	12	10	2	2	2
101	Kalechstein	Perl	33	16		1	" brother	Bro. Anzel 57 Eldridge "	Selw	11	10 5	1	1	1
102	Frichlima	Rosa & ch	23	17/8	1	1	" husband	Husb. Schein 735 E 3. Nyle	Bell	10	3	—	1	—
103	Krebs	Perl & 2 ch	27	2/4		3	" husband	" Samuel 138 Essex "	Bell	10	3 15	—	1	—
104	Blum	Chakje	33	1		1	" uncle	Clara dr. H. Horn	Green	12	10 11	4	4	4
105	Goldman	Margin & ch	22	27/8		2	" son	D.L Schein Friedling 735 E 3 Nyle	Bell	11	10 22	2	2	2
106	Hacker	Mutil	27	12		1	" uncle	Clara dr H. Horn	Green	12	10 15	2	2	2
107	Fund	Rifke & ch	9	2/3		2	" son	Don Bein 94 Lewis Nyle	Selw	10	2 40	—	1	—
108	Weintraub	Certa	24	17		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs Alb. Grossberg 184 Norfolk Ny	Selw	10	3 20	—	1	—
109	Bahrer	Berta	28	15		1	" cousin	" Mrs. Sarah Grossfeld 83 Columbia Nyc	"	11	11	1	1	1
110	Sorger	Ettel	23	23		1	" father	Father Isaac 167 Suffolk Ny	Selw	10	3	—	1	—
111	Axelrod	Basia	22	16		1	" bi-l	Husb. Joel 705 E. 6. Nyl	Selw	10	3 20	—	3	—
112	Dorf	Netty & ch & b-i-l	31	1/2		3	" husband	Dio. Mrs. Annie Dresler 165 Suffolk Nyc	Bell	11	11 20	3	3	3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ....., 19..., M., from L. 165

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
57	Weisselberg	Adela & 3 ch	8	23/6		4	To husband	Husb. Nathan 781 Eldridge NYC	Prev.	Nov 10	2.05	—	4	—
58	Wajszynski	Konrad	8	2		1	" tel $	Austr. Del	Sieur	11	12.	1	2	1
59	Seif	Emilia	7	23		1	" aunt	Uncle Simon Simon 161 E 115 NYC	Behl	10	9.20	—	1	—
60	Habish	Anna & ch	6	16/7		2	" husband	Husb. Ernst 55 Norton NYC	Selw	10	2	—	2	—
61	Gross	Moritz	8	27		1	" brother	Uncle Wm Keller 6 Cook Bklyn	"	11	3.20	1	2	1
62	Freiberg	Sara & 3 ch	15	20/3		4	" husband	Husb. Louis 527 E 13. NYC	Prev.	10	2.05	—	4	—
63	Baulicek	Adela	2	24		1	" uncle	Hung. Hom 1-25.	Sieur	12	2.10	2	3	2
64	Berendt	Wilhelmine & 4 ch	9	6/10		5	" tel $	S.i.l. Freeman & Ayres Flomer Neb.	Sie	10	3	—	5	—
65	Silberstein	Regina	33	17		1	" cousin	Cousin Dau Ackerman 201 E. 6. NYC	Sieur	11	10.00	1	1	1
66	Novak	Agnes	7	24		1	" sister	Sis. Anna 1321 Av. A. NYC	Selw	10	9.20	—	1	—
67	Laigner	Anna	7	5		1	" aunt	" Fanny 4 W. 60. "	Selw	10	2.00	—	1	—
68	Jakubal	Anna	7	10		1	" aunt	Uncle Mr. Vaclav Novak 477 E. 75 NYC	"	11	2.30	1	2	1
69	Sturin	Chane & ch	28	20/1	1	1	" husband	Husb. Nuss 93-1st NYC	Behl	10	2.35	—	1	—
70	Algasi	Rachela	3	23		1	" brother	Br. David 739 E. 105 NYC	Selw	10	2.20	—	1	—
71	Wasten	Johanna	5	5		1	" tel $	Card lost				1	1	1
72	Jaziper	Reisel & 2 ch	8	15/7		3	" husband	Husb. Louis 10 Av. A. NYC	Selw	10	2.00	—	3	—
73	Ayres	Luisa &2 ch	9	14/6	1	2	" tel $	Ry W. & Husb Freeman Flomer Neb	Sie	10	3	—	2	—
74	Binder	Rosa	30	4		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs. Golde Brandes 1 Clinton NYC	Selw	11	2	1	2	1
75	Kaiser	Zuzanna & 2 ch	14	21/3		3	" hus and	Made S. I	Behl	11				
76	Holzberg	Chencie	35	25		1	" friend	Aunt Yetta Tomberg 777 W. 145 NYC	Sie	11	11.30	1	1	1
77	Kovacs	Mary	39	23		1	" b-i-l	Sis. Mrs. Jakan Hungria 189 E. 3. "	Selw	11	10.00	1	1	1
78	Hansner	Scheindel &dau	35	22/3		2	" friend	Cousin Mali Krauss 206 Clinton NYC	Selw	10	2.20	—	2	—
79	Akerman	Marjin	27	14		1	" sister	Sister Mrs. Lina Adler 542 Flushing av. Bklyn	Behl	11	10.45	1	1	1
80	Bezata	Leopoldina & s on	2	17/8		2	" husband	Husb. Alois 559 E. 87 NYC	Behl	11	11.10	2	2	2
81	Feiger	Cipe	34	7		1	" cousin	Cousin Rhim Feiger 104 Essex "	Selw		11.45	1	1	1
82	Dop	Adelheid	2	1		1	" cousin	Luthern Pilger Haun 8 Stat "	Behl	11	12.20	1	2	1
83	Nemet	Anna	35	2		1	" cousin	Hung. Hom	Sieur	11	3.10	1	2	1
84	Dojcheuna	Stefina	42	12		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Helena Kapel 317 E. 31. NYC	Selw	10	8.00	—	1	—

165/16

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1408

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived ....., 19..., M., from ..... No. 166

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Hetota	Maria	13	11		1	To friend	Polish Soc.	Behl	Nov 13	4 30	3	4	3
30	Hardimova	Marta	12	14		1	" brother	Luth. Pilgr Haus	Schro	11	4 30	1	2	1
31	Pekarek	Erzabet & dau	3	8/9		2	" daughter	daughter Susanna 19 Washington Nyc	"	11	10 00	2	2	2
32	Davidovics	Mimi	1	19	1		" b-i-l	Bro. Daddio 311 E 3rd Nyc	Selw	10	11 20	—	—	—
33	Bryker	Michael	17	21		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc	Behl	10	12 21	—	1	—
34	Piz	Maria	17	19		1	" sister	" "	Schro	12	12	2	3	2
35	Gipfel	Leon	12	15		1	" tel $	U. Heb. Chor	Behl	10	2 00	—	1	—
36	Nisienwicz	Anna	16	27		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Helena Senkowicz 177 Warren Nyc	Schw	11	10 00	1	1	1
37	Ylko	Ewa	14	28		1	"	Ind. Mrs. Anna Durmszok 183 Wash. Ave Nyc	Schw	11	10 00	1	1	1
38	Henych	Gottleib 2 Cabin	F	16		1	" ticket	Austr. Soc	Behl	10	12 00	—	1	—
39	Pyzel	Anna & 4 ch 2 CABIN 2 CABIN	H	15/9		5	" husband	Husb. Anton 64 E 11	Nyc Selw	10	9 00	—	5	—
40	Fenerstein	Ester & ch	G	29/30	1	1	" F husband	" Heinrich 373-2nd Scranton Pa	Selw	11	11 00	1	1	1
41	Arch	Kunegunda	4	11		1	" friend	Frd Mrs William Gorst 31 Manhattan	Nyc Behl	10	2 00	—	1	—
42	Voigel	Barbara	4	10		1	" brothe r	Bro. George 995 E. 183	Nyc Selw	10	2	—	1	—
43	Wenkert	Lotti	3	1		1	" cousin	Aunt Mrs. Olga Erlich 964 Myrtle Av	Behl "	11	11 00	1	1	1
44	Breslauer	Paula	4	13		1	" sister	Dis. Mrs Lizzie Ostrom 151-2nd Av	Nyc Prov	10	2 00	—	1	—
45	Reich	Mari	4	9		1	" uncle	Cousin Gizela Klein 469 De. H.	Brklyn Selw	10	9 00	—	1	—
6	Heupenbecker	Freida	5	23		1	" cousin	" Helene Lenke 112 Gerden Hoboken	Behl	11	11	1	1	1
47	Worll	Elizabeth & dau	2	3/4	1	1	" husband	Made D. D.	Behl	10				
48	Schlesinger	Rosa & 6 ch	3	16/22		6	" husband	Husb. Alex 345 E 51	Nyc Selw	10	1 00	—	6	—
49	Austreger	Ojime & 2 ch	28	24/6			" husband	" Isaac 152 Attorney "	"	10	3 —		9	—
50	Rosenblatt	Sara	16	29		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs. Rebecca Leiden 583 Amsterdam Av	Behl Nyc	11	10 00	1	1	1
51	Nagy	Gizella	7	11		1	" uncle	Hung. Kons	Bron	11	4 30	1	2	1
52	Jojan	Nacza	7	16		1	" sister	"	"	"	4 30	1	2	1
53	Reif	Elka & dau	12	16/7		2	" husband	Husb. Saul 382 Bron	Jcy Nyc	Prov 10	2 00	—	2	—
54	Ganz	Regina	42	11		1	" uncle	Clara Dr H. Jr.	Bron	12	10 00	2	2	2
55	Traum	Sima & 2 ch	19	20/2		3	" husband	Husb. Josel 59 Varet	Brklyn Prov	10	2 00	—	3	—

18 4 18

S. I. Form 20
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Amerika arrived November 10, 1907., 19 , M., from Hr 187

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kusa	Kafasima	9	29		1	To cousin	Polish Society	Craig	Nov 12	1[15]	2	3	2
2	Nadel	Rezi	4	8		1	" uncle	Uncle Adolf Lehrfeld 117 Orr C. Nyc	Ray	10	1[15]	—	1	—
3	Gross	Sandor	4	7		1	" N.Y.	Father Jacob 206 E. 2nd Nyc	Selw	10	11[20]	—	—	—
4	Beck	Rosa	11	30		1	" sister	C/o Anna 50 Sheriff Nyc	Bethel	11	10[15]	1	1	1
5	Fedoreszak	Maria	8	2		1	" sister	Polish Soc	Schw	13	4[30]	3	4	3
6	Katz	Rosa & 2 ch	9	27/9		3	" husband	Husb Dinor 134 Sorick Nyc	Bel	12	10[45]	6	6	6
7	Grunberg	Gusta	8	10		1	" int. hus.	" Karl Sachinger 615 Briggs av. Bkyn	Selw	11	1	1	2	1
8	Mrowiec	Teofila	2	5		1	" tel $	Ry W. St cousin Mrs Anna Skorzek Chester Ny	Schw	10	11[45]	—	—	—
9	Gross	River	1	20		1	" cousin	Cousin Isaac 319 Henderson Ave Nyc	Selw	10	2[30]	—	2	—
10	Futternik	Bertha	7	29		1	" sister	Bro in law Sam Schiffman 313 Stanton Nyc	"	11	1[30]	1	2	1
11	Nowak	Marcin	3	2		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc.	Bebl	10	19[21]	—	1	—
12	Cekura	Anna	10	22		1	" cousin	"	Craig	12	4[15]	2	3	2
13	Taubman	Freda	16	30		1	" brother	Bro. Max 126 Ludlow Nyc	Bebl	10	11[21]	—	—	—
14	Kintsler	Ito	19	13		1	" brother	Bro. Max 136 Orchard "	Schw	10	12	—	1	—
15	Litanow	Gotel	6	13		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs. Burke Arrival 144 Attorney "	John	11	10[15]	1	1	1
16	Tyraj	Oryszka	8	26		1	" cousin	Pol. Soc 117 Broad St.	Green	12	12	2	3	2
17	Sopuch	Parania	8	25		1	" cousin	" "	John	10	11	2	3	2
18	Schotek	Nikalaus	2	11		1	" tel $	Ry W. St Bro. Adolph Muszynia 308-4 Wilmington Del				—	—	—
19	Hildenbrand	Ferdinand	15	2		1	" brother	Uncle Reinhard Schneider 84 Magistrat Str Nürnberg Bayern				—	1	—
20	Adamowiczivh	Felix	1	7		1	" tel $	Pol. Soc	Bebl	10	12[21]	—	1	—
21	Urano	Vasan Asis						Step father Franz Nuss 541 E 5. Nyc	"	10	11[26]	—	—	—
22	Stanisawlewitz	Vladis	1	21/3	3		" s-father	Father-in-law				—	—	—
23	Pauffel	Gitla	20	2		1	" cousin	Clara Dr Hirsch Home 375 E-10 St. Nyc	Green	12	10[15]	2	2	2
24	Silbermann	Malcie	20	1		1	" brother	Bro. Ephroim 58 Columbia Nyc	Selw	10	12	—	1	—
25	Jakob	Armin	1	1		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs. Gamuy Stan 177 Sorick Nyc	Cash	10	11[20]	—	—	—
26	Fenster	Cipe	19	29		1	" cousin	Clara Dr H St	Green	12	10[15]	2	2	2
27	Schantz	Elka	19	27		1	" sister	Bro. Chem 148 Thompkins av. Bkyn	Schw	11	10[20]	1	1	1
28	Szekely	Elik	2	4		1	" tel $	Relig. Home	Bebl	10	12	—	1	—

96 4726

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. ARMENIA (H) Ellis Isl. arrived December 20, 1909, 190, M., , from [illegible] D

Case	Sheet No.	NAME.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dec.—Excl.	Reasoning.	Admitted.	Date.	Record No.	Order.	Date.	Ship.	Office.	Detained.	Medical.
32m	56	✓ Schaffino, David	M	20	1	L.P.,Over Cash	Kinkead	12/11 46 C.		12/11 41 Lyons								2 2 2
32f	57	✓ Diamond, Sonia	M	24	2	" " "	Kinkead	12/11 82 Lor 6 101 D.M.						11th Jan	12/16 Pro Grand			6 6 6
32f	58	✓ Goldenberg, Rosie	M	20	1	" " "	Kinkead			12/11 99 Linn 10 30								1 1 1
32m	61	✓ Rabe, Samuel & wf.	M	16/16	2	" " "	Reynolds			12/11 91 Ld 9 50								2 2 2
32f	62	✓ Krantz, Rosa & 2 others	M	19/21	4	" " "	Kinkead			12/11 88 Ld 9 40								2 2 2
32f	63	✓ Krimsen, Martha & 2 others	M	15/20	3	" " "	Reynolds			12/11 12 Gr 4 00								3 6 3
32f		✓ Hagerman, Maria																— —
32m	64	✓ Abramowitz, Benjamin	M	1	1	" With $50	Kinkead	12/10 7 C.		12/11 16 Jt 8 12 45								1 2 6
32m	65	✓ Morton Solomon bro & 2 sis	M	19/21	4	" " $50 Each	Kinkead	withdrawn 12/13/07 per tel	12/10 7 C.	12/11 19 Jt 8 12/13 16 2nd 12 40								12 6 12
32m	66	✓ Dunster Paul & son	M	4/8	2	" "	Reynolds			12/11 75 Lyons 10 15								3 2 2
32m	67	✓ Katz, Mindy	M	7	1	"	"			12/11 71 Lyons 10 15								1 1 1
32m	68	✓ Dunster, James	M	6	1	"	"			12/11 73 Lyons 10 15								1 1 1
32m	69	✓ Dunster Paul	M	2	1	"	"			12/11 69 Lyons 10 15								1 1 1
32f	70	✓ Kavanagh Anna	M	8	1	" With $72	Fenner	12/11 18 Gr		12/12 02 Lor 1 05								2 3 2
32f	71	✓ Goldstein, Bridie & 1 do.	M	8/4	2	" " $70	Kinkead	12/11 18 Gr		12/11 02 Lor 1 05								2 3 2
32f	72	✓ Rafferty, Bridie	M	22	1	" & under 16	Reynolds			12/11 29 Dd 3 15								1 2 1
32f	73	✓ Williams, Maria	M	22	1/3	" $50 Single	Kinkead	12/9/07 27 Jt 12/15 Lor 12 05 Dis			2 30	12/19	Pala	Feb 19	2	0	1	4
32f	74	✓ Martin, Johanna	S	S	1	L.P.C.	S.S. " " Green Isle	12/11 97 Gr Dd 28 Dd			2 30 pm	12/15	Pro Grand	Feb 15	2	0	1	5
32f	75	✓ Kaiser, Zuzanna +2ch	M	27/30	3	"	" " Rebekah			12/11 18 C 2 30								3 6 3

Read 6 6 4

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. AMERIKA (2) Hunt-Am arrived December 20, 1907, 19 , M., , from

Case	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Board of Special Inquiry. Det.—Excl.	Actions of the Board of Special Inquiry. Reversed.	Actions of the Board of Special Inquiry. Admitted.	Decisions and Executive Orders. Date.	Decisions and Executive Orders. Record No.	Decisions and Executive Orders. Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Persons.
					5											
182	30	✓ Silverman, Margt. & min dau	4	2/6	2					11/10 3 Phila 2 42						2
183	31	✓ Goldfarb, Hannah	27	25	2	"	Boston			11/11 92 Ld 10 10						1 1
184	32	✓ Lewejin, Josiyan	10	22	1	"	Phila.			11/10 4 Phila 2 32						1
185	33	✓ Levine, Benjamin	22	6	2	"	Boston			11/11 91 Ld 10						1 1
186	34	✓ Baran, Klara & 2 ch.	21	2/22	3	"	England			11/11 1 Sunday 10 45						3
187	35	✓ Goffman, Hyam	21	24	1	"	"	11/11 1 Sunday		11/12 101 Lod 12 25						2
188	36	✓ Kenara, Angiolo	22	2	2	"	Phila.			11/10 15 L 8 15						1
189	37	✓ Shea, Maria	2	25	1	"	England			11/11 95 Ld 10 25						1
190	38	✓ Schwager, Miliza & son.	7	XIX 2/2	3	Alien. 2 under 16 Female in Dom.		11/10 3 L		11/11 62 Phila 12 22						2
191		✓ Weiss, Rebeca														
192	39	✓ Martello, Filomena & 2 boys.	24	21/25	3	"	Italy			11/10 1 Phila 2 27						3
193	40	✓ Rosenstein, Leib & mother	22	18/19	2	"	Russia			11/11 28 Eur 11 24						2
194	41	✓ Wolfer, Israel	21	7	1	Under 16	England	11/12 151 DS		11/13 179 Lor 2						2
195	42	✓ Rosenstein, Leib	22	16	1	Alien. 2 under 16	Russia			11/11 67 Lor noon						1
196	43	✓ Kaleth, Bertha Adam & 2 ch.	26	16/19	3	"	England	11/11 42 6		11/13 66 Gr 1 35						3
197		✓ Gershuffer, Hirsh														
198	44	✓ Kaufhals, Hannah	21	8	2	Under 16	England			11/11 34 Eur 11 40						1
199	45	✓ Hayll, Elizabeth & 2 dau.	2	2/6	3	Alien.	Russia			11/10 8 Phila 3 00 Evy 4. S. Tom						2
200	46	✓ Hollander, Samuel	26	16	1	" & under 16	England			11/11 194 Simon 10 10						1
201	47	✓ Goldman Rebie	22	24	1	"	Russia			11/11 195 Simon 10 20						1
202	48	✓ Stern, Rebie	26	20	1	"	Russia			11/12 14 Simon 11 20						2
203	49	✓ Feiner, Gabriel	26	18	1	" & Under 16	England			11/11 80 Lod 1 34						1
204	50	✓ Rothberg, Abram	17	26	1	"	Russia			11/11 192 Simon 10 30						1
205	51	✓ Rinehart, Sara	24	25	1	"	Germany	11/11 173 DS		11/12 115 Lor 2						2
206	52	✓ Steuer Wolf	26	20	1	"	Russia	11/11 194 Mrg Lod 10 & 11/11 77 Lyncs					2 30 pm 11/15 Phila Exam 6			5
207	53	✓ Fisher, Selma & 2 chi	27	2/22/6	3	"	Russia			11/11 191 Simon 10						3
208	54	✓ Bennett, Samuel	23	8	1	"	England			11/11 166 Lynch 10 15						1
209	55	✓ Ertel, Ruth	24	25	1	Alien. 2 yr Cert	Russia			11/11 72 Lor 1 15						1
210	56	✓ Maddy, Anna	21	16	1	"	England	11/11 17 L		11/13 133 Ld. 9 35						1
211	57	✓ Rosen, Fredrick	22	8	2	Alien.	Germany			11/11 166 Lynch 10 15						1

5

171

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Laurance

Sworn to before me this 9 day of November, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

	Citizens of				Aliens			
	U. S.	Aliens	Other	Total	Aliens	Aliens	Total	
1. Cabin	41				41	97	138	27
2. Cabin	30				31	179	209	9

Steerage

R & R
R & R
R & I
MONEY
R & R
R & R
R & R
R & I
R & I
ON IN...

Blumenthal

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECAPITULATION.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	97	41	138
2nd Cabin	179	30	209
Steerage			
	769	71	346

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA TOURAINE sailing from HAVRE, November 2d, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs Berenzeffky	Pelagejà	29		f m Wife	Gymnastique teacher	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	Schwager 9a Tsiganesti Berlin	N.Y.	New York
2	de Vaux Jouste Tolston	Robert Mis albert	25		m s	Designer	"	"	France	French	France	Lyons	Vicomte de Vaux 3 Quai Lecadet Lyons	N.J.	Paterson
2	3 Mlle Villoz	alice Juliette	20		f s	Lady Companion	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	father Mr Villoz in Lyons Rhone Suisse	N.Y.	New York
2	4 Vandevelde	Georges	44		m m	Commercial Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	Neuilly Seine	father in law A Heidenkommer 3 rue Ampère Lyons	N.Y.	Corona
	5 Mrs — " —	Suzanne	34		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	6 Veillerroy	Evariste	20		m s	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Lyons	Mr L Veillerroy Professeur 2 Rue Vauban Lyons	Md	Baltimore
4	7 Vié (Mrs)	Lea	17		f m	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Pau B.P.	Mrs Maurice Jouanjon B.P.	Omaha	Neb
	8 Vilaseca	Jaime	44		m m	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	home 18 Plaza de la Concordia Calonge	Cuba	Havana
3	9 Wilkinson	Mountford Berger	55		m s	Manufacturer	"	"	England	English	U.S.A.	Town Mo	His father lives at Montagu Place 12 rue Montagu London W	Mo	St Louis
	10 Bonapace	Raffaele	25		m s	Journalist	"	"	Austria	Italian Serb	Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Trieste	mother Bonapace Rivista Litigiosa Civile	N.Y.	New York
	11 Mlle Bouchet	Jeanne	21		f s	Dress maker	"	"	France	French	France	Beaumont S.&O.	" Mme Bouchet, rue Bourg la Ville Beaumont S.&O.	"	"
1	12 Cabrido	Bonifacio	29		m s	merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belgium	home in Bergara Guipuzcoa	Spain	Pasto
	13 Mrs Frisch	Riffke	25		f Wife	Dressmaker	"	"	Germany	German	Austria	Vienna	Mr Max Brüh Wien	N.Y.	New York
	14 Perl	Salomon	24		m m	Embroidery	"	"	Switzerland	Roumanian	Switzerland	Bienne	Wife Mrs Perl G.A. rue de Pierre Bienne Switz.	"	"
2	15 Pizzocolo	Adolphe	22		s	Bricklayer	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Nobody	Canada	Montreal
1	16 de Villeneuve	Bargemont Rieux Marquis	19		m s	Student	"	"	France	French	France	Cruzy Herault	Mother Countess de Villeneuve Bargemont in Cruzy Herault Vendée	N.Y.	New York
2	17 Mlle Crépet	Herminie	21		f s	Chambermaid	"	"	"	"	"	Hôtel Bristol Paris	Nobody	"	"
	18														
	19 Closed at # 17														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid by or sent by other persons, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to your own transportation you have paid for that of others.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	$60	No			B. Bessnor 2117 Dean St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	light	brown	brown		Russia	Yekaterinoslav
2	No	himself	60	No			No relative no address	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	pale	Red	〃		France	Lyons
3	Yes	herself	$90	Yes	1907	New York	289 Madison ave New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	Clear	Brown	Black		〃	Perinnemont
4	〃	himself	$200	〃	1906	Corona L.I.	Brother 55 Grand ave Corona L.I.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	brown	〃	blue		〃	Bulgon Yskis
5	〃	〃	—	No	—	—	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	〃	black		〃	Paris
6	No	〃	$40	〃	—	—	St Joseph Seminary, Pennsylvania ave Baltimore Md	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	6	〃	〃	brown	forehead marked	〃	Lyons
7	Yes	herself	Yes $50	Yes	10 yrs	Omaha Neb	her husband New York Omaha Neb	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	clear	auburn	gray		〃	Jeanmon Aube
8	No	himself	$100	〃	1906	New York	to Hamid to Habana Cuba to join friends Comales address	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	brown	brown	brown		Spain	Olonge Asturias
9	〃	〃	$100	—	lives in St Louis		Going home 1209 Gay ave St Louis Mo	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	Ruddy	brown	blue		England	London
10	Yes	〃	$50	〃	1903 1906	New York	Brother David Bongaar 53 Park Ave Brooklyn New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	brown	〃	brown		Italy	Cinzle Turin
11	〃	herself	$10	No	—	—	aunt Mrs Lucien Monfort Campo Me	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	Very auburn	—			France	Beaumont Puy de Dome
12	No	himself	$100	no	—	—	In transit to Cuyba Cent plaza principal	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	brown	brown	—		Spain	Tejeno
13	Yes	Uncle friend grocer	$30	No	—	—	Uncle Joseph Grappeau 104 Bowery New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	—	Clear	brown		Germany	Limberg
14	〃	himself	$80	No	—	—	Owen & C.J. Shirk 34 Mercer Street New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	Clear	auburn	〃		Switzerland	Bienne
15	No	〃	$600	yes	1907 visit	New York	To transit to Montreal Canada 9 Mrs Harvey 34 Calendo ave Montreal	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	Brown	black	black		Italy	Roma
16	Yes	〃	$60	No	—	—	Frederic Williams 11 Thornton 23 E 47th St New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	1	Clear	auburn	brown		France	Comte Tarn via
17	Yes	Miss Daly employer	$50	yes	1907	New York	Wife Miss Daly 725 Fifth ave New York to list 1 & 3	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	Clear	brown	grey		Switzerland	Neuchatel
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Baubin Gustave 2e officier of the St LA TOURAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —five— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Baubin 2e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at Quebec

MP Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. "LA TOURAINE," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

H.B. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

173

11—1313

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1313

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA TOURAINE sailing from HAVRE, November 2d, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mrs Lamour	Rose Hazel	21		f	m	None	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Her sister in law Mrs Rue Clarence Cin	N.Y.	New York
2	Master "	Marcel W.G.	2		m	s	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt "	"	"
3	Baby "	Madeleine	7		f	"	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Mrs Leclercq	aline	20		f	m	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Larumbé	Francisco	20		m	s	farmer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Main Navarre	Her sister Airaine Lamour	Pa	Philadelphia
6	de Monredon	Mathieu	31		m	s	Lawyer	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France Cannes		father Jean Larumbé Main Navarre	Mexico	Mexico
7	Neumann	Frank	19		m	s	None	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" de Monredon Rue Landas	N.Y.	New York
8	Mrs "	Franky	55		f	Wd.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr E.J. Fay 15 g South Main Street Los angeles Cal	Cal	Los angeles
9	Miss "	Elisabeth	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"					
10	Nerny	Jules	35		m	m	Planter	"	"	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Mrs Madier de Montjau	Otta	32		f	m	artist	"	"	France	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Wife Mrs Rose Nerny Colombia	Colombia	Medellin Ky.
12	Pasos	Juan M.	35		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Columbia	Spanish	Columbia	Cartagena	Husband Mr de Montjau 11 rue d'Amsterdam Paris	La	New Orleans
13	Mrs "	Flora	30		f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home in Cartagena Columbia	Washington	
14	Populorum	Paul	72		m	m	None	"	"	U.S.A.	French	U.S.A.	Chicago	" 6 Chicago Illinois	Illinois	Chicago
15	Mrs "	Marie	57		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
16	Miss "	Blanche	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
17	Roy	Angel	21		m	s	Book Keeper	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" 25 W 78th St New York	N.Y.	New York
18	Mrs "	Angèle	27		f	m	None	"	"	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
19	Master "	Angel	4		m	s	"	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	French			" " "	"	"
20	Miss Ruffay	Herminie	37		f	s	Governess	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	French	France	Paris	" " "	"	"
21	Rappaport	Leo	42		m	m	Merchant	"	"	England	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Liverpool	He relative Wife Mrs Rappaport Liverpool	"	"
22	Sentous	Louis	64		m	w	None	"	"	U.S.A.	French	France	Nice	Sister Marie Sentous Guillaume Nice Alpes Maritimes	Col	Colorado County
23	Mrs "	Bette	55		f											
24	Baron Stuart	Vladimir	36		m	s	Russia Embassy	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petersburg	Brother Baron Nicolas Stuart Ambassador Russia Londres	NY	New York
25	Miss Soyer	Angèle	28		f	s	None	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	father Soyer 9 rue Lincoln Paris	La	New Orleans
26	Mlle Kwiecka	Lemoffle Lasar	31		M	s	Singer	"	"	Russia	Russian	Germany	Berlin	brother in law Schwager 20 Lützowstr Berlin	NY	New York
27	Mrs Barnay	Louise	53		f	s	Nun	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	Community 21 rue Mechin Paris	Tahiti	Tahiti Islands
28	" Royer	Louise	46		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
29	" Pillon	Marie	42		"	"	"	"	"	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	de Teresa	Nicolas	42		m	s	None	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Luisa de Teresa Villa de Tel 32 rue de la Bruyère Paris	Mexico	Mexico

*Instead of showing occupation of boys and children, write in column whether they are "scholars" or "at school."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November 9th*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by himself or others, money, railroad ticket, or what kind?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	$ Yes	Yes	Live with N.Y. Her husband 35 Scott St Williamsburg N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	brown	brown		U.S.A.	St Louis Mo
2	"	mother	"	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"		France	Paris
4	No	herself	$ 50	Yes	1906 New York Her husband 480 N 6th St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	White	flaxen	Blue		S.	Kenny Limmerick
5	Yes	himself	$ 20	"	1906 Reno friend Jose Kirzgoyen Reno Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		Spain	Ginin Navarre
6	"	"	$ 100	and	— — transient Hotel Lafayette New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	brown	black	green		France	Asbman Vendee
7	No	"		Yes	Lives in Los angeles Grandfather New Jersey 169 South Hope St Los angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	brown	brown		Germany	Berlin
8	"	"	$ Yes	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		U.S.A.	New York
9	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Germany	Berlin
10	Yes	"	$ Yes	No	Wife Rosa Remy in Medellin Colombia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	auburn	Blue		Switzerland	Geneva
11	No	herself	$ Yes	Yes	1904 New York Her father in New Orleans La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	"	grey		U.S.A.	New Orleans
12	No	himself	$ Yes	Yes	1907 New York father J. De Saus, Colombian Chargé d'affaires Hotel Cairo in Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	White	auburn	Hazel		Columbia	Carthagena
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black		"	"
14	Yes	"	"	Citizen	Going home to Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Red	White	grey		France	Ramberviller Vosges
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	brown	brown		"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Red	flaxen	Blue		"	Versailles
17	"	"	$ 50	born in N. York since 1897	25 W 78th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	White	flaxen	grey		"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue		Ireland	Dublin
19	"	father	—	born in New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		U.S.A.	New York
20	"	himself	$ 50	Yes	3 months ago Chicago Mrs M. Pfizenmayer 9 Carroll Place New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dull	Brown	Brown		Switzerland	Geneva
21	"	himself	$ 1000	"	1897 New York Transient Hotel Metropole New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Light	Black	grey		Roumania	Peketa
22	No	"	$ 200	"	1906 Calaveras County Brother Calaveritas in Calaveras County Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	White	Blue		France	Rue 11e Germain
23	"	"	—	No	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	brown		"	"
24	"	"	$ 100	No	— — Expressint the address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	flaxen	grey		Russia	Watersburg
25	Yes	herself	$ 50	No	— — friends Mrs W Lubet 1463 Philips Street New Orleans La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Roy	auburn	Blue		France	Paris
26	"	himself	$ 50	No	— — Father B. Barkow 2117 Dean Street near York Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	brown	brown		Russia	Kiew
27	"	Community	$ 250	Yes	Agent on evening Ten transit to Calais Calais	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dull	White	Blue		France	Chagny S. et L.
28	"	"	—	No	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Roy	grey	Black		"	Meany S. et L.
29	"	"	—	"	— — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	roy	Black	Blue		"	Clongamey S. et L.
30	No	himself	$ 100	Yes	1903 Chicago N.Y. In transit to Mexico Belgo Belgium d'Europe to Canal Calle de la Merced La Cuna	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	brown	brown		"	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbier Jules C. Officer, of the S.S. 'LA TOURAINE', from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbier
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,
at Ellis Island

M. F. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the H LA TOURAINE, sailing Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at Cherbourg

Jno P. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

C. Marcel

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21—3116

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA TOURAINE sailing from HAVRE, November 2d, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Derigny	Charles	35	m	m	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France		Wife Mme Derigny 4 Rue de Rennes Orleans	Canada	Montreal
1 2	Mrs Ducheene	Marie	33	f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr Moreau 45 Ave du Bois Paris	N.Y.	New York
3	Miss Garcia	Rafaela	20	"	s	Seamstress	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Mother Mrs Garcia Calle de Burgos Bilbao	Idaho	Boise City
4	" Echevarietta	Hyacintha	19	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Echevarietta " "	"	"
5	Rev. P Lissner	Ignace Francois	40	m	s	Priest	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	Savannah	Missions Seminary Savannah Georgia	Georgia	Savannah
6	" Genevrier	Virgile	27	"	"	"	"	"	France	French	Mexico		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mme Genevrier College de Blois	Mexico	Mexico
2 7	Finel	Joseph Désiré	34	"	m	Contractor	"	"	"	"	France	Orleans	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wife 3 Rue de la Bascule Orleans	Canada	Montreal
4 8	Mrs Girod	Jeanne	26	f	m	Embroiderer	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Father Mr Girod 7 Avenue de Reynolds Paris	N.Y.	Ridgefield
3 9	Mrs Girerd	anne Dirieq	27	"	m	Artist	"	"	"	"	Monte Carlo		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Husband Grand Living Casino de Monte Carlo Monaco	"	New York
10	Mrs Garnier	Marianne	56	f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	Gap H.Alpes	Son in law Mr Caillard Gap H.Alpes	Cal	Los Angeles
1 11	Rodieune	Gabriel	53	m	s	Professor	"	"	"	"	France		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Friend Mme Mahuet St Germain en Laye	Canada	Quebec
12	Hemmendinger	Tony	20	m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Nancy	His father Leopold Hemmendinger 84 Freiburg	N.Y.	New York
4 13	Holzblatters	Edmund	40	m	s	None	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vienna	Friend Mr Spencer 1st Jan Nancy	Minn	Minneapolis
7 14	Halpben	Emile	40	m	s	Merchant	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother in law Jules Alexandre 19 Rue Pierre Paris	Panama	Panama
1 15	Doré	Maurice	25	"	s	Traveller for business	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Doré Albert St Germain en Laye	N.Y.	New York
2 16	"	André	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Jaffee	Lucien Alexis	22	"	s	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Mr Jaffee 4 Rue de Cluny Paris	N.J.	Newark
18	Jurneau	Paul Louis	42	"	m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Jacksonville	father Mme Jurneau 8 rue Feuillan Paris	Fla	Jacksonville
19	Kahn	Jean Pierre	17	m	s	Student	"	"	Mexico	Mexican	France	Besançon	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 14 Grande Rue Besançon	Mexico	Mexico
20	Mrs Kahn	Jeanne	40	f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	"	"
5 21	Kirchhoffer	Alphonse Nicolas Simon	38	m	s	Foreign Trader	"	"	France	French	France	Calais	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Home Place St Michel 6 Paris	Cuba	Cardenas
2 22	Perèque	Emile	21	"	s	None	"	"	"	"	"	Lille	Mother Mme Perèque 56 Avenue des Arbres Lilas Ville Seine	Prescott	
23	Pegar			m		Planter			Haiti		Says he does not want to give any other information for himself and his family				
24	Mrs Pegar			f		—			"						
25	Miss Bourke			f		No Occupation			"						
1 26	Miss Perique	André	30	f	s	Artist	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mr Tavernier 54 Ave de Bourgogne Paris	N.Y.	New York
27	Lacoste	Pierre	32	m	m	Architect	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home 181 Avenue du Maine Paris	"	"
28	Mrs "	Marguerite	28	f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5 29	Miss Tubochitz	Lea	22	"	s	Artist	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Mr Tubochitz 96 rue Jouffroy Batignolles	"	Russia
8 30	Lemaire	Elysee Aimé	24	m	s	None	"	"	France	French	France	Pamiers	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Arthur Lemaire 91 Quai d'Jemmapes Amiens Somme	"	France

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state opposite each whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien comes and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 9th, 1907

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$100	No			To transit to Montreal Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dull auburn	Brown		France	Orleans Loiret
2	Yes	herself	$50	Yes	1904	New York	Husband 206 W. 98th St. New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	2	White	〃	〃	〃	Paris
3	〃	〃	$10	No			Miss Cecile Juan Arbabal, Boise City Idaho Box 543	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	9	Dark	Brown	〃	Spain	Bilbao
4	〃	〃	$10	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	4	9	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃
5	No	〃	$—	Citizen			Mission Seminary Savannah Georgia	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	〃	Grey	Blue	U.S.A.	Savannah Ga
6	〃	〃	$150	No			To transit to Mexico & Calle Topopetec Belgian Consul	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	France	Blois L & C
7	Yes	himself	$100	Yes	1906	Barranda	To transit to Montreal Canada	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	Light auburn		grey	France	orleans
8	〃	himself	$55	〃	1906	Montana	Uncle Mr Karns Edgewater Hotel Vigor	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	Light	Black	Blue	〃	Paris
9	〃	Independent agent	$100	No			Artist Going to Independent agent Bridgefield Conn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	Chestnut	Red	Brown	〃	Lyons
10	No	herself	$150	Yes	1904	Los Angeles	Son Garnier go 2 Cecil St. Los Angeles Cal	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	Brown	Brown	—	〃	Chabanpone Ile Savoie
11	Yes	himself	$25	〃	are crossing in transit		St Vincent de Paul House Quebec Canada	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	White	White	Blue	Crippled (left hand)	〃	Paris
12	〃	〃	$10	No			His aunt Mrs Frank K 1946 Sixth Avenue New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	White	auburn	grey		France	Nancy
13	〃	〃	$200	No			Post office Minneapolis Minn	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	〃	〃	〃		Austria	Vienna
14	No	〃	$300	Yes	1907	New York	Joseph Ralphen in David Panama	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	〃	auburn	Brown		France	Nancy
15	Yes	〃	$400	No			Hotel Lafayette New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	—	Dull	〃	Blue		〃	Chaumont en Vexin
16	〃	〃	$50	〃			〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	6	—	Clouded	steam	grey		〃	〃
17	〃	〃	$100	—			Valet en bar A. Schneyder 146 Orchard St. Newark	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	8	White	Black	Brown		〃	Sable Sarthe
18	〃	〃	$200	Yes		lives in Florida since 1897	Going home 154 Boulevard in Jackson Ville Florida	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	Pale	steam	Blue		〃	Paris
19	No	Brother	$400	No			Father Riley Kahn Orlando Sunday matter	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		〃	〃
20	〃	herself	—	〃	—	—	husband 〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	light	steam	blue		〃	〃
21	No	himself	$200	No	—	—	To transit to Havana Cuba	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey		〃	〃
22	Yes	〃	$150	No	—	—	Cousin Mr Quebec in Prescott Ontario	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	White	auburn	green		〃	Jouany Pas de Calais
23							Haiti Legation in Washington	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃								
24							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃								
25							〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃								
26	Yes	herself	$100	yes	1906	New York	Going 58 W. 57th St. Sherwood Studios New York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	Light	Brown	Black		France	Paris
27	〃	himself	$850	〃	1906	〃	friend Mr Nelson 430 W. 118th St. N. York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	9	pale	auburn	Brown		—	Toulouse
28	〃	〃	—	〃	1906	〃	〃 〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	5	〃	〃	〃		〃	—
29	〃	Mr Alt Schuller Concert Manager	$100	No	—	—	Going to join Mr Alt Schuller Concert Manager and return to-day	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	4	light	auburn	Brown		Russia	Odessa
30	〃	himself	$150	No	—	—	transient Hotel Lafayette N. York	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	5	6	Dull	〃	Brown		France	Reims Marne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Joubert, 1st Officer of the SS LA TOURAINE from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbin
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Key West Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the H. LA TOURAINE Sailing Hereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Aver that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Liste or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

177

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Quebec

W B Jackson

Immigration Officer.

Quebec

11—1138

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

2

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LA TOURAINE sailing from HAVRE, November 2d, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Mrs Arrasate	Elie	24		f	M	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Her Mother Mrs Arrasate Calle de Bijarda Bilbao	Cal	San Francisco
2 2	Mrs Archibitarte	Madalena	24		f	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— Fanny Archibitarte —	—	—
6 3	Ardouin	auguste	43		m	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	his Brother Mrs Ardouin 36 rue St Antoine Paris	Peru	Lima
6 4	Count de la Boissière	Elie Jacques	40		m	Wid	Banker	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	—	Brother Viscount de la Boissière Cour Vaucan Paris	N.Y.	New York
5	Bergon	Armand Henri	9		m	S	Journalist	—	—	—	—	—	—	Father Mrs Bergon 26 rue de Chateaubriand Paris	Mo	St Louis
1 6	Vicomte de Beaufort	Louis d'Herbault	60		m	M	None	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Wife 16 Rue Spontini Paris	Canada	Montreal
3 7	Mrs Bombled	Marie Louise Clémence	32		f	M	—	—	—	—	Quebec	—	—	Her Brother Louis Bombled 61 rue Lafayette Paris	N.Y.	New York
6 8	Mrs de Blanc	Marguerite	31		f	M	—	—	—	U.S.A.	Citizen	—	—	Her Sister Mrs de Bourgo 9 rue Emile Gilbert Paris	La	New Orleans
— 9	Master — —	Albert	4		m	S	—	No	No	—	—	—	—	Aunt — — —	—	—
— 10	— — —	Georges	2		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— — —	—	—
— 11	Baby — —	Dolores	11		f	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	— — —	—	—
— 12	de Borda	augustin	32		m	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	Home 5 bis rue Duffour Dubergier Bordeaux	Cuba	Guantanamo
— 13	Borde	Gustave	29		m	S	artist	—	—	—	—	—	Paris	" 158 Boulevard Malesherbes Paris	N.Y.	New York
4 14	Brière	Paul Constant	48		m	M	French Army Officer	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	" 26 Rue de Sèvres Paris	Peru	Callao
— 15	Wendling	Eugène	24		m	S	artist	—	—	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Kaltenbaumen	Father Florentin Wendling	Wy	Newark
— 16	Mrs Bibica	Kate	21		f	S	Housekeeper	Yes	—	Austria	Dalmatia	Dalmatia	Zagreda	Son Bibica Kaltenbaumen Germany	Cal	Sacramento
— 17	Chassain	Raoul	21		m	S	Designer	—	—	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Bagnolet Seine	Mr Lanoviere Grand Hagetmau Landes	Mexico	Mexico
— 18	Mrs — —	Henriette	19		f	M	None	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	— — —	—	—
5 19	Crappi	Maurice Eugène	25		m	S	Mechanician	Yes	Yes	—	—	—	Paris	Mother V. Crappi, Boulevard Victor Hugo Montargis Loiret	N.Y.	New York
— 20	Mrs — —	Lucie Adela	25		f	M	None	—	—	—	—	—	—	— — —	—	—
6 21	Canessa	Amedeo	33		m	M	Antiquary	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	—	Mr Ercole Canessa 19 rue Lafayette Paris	—	—
8 22	Chaliapine	Theodore	34		m	M	Singer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	St Petersburg	Monza Molinetta 27a Italy	—	—
— 23	Mrs — —	Dole	32		f	M	None	—	—	—	Italian	Italy	Monza	—	—	—
— 24	Master — —	Boris	3		m	S	—	No	No	—	Russian	—	—	—	—	—
— 25	Mrs Eck	Antonia	27		f	M	Governess	Yes	Yes	—	German	Russia	St Petersburg	Mother Mrs Eck Kowlewa Lomaten Russia	—	—
3 26	de Dario	Rosario	36		f	M	None	—	—	Nicaragua	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT Nicaragua	—	Home 4a Calle Norte Managua Nicaragua	—	Managua
1 27	Di Cesare	Antonio	38		m	M	Farmer	Yes	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palombara	" Palombara Sabina Italy	Pa	Glenport
— 28	Dufresne	Oscar	32		m	M	Manufacturer	—	—	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	" 458 Pie IX ave Montreal	—	Montreal
— 29	Mrs — —	Hermine Collette	33		f	M	None	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	— — —	—	—
— 30	Mrs Dussault	Rose Emilie	20		f	M	—	—	—	—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—	— — —	—	—

30 / 10

*Instead of showing occupation of females and children in families, state in column 6 whether they are "domestic" or "at home."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the alien from whose answer and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November 1st*, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	$100	No	— —	Mr Elen Agapide 914 Pacific Street San Francisco Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	4	5	Brown	Brown	Brown		Spain	Bilbao
2	"	"	$100	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	No	himself	$500	"	— —	In transit to Lima Peru	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	"	"		"	"
4	Yes	— —	$500	Yes	1906 New York	102 W. 54th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Gray		France	Chatellerault Vienne
5	No	— —	$200	"	Any Visit	37 Jg Windsor Place St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	"	Brown		"	Paris
6	No	"	$100	"	1906 or coming	In Transit to Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	Black	Black		"	"
7	Yes	herself	$100	No	— —	Hotel Victoria Broadway New York Hotel Pigon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Pale	Gray	Black		"	"
8	Yes	herself	$100	Citizen	— —	her Husband to Lumber Packing Co Algiers La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Clear	Auburn	Brown		"	Chambilly
9	"	Mother	—	"	— —	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"		Mexico	Mexico
10	"	"	—	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							France	Paris
11	"	"	—	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
12	No	himself	$200	No	— —	In transit to Guantanamo Cuba P O Box 82	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
13	Yes	"	$250	Yes	1906 New York	Hotel Lafayette New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Blue		"	St Valery B-Somme
14	No	"	$300	No	— —	In transit to Callao Peru	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Brown	Brown	Brown		"	Paris
15	No	"	$50	Yes	1902 Newark	home 324 Thornton Avenue Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Pale	Fleen	Blue		"	Cherbourg
16	Yes	himself	$10	No	— —	Brother Rosas Bilbia 1709 Third Street Sacramento Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		Germany	Kuttenbrunn
17	"	himself	$600	No	— —	In transit to Marina city & Calle Cepudan San Juan Puerto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Gray		Dalmatia	Zagreda
18	"	— —	—	—	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Pale	Auburn	Brown		France	Vic Hte Pyrenees
19	"	"	$150	Yes	1906 New York	Jm Berger 269 W 40th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Hagetmau Landes
20	"	"	—	—	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Black		"	Hamburg
21	"	"	$50	Yes	1906 C "	479 Fifth Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fleen	Blue		"	"
22	"	"	$200	Yes	— —	Hotel Astor New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	brown	brown		Italy	Napoli
23	"	"	—	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	Pale	fleen	Gray		Russia	Kasan
24	"	father	—	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown		Italy	Roma
25	"	Mr Chalupa	—	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Clear	fleen	Blue		Russia	Moscow
26	No	himself	$60	Yes	on coming	In transit to Managua Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	"	Brown		"	Salmerkar
27	Yes	himself	$50	"	— —	Family 5th St Davenport Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Green		Nicaragua	Managua
28	No	"	$200	"	1899 Boston	In transit to Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn	Brown	Scar on the forehead	Italy	Palombara Abruzzi
29	"	"	—	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Dark	Black	Black		Canada	Montreal
30	"	"	$100	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
													5	5	"	—	—		"	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Gabar, 2d Officer of the S.S. LA TOURAINE, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Barbin 2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at City

M P Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elerc Marcel, Surgeon of the "LA TOURAINE," Sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

M P Jackson

Immigration Officer.

Dr Marcel

12—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12—1116

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA TOURAINE" sailing from HAVRE, November 2d, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Barny	Frederic W.	25		m	s	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Citizen	U.S.A.	Boston		Mass	Boston
2	Mlle Castellanos	Marguerite	22		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	New Orleans		La	New Orleans
3	" Daly	Harriett	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York		N. York	New York
4	Elwell	Frank Edwin	49		m	m	Sculptor	"	"	"	"	"	Vicksburg		Miss	Vicksburg
5	Gilbert	Mamun	25		"	s	Architect	"	"	"	"	"	Evansville		Indiana	Evansville
6	Mrs "	Annie H.	46		f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Mrs Gelchrist	Julia C	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Memphis		Tenn	Memphis
8	Dr Harrison	J. Chas	49		m	m	Doctor of Medicine	"	"	"	"	"	Adrian		Michigan	Adrian
9	Miss Hutcheson	Mary	30		f	s	Journalist	"	"	"	"	"	Houston		Texas	Houston
10	Miss Hindermann	Elsie	18		"	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	New Orleans		La	New Orleans
11	Kubler	Georges	54		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Denver		Col	Denver
12	Mrs Kubler	Jeanne	31		f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Marquis de Larrinaga	Pedro	46		m	m	"	"	"	"	Cuban	"	Havana Cuba		N.Y	New York
14	Marchioness "	Gregoria	36		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	LeRoy	Dillet	30		m	s	Banker	"	"	"	Citizen	"	New York		"	"
16	Miss Mellon	Marion	16		f	s	None	"	"	"	"	"	New York		"	"
17	Minkowski	Giacomo	31		m	m	Singer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Mrs Nott	Kate	45		f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	New Orleans		La	New Orleans
19	Miss "	Emma	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	" "	Kate Kennedy	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	de Nuza	Sylvain	27		m	m	Physician	"	"	"	"	"	Markville		"	Markville
22	Miss Orr	Lillian	23		f	s	None	"	"	"	"	"	New Adams		N.Y	New York
23	Gusta	Alfred	43		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prescott		Arizona	Prescott
24	Rapp	Ernest	18		"	s	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	"	New Jersey		N.J	New Jersey
25	Vermeillet	Lucien	30		"	m	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Ellingville		New York	New York
26	Mrs "	Josephine	30		f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	de Werthemer	Jacques	45		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Home 73 St Louis St. Montreal	Canada	Montreal
28	Mrs Lawton	Alice	65		f	w	None	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		New York		102 W. 56th St. New York	N.Y	New York
29	Ardin	Lucien	33		m	m	Merchant	"	"	France		Paris		Cousin Mr Chillemont 64 St Dominique St. Paris	"	"
30	Mrs "	Geneviève	26		f	m	None	"	"	"		"		"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists, travelers in transit, etc., in Column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" in to be determined by the nation from which aliens speak or by which they are known. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *November 9th*, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin, steerage, or other class; whether in whole or in part by himself, herself, or others; whether by money, or prepaid ticket, or otherwise, as the case may be.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Years or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write any language. (If not, how long in this country.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in this country.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself		Citizen	Going home 14 Exchange Place Boston Lexington Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue		U.S.A.	Chelsea Mass
2		herself		"	1215 N. Galvez St New Orleans La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	Black Grey		"	New Orleans La
3		"		"	725 Fifth Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Chestnut	Blue		"	Butte Montana
4		himself		"	12 Hudson Place Weehawken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	Brown	Brown		"	Concord Mass.
5		"		"	to Evansville Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	Dark	Dark	Hazel		"	Evansville Indiana
6		herself		"	940 Riverside Ave —D—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	White	Brown	Brown		"	—D—
7		"		"	640 Adams ave Memphis Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair	Thin	Grey		"	Memphis Tenn
8		himself		"	Adrian Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	-	Brown	Blue		"	Adrian Michigan
9		herself		"	8 Butler Flats Houston, Harris County Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	Black		"	Houston Texas
10		"		"	917 Esplanade Ave New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	White	Brown	Brown		"	New Orleans La
11		himself		"	5752 Marion St Denver Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair	-	Grey		France	Havre
12		"		"	—D—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	Brown	Chestnut	Grey		U.S.A.	Paris
13		"		"	Going Fifth Ave Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Black	Black	Black		Cuba	Havana
14		"		"	—D—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	"	"		—D—	—D—
15		"		"	home 56 W. 95th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	White	Brown	Brown		U.S.A.	New York
16		herself		"	" 465 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Golden Brown	Hazel		—D—	New Orleans La
17		himself		"	" Carnegie Hall New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown		Russia	Kiel
18		herself		"	home 907 Esplanade New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Clear	Black	Black		U.S.A.	New Orleans La
19		"		"	—D—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		—D—	—D—
20		"		"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Dark		"	"
21		himself		"	" Assyria Circle, Mackenzie Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light	Blue		"	Mackenzie County
22		herself		"	" Hotel Seville 29th St W. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dull	Brown	Brown		"	North Adams Mass
23		himself		"	" to Prescott Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light	auburn	Grey		France	Paris
24		"		"	" 42 Coburn St Newark New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light	Grey	Brown		—D—	—D—
25		"		"	" 110 East 28th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Grey		"	"
26		"		"	" " " —D—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Dark	Black	Dark		"	"
27	No	"	$100	Yes	on evening train to Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Clear	Grey	Brown		Canada	Montreal
28	Yes	herself	$100	"	Citizen Going home 102 W 56th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	light	Grey	Brown		France	Paris
29	"	himself	$150	"	1st 1907 New York Mr Ludinmon 514 W 26th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dull	Black	Grey		—D—	—D—
30	"	"	-	-	—D— " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Flaxen	Blue		U.S.A.	New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbier Eudes, 2d Officer, of the ss LA TOURAINE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Amen that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Barbier
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190—,
at Ny
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

181

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at City

W P Jacka

Immigration Officer.

D Miller

13—2116

Hamburg

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—2116

7

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, November 2, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Triquenie	Benoit Baptiste	22	m	s	waiter	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Mr Jean Triquenie Varraville (Hte Pyr)	Pa	Pgh
2	Tuille	Constant	57	m	m	com'l agent			[illegible]				his sister Mrs Fanny Hurpeau 90 rue Numa Droz Chaux de Fonds	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Esther	55	f	m	housewife			[illegible]						
4	Tcharoff	Tamara	8	f	s	—			Russia	Russian		Le Locle	her uncle Mr Henri Jaquet Le Locle	Pa	Pgh
5	Varlet	Paul	28	m	m	butcher			France	French	Fr	Nancy	his brother Mr Charles Varlet 67 rue Pelet Paris	Pa	Pgh
6	"	Marguerite	30	f	m	dress maker							her brother in law		
7	Verger	Leon	16	m	s	farm laborer						Mazuroles (Hte Vne)	his father Mr Dominique Verger Mazuroles (Hte Vne)	La	New Orleans
8	Tanzo	Vittorio	22			knife grinder			Austria	Italian (north)	Italy	Barenzo (Brindisi)	his mother Mrs Laura Tanzo Barenzo (Brindisi)	Pa	Pgh
9	Wyostki	Jan	35			blacksmith			Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	his sister Mrs Francis Wyostki 119 Rue des Chevaliers Paris	Wis	Milwaukee
10	Mrs Wirth	Marie	44	f	m	housewife			germany	German	Gebweiler Alsace	Gebweiler Germany	her sister Mrs Josephine Ringenbach Gebweiler Germany Alsace	Ill	Chicago
11	"	Louis	13	m	s	—							his aunt		
12	Mrs Nolmar	Irene	21	f	s	dressmaker			Hungary	german	Hungary	Bongalok	her mother Mrs Nolmar Irene Bongalok Hungary	Pa	Bridgeport
13	Zilling	Christ	21	m	s	farm laborer			Switzerland	Switz.	Switz.	Zillis (Grisons)	his mother Mrs Zilling Zillis Switz	Col	Blackenfell
14	Anselmi	Massimo	32	m		laborer			Austria	Italian (north)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	his mother Mr Francesco Anselmi Brez no 38	Wy	Rock Springs
15	Mrs "	Carolina	23	f		housewife					Italy	Brez	her mother in law		
16	"	Eleonora	8	f	s	—							her g'mother		
17	Sarjan Skaufer	Rade	39	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Castrovidio	his wife; Mrs Franitza Skaufer Castrovidio Dalmatia	Ariz	Globe
18	Bocchio	Edoardo	28		s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian (North)	Italy	Mezzana (Torino)	his brother, Mr Giuseppe Bocchio Mezzana (Torino)	Pa	Patterson
19	Dufont	Eugene	25	m	m	baker			France	French	Fr	Sammerzyn (Hte S)	his father, Mr Francois Dufont Tilenge c/ses Sammerzyn (Hte S)	Pa	Pgh
20	Mrs "	Rosa	25	f		dressmaker							her father in law		
21	Barbey	Jules	18	m	s	mason						Mazuroles (Hte S)	his mother, Mrs Francine Barde Mazuroles (Hte S)	La	New Orleans
22	Lamar Bjelck	Dauichkam	18			laborer			Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Nickchatch	his father, Mr Elia Lamar Bjelck Nickchatch	Ill	Chicago
23	Fitte	Joseph	25	m	m	sawyer			France	French	Fr	Lamarcelle	his father Mr Francois Fitte Lardas (Hte S)	Pa	Pgh
24	Mrs "	Francine	25	f		dressmaker							her father in law		
25	Gallacchi	Vincenzo	19	m	m	farm laborer 2-900139 - 5105 - 1/10/07			Italy	Italian (north)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Lucca	his wife, Mrs Natalino Gallacchi Lucca	Ill	Chicago
26	Miss Andocevich	Kate	20	f	s	dress maker			Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	see column 12	her mother, Mrs Anita Andocevich Dalmatia	Pa	Pgh
27	Miss Obodlenica	Vere Kaerlyte Antonia	25			"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	"	her mother, Mrs Anita Obodlenica Dalmatia	Wash	Tacoma
28															
29	Closed at No 27														
30															

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907 — 182

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other money has been sent by them, whether they have been in the employment of other persons, and if so, whether such persons are relatives or friends, or corporations, societies, or associations.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$7	yes	1906	N.Y.	yes his cousin Mr Marie Rotge 250 W 18th st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	auburn	brown	—	Fr	Sarrancolin (H.P.)
2	"	"	"	"	1883	"	Hawkinswood Match Co Chicago 1511 Ford Nat Bank bldg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light	grey	blue	—	Switzerland	Chaux de Fonds
3	"	her husband	"	"	"	"	her son in law Mr Henri Wood 1735 17th st Jacksonville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	—	"	"
4	"	her uncle	no	—	—	—	with Mr & Mrs Trudle Geo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	black	brown	—	Russia	Lalin
5	"	himself	yes	"	—	—	his friend Mr Paul Seligmann 248 W 24th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	white	fair	"	—	Fr	Paris
6	"	her husband	"	"	—	—	her friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	—	"	Pauche (Todgo)
7	no	himself	$40	"	—	—	his friend Mr Jean Antiques 18-19 Melpomene st New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	auburn	"	—	"	Nazurolo (H.P.)
8	yes	"	$25	—	—	—	his friend Mr Marco Ambrosi #462 E 164th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	white	"	black	—	Italy	Padergi (Tirol)
9	"	"	$7	yes	1904 1906	Milwaukee Wis	his brother Mr Juliany Schimkolski 110.5 7th ave Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	—	Russia	Nitonnica
10	no	herself	yes	no	—		her brother Mr Louis Meis 3444 Auburn Ave Cor 35th st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	auburn	grey	—	Alsace	Gakabach (Haut Rhin)
11	"	her mother	$60	"	—	—	her uncle — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	—	"	"
12	yes	himself	$8	"	—	—	her father Mr Gelerd Wobmar 220 Easton Ave Brunswick N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	"	grey	—	Hungary	Drozglook
13	"	"	$30	no	—	—	his friend Mr Johann Neihelt Blackwell Okla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	—	Switzerland	Gartina (Schaan)
14	"	"	$50	yes	1899-1907 1905-1907	Rock Springs Wy	his friend Mr Attilio Menghini Box nº 91 Rock Springs Wy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	fair	"	—	Italy	(Brez)
15	"	her husband	"	no	—	—	his friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	—	"	"
16	"	her father	—	"	—	—	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
17	"	himself	$50	yes	1904 1907	Globe Ariz	his cousin Mr Luke B. Andjus. PO Box 591 Globe Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	auburn	brown	—	Dalmatia	Castromidico
18	no	"	$60	no	—	—	his brother, Mr Severino Antonio Brecko Box 28 Barnes st Roberson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	fair	grey	—	Italy	Mezzana (Pavia)
19	yes	"	"	"	—	—	his cousin, Mrs Dominique Lachampe 91 6th Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	green	—	"	Cilouze (H.P.)
20	"	her husband	"	"	—	—	her cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	brown	—	"	Lamenezan
21	no	himself	$50	"	—	—	his brother in law, Mr Jean Antiques 18-19 Melpomene st New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"	—	"	Nazurolo
22	yes	"	$30	"	—	—	his friend Mr Theas S Angelich 6749 S Chicago Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Montenegro	Nikchitch
23	"	"	$60	yes	1906	NY	his sister Mrs Francois Boarlein 203 E 27th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	—	"	Lavancolin (H.P.)
24	"	herself	$8	"	1901	—	her sister in Law "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	blue	—	"	"
25	"	himself	$25	no	—	—	his son Mr Francesco Follacchi 94-96 Shelton st Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	brown	—	Italy	Aquila
26	"	herself	$30	"	—	—	her brother Mr Vicho Antecevich 402 W 41st st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	black	—	Dalmatia	Dolonica
27	"	"	$60	"	—	—	her cousin Mr Nicolas Yelich 2420 N 30th st Tacoma Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	"	grey	—	"	Sacetorat
28																					
29																					
30																					

(Columns Nº. 10 to 11 cannot be obtained or intelligently answered in this office.)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbier Gustave 2e Officer, of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbier
2e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,

at [illegible]

W B Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere, Marcel, Surgeon of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to join," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

183

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, November 2, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zanelli	Daniele	47		m.	m. Knife grinder			Austria	Italian (North)	Italy	Canale (Cuneo)	his wife Mrs Evangelista Zanelli Canale (Cuneo)	Pa	Pa
2	Mrs Rocheux	Pauline	35		f.	Dressmaker			France	French	Fr	Vve Francaise	her sister in Law, Mrs Josephine Hamel 23 Rue Folie Mericourt Paris	Cal	San Francisco
3	Mr Reininger	Richard	50		m.	m. laborer			germany	German	Germany	Gelnweiler	his aunt, Mrs Mathilde Wingling Cafe Floreal 23 Gelnweiler	Mass	Lawrence
4	Mrs "	Cecilia	49		f.	" housewife			"	"	"	"	her " " "	"	"
5	Mr Rotgé	Henri	19		m.	S. waiter			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her father, Mr Pierre Rotgé Rebouc (Hte Gne)	Pa	Pa
6	Mr Roselle	Jules	35		m.	traveller in transit			"	"	Canada	Montreal	his uncle, Mr Henri Roselle 203 rue Faraday Marseille	Can	Montreal
7	Mr Raffray	Ferdinand	37		m.	engineer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his mother, Mrs Hortense Raffray 150 Bd Victor Hugo Clichy	Pa	Pa
8	Mrs "	Cecile	35		f.	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her mother in Law "	"	"
9	Mr Reimann	Alphonse	50		m.	" Sailor			"	"	Holland	Valson	his wife, Mrs Leonie Reimann Saloon Rieper Valson (Ht Rhin)	Conn	South Manchester
10	Mrs Rochat	Cécile	71		f.	m. none			Switzerland	"	Switz	Colombier (Cte Neufchatel)	her son, Mr Jules Rochat Rue Puma Serroz Chaux de Fonds (Cte de Neufchatel)	Pa	Pa
11	Miss "	Emma	46		f.	S. "			"	"	"	"	her brother "	"	"
12	Mrs Renaud	Marie	55		f.	m.			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her cousin Mr Francois Marguerite 5 Rue Sadi Carnot Paris	"	Pa
13	Radovic	Olga Esther	26		m.	m. laborer			Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Zastrovicchio	his wife, Mrs Christina Radovic Zastrovicchio	Wyo	Rawlins
14	Mrs Sawyer	Delphine	25		f.	m. none			Russia	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her mother Mrs Augustine Amyrague 3te rue de l'Entrepot Paris	Pa	Staten Island
15	Miss "	Anna	4		f.	S. "			"	"	"	"	her gd mother "	"	"
16	Mr Di Salvo	Giuseppe	56		m.	m. laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (North)	Italy	Fontanetto (Cuneo)	his wife, Mrs Margherita Di Savo	"	N.Y.
17	Mrs Sola	Maria	29		f.	S. teacher			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her mother, Mrs Foglizzo Sola Maria Englaro	"	"
18	Mr Esnel	Victor	44		m.	m. jeweller			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his friend Mr Jean Sorba 7th rue du Temple Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Mrs "	Marie	39		f.	" Dressmaker			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " " "	"	"
20	Miss Greich	Marie	23		f.	S. maid			"	"	Ger (Hte Garonne)	Cheneresse	her father Mr Pierre Greich Chene de Sus (Hte Garonne)	La	New Orleans
21	Mr Cheveneau	Eugene	30		m.	m. barber			"	"	Fr	Paris	his mother, Mrs Cheveneau 80 rue des Batignolles Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Mrs "	Marie	29		f.	" Hat maker			"	"	"	"	her mother in Law "	"	"
23	Mr Talbot	Desire	56		m.	m. weaver			"	"	Messincourt (Ardennes)		his brother, Mr Emile Talbot Messincourt pres Carignan (Ardenne)	Kan	Centerville
24	Mrs "	Delphine	54		f.	" housewife			"	"	"	"	her brother in Law "	"	"
25	Miss "	Eva	13		f.	S. "			"	"	"	"	her uncle "	"	"
26	Mr Cingry	Louis George	19		m.	m. tourist			France	French	Fr	Paris	his mother Mrs Vve Charlotte Cingry 165 Rue St Maur Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.
27	Mrs Moli Tavarini	Olympia Moli	27		f.	" housewife			Italy	Italian (North)	Italy	Fontanetto Po (Vercelli)	her father, Mr Giuseppe Tavarini Fontanetto d'Agogna	"	"
28	Mr Coccasonia	Ugo	25		m.	S. engineer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his friend Mr Vincent 9 Place Hoche Versailles (S. & Oise)	"	"
29	Mr Theil	Jules Gabriel	23		m.	" baker			France	French	Fr	Limoges (Hte)	his father, Mr Theil boulanger Limoges (Hte)	Cal	San Francisco
30	Mr Engague	Albert	17		m.	S. none			"	"	"	Mazerolles (Hte Gne)	his father, Mr J B Engague Mazerolles (Hte Gne)	La	New Orleans

*Instead of inserting occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907 — 184

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, whether paid by other person, and what relationship, if any, existed between them.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$60	1905 N.Y.	his friend Mr Nella Fio 5 Carmen st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	auburn	brown	—	Italy	Carisolo (Trentino)
2	"	herself	50	1906 San Francisco	her husband, Mr Michel Rochery 1531 Webster st San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	—	Fr	Paris
3	no	himself	$60 no	—	his son Mr Joe Reininger 26 Wellington st Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	white	"	"	—	Alsace	Gebweiler
4	—	—	—	—	Blanche Slaughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	blue	—	"	"
5	yes	himself	60 yes	1904/1907 N.Y.	his brother Mr Bertrand Rotge 230 W 78th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	auburn	brown	—	Fr	Jarnaudin (Hte Gne)
6	no	"	40 no	— —	207 St James st Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	—	"	Marseille
7	yes	"	300	1905 1907 — N.Y.	his friend Mr Jacques Chevalier 66 W 35 st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	light	fair	blue	—	"	Paris
8	"	—	"	" — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	auburn	brown	—	"	"
9	no	himself	60 no	— —	his cousin Mr Valentin Filiere 9 First Lane South Manchester Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	grey	—	W Rhin	Lemmamagny
10	yes	herself	100	yes 1894 N.Y.	from son in law Mr Bonbillon York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	white	grey	brown	—	Switzerland	Montmollin (Neufchatel)
11	"	—	"	" 1894 "	her brother in law 215 Mulberry st Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	auburn	"	—	"	Le Locle (Neufchatel)
12	"	herself	100	1902 1907 "	her friend Mrs Kouper 242 W 36th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	grey	grey	—	Fr	St Georges Lurcy
13	"	himself	$300	1899 1903 Bisbee Ariz	his cousin Mr Lucca Radovich P.O. Box 1916 Bisbee Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	auburn	brown	—	Dalmatia	Austria
14	"	herself	yes	1904 1907 N.Y.	her husband Mr Jean Sarver 30 Clinton st New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue	—	Fr	Rainey
15	"	—	50	—	her father	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 10	"	fair	black	—	"	Paris
16	"	himself	60	no — —	his brother Mr Nego di Salvo 388 11th Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	auburn	brown	—	Italy	Calcone
17	"	herself	$30	yes 1907 N.Y.	her cousin Mr Motta Pasquale 186 Sullivan st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	rose	"	"	—	"	Valtengo
18	"	himself	yes	1901 1907 N.J. Newark	Jonghome 34 W 65th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	white	"	"	—	Fr	Lyon
19	"	—	400	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	fair	blue	—	"	"
20	no	herself	20 no	— —	her friend Mr Sylvain Escarg (passenger Sumana N.Y. over Salonica P.O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	"	—	"	Chenedessus
21	yes	himself	100	— —	his friend Mr Berger 340 W 26th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	light	auburn	grey	—	"	Corbigny (Nièvre)
22	"	—	"	" —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	blue	—	"	"
23	"	himself	"	yes 1897 Centreville R.I.	his son Mr Lucien Talbot Box 371 Centreville R.I. Adelaide	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	dark	fair	"	—	"	Messinacourt
24	"	—	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	grey	—	"	"
25	"	—	"	" born	her father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	fair	"	—	R I	Centreville
26	"	himself	10 no	— —	his friend Dr John Grant Lyman 63rd st E. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	white	"	blue	—	Fr	Paris
27	"	herself	200	— —	her husband Mr Giuseppe Mola Box 109 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	rose	auburn	black	—	Italy	Fontanetto d'Agogna
28	"	himself	50	yes 1907 N.Y.	his friend Mr Edwin Cornell 226 W 44th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	dark	"	"	—	"	Florence
29	"	"	40 no	— —	his cousin, Mrs Aimee Lovige 102 Fair Oaks Ave S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	blue	—	Fr	Limoges
30	no	"	60	— —	her friend, Mrs Artigues 1819 Melpomene st New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	white	auburn	grey	—	"	Lot Magerolles

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin, Gustave 2e Officer of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbin
2e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 ,
at Ellis Island.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc, Marcel, Surgeon of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5 — Form 500-A, Department of Commerce and Labor, IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, November 2, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Conjon	Jean Pierre	41	m	m	mason	yes	yes	France	French	Fr.	Varaire (Sat)	his father Mr Jean Conjon Varaire (Sat)	Cal	San Francisco
2	"	Louise	37	f					"	"	"	"	her " " "	"	"
3	"	Albertine	18	"					"	"	"	"	her g[d] " "	"	"
4	Macchia	Natalina	20	"		housework			Italy	Italian (north)	Italy	Rivara	her father Mr François Macchia at Rivara Canavese (Italy)	Mich	Iron Mountain
5	Mouhat	Pierre	17	m		farmer			France	French	Fr. Rhine	Grandvillars	his father Mr Xavier Mouhat Grandvillars (Fr. Rhin)	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Nusseler	Karl	26	"		cook butcher			Switzerland	German	Switz.	Basel	his mother Mrs Anne Nusseler Greiffen Basel	N.J.	Hoboken
7	Maestri	Giovanni	29	"		marble painter			Austria	Italian (north)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Parma	his wife, Mrs Onorine Maestri Carisolo (Trente)	N.J.	N.J.
8	Estratiade	Melba	30	f		tourist			Greece	greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her brother, Mr Anastasseus Estratiade Jerusalem	N.Y.	
9	"	Nichola	3	ins					"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her uncle	"	"
10	Negro	Jerome	61	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (north)	Italy	Trialpé	his brother, Mr Jerome Negro Trialpé	Pa	Youngstown
11	Ohriel	Joseph	29	"	"	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Alsace	Wisch	his father, Mr Ulrich Ohriel Entrepreneur Wisch (Alsace)	Col	Walsenburg
12	"	Marie	28	f	"	housewife							her father-in-law " "	"	"
13	"	Jean	4	m	s								his g[d] father " "	"	"
14	"	Hortense	11	"	"								" " "	"	"
15	Pere	Jean	40	m	m	cook	yes	yes	France	French	Fr.	Pau	his father-in-law Mr Jean Hago Thèze (Basses)	N.Y.	L.I.
16	"	Anna	30	f					"	"	"	"	her father " "	"	"
17	Frot	Désiré	30	m		electrician			"	"	"	Paris	his mother, Mrs Frot 115 rue de Charenton Paris	"	"
18	"	Ernestine	27	f		dressmaker			"	"	"	"	her mother-in-law " "	"	"
19	Pollinaire	Joseph	26	m		waiter			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his brother-in-law, Mr Emile Frout 17 rue du Cirque Paris	"	Rochester
20	"	Françoise	28	f		none			"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
21	Gareth	Therese	24	"	s	merchant			"	"	Italy (Bouches du Rh.)		her father, Mr Antoine Garnelli rue Bonneterie Nay (B. Pyr.)	"	Ill.
22	Catarone	Magnica	23	"		housework			Austria	Croatian	Austria	Zamabar	her mother, Mrs Stevo Magnica Catarone Zamabar	Ill	Chicago
23	Paoina	Maria	10	"		none			"	"	"	"	her friend " "	"	"
24	Picard	Jules	21	m		traveller			Germany	Alsatian	France	Sebastien	his mother, Mrs Vve J. Picard Dieppendaele (Alsace)	Mass	Mass Cotton Goods
25	Frot	Blanche	33	f	m	none			France	French	Fr.	Paris	her father Mr Louis Bucher 141 Avenue de Wagram Paris	N.Y.	N.Y.
26	"	Louis	6	m	s				"	"	"	"	his g[d] father " "	"	"
27	Perrin	Gustave	16	"	"	cutter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nesmy-en-Brie	his father Mr Louis Perrin Nesmy-en-Brie par Carignan (Ardennes)	Mass	New Bedford
28	Perrot	Albert Mme. Marie	15	f	"	tourist			"	Belgian	"	Paris	his mother Mrs Vve Perrot 73 bis Richard Lenoir Paris	N.Y.	L.I.
29	Piermelli	Giacomo	58	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Italy	Bagni di Lucca	his wife, Mrs Elisabetta Piermelli Bagni di Lucca	Pa	Philadelphia
30	Pastorino	Giuseppe	81	"	w	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	his son, Mr Pastorino Giacomo Varzone Italy	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens of no occupation, state whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each person and the language they speak. Lists of races will be issued on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907 — 186

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	yes	yes 1893 1905	San Francisco	his brother-in-law Mr. Pierre Monteil 1744 15th Ave San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	—	Fr	Varaire Lot
2			$300																	
3				no	—	—	her uncle							5	5		auburn	brown	—		
4		herself	$20	—	—	—								5	5		rose		—		
5		himself	$25	yes 1906	Kentucky	going with his cousin Mr Joseph Circosta passenger on board steamer								5	7				—		
6	yes		$40	no	—	—	his brothers Mr Achille Mouhat 7020 Rosslyn Ave Roseville Pittsburg							5	7	light			—	Italy	Chevreny
7			$35	yes 1904		his friend Mr Xavier Stofel								5	8	white	fair	grey	—	Switz.	Granvillars
8		herself	$50	no	—	—	his brother Mr Severino Magistris 336 E. 63rd St. N.Y.							5	7		auburn	brown	—	Austria	Basel
9							her brother Mr Soter Estrafade 1425 29th St. N.Y.							5	6	dark	black		—	Asia	Carvolo
10		himself	$50	yes 1906	—	—	his uncle 866-8th St. N.Y.														Jerusalem
11																			—		
12		himself	$50	yes 1902 1906	Calumet Mich Walsenburg Col	his wife Mrs Domenica Negro Box 51 Vandegrift Pa his brother-in-law Mr Jean George Walsenburg Col								5	7	dark	grey	brown	—	Italy	Vralfre
13			$50											5	5		auburn		—	Alsace	Wisch
14							said uncle												—		
15		himself	$50	no	—	—													—		
16		himself	$50	yes	—	—	his friend Mr Justin Ballard Cafe Martin 22nd St N.Y.							5	7	dark	auburn	brown	—	France	Eheze
17		himself	$50	yes	—	—								5	5		black		—		Mazeres
18							no = Lafayette Hotel N.Y.							5	6		grey	black	—		Charenton
19	no	himself	$200	yes 1901	Rochester N.Y.	his brother Mr Jean Dollinger 46 Prego St Rochester N.Y.								5	1		auburn		—		Chatelleraut
20			$200	$240										5	9			brown	—		Charay
21	yes	herself	$0	no	—	—	her brother-in-law Mr Lucien Bernard 45 Perry St N.Y.						$17 4-30	5	4			black	—		Thanon
22			$40		—	—	her brother Mr Wasilas Klapa 212 West 2d Chicago							5	7	light		brown	—		Bruges
23			$10		—	—	her sister Mrs Helen Sutic 212 West 2d Chicago							5	8	dark	auburn	grey	—	Austria	Samabor
24	no	himself	$50	yes 1906	Chicago	his cousin Mr Simon Cheam Ciudad Juarez Mexico								5	10	light		brown	—		
25	yes	herself	$30	no	—	—	her husband Mr Louis Blast 47 West St N.Y.							5	9	white		grey	—	Alsace	Burmenay
26							his father 144 McDougal St. N.Y.							5	3	dark	black	black	—	Fr	Cuffignon
27		himself	$50		—	—	his uncle Mr Desire Noel Hesson St New Bedford Mass									light			—		Clais
28			$30		—	—	his friend Mr Dr John G Lipingu 9 E. 6th St N.Y.							5	2		fair	grey	—		Montmorot Jura
29			$50	yes 1910 1904	Philadelphia Pa	his cousin Mr Luigi Pierinelli 216 Bousall St Philadelphia								5	4		auburn	blue	—		Paris
30			$30	1899 1907	Chicago	his son-in-law Mr Pasquale Secondo 47 Orleans St Chicago								5	5	dark	grey	grey	—	Italy	Bagni di Lucca
														5	6		auburn	brown	Left eye blurred		Pievone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbyn Gustave 2e Officier of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Barbyn 2e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

187

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere, Marcel, Surgeon of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", Sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111a

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, November 2, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gagliardi	Vincenzo	41		m	Tailor			Italy	Italian (north)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his sister Mrs Maria Gagliardi 15 Corso Maurizio Torino	Pa	Lotis
2	Gazzaniga	Esterina	20		f	Teacher					Italy	Torino	her mother		
3	Gregoire	Victor	43		m	musician			France	French	Fr.	Mesnicourt	his father Mr Dario Gregoire Doux Sèvres par Carignan (Ardennes)	R.I.	Little Canada
4	"	Lagneaux Cesarie	40		f	housewife			Belgium				her father-in-law		
5	"	Jules	16		s	none			France				his gd father		
6	"	Maurice	10												
7	"	Camille	14			1-204559-505-1/28/37									
7	"	Alicia	6			1-274512 1-4-40									
8	Miss														
9	Mrs	Gatti Brandie	Caterina	62		w housewife			Italy	Italian (north)	Italy	Rivarolo (Torino)	her son Mr Giuseppe Gatti Rivarolo Canavese (Torino)		
10	Miss		Maria	28		s							her brother		
11	Mr	Arrivlon	Marcel	45		m merchant			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his brother Mr J Arrivlon Bay (Bches du Rh)	Cal	Los Angeles
12	Miss		Thérèse	38									her		
13			Gabriel	12		m s							his uncle		
14	Miss		Yvonne	10							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her		
15	Miss	Josefs	Marguerite	19		none						Beaucourt (Ht Rhin)	her father Mr Emile Joseph Josefs 20, cité Chalefot Beaucourt (Ht Rhin)	Pa	Philadelphia
16		Jouanicot	Jacques	36		m m Tailor						Rebeuvelier Hte Gre	his wife Mrs Jouanicot Rebeuvelier (Hte Gre)	NY	NY
17		Joubert	Claude	24		s weaver					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Mr J M Joubert Le mee par Clapiers (Hérault)	Conn	Toronto
18	Miss	Junod	Marie	50		s teacher			Switzerland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Philadelphia		her mother Mrs F Junod Ste Croix (Vaud) Switz	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Miss	Jaray	Hélène	26		clock maker					Switzerland (Belprahon)		her father Mr Adolphe Jaray Belprahon Switz	NY	NY
20		Khalil	Takakeem	28		m teacher			Turkey	Syrian	Emp. Ot.	Jerusalem	his mother Mrs Mariam Khalil Takakeem Jerusalem		
21		Abbo	Kandali	27		merchant							Mrs Mariam Abbo Jerusalem		
22		Nezer	Halil	40		m in transit					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bersouth	his mother Mr Khalil Nezer Bellen Bersouth	Equator	Guayaquil
23	Mrs		Rosa	37		housewife in transit					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Miss	Lebris	Jeanne	20		s maid			France	French	Fr.	Paris	her father Mr Lebris a Lanneanout (Finistère)	NY	NY
25		Lauffenburger	August	52		m farm laborer			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cal. San Francisco		his brother in law Mr Georges Mastereur 3 rue des Moineaux Strasbourg	Cal	San Francisco
26		Leconte	Charles	34		m weaver			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his brother Mr Ferdinand Leconte Valdoi (Ht Rhin)	Conn	South Manchester
27			Paul	24		barber									
28	Miss	Lefever	Elisabeth	27		housework			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Conn New Haven		her aunt Mrs Sofie Meier Strasbourg (Wasselhal) Baden	Conn	New Haven
29	Miss	Gomez	Anerica	24		maid in transit			Cuba	Cuban	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba		mariage (1ère cl. 1ère)	Cuba	Habana
30	Miss	Mounachon	Marie	32		milliner			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Washington	her mother Mrs Françoise Mounachon née Ethors à Nay (BP)	NY	NY

30a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 188

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to ulterior destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes—)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket to a foreign country	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$30	yes 1899 1907 Lodi N.J.	going home to Laurence Lodi N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey	blue	—	Italy	Corsico
2	"	—	—	no —	with her uncle "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	fair	"	—	"	"
3	yes	herself	$50	yes no —	friend Mr Lucien Talbot Box 371 Irvington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	—	Fr	Deux Ville
4	"	—	—	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	auburn	blue	—	"	Assenois
5	"	—	$100	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	grey	—	"	Deux Ville
6	"	—	—	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	—	"	Messincourt
7	"	—	—	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	blue	—	"	"
8	"	—	—	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	"	grey	—	"	"
9	no	herself	$50 —	—	her future, Son in Law, Mr Costantino Romano Morrisville Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	dark	grey	brown	—	Italy	Oleggio
10	"	—	—	—	her husband "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	auburn	"	—	"	Rivarolo
11	"	himself	"	—	tourist Lafayette Hotel N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	—	Fr	Haut de Bos
12	"	—	"	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	fair	"	—	"	Arros
13	"	—	$100	— —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	10	"	"	"	—	"	"
14	"	—	—	— —	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	—	"	"
15	yes	herself	$150	— —	her cousin Mr Florian Turfullot 205 De Kalb Square N. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	brown	—	"	Eerse Blanche Doub
16	"	himself	$40	— —	his cousin Mr Jean Arné 246 W 38th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	black	"	—	"	Rebouc Flache Htes Pyr
17	no	—	$30	— —	his friend Mr Frédéric Grilbert 2 Crompton Hill Cor Eastern & Carlton Ave Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	light	auburn	grey	—	"	St Etienne
18	yes	herself	$30	yes 1890 1907 Philadelphia	her friend, Mr Frank Peel Chestnut Hill Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	brown	—	Switzerland	St Croix Vaud
19	"	"	$50	no —	her aunt, Mrs Barkiya 221 W 25th St N.Y.	70	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	auburn	"	—	"	Belpraden
20	"	himself	50 —	— —	his brother, Mr Joseph Sakakuse Khabi 80 Greenwood Ave Pg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	"	—	Syria	Jerusalem
21	"	"	50 —	— —	his friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	black	—	"	"
22	no	"	$70 —	— —	going home, 18 Calle Clemente Baja Guayaquil	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Turkey	Belin
23	"	—	—	— —	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
24	"	herself	$150	— —	her friend Mrs L J Fritz 709 Lexington Ave N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	white	auburn	blue	—	Fr	Bottorehl Finistere
25	no	himself	$50 Yes 1900 1907	S Francisco	his friend Mr Joe Hilhoffer 33 Jessie St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	rose	"	grey	—	Alsace	Gerethein
26	"	"	$200 1903	to May Perle	his uncle Mr Camille Walter 8 Dunsel Ave South Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	"	grey	—	Fr	Rouges Eaux Vosges
27	"	"	$200 — $50	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	—	Alsace	Soulzmatt
28	"	herself	$350 1907	New Haven Conn	her mother, Mrs Vve Eugenia Lederer 241 Davenport Ave New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	white	fair	blue	—	Baden	Mannbach
29	no	Marquis Larrinaga	no	not —	maid of Mr Marquis Larrinaga 1st cl Passenger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black	black	—	Cuba	Habana
30	yes	herself	$60 yes 1905 1907	Washington	her friend, Mr Lucien Bernard 45 Leroy St N.Y.	10	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	grey	—	Fr	Arras

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbon Gustave 2d officer of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Barbon 2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc, Marcel, Surgeon of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, November 2[5], 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Foga		21		M	Steward	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	his father Mr Simeon Fogan	NY	NY
2	Cavalier	Paul	9		M	farm laborer			France	French	France	Varaire (Lot)	his father, Mr Jean Cavalier, Varaire (Lot	Cal	San Francisco
3	Calmette	Marie	31		M	waiter						Varaire (Lot)	his father Mr Jean Calmette, Varaire, Lot,		
4	Calmette	Renaud	10												
5	Constellla	Gustave	30		M	waiter			Italy	Italian south	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy Borzago (Bpol)	his wife Mrs Gustave Constellla, Borzago (Bpol),	NY	Brooklyn
6	X 6 Leman	Adolphe	31		M	engineer			France	French	France		his father Mr Frederic Leman, Mont St Eloi		
7	Delhal	Georges	19			cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife Mrs Jacob Delhal,		
8	Nardo	Carlo	31		M	laborer			Italy	Italian south	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		1206 Bay Parkway Flatbush		
9	Mrs										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father-in-law Mr Giacomo Gaetano, Newyork, Italy		Chicago
10	Edward												father		
11													his father		
12	Mrs												his		
13	Schelkin														
14															
15	Miss					cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Miss		15												
17											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Wehawken High
18															
19	Mrs										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	Mrs										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
21						laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Italian north	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
22			19												
23			30								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Mrs		35												
25	Miss		12												
26			38								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
27	Frizzi		42						Austria	Italian north	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy Massimino	father, his mother, Mrs Maria Frizzi, Massimino (Viola)		
28	Fourès		27			laborer	no	no	France	French	France		his father, Mr Fourès	Cal	San Francisco
29	Miss		20				yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30			19			farm laborer							his father, Mr		

Mrs Jackson

30 Nov 1907

*In lieu of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

190

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair.	27 Color of: Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1														5	1	dark	black	brown		Russia	St Petersbourg
2														5	3		nose	grey		Fr	Varaire Lot
3														5	6						Limoges Lot
4														5				grey			
5														5	5	dark	auburn	blue		Italy	Borzago Prov. Bergamo
6														5	7			brown		Fr	Paris
7														5	5			blue			Vaylat Lot
8														5				grey		Italy	Genova
9														4	4			blue			
10														—	—	—	—			Fr	Chicago
11																					
12														5		dark	auburn	black		Fr	Uzerche Corrèze
13																					
14																					
15														5	5	dark	auburn	grey			Orneq la Riviere
16														5				blue			
17														5						Fr	Tizelle Gers
18														5	6	light		grey			Rouen
19														5			auburn	brown			St Victurnien Hte Vienne
20														5	6	dark		grey			Beaugency
21																		blue			Paris
22														5	3		hair	grey		Hungary	St Johann
23														5	8	dark	auburn	brown			Creus Lozère Ste Jasome
24														5	1			grey			Lude Sarthe
25														4	11			brown			Vido
26														4	10	black		black			Lude
27														5	8	white	auburn	brown			Castel Bragne Ste Savoie
28														5						Italy	Mattarello Tyrol
29														5	8	light		black		Fr	Limoges
30														5	3	dark	auburn	brown			Bernadette Hautes Pyrenees
														5	3	sore		green			Varaire Lot

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbe Gustave 2e Officier of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, deux in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbe 2e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

191

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc, Marcel, Surgeon of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Médecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at Le Havre

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, November 2, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anceaux	Lucien	17		m s	clerk	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	his mother Mrs Aubin Cecile 391 Rue des Pyrénées Paris	Md	Baltimore
2	Aguggio	Virginio	32		m m	waiter	"	"	Italy	Italian (north)	Italy	Cossato (Novara)	his mother Mrs Cottanza Costa Cossato (Novara)	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Mme	Maria	25		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	child	Leo		14	m s	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	his grandmother	"	"
5	Zoppi	Lodovico	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his uncle Odoardo Agliati Cassolo (Novara)	"	"
6	Mme	Duquet	22		f m	[illegible]	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her mother Mrs Dubuy Mazerolles (Charente)	La	New Orleans
7	child	Blanche	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	her grandmother	"	"
8	Mme	Lafferlé		46	m m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"
9	Ambrosi	Riccardo	43		m m	laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian (north)	Italy	Carsolo	his brother Mr Romana Ambros Carsolo (Trento)	Pa	Pa
10	Mme	Bich	Ida Antonietta	22		f s	housewife	"	"	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her mother Mrs Emma Bich Costa via Umberto N° 12 Torino	"	"
11	Barchietto	Ernesto		30		m m	laborer	"	"	"	Italy	Coggiola (Novara)	his cousin Mr Cesare Barchietto Coggiola (Novara)	Pa	Phillipsburg
12	Mme		Rosa	54		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	her	"	"
13	Bouchacourt	Louis		39		m m	sugar manufr in transit	"	"	France	French	Egypt	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cheik Fadl	her mother Mrs Jne Bouchacourt Montmerlé (Saone et Loire)	Cuba	Guantanamo
14	Borgognoni	Oreste		30		"	laborer in transit	"	"	Italy	Italian (north)	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Granaglione	his wife Mrs Ernesta Borgognoni Granaglione (Bologna)	Cuba	Alba
15	Bro	Arturo		26		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father Mr Carlo Borgognoni Granaglione (Bologna)	"	"
16	Bouzon	François		49		m m	liquor	✓	"	France	French	Fr	✓ Paris	his sister Mrs Bath 29 Rue Duguesclin Lyon	Pa	Pa
17	Bonnol	Adolphe		76		m w	draughtsman	✓	"	"	"	"	Lyon	no relatives in Europe	"	"
18		Joseph	17		s	machinist	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Bitchwiller	his father Mr Louis Betsing Bitchwiller - Germany	Cal	San Francisco
19	Bertarelle	Giovanni	32		m m	[illegible]	✓	"	Austria	Italian (north)	Italy	Carisolo (Tyrol)	his wife Mrs Genofefa Bertarelli Carisolo (Tyrol)	Pa	Pa
20	Mlle	Campagne	Irenne	19		f s	milliner	✓	"	France	French	Fr	✓ Carbes	her sister Mr Julia Lafon 9 rue St Louis Montauban	La	New Orleans
21	Mme	Chiappa-Zoppi	Caterina	19		f m	housewife	"	"	Italy	Italian (north)	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fontanetto d'Agogna	her cousin Mr Cerruggi Pietro Fontanetto d'Agogna (Novara) Via Maestra	Pa	Pa
22	Mme	Clot	Julia	34		"	none	"	"	France	French	Fr	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Decazeville	her mother Mrs Bouquet Place Decaze Decazeville (Aveyron)	Cal	San Francisco
23	Mlle	Vigué	Maria	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	her father Mr Pierre Vigué Decazeville (Aveyron)	"	"
24		Costa	Joseph	32		m m	merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish		Sarrancolin	his wife Mrs Josefina Costa Sarrancolin	Pa	Pa
25	Mme	Lenordo	Motta Erina	32		f m	housewife	"	"	Italy	Italian (north)	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vigliano Biellese	her mother Mrs Celestina Motta Vigliano Biellese	"	"
26	child		Luigi	5		m s	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	his gd mother	"	"
27	Mlle	Cuttac	Marguerite	34		f s	cook	yes	yes	France	French	Fr	✓ Paris	her brother Mr Jean Cuttac 53 rue des Tartaudes Paris	"	"
28		Chatard	Jean Marie	43		m m	restaurant keeper	"	"	"	"	"	✓ Renaison (Loire)	his aunt Mrs Vve Chatagne propriétaire Renaison (Loire)	"	"
29	Mme		Eugenie	41		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30		Colin	Paul, Henri	24		m s	Com'l agent	"	"	"	"	"	Lille	his mother Mrs Colin 101 route de Roubaix Lille	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

192

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, November 9th, 1907

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	$100	no								5	1						Paris
2																			
3																		Italy	Cossato
4												5		clear		black			
5												—	—						
6												5	6	dark	auburn	gray			
7												5	1						Nazerolles (C.H.-Pyr.)
8												5	1	light	auburn				
9												—	—	—	—	—			
10												5	6	white	auburn	brown		Italy	Carisolo
11												5	3			grey			Costa
12												5	7	white		brown			Leggiola
13	no	himself	$100	no								5	11	dark	grey				
14	yes	self	$40	no								5	10		auburn	grey			Montmerle
15	"	self	$40	"								5	9	"	"	black		Italy	Managlione
16	"	self	$60	no								5	5	"	"	"			
17	"	"	"	yes	1875	Italy						5	3	"	grey	blue			Lyon
18	yes	himself	$5	no								5	9	light	"	"			Montpellier
19	yes	himself	$24	"								5	5	"	auburn	grey		Germany	Bischweiler
20	no	herself	$60	"								5	3	dark	"	brown		Italy	Carisolo
21	yes	himself	$40	yes	1898	N.Y.						5	3	light	fair	grey			Esped- Tarbes
22	no	herself	$60	"	1890	San Francisco						5	4	"	auburn	brown			N.Y.
23	no	self	$80	"	1900	"						5	7	dark	"	blue			Lecazerolle
24	yes	himself	$96	no								5	5	"	black	black			
25	"	herself	$20	yes	1903	N.Y.						5	5	"	auburn	brown			San di Lorata
26	"	Mother	—	no								5	1	rose	"	"		Italy	Cighiano Bellaro
27	"	herself	$40	"								—	—	—	—	—			
28	yes	himself	$100	no								5	7	dark	auburn	brown			Vedrine St Cone Cantal
29	"	Husband	"	"								5	8	"	"	grey			Neuvide Lure
30	no	himself	$60	yes	1907	Boston						5	1	"	"	brown			Vailly
												5	7	white	"	"			Lille

13 — No. on List.

15 — By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)

16 — Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?

17 — Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?

18 — Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

19 — Whether a Polygamist.

20 — Whether an Anarchist.

21 — Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.

22 — Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.

23 — Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.

24 — Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 — Height. Feet. Inches.

26 — Complexion.

27 — Color of— Hair. Eyes.

28 — Marks of Identification.

29 — Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Officer of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

by Darby
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edere, Marcel, Surgeon of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's agent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of La Faculté de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre, November 2, 1907.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Ciocatto	Joseph	31		m	m	saloon keeper	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Italian North	Mich.	Iron Mountain	his father, Mr Michel Ciocatto, Barbarina Camaiore Italy	Mich.	Iron Mountain
2	"	Jacquin Marie	35		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	French	"	"	"	"	"
3	Chauvet	Berthe	37		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	Cal.	San Francisco	her mother, Mrs Clarence Jacque, 35 rue Florent, Blois (Loir)	Cal.	San Francisco
4	Forsyth	Inclia	45		f	w	"	"	"	"	"	La.	New Orleans	her cousin, Mr Henri Chevalet, 16 rue Theresaint Paris	La.	New Orleans
5	Forster	Marie	28		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	German	N.J.	W. Hoboken		N.J.	W. Hoboken
6	Khoury	Salim	25		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Syrian	N.Y.	N.Y.	his father, Mr Nicholas Jr Khoury, Beyrouth Syria	N.Y.	N.Y.
7	Kristinich	Jack	30		m	s	restaurant keeper	"	"	"	"	Austrian	Cal.	San Francisco	his mother, Mrs Frodena Kristinich, Vesfostica Dalmatia	Cal.	San Francisco
8	Kobel	Charlotte	21		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Ill.	Chicago	her sister, Mrs Rachel Crista, Bukarest	Ill.	Chicago
9	Mercandino	John	57		m	w	landowner	"	"	"	"	Italian (north)	N.J.	W Hoboken	his sister, Mrs Caterina Ottero, Fralongue (Italy)	N.J.	W Hoboken
10	Morgantini	Giovanni Sante	37		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Mont.	Anaconda	his mother, Mrs Ermida Morgantini, Lucca (Italy)	Mont.	Anaconda
11	"	Clelia	30		f	"	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" her mother in law	"	"
12	Pagel	Madeleine	51		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	French	N.J.	W Hoboken	her brother, Mr Emile Schiek, 16 rue de Jouy Nancy	N.J.	W Hoboken
13	Radovic	Ivo Savo	39		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	Idaho	Blackbear	his wife, Mrs Cristine Radovic, Pastovic (Dalmatia)	Idaho	Blackbear
14	Welter	Laurent	57		m	w	machinist	"	"	"	"	French	Cal.	Oakland	his brother, Mr Emile Welter, Ojaura Cham - Haute	Cal.	Oakland
15	Bocchio	Luigi	43		m	m	laborer	2-6981 5-585-12/31/38 NO C/A				Italian (north)	N.J.	W Hoboken	his mother, Mrs Celeste Bocchio, Mezzana (Novara)	N.J.	W Hoboken
16	[illegible]	Ida	25		f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Bertrand	Maurice	44		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Flemish	N.Y.	N.Y.	his mother, Mrs Vve Bertrand, 167 Rue St Gilles Liege	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Lamb	Philomene	68		f	w	farmer	"	"	"	"	French	Ill.	St Clair County		Ill.	St Clair County
19	Alien	Leonie	23		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Jersey City	her friend, Mr J B Thinguier, 62 rue Bertrand St Cloth Boulogne	N.J.	Jersey City
20	Maschino	Leonie	48		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.J.	"		N.J.	"
21	Gorret	Sallustio	24		m	s	Student	"	"	Italy	Italian (North)	Italy	Aosta, Torino	his father Mr Gillio Gorret, Borgo d'Orso (Aosta) (Torino)	N.Y.	N.Y.
22	Lakovitch	Boschko	33		m	s	laborer	no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Koutchi	his brother Mr Niadovan Lakovitch, Koutchi	Wash.	Spokane
23	Riversoulaz	Rosina	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian North	Italy	Aosta (Torino)	Her mother, Mrs Regina Barmaverain, Aosta, Torino	N.J.	Secaucus
24	Glitch	Spado	27		m	m	laborer	"	"	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Nikchith	his friend, Mr Nicholas Jovanitch, Nikchith Montenegro	Ill.	Chicago
25	[illegible]	Stane	18		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Rade	50		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Voutchevitch	Voukado	26		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Koutchi	his father, Mr Ilia Voutchevitch, Koutchi Montenegro	Wash.	Spokane
28	Lakovitch	Rade	28		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Dulcigno	his mother, Mrs Milena Lakovitch, Dulcigno Montenegro	"	"
29	Andric	Ivo Ivo	27		m	"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Castrovichevo	his brother Mr Ivan Andric, Castrovichevo	Ariz.	Bisbee
30	Androvic	Rade Toma	19		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	his father, Mr Androvic Toma, Castrovichevo	Nev.	Eureka

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

194

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by the immigrant himself, or prepaid, and if prepaid, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, or has sufficient money to procure the same?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States of any kind whatever?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21	yes	Himself	$30	no	—	—	his sister Lyza, brother-in-law Mr Giovanni Larocke 948 E 179th St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark auburn	grey	—	Italy Venezia Istria
22	yes	self	$65	yes	—	—	his friend, Mr Yugovich Krysto 313 Main Ave Spokane Wash							5	6	brown	brown	—	Montenegro Koutchi
23	yes	self	$30	yes	—	—	her husband, Mr Giuliano Chiarion Long Branch Baltimore furn. Ocean ave							5	3	light	fair	grey	—	Italy Fr Fiesse Udine
24	yes	self	$60	yes	—	—	his friend Mr Elias S Angelich 6799 S Chicago Ave Chicago Ill							5	7	dark	black	brown	—	Montenegro Vukchith
25	no	Wife	—	yes	—	—	—							5	5	light	auburn	"	—	" "
26	no	self	—	yes	—	—	—							5	7	dark	grey	"	—	" "
27	yes	self	$17	yes	—	—	his brother Mr Voutchevitch 313 Main Ave Spokane Wash							5	10	"	auburn	grey	—	Montenegro Koutchi
28	yes	self	$60	yes	—	—	his friend Mr Pozzo Travignach 313 Main Ave Spokane Wash							5	7	"	black	brown	—	" Dulcigno
29	yes	self	$60	yes	—	—	his friend Mr Ivan Vucovich Box 487 Bisbee Ariz							5	5	"	"	black	—	Dalmatia Gastovichio
30	yes	self	$200	yes	—	—	his brother, Christ Androvich Issaquah Wash							5	9	"	auburn	grey		" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin, Guitard 2e Officer, of the Steamer "LA TOURAINE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Barbin 2e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

26

195

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the U/S. La Touraine sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy-six in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island Immigration Office Nov. 10-07

747
33
780
16 Francis
51 St

269
182
87

104
78
182

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

33—1139

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Havre November 2th, 1907

21—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	D'Oren	Lucile	54		F	S.	Cook	Ye	ye	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Sister Magdeleine d'Oren in Spizieux - (H.P.)	N.J.	Newark N.J. City
2	Coudert	Louise	47		F	M	none	[redacted]					Havana N.J.	brother Ethequin georges Bauvan - Dordogne	N.J.	Newark
3	"	Louise	11		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Ida	8		F	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Claude	Martin	54		M	W.	miner	[redacted]					Pittsburg	brother mr Claude martin Joseph - Mineur. Herault.	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Cretin	Jean Baptiste	26		M	S.	Clokmaker	"	"	Switz'd	France	Switz'd	Cornol	father Mr Cretin in Cornol Switz'd	N.Y.	City
7	Moser	Jean	20		"	"	Valet	"	"	"	Germany		Paris	father Mr Moser Brantschaffen - St Gall. Switz	"	"
8	Pellaton	Lucie	21		F	"	Governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	father Mr Pellaton Porrey - Switz.	"	"
9	Chignet	Marie	24		"	"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	father Mr Chignet Cornol Sw.	"	"
10	Adam	Claire	26		"	"	Governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Mr Adam Cornol Sw.	"	"
11	Gillon	Joseph	31		M	"	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Gillon Cornol Sw.	"	"
12	Kaji	Emil	32		"	"	Labour	"	"	"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	none	"	"
X 13	Kuttel	Caspar	31		"	M	farm labour	"	"	"	"	Switz'd	Basel	Wife Josephine Kuttel Vitznau	"	"
X 14	Engelberger	Josefine	20		F	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Maisony	Léon	49		M	M	miner	"	"	Belgium	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	République (Alabama)	Son Léon Vetal Maison République, Alabama	alab.	République
16	"	Zelia	46		F	"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"	"
17	Folch	Louis	36		M	S.	Musician	"	"	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	father Mr Folch in Madrid	Mass	Boston
18	Korschnia	Rubin	21		"	"	Watchmaker	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krementschuk	father Hyat Hourdelin Wirtemberg	N.Y.	New York
X 19	Varadozka	Baza	17		F	"	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Constantinople	Sister Maria Varadozka Constantinople	New York City	
X 20	Ozia	Maria	20		F	"	Tailoress	Yes	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Halat	none	Ill	Chicago
21	Hrey	Franziska	22		"	"	Cook	Yes	Yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Dobroa	mother Hrey Agnes Dobroa	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Buechbuhler	Armand	29	M	M	"	Labour	Yes	Yes	Switz'd	French	Switz'd	Hauteville (Berne)	brother Edouard Buechbuhler chaux-de-fonds - Neuchâtel	Conn	Waterbury
23	"	Clara	25	F	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Antoinette	6	F	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Charles	5	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Henri	9	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Grossenbach	Charles	50	M	M	Labour	Yes	Yes	Germany			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Can. N.S.	Waterbury	brother Henri Grossenbach chaux de fonds - Neuchatel	"	"
28	Schmiett	Margaretha	40	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	Germany	German	germany	Mittelbergheim	father Peter Schmiett in Mittelbergheim	Ind	Evansville
29	Trimarchi	Francesco	18	M	S	Labour	"	"	Italian	N. Italy	Marino	Pellaton	Pellaton	father Trimarchi Antonio	Mass	Worcester
30	Tomasic	Jerolj	17	M	S	Milliner	Yes	Yes	Austria	Herzegovinian	Dalmatia	Fiscarica		with his mother Tomasic Maria See ship list 13 - 24	Oregon	Portland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 19th, 1907 196

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25		26	27		28	29	
														Height.			Color of—				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or money was sent him by her husband, parents, friends, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?															
1	Yes	himself	$100	Yes	1905/06	N. York	Sister Mrs Hoeber 825 Prospect ave. Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Pale	Gray	Chestnut		France	Grisons (H.R.
2	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
3	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
4	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
5	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
6	"	himself	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Julie Bindwalder 309 W. 37. St. N. York	✓	—	"	"	"	"	5	8	Pale	Light	Gray		—	Cornat
7	"	"	$30	"	1907	—	acquainted Mr Stehle 12 W. 76. St. N. York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	ordinary	—	Black		—	Brambkoffen
8	"	"	$30	Yes	1901	New York	Cousin Paul Bourginin 250 W. 29 St New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	brown	Black	Chestnut		—	Cravero
9	"	"	$30	Yes	1901	"	Cousin Miss Jane Rumley 327 W. Rivington - N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Black	Black	Gray		—	Cornol
10	"	"	$30	Yes	1907	"	Cousin Mrs Navarro 353 W. 39. St. N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	"		—	Cornol
11	"	"	$30	No	—	—	sister Mrs Jane Guillon 251 W. 126 St. N. York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"		—	—
12	"	"	$50	Yes	4/07	Chicago & St Louis	Hotel Custeve 63 Greenwich St. New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	fair	Blue	None	Swiss	Basel.
13	"	"	$40	No	—	—	— do —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Vitznau
14	"	"	$38	"	—	—	— —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	Blue	"	"	Stanstad
15	S	"	$100	Yes	1885/07	Kentucky Birmingham	Going home via Rifpublic near Birmingham	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Ordinary	Chestnut	Blue		Belgique	Fribourg
16	S	Self	—	—	—	—	— —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black			Cabaret-Bas-Flenu
17	No	Self	$25	No	No	—	brother in law Jean de Sonza 2 Dailey Alley East Cambridge - Boston Mass	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ordinary	"	Blue		Espana	Madrid
18	Yes	"	$12	"	"	No	Uncle Spaspire Lorsi 505 E 120th St. New York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Chestnut	Blue	— " —	Russian	Krimmitschk
19	Yes	"	$8	No	—	—	Sister Rachel Nawodzka — 178 Havana St N.York	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Clear	Chestnut	Chestnut		— " —	Makaref
20	S	brother	0 12	"	—	—	brother Youssef Azia 408 Clark St Chicago Ill	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	Gray		Syrie	Halabie
21	S	himself	10	"	—	—	brother - in law Jar Maglitar 2333 Elk St Cleveland Ohio	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown		Austria	Dobrod
22	No	himself	$100	No	—	—	Friend Mr Gronenbach Charles 19 Ward St Waterbury Conn	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	Black	Gray		Swiss	Herisville
23	"	Just	—	"	—	—	— —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Chestnut		—	— " —
24	"	Just	—	"	—	—	— —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	— " —
25	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	— " —
26	"	"	—	"	—	—	— —	✓	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	— " —
27	"	Self	$50	Yes	04/07	Waterbury Conn	Going home 19 Ward St Waterbury Conn.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Gray	Gray		Swiss	Neufchâtel
28	S	"	20	No	—	—	father Jacob Ochsenbein 1023 E. Oregon St	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
29	Yes	"	40	No	No	No	Cousin Louis Magnappa 127 Chestnut St	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	clear	Chestnut	Blue		Italy	Torino
30	No	mother	—	—	—	—	Gale along with his mother Tomasi Marta. (See manifest 13-24)	✓	Mother 13-24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		Austria	Feramo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Gustave 2nd officer, of the S/S "La Touraine", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 1 to [illegible], inclusive, and to the number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Gustave 2nd
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

197

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7.

at Ellis Island

W P Jackson
Immigration Officer.

D Marcel

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the 37 Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 9th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jourdan	Louis	28		m	m	miner	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Blessiges (Gard)	mother Mme Jourdan in Rochessadoule near Robiac Gard	Pa	Alleghany
2	—	Marcelle	24		f	m	—							—		
3	—	Louis	1	10	m	S.	—	No	No					—		
4	Mathieu	Edouard	29		m	m	miner	Yes	Yes				Rochessadoule Gard	Uncle Auguste Mathieu Mallibosse - Ardèche		
5	—	Auguste	23		f	m	—							—		
6	—	Edouard	2		m	S.	—	No	No					—		
7	Caubet	Pierre	23				22-39071 miner						Oust (Ariège)	father Caubet Pierre Oust (Ariège)	N. Y.	City
† 8	Sirgant	Pauline	22		f		Servante	Yes	Yes					father Mr Sirgant Oust (Ariège)		
9	Gérand	Jean-Pierre	17		m		farm-labor							father Gerand Jean-Pierre Oust (Ariège)		
10	Escaiche	Pierre	20				mason						Paris	father Escaiche Jean-Louis Hura (H-G)	La	New-Orleans
11	Cambuse	Emile	26											mother Cambuse Celina Hura (H-G)		
12	Teiseyre	Paul	32		m		farm-labor						Lyde (Hérault)	mother Mr Teiseyre Louis St Martin de Lande	N. Y.	City
13	—	Catherine	31		f		—							—		
14	—	Pierre	6		m	S.	—	No	No					—		
15	—	Marie	4		f		—							—		
16	Faguier	Louis	37		m	m	Miner	Yes	Yes							
17	Pique	Hippolyte	33			S.							Lyran Tarn	Wife Mme Faguier Champclauson - Grand-Combe Gard	Wyo	Rock-Springs
18	Decamps	Louise	22		f	M.	Dressmaker						Bessèges	mother in law & sister		
19	Bidot-Carraze	Catherine	38		f	S.	Cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oakland N.J.	Duplex Hotel, above address father & mother 121 Grande Rue	N. J.	Oakland
20	Bertin	Alphonse	19		m		farm-labor						Los Angeles	Argentine - (S.A.) father & mother Mr Bidot Carraze	Cal	Los Angeles
21	Eirlet	Pierre	15				Student						Paris	m father & Mother Mr & Mme Bertin Estampuis - B.P.	La	New-Orleans
DEPORTED 22	Bernier	Victor E.	36		f	M	Shoemaker							aunt Mme Witte 17 Rue de l'Arsenal Paris IV	N. Y.	City
DEPORTED 23	Arvar	Marie	28		f		—							none	N. Y.	City
24	Coulmeaux	Jeanne	27				Dressmaker							none		
25	Cantalaube	Victor	19		m	S.	Servant						N. York Paris	mother Mme Coulmeaux 109 Rue au Château de Rentiers Paris Parents Cantalaube		
26	Lyonnay	Mathieu	46				farm-labor							19 Rue Lubomirsky Paris		
27	Campan	Célestin	26										Argentine (Santé)	mother Lyonnay Perrine Argentine (Santé)	Penn	Harrisburg
28	Noguès	Jean	41			m							Nistos (H.P.)	Wife Campan Pauline Nistos (H.P.)	N. York	City
29	—	Jeanne-Marie	31		f		—						Monbeyeau N.G.	mother Mme Jeanne Arrieu Prop. à St Laurent de Neste	Cal	Los Angeles
30	Espagno	Pierre	18		m	S.	farm-labor							—		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be furnished on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25 / 198

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907 [illegible] 12 8, m.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of time	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	no		Cousin Barrat Camille Coudaly near Alleyeny Pa							5	7	Brunette	Chestnut	Gray		France	Bessèges (Gard)
2	"	"	"	"		"							5	2	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"	"		"													"	"
4	"	"	"	"		"													"	"
5	"	"	"	"		"							5	7	Brun	Marron	Chestnut	Scarf on nose	"	Mallemort (Bouches du Rhône)
6	"	"	"	"		"							5	1	"	"	"		"	Barbentane (Bouches du Rhône)
7	"	"	30	"		"													"	"
8	"	"	30	"		Cousin Caubet antoine 228 W. 31st Str - New York.							5	7	clear	chestnut	chestnut		"	Ouveze (Vaucluse)
9	"	"	30	"		brother Mr Sirgant Barthelemy 128 W. 31st Str N. York							5	5	"	"	marron		"	Ouveze (Vaucluse)
10	"	"	30	"		brother Guillaume Jeans 235 W. 27 Str N. York							5	-	brown	Light	Gray		"	"
11	"	"	30	"		brother Mr Escaride antoine 4th Bella Market N. Orleans La.							5	8	"	chestnut	chestnut		"	Mazargues (Bouches du Rhône)
12	"	"	40	"									5	3	"	"	"		"	Castellinaldo (Alba)
13	"	"	40	"		Sister-in law Josephine Cournes 212 W. 27 Str. New-York							5	5	"	"	blue		"	Caumaz
14	"	"	-	"									5	2	"	"	chestnut		"	"
15	"	"	-	"															"	"
16	"	"	70	Yes	03/07	Syran Texas													"	"
17	"	"	80	No	-	friend Mr Robert Louis Box 525 Rocks Springs Wyo.							5	6	Brown	Gray	Gray		"	St Paul La Cost (Gard)
18	No	"	40	Yes	03/07	Oakland							5	3	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Champdaurey (Côte d'Or)
19	No	"	30	"	"	Lieutenant Henri Deseamps Oakland Bergin County N. J.							5	3	Clear	"	Blue		"	Verrind (Cairanne)
20	"	"	2	"	"	Uncle Mr Ernest Ventura, near Los Angeles, Cal							5	1	ordinary	Black	Chestnut	none	France	Lirron
21	"	"	30	"	"	Uncle Mr Gabriel 9th Rue Thomson N. Orleans							5	5	brown	chestnut	Blue		"	Etampuis (Côte d'Or)
22	"	"	30	"	"	Mother Mrs Juliet L. St. Roch - 9th ave N. York							4	9	ordinary	"	chestnut		"	chalons sur marne
23	"	"	70	"	"	friend Mr Lieutenant 82 Grand Str N. York							5	6	"	Light	"		"	vendeins (Allier)
24	"	"	30	Yes	03/07	New York							5	1	Colored	chestnut	"		"	nantes
25	"	"	50	No	-	New Bauf Mr Boulingeamp 1078 - 1st ave N. York							5	3	brown	Light	"		"	Paris
26	"	"	30	"	-	Uncle Mr Gunjächting 148 W. 45 St. N. York							5	3	"	chestnut	Blue		"	Paris
27	"	"	45	"	-	Uncle Piton Leon Box 43 Lexington Mo							5	1	Colored	Chestnut	chestnut		"	Angeline (Charente)
28	No	"	30	"	-	Lady friend Mrs Lehmann 91 6th ave - New York							5	7	Black	"	Gray		"	Nistos (H. P.)
29	"	"	45	"	-	friend Mr Lieutenant Louis 1702 Chateauman Str Los Angeles Cal							5	11	Brown	Clear	"		"	Orize (H. P.)
30	"	"	-	"	-								4	11	"	chestnut	"		"	nistos (—)
													5	10	"	"	chestnut		"	Tuzé (H. P.)

H. B. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaudin Guitare 2nd officer, of the S/S. La Lorraine, from Haïne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Barby 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov., 1907,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

199

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbered~~ ~~1 to~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Hâvre, November 2th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Toumassian	Ohanis	20		M.	farm labor	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey of Asia	Palou	father Tomas Oumassian Palou	N.Y.	N. York
2	Oretsian	Corey	24		S.	"	No	No	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Keri	father Boyadas Oretsian Keri	out.	Brantford
3	Hatchadourian	Yervan (der)	19		M.	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	Turkey of Asia	Curry	father Chiagan der Hatchadourian Curry	mich	Detroit
4	Caladjian	Gaspar	32		"	farm labor	No	No	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Keri	Wife Khanumik Kaladjian Keri	out	Brantford
5	Messrlian	Arakel	20		S.	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Batoum	father Boghos Ghinogosian Keghi	Ill.	E. St Louis
6	Boghossian	alahverdi	18		M.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	Turkey	"	brother Calos Missrlian Keghi	"	"
7	Goarian	Gabriel	28		S.	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandria	none	N.J.	Princeton
8	Yeghgarian	Matos	30	M.	"	farm labour	"	"	"	"	"	Keri	Cousin Khachigue Ouegan Keri	Ill	E. St Louis
9	Meropian	Agop	22	"	M.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Merop Kankorian Keri	n.y.	Troy
10	Hampartzamian	Tovs	30	"	"	farm Labour	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Batoum	mother Ozgo mardikian Keri	out	Hamilton
11	Petoundjian	Aghavni	18	f	s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Harpout	none Batoum	mass	Lawrence
12	---	Karapiome	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
13	Mouradian	Haik	20	M	S.	farm labour	"	"	"	"	"	Curry	Uncle Mourad Mouradian Curry	N.Y.	Troy
14	Marcarian	Marcar	21	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Batoum	Wife Mariam Marcarian Keghi Batoum	mich	Detroit
15	Meghrikian	Mardiros	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Boghos Meghrikian Erzinjian Batoum	"	"
16	Serafian	Stepan	24	"	S.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Beyrouth	father Mardiros Serafian Beyrouth	mass	Boston
17	Muchchian	Vahan	24	"	M.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Curry	brother Artin Muchchian Curry	N.Y.	Troy
18	Melkonian	Mikran	20	"	"	farm Labour	"	"	"	"	"	Erzroum	Son Ouhanik Melkonian Erzroum	"	"
19	Janazian	Ohanes	23	"	S.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandria	brother Agop Janazian Alexandria	"	Brooklyn
20	Demertchian	Mardik	17	"	"	farm Labor	No	No	"	"	"	Andreshy	father Ovatal Demertchian Andreshy	"	Troy
21	Gostikian	Mariam	50	F	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Gumik	Son Boghos Gostikian Gumik	mass	Boston
22	---	Vartan	18	M	S.	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
23	Gabrelian	Mariam	20	F	S.	nurse	No	No	"	"	"	Guren	mother Zanazan Gabrelian Guren	"	"
24	Zadourian	Hrianouch	22	"	S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Trebizonde	mother Espros Zadourian Trebizonde	N.H.	Nashua
25	Kasntchian	Karnik	27	M.	"	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Yozgat	father Agop Kasntchian Yozgat	N.Y.	City
26	Khachiguian	Ardachis	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ohanes Khachiguian Yozgat	"	"
27	Kiradjian	Haroutun	20	"	"	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gazaros Kiradjian Yozgat	"	"
28	Emanuelian	Mariam	24	F	M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Constantinople	father Hagri Ohanjanian Constantinople	"	"
29	---	Samuel	5	M	S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
30	---	Manal	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

200

Arriving at Port of New York, November 19th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in physical or mental condition or defect, or any other class not admissible under the law.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether suffering from tuberculosis or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$ to no	- -	Cousin Sahag Kacherian 117 Perry St N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	Brown	black	chesnut		Armenia	Palen
2	S	"	10	" - -	friend Baydasar Antirian 2 Comm St Brantford Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	chesnut	"	"	Keri
3	S	"	10	" - -	brother-in-law Ajop Mkrtchian 374 Green Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Curry
4	S	"	10	" - -	Cousin Yetter Safarian 18 Shardam St Brantford Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Keri
5	S	"	16	" - -	friend Kalaust Guiraggosian 1141 Kansas Ave E St Louis Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	chesnut	"	"	"	Keyhi
6	S	"	150	" - -	Cousin Charles Mesrobian above address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]
7	No	"	20	" - -	friend K. Markdjian Princeton N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Talasa
8	S	"	10	" - -	Cousin Mardiguk Ohanyan 5 N. 16 St E St Louis (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Keri
9	S	"	6	" - -	friend Sarkis Vartanian Malleable Iron Co Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	S	"	10	" - -	Cousin Garabed Poroothian 44 Kinard - Hamilton Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	"	"	Keyhi
11	No	"	12	" - -	Father Simon N. Petoundjian 181 Otis St E Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	chesnut	"	"	Harpoot
12	"	"	8	" - -	- -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	No	"	12	" - -	Cousin Serkiz Vartanian Malleable Iron Co Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	black	"	"	Curry
14	S	"	10	" - -	brother Gurgen Markarian 374 Green St - Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Keyhi
15	S	"	10	" - -	friend Sirvag Soulian 38 Solway Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	chesnut	"	"	"	"
16	S	"	15	" - -	friend B. Zanzigian 61 Rutland Ave Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoot
17	S	"	10	" - -	Cousin Michan der Matteosian Malleable Iron Co - Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Curry
18	S	"	8	" - -	Cousin Sarkis Vartanian above address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	chesnut	"	"	"	Arpvasan
19	"	"	150	" - -	Uncle Paul Tokajan 7 Bickall Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	chesnut	"	"	marachi
20	S	"	12	" - -	brother-in-law Tatos Boladian 2915 - 3rd Ave. Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	andrestly
21	S	"	40	" - -	husband Garabed Gostikian Massin Grocery Co 14 Hudson St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	chesnut	"	"	Gurien
22	S	"	-	" - -	- -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	"	"	"	"	Gurien
23	S	"	20	" - -	Betrothed-husband Sempat Poloumian above address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	do
24	S	"	12	" - -	Betrothed husband Garabed Kevlanian 32 Auburn St Nashua N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	many	chesnut	-	"	"	Erzingende
25	"	"	20	" - -	friend Doctor Dadourian 73 Lexington Ave N.York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gezgat
26	"	"	12	" - -	Uncle - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Gezgat
27	"	"	16	" - -	Friend - do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	chesnut	"	"	"	Gezgat
28	"	"	12	" - -	Husband John M. Emmanuelian 178 Broadway - N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Constantinople
29	"	"	-	" - -	- -	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	-	-	-	"	"	"
30	"	"	-	" - -	- -	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bourbin Gustave 2nd officer, of the S/S La Touraine, from Haire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~(number)~~ 141 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gt Bourbin
Gust. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

201

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine," Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Ninety six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Cherbourg

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 22

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 9th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Joharigian	Bedros	20		M S	farm-labor	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Keri	father Kirayo Joharigian Keri	Ill.	Grant City
2	-do-	Bagdassar	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vartan Joharigian Keri	Ill.	St. Louis (E.)
3	Vartanian	Manigan	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Khanan Vartanian Keri	out	Hamilton
4	Bozoyan	Artin	35		" "	"	—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Anaichig Bozoyan Keri		
5	---	Garabed	20		" "	"	—		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Almasty Bozoyan Keri		
6	Abrahamian	Tossoun	35		" "	"	No	No	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Manik Kazarian Keri		
7	Sirabian	Haroop	20		" S.	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Harpout Cousin Mouserkh Sirabian Harpout	N.Y.	N. York
8	Gasgagarian	Hormig	40		M W	housework	no	no	"	"	"	✓	Diar-Bekir Brother Hanthum Gasgagarian Diar-Bekir	"	Brooklyn
9	---	Baizar	16		" S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
10	---	Eghome	14		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
11	---	Agnis	10		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
12	---	Marouchag	22		" W	housewife	"	"	"	"	Alexandria		Aunt Lucig Chailpai Alexandria	N.J.	Patterson
13	---	Victoria	2		" S.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
14	Felalian	Yezras	21		M "	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	Adana		father Agop Felalian Adana	"	N. York
15	Topalian	Ohanes	36		M M.	Labour	U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER U.S.A.				New York		Wife Kaiganouche Topalian Kaiscaric	"	"
16	Domikian	Tatios	40		M "	"	U.S. CITIZEN LANDED ON PIER				---		mother Miriam Domikian Kaiscaric		
17	Tachjian	Mariam M.	50		W Housewife		no	no	Turkey		Sivas		Daughter Eghome Boyajian Sivas	Mass	St. Louis
18	Ostanian	Simon	20		M "	Shirtmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Alexandria		brother Kamper Ostanian Peru	Me	Portland
19	Ohanigian	Manouk	32		" "	Baker	"	"	"	"	Bourgas		Wife Achkhen Ohanigian Bourgas	Conn	New Britain
20	Hagopian	Eghpan G.	30		W Housewife		no	no	"	"	Harpout		father Hatchadour Agopian Harpout		
21	---	Sophi G.	4		S "				"	"	---		---		
22	Donabedian	Sahak	25		M M	Grocer	no	no	"	"	Palou		Sister Hanna Donabedian Palou	Mich	Grand Rapids
23	---	Nevlike	23		W "	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		---	"	---
24	---	Kirkor	6		M S				"	"	"		---	"	"
25	---	Florisa	3		F "				"	"	"		---	"	"
26	---	Vahan	1		M "				"	"	"		---	"	"
27	Esayan	Sahag	22		" "	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	Harpout		Uncle Lazar Essayan Harpout	Mass	Worcester
28	---	Anna	37		F W	Domestic	no	no	"	"	"		---	"	"
29	Ostanian	Chouchang	18		" S.	housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		brother Vartan Ostanian Harpout	"	E. Waterbury
30	Kevorian	Ovakel	25		M "	farm-labor	no	no	"	"	Batoum		Wife Baidzar Kevorian Kegli	out	Bradford

English

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 10 1907 , November 6th , 1907

202

11—1115

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$8	No	Brother in law Mehran Garabian 237 P.O. Box Granite City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brown	Black	Clear	None	Turkey	Kerp
2	"	"	8	"	Mother in law Vreker Pamboojan above address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	320	"	Cousin Hatching Garagosian Wallabh Iron Co E St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	15	4 Yrs 1905 Brantford Canada	Uncle Martin Tossoian 192 Princess St Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	No	No	Mother Eunice Boyajan above address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	15	4 Yrs 1903 Troy NY	Friend Baydaser Boyajan above address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gray	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	20	No	Friend Aharon Kurigian 503 W. 89 St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"	"	"	Harpoot
8	"	"	50	"	Bro Chas Gargagarian 115 E. 5th Ave Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Dier Bekir
9	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
12	Yes	"	50	"	Cousin Dikran Choulpai 754 Main St Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	Black	Black	"	"	Diarbekir
13	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
14	"	"	20	"	Friend Dikran Sarkissian 436 E. 9th St. New York going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear	Chestnut		"	"	Adana
15	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
16	—	—	—	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Yes	boy	$50	No	Son R. M. Tashjian 46 Ingler Ave Chicago Ill.	do Cash	"	"	"	Society	"	4	11	brown	Chestnut		"	Turkey	Sivas
18	No	himself	4	"	Cousin Harootin Balajan 2931 Pine St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Black	"	"	Perin
19	No	"	50	"	Brother Onnig Onnigian 53 Cedar St Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Chestnut	"	"	Keri
20	No	Husband	50	"	Husband G. Hagopian New Fountain Coal Co. Main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Harpoot
21	No	Father	—	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
22	No	Brother in law	25	"	Brother in law Hagop Simonian 261 6th St. Grand Rapids (Mich)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Black	Chestnut	"	"	Palen
23	No				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	No				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
25	No				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	No				—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
27	No	himself	40	"	Uncle Boghos Djamian 70 Hanover St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Black	Chestnut	"	"	Harpoot
28	No	Son	—	—	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	No	self	$30	"	Brother in law Ovakim Manderosian 40 Melancholy Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	No	"	95	"	Cousin Mardiros Kevonian Brantford Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kheri

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Gustave 2nd officer, of the S/S La Touraine, from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Charles 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm; either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No - No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...TERRACE PASSENGERS. List 22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the Yt La Touraine, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Liverpool

W. W. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

D Marcel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 2th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Michael Dohare	Georges	23		m	farm labor	no	no	U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Pottsville	none	Pa	Pottsville
2	" "	Jamille	20		f	none							none		"
3	Elwood	Mary	50		w	housewife					Turkey in Beyrouth		none	N.Y.	Glensfalls
4	---	Alya	18		f	Single							none		
5	---	Abdalla	11		m	S. (child)							none		
6	Baumsleh	Hani Y.	25		m	S. farm labor	Yes	Yes					brother Yendeh Y. Baumsleh Ain Kaour	Conn	Bethel
7	Simon	Joseph	36		m	"	no	no				Aleppo	Wife Marie Simon Aleppo (M. Libon)	N.H.	Dover
S.S. Canada Habib		Tannus	18		S.	Laborer						Baskoit	brother Sarkis Habib Baskoit	Mass	Worcester
S.S. Canada Jriche	VL 458/07	Youssef	11			none	Yes	Yes					---		
10	Kedor	Almes	30		m	farm labor	No	No				Amasea	Cousin Hattar Kedor Amasea	Conn	Danbury
11	Ouanigouian	Bogos	27			Shoemaker	Yes	Yes		Armenian		Trebizonde	Uncle Simon Manelian Trebizonde	Mass	Cambridge
12	Orakelian	Nevart	28		f	Wife	No	No					Mother Sadouk Markarian Trebizonde		
13	---	Kanikin	9		m	S.							---		
14	---	Kourken	7			"							---		
15	Miranchalian	Minas	28		m	weaver	Yes	Yes				Alexandria	mother Kripsime Miranchalian Erzeroum	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Mikaelian	Ohran	22		S	Waiter						Sivas	brother Levon Mikaelian Sivas	N. York City	
17	Nooradian	Levon	20			Tailor						Diarbekir	Cousin Garabed Mouradian Diarbekir		
18	Shagrian	Elisabeth	25		f	housewife			Armenian	Armenian	Roumanian	Bucarest	brother Yacot Yastanian Bucarest (Armenia)	Mass	Worcester
19	---	Meriam	2		f	child							---		
20	---	Archalous	10			child							---		
21	Mektarian	Vahan	20		m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	U.S.A.	Palou	father Agop Mektarian Palou	N.Y.	Troy
22	---	Armenak	11			farm laborer							---		
S.S. Canada Garabedian		Depan	20			HOSPITAL RECORDS						Chiro	father Garabed Karsarian Chiro	Conn	N. Britain
24	Minakian	Bedros	25			Waiter						Keri	mother Meriam Minakian Keri	P.I.	Providence
25	Chamaklian	Meroi	23		M.	Blacksmith	Yes	No					mother Miran Chamaklian Keri		
26	Krikorian	Yetrakna	19		f	S. Servant	Yes	Yes				Erzeroum	brother Nichalam Krikorian Erzeroum	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Samourian	Almas	45		f	W.	no	No				Mazire	brother Bedros Jeffersonn Mazire - Harpoot	Mass	Boston
28	---	Mikail	18		M	S. Student	Yes	Yes					— do —		
29	Kasbarian	Aghasni	17		f	Servant							father Aghasni Krikor Kasbarian Mazire - Harpoot		
30	Jardanian	Nartos Jumuche	33		M.	Servant						Erzeroum	none	Mass	Jamaica Plain

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2287 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

AUG 3 1944
Date

George Schneider
Camera Operator

AUG 3 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2287 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

AUG 3 1944
Date

George Schneider
Camera Operator

AUG 3 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 16th, 1907

204

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by what corporation, society, individual, or government, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$20	Yes 01/07	Pottsville Pa	Cousin Nl K Jourboan 412 21 2nd str Pottsville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Brown	Chesnut	Chem.	Syria	Ghoula
2	"	"	-	" 03/07	"	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	Himself	20	" 02/07	Glen falls N.Y.	Son Fedra Edwood P.O Box 82 S Glens falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Clear	"	"	"	Mardin Amara
4	"	"	No	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Brown	"	"	"	- - -
5	"	"	-	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	-	-	"	- - -
6	"	"	$20	"	-	Rheno Mohammad Allie Oppa P.O Box 491 Bethel - Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	Brown	Black	Chesnut	"	Sis Kisan
7	S	Cousin	10	"	-	Cousin Boulos Cesib c/o Josef Maaiff 29 1st Str. Dover N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Black	"	Ancuria
8	"	Himself	40	"	-	Uncle Yousef Adam 18 Cross Str - Worcster Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Chesnut L		"	Baskouit
9	"	"	16	"	-	Mother Mutkinda Yreche above address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	- - -
10	-	"	20	"	-	Cousin Assin Chebli 18 North Str Danbury - Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Black	Black	"	Amsoun
11	Yes	"	30	"	-	Uncle Paul Mamelian 748 Cambridge Str E Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Armenia	Trebizonde
12	S	"	32	"	-	Husband Hampartzoum Arakelian - 564 Cambridge Str Cambridge - Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	Chesnut	"	- - -
13	S	"	12	"	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	-	-	"	"
14	S	"	-	"	-	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	-	-	"	"
15	S	"	$40	"	-	Cousin Karekin Miranchahian 815 Colombia ave Philada Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Brown	Black	Black	"	Arapkir
16	"	"	60	"	-	Brother Mardiros Mikaelian 321 E. 28th Str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	Chesnut	"	Sivas
17	"	Brother	20	"	-	Brother M. Movsesdian 256 W. 18 Str - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	Black	"	Diabekir
18	S	Himself	20	"	-	Husband Vahan Shagian 4 Elizabeth Str Worcster Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Buchuresto
19	S	"	40	"	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	-	-	"	"
20	S	-	-	-	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	-	-	-	"	"
21	S	Uncle	18	"	-	Uncle Garabed Mektanian 59 9 Str. Troy N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Clear	Light	Chesnut	"	Palon
22	S	"	18	"	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Brown	Chesnut	"	"	"
23	"	Himself	10	"	-	Cousin Garabed Kasparian 515 Main Str. Nep Pittsain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Black	"	"	Erkisan
24	S	"	60	"	-	Brother - in law Shagian Manavgunian 67 1st Str Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Tleri
25	S	"	10	"	-	Brother in law Hachig Mandikonian above address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	45	"	-	Friend John Stapleton 384 Bleaker Str. Brooklyn - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Arzroum
27	No	"	30	"	-	Uncle Avedis Lamounian 817 Webster Ave - Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Harpout
28	"	"	-	" 34	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	-	"	-	- - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	Chesnut	"	"	"
30	Yes	"	$60	"	-	Brother in law Misak Balassian 9 Mozart Place Jamaica Queens	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Black	Blue	"	Arzroum

H. F. Cardwin
Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Gustave 2nd Officer, of the SS La Touraine, from Havre, do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Barbin 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,

at Halifax.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spaniah-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spaniah descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc-Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing Elsewhere, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov. 190 at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 21st, 1907

11—1335

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eayach	Nayeeb	20		m	s	mason	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	father Francis Eayash South el Ghaab	Mass	Fall River
2	Joseph	Antonio	17		"	"	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Baslouit	none	Pa	Philada
3	Basil	Joe	16		"	"	work	no	no	"	"	"	Dalebta	none	Ill	Chicago
4	Haddad	Tatro	11		"	"	Farm Labor	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Halil	Ibrahim	35		m		"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	Beyrouth	Wife Sada Halil Belleina Tekeh	Mass	Fall River
6	Rejouk	Saade	30		f		"	No	No	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
7	Maroun	Dimit	27	M	S.		Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Baslouit	father Maroun Saleh Baslouit	N.Y	Buffalo
8	Dehood	Louis	21		"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Charfoun	none	Mass	Quincy
9	Selim	Lebibi	sister 25		f	M	housewife	No	no	U.S.A	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
10	— " —	Georges	2		m	S.	child	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Francis	Najia	50		f	W.	housewife	"	"	Turkey	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baslouit	mother Roulia y. Jereele Baslouit	"	Buffalo
12	Fadoul	Hanna Yousef	25		m	M	Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Baladi	father Yousef Fadoul Baslouit	N.Y	Buffalo
13	— " —	Zumeroumd	17		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
X 14	Zahrelban	Dib	18		m	S.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Damas	Cousin Michel Zarelban Damas	N. York	City
15	Aleary	Peter	33	C	m		Superintendent	U.S. CITIZEN DOCM. ON FILE.					Baslouit	brother Aleary Sihon Baslouit	N.Y.	Buffalo
16	— " —	Saida	31	C	f		housewife	U.S. CITIZEN DOCM. ON FILE.					"	— " —	"	"
17	Ayache	Tewfika	19		f	S.	Tailoress	"	"	Turkey	"		Beyrouth	father Francis Ayache Souk-El-ghart	Mass	Fall River
18	Melchak	Nazira	28	C	m	S.		Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN DOCM. ON FILE.	U.S.A		Port Washington	none	Wisc	Port Washington
19	— " —	Tewfik	5	C	M.	S.		No	No	U.S. CITIZEN DOCM. ON FILE.			"	none	"	"
20	— " —	Chefik	4	C	"	"		"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DOCM. ON FILE.			"	none	"	"
21	Kouri	Nicolas	23		"	"	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Turkey	Baté	father Kouri Sleiman Baté	Pa	Shenandoah
22	Baba 167700	Mikail 5/10/26 SS	30		"	"	Blackemith	No	no	"	"	"	Chfa-Omar	Uncle Jenin El-Baba Chfa-Omar	N.Y.	Watertown
X 23	Youssef	Jamuli	17		f	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	Beyrouth	none	Wisc	Port Washington
X 24	" — "	Dib	16		m	"	Mason	No	no	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
25	El Haye	John Joseph	27		"	S.	farm labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father Youssouf El-Haye Baté	Pa	Shenandoah
X [illegible]	Farhat	Saidé	35		f	Wd	housework	No		X	"	X	Tripoli	none	"	Pottsville
[illegible]	— " —	Farudé	6		"	S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
S [illegible] 28	John Hanna	Joseph Youssef	35		m	m	farm labor	"	"	30	"	"	Beyrouth	none	"	"
S [illegible] 29	— " —	Musa Youssef	8		"	S.	none	"	"	5/25	"	"	"	none	"	"
30	Chebli	Naji	20		"	"	farm Labor	"	"	"	"	"	Ansar	Son Faye Fetar Chebli Owner	Conn	Danbury

Except. 15/16 17/20

Regina Krueckeberg
Act Immigrant Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 19th, 11 a.m., 1907

206

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether assisted by the payment of the expenses of the journey by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
							Uncle Ave 17													
1	Yes	brother	$ 40	No	-	-	brother Eayach Nassif Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brown	Chestnut	Chestnut		Syria	Kfar El Ghab
2	No	Sister	50	"	-	-	Sister Lahif Antonios El Bana 148 S. 2d St Philada Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"		"	Barbourit
3	No	brother	20	"	-	-	brother Selim Basil 359 1/2 Canal St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Black	"		"	Dalitta
4	No	himself	20	"	-	-	brother Joe Haddad above address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Clear	Chestnut	Gray		"	---
5	No	"	40	"	-	-	brother Halil Abdallah Fall River Mass	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	"	"		"	Beiteddin
6	No	"	42	"	-	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Black		"	"
7	"	"	218	"	-	-	brother Omer Maroun 359 Seneca St N.Y. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Chestnut		"	Barbourit
8	Yes	Cousin	20	"	-	-	Cousin Faidan Selim 156 Main St. Quincy Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Chouf ouar
9	No	husband	-	-	-	-	husband Halil Salem	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
10	No	-	-	-	-	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
11	No	himself	$16	Yes	4 yrs	Buffalo N.Y.	Son Moussa Maron 359 Seneca St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Black	Chestnut		Syria	Barbourit
12	No	"	16	No	-	-	Uncle Georges Jabour Efinda above address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
13	No	"	-	-	-	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
14	Yes	"	$20	"	-	-	Cousin Ayoub Taeme 73 Washington St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Damas
15	No	"	30	"	-	-	friend Amin Maroun 359 Seneca St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	Light	Blue		"	Barbourit
16	"	"	-	-	-	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	$25	-	-	-	brother Nassib Ayache 830 River River Fall Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Black	Black		"	Kfar El Ghab
18	"	"	35	No	0/07	Park Wauk	husband Chas Mirshak R.F.D. No 6 Park Wauk Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	Beyrouth
19	"	mother	-	Yes	0/06	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		U.S.A.	Park Wauk
20	"	"	-	Yes	02/06	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	---
21	Yes	brother	$25	No	-	-	brother John Louri P.O. Box 51 Shenandoah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Black	Chestnut		Syria	Barbe
22	No	himself	28	"	-	-	brother Joseph Baba 68 Moulton St. Watertown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Kfa-Amar
23	No	"	25	"	-	-	brother-in-law Chas Mishrak R.F.D. No 2 Park Wauk Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"		"	Beyrouth
24	No	"	-	-	-	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
25	Yes	Cousin	14	"	-	-	Cousin Hanna El Houri P.O. Box 51 Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	Black		"	Barbe
26	No	himself	8	Yes	4 yrs	Pottsville	Cousin Tannous Farhat 412 N. 2nd St. Pottsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Choula
27	No	"	-	No	-	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	Black	"		"	---
28	Yes	Wife	$2	No	-	-	Wife Wardi Joseph John 412 N. 2nd St. Pottsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Clear	Blue		"	---
29	"	-	-	-	-	-	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	---
30	No	himself	$20	"	-	-	brother Kaisen Khelli Dandraz Leban	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Chestnut	Black		"	Ansoun

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Gustave 2nd officer, of the s/s "La Lorraine", from Hâvre, do
(Here state Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 190 ,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cleve Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by ..... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

217

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

22

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 9th, 1907

11—1116

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
SUBMITTED	Nassif	Nassab	48		f	m	none	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	none	Penn	Allentown
SUBMITTED 2	-"-	Salim	16		m	s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	Abourab	Stephan Zakieh	21		f	m	Wife	No	No	1-39-7797-505-11-3-41	"	"	Damas	none	New York	City
4	-"-	-"- Hanna	5		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
5	-"-	-"- Michel	2		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
6	-"-	-"- Elias			"	"		"	"	1-170837	11/21/36	1-(505) 2-17-36	"	none	"	"
SUBMITTED	Saade Kayan	Kalil	4/12	10/24	m	s				Correct name Hemsey, Kalil		see file 99314/948		none	Mass	Boston
SUBMITTED	Saade	mariam	40		f	m	Wife							-"-	"	"
SUBMITTED 9	-"- Kayan	Ayia	14		"	s				1-74013				-"-	"	"
SUBMITTED 10	-"-	Nicolas	9		m	"								-"-	"	"
SUBMITTED 11	-"-	Assad	8		"	"				23-10480				-"-	"	"
SUBMITTED 12	-"-	Chekry	6		"	"								-"-	"	"
SUBMITTED 13	-"-	Nazira	5		f	"				23-10350 4-7/15/41				-"-	"	"
SUBMITTED 14	-"-	Elian	3		m	"								-"-	"	"
SUBMITTED 15	-"-	Hanna	1		"	"				23-21958 (505)				-"-	"	"
16	Abdalla	Boulos	18		m	s	farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	10-15397 (505) 8-R-40	"	"	Beyrouth	-"-	N.Y.	Cohols
17	Baroudy	Samuel	22		"	"	Janitor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Sourhat	Mother Radride Baroudy Sourhat	Mass	Fall River
18	-"-	Saia sister	22		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	"	-"-
19	Khoury	Yousef	43		m	m	Workman	No	No	"	"	"	Baslouit	father Khoury Leom Baslouit	Pa	Philada
20	-"-	Hasi	35		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	"	"
21	Abraham	William	26		m	s	Laborer	[redacted]					Cleveland Ohio	none	Ohio	Cleveland
22	Abrahim	Nakle	20		"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	"	Turkey	Baslouit	father Abrahim Richaine Baslouit	N.Y.	Buffalo
23	Mansour	Filomena	40		f	W.	none	SK		"	"	"	Beyrouth	none	Ohio	Youngstown
24	Abrahim	Sarkis	24		m	s	Labor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Baslouit	father Abrahim Rahime Baslouit	N.Y.	Buffalo
25	Mahfoud	Halil	35		"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	Beyrouth	none	Ohio	Cleveland
26	Achood	Kalil	16		"	s	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Brighmana	mother Sofia Achood Brighmana M. Libran	La	N. Orleans
27	Burege	Sarah	42		f	m	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	Baslouit	father Khoury Leom Baslouit	Pa	Philadelphia
28	-"-	Sarkis	20		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	-"-	-"-	"	"
SUBMITTED 29	Jenios	Abdallah	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jebchil	father Jenios Abrahim	Utah	Salt Lake City
SUBMITTED 30	Hanna	Abdalla	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Jenios Abrahim Jebchile	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

208

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	himself	$15	No	-	-	brother Chakir Nassif 44 Eastaver New York City
2	"	"	-	"	-	-	— do —
3	"	husband	~~$25~~	"	-	-	husband Toufik Aboyrab Stefan. 25 Washington Str N. York
4	"	"	12	"	-	-	— " —
5	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
6	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
7	No	himself	$15	"	-	-	Nephew Elias Ayam 83 Oak Str Boston Mass
8	"	"	50	"	-	-	Son Elias Ayam the person above
9	"	"	40	"	-	-	— " —
10	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
11	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
12	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
13	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
14	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
15	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
16	Yes	"	~~$25~~	"	-	-	father George Abdallah 9 Chestnut Str Cohoes N.Y.
17	"	"	20	"	-	-	Cousin Toufik Baroudy 16 Alder Str Fall River Mass
18	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
19	Yes	"	44	Yes	99/01	Buffalo N.Y.	brother in-law L. O. Lahoff 1145 10th Str Philada Pa
20	"	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
21	"	"	$25	-	-	-	(U.S.C) —
22	Yes	"	~~40~~ 20	"	-	-	Cousin Rachid Nakhour Rechin 359 Seneca Str Buffalo N.Y.
23	Yes	"	~~50~~	"	-	-	Son Mihail Mansour 345 E. Federal Youngston Ohio
24	Yes	"	16	"	-	-	Cousin Rachid Nakhour Rechin 359 Seneca Str Buffalo N.Y.
25	No	"	14	"	-	-	Cousin Elias Abdelselhomm 512 Broadway Cleveland Ohio
26	Yes	father	15	"	-	-	father Baine Achood 732 Dumaine Str New Orleans
27	Yes	himself	15	"	-	-	husband Yousef Bouez 1145 10th Str Philada Pa
28	Yes	"	-	"	-	-	— " —
29	No	"	~~$32~~ 35	"	-	-	brother Nicolas Genias 564 W. Forsyth Str Salt Lake City
30	"	"	~~$31~~	"	-	-	Cousin nicolas Genios 564 W. Forsyth Str Salt Lake City

19	20	21	22	23	24	25 Height Feet	25 Height Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of— Hair	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth— Country	29 Place of Birth— City or Town
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brown	Black	Black		Syria	Roumane
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Clear	"	Chestnut		"	Damas
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Black	Chestnut		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Chestnut	"		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	-	-	-		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	-	-	-		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	-	-	-		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Feroutzi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Black		"	Sourhat
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Gray	Chestnut		"	Rastouit
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"		"	Kherbi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"		"	Rastouit
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Chestnut	"		"	Kherbi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	05	"	Black	"		"	Rastouit
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	Gray		"	Kherbi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Chestnut		"	Brenghnama
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Gray	"		"	Rastouit
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Light	"		"	do
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	"		"	Jibrehil
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"		"	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Gustave 2nd officer, of the S/S La Lorraine, from Haïre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Barbin 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing Thereverith (State whether foreign, "sailing thereon," or "employed by ..."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 31 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, November 2th, 1907

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spasso	Milan	26		m m	Weaver	no	no	Turkey	Slovenian	Turkey	Prizrend	Wife Milca Spasso Prizrend	Ind	Indianapolis
2	Stoyan	Angelco Risko	36		" "	farm labrer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Nevenka Stoyan	"	"
3	Giorgio	angelco	27		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Cerotonn Giorgio Cambridge - Prizrend	"	"
4	Rouston	Ayoub	252		m	Tailor	"	"	"	Syrian	Turkey	Choueir	Son Turpik Rouston Choueir. Liban	N.J.	Jersey City
5	---	Maria	20		f S.	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
6	---	Salim	15		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
X 7	Haddad	Fadah	18		f S.	School	no	no	"	"	"	Beyrouth	none	Conn.	Willimantic
8	Basil	Elias	21		m "	Printer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Jacoub Basil - Di Libta. Beyrouth	Ill.	Chicago
9	Petters	George	21		" "	farm labrer	no	no	"	"	"	Asaraton. Lib	father Boutros Tannous Asarat. M. Lib.	Mass	Taunton
ADMITTED S. 10	Ouz	Rosa	6		f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	Damas	none	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED S. 11	---	Milia	4		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED S. 12	---	Brahim	2		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
ADMITTED S. 13	---	Shafica	30		f m	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
ADMITTED S. 14	---	Kalil	10		m S.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
ADMITTED S. 15	---	Lydia Louisa	10		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
ADMITTED S. 16	---	Marie	8		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
17	Esaf	Abraham John	18		m "	farm labrer	"	"	"	"	Kyparkinita	Brother Georges Hanna Esaf Kyparkinita M. Liban		Pa	Philada.
X 18	Yamin	Habib	22		m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	Sghairé	Mother Dawa Yamin Sghairi M. Liban		La	Hamma
X 19	"	Meheb	20		f "	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
X 20	"	Alice	2		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
X 21	"	Naim	-		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
X 22	Karam	Marsha	45		f W.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
X 23	Boles	Assah	26		m S.	farm labor	no	"	"	"	Alcoura	father Boulos Isaac Acoura M. Liban		Mass	Brockton
24	Dib	Takla	35		f "	Servt	"	"	"	"	Beyrouth	none		Pa	Rochester
25	Gibor	Saleiman	35		m M.	farm labrer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	---	Ky	Worthington
26	---	Emira	25		f "	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
27	---	Joseph	9		m S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
28	Moborid	Assad	26		m "	Laborer	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PER.		Usa	"	Youngstown		---	Ohio	Youngstown
29	Batrous	David	20		m "	"	yes yes U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PER.		Turkey	"	Baspdine	father Boutros Abdalla Baspdine M. Liban		La	New Orleans
30	Yousef	Sarkis	22		" "	farm labrer	no	no	Turkey	"	Baslouit	father Youssef Gabout Baslouit		N.Y	Buffalo

*Instead of inserting occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. **210**

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a subject of contract labor?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$14	No	-	-	friend Vurkasm Ilia 142 W. Canal St Indianapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Clear	Black	Black		Turkey	Fridrend
2	"	"	15	"	-	-	friend Rista Samitch above address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Brown	-	Clear		-	-
3	"	"	14	"	-	-	friend Twas Ivanovich 513 W. Chesapeake St Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	-	Black		-	-
4	"	"	40	Yes 01/02		Philada	Brother Mikail Rauston 6th Avenue Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	-	6	-	Blonde	Gray	Chestnut		Syria	Choueir
5	"	"	75	No	-	-	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	-		-	-
6	"	"	-	"	-	-	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	-	Black		-	-
7	Yes	father	$10	"	-	-	father Saling Haddad 68 Jackson St Willimantic Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	-	Chestnut	Chestnut		-	Gherbi
8	No	himself	40	"	-	-	Cousin Behara Basil 359 S. Canal St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	-	-	-		-	Debbta
9	Yes	brother	100	"	-	-	brother Thomas Pettes 56 Winter St Taunton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	-	Black	Black		-	Tsarat
10	"	mother	-	"	-	-	father Bishara Dam 31 Broadway Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	Chestnut	Chestnut		-	Damad
11	"	"	-	"	-	-	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	Light	-		-	Damad
12	"	"	-	"	-	-	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		-	do
13	"	husband	160	"	-	-	husband —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	-	Chestnut	Chestnut	Tattoings on Right hand	-	do
14	"	-	-	"	-	-	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		-	do
15	"	-	-	"	-	-	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		-	do
16	"	-	-	"	-	-	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		-	do
17	"	father	120	"	-	-	father Hana Esaf 1248 10th St. Philada Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Swarthy	Black	Chestnut		-	Kfarhinta
18	No	himself	60	Yes 02/05		Hamma La	brother Henri Yamin Hamma La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	-	Chestnut	-		-	Sghartè
19	"	"	-	"	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	-	-	-		-	do
20	"	"	-	No	-	-	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		-	do
21	"	"	-	"	-	-	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		-	do
22	"	"	-	"	-	-	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut		-	do
23	"	brother	$20	"	-	-	brother Georges Bolos 14 Conwell St Brockton Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	-	Black	-		-	Aoura
24	No	himself	10	"	-	-	brother Youssef Kalil Dil 518 Base St Rochester Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	Chestnut	-		-	Beyrouth
25	"	"	15	1903 Mass			Cousin Akil C Hadad 96 Wall St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	-	-		-	Seghdine
26	"	"	160	Yes 1903 1905 Worcester			30 Henry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	-	Black	Black	Tattoings on Right hand	-	-
27	"	"	-	Yes 1903 Mass		"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-		-	do
28	"	"	$15	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut		-	Gherbi
29	"	friend	20	Yes 98/06		N Orleans	friend N. Saik 7 Rue Dumanoir St N Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	Black	-		-	Rbibdine
30	"	himself	16	No	-	-	Cousin Amin Moran 359 Seneca St Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	-	Chestnut	Blue		-	Rasloun

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Gustave 2nd office of the S/S La Touraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)

G Barbin 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—IIIa

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 30 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Hâvre, November 2th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petkovics	Bogodan	2	m	s	Labour	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Servian	Turkey	Draijelitch	father Petko Jovan Draijelitch	Ind	Indianapolis
2	Tzerwenkoff	Nicolas	40	"	m	Tailor	"	"	"	Slavonian	"	Uskub	Wife Sava Tzerwenkoff Uskub	Mo	St Louis
3	Traitche	Athanas	34	"	s	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Nico Traitche Uskub	"	"
4	Yeftich	Milan	17	"	"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Prisdrend	Lena Yeftich (mother) Prisdrend	Ind	Indianapolis
5	Yovan	Kristo	19	"	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Bojan Yovan Prisdrend	"	"
6	Ilia	Blagoi	18	"	"	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Ilia Prisdrend	"	"
7	Stoyan	Marko	28	"	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Giorgi Stoyan Prisdrend	"	"
8	Tomich	Risto	18	"	"	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Tomo Tomich Prisdrend	"	"
9	Kristo	Jeurge	23	"	"	jam. labour	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stanko Kristo Prisdrend	"	"
10	Sfetko	Ilia	38	"	m	furnier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Yefo Sfetco Prisdrend	"	"
11	Douditch	Dimitre G.	30	"	s	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Panonsh Mandich Prisdrend	"	"
12	Stoyan	Perro	23	"	M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andrea Stoyan	"	"
13	Panko	Tomtché	23	"	s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	Uskub		mother Sultvana Panko Uskub	Mo	St Louis
14	Ordan	Pantché	18	"	"	---	"	"	"	"	"		mother Elenca Ordan Uskub	"	"
15	Lazo	Theodor	35	"	M	Tobacconist	"	"	"	"	Prisdrend		father Lazo Prisdrend	Ind	Indianapolis
16	Risto	Petre	31	"	"	Smithsmith	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Stoyanca Risto Prisdrend	"	"
17	Stancovitch	Tasse	44	"	"	Weaver	No	No	"	"	"		Wife Dosta Stancovitch Prisdrend	"	"
18	---	--- Male	12	"	s	Schoolar	Yes	Yes	"	"	"		mother ---	"	"
19	Risto	Vassil	35	"	M	farm. labour	No	No	"	"	"		Wife Elinca Risto Loubijda Prisdrend	"	"
20	Stanvievitch	Pavle	29	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Ivana Stanbievitch (Wife) Loubijda Prisdrend	"	"
21	Dimitch	Risto	20	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Mara Dimitch Loubijda Prisdrend	"	"
22	Bochco	Thoma	26	"	s	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Uskub	mother Kata Bochco Uskut	Mo	St Louis
23	Theodor	Cotzé	18	"	"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Alexandre Todor Uskut	"	"
24	Andreitch	Yefto	21	"	M	farm Labour	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Neda Andreitch Loubijda Prisdrend	Ind	Indianapolis
25	Bochco	Tratche	41	"	"	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Prisdrend		Wife Maria Bochcora Uskub	Mo	St Louis
26	Stanco	Trifory	31	"	"	farm. labour	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Savca Stanfo manchotitchta	Ind	Indianapolis
27	Mihail	Traiko	25	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Sveta Mihail Loubijda - Prisdrend	"	"
28	Crotitch	Nedelco	34	"	"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	Wife Nevenka Crotitch Loubijda Prisdrend	"	"
29	Petrovitch	Cristo	23	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Mara Petrovitch Loubijda Prisdrend	"	"
30	Dimitch	Spiro	29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Stoyna Dimitch Loubijda Prisdrend	"	"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 a m
1 0 7 m

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 212

Arriving at Port of New York, November 10th, 1907

21—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the same was paid by the person himself, or by another person, or by a railroad, steamship, or other company.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute or contract laborer coming to perform labor in pursuance of a previous contract or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, made previous to the importation of such alien, as provided for by the act of February 26, 1885.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	$16	no	—	—	brother Paulo Petcovich 523 W Chesapeake Str	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	4	brown	black	brown		Turkey	Draglichitch
2	"	himself	" 14	"	"	"	friend Spiro Atseff Indianapolis (Ind.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	clear	light	Blue		"	Djoumaya
3	"	"	" 16	"	"	"	190 S. 2nd Str — St Louis Mo														Uskub
4	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Spiro Atseff (as above)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	black	Chesnut		"	Pristrend
5	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Stephan Blagoievich 548 Washington Str Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	clear	Light	—		"	Pristrend
6	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Svetco Ugrin 132 Missouri Str — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	—	Black	Black		"	"
7	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Luka Simich 45 S. West Str — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	Light	Blue		"	"
8	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	pale	blue		"	"
9	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Luka Stepanovich 513 Chesapeake Str — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	Light	Chesnut		"	"
10	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	—	Black	Black		"	"
11	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Stephan Blagoievich 548 Washington Str — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	Light	Chesnut		"	"
12	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	Black	—		"	"
13	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Spiro Atseff 190 S. 2nd Str St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	Black	—		"	Uskub
14	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	Chesnut	—	Scar on Neck	"	"
15	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Svetko Ugrin 132 Missouri Str Indianapolis (Ind.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	Light	Blue		"	Pristrend
16	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Noia Todorich 439½ W. Washington Str — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	Black	Black		"	"
17	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	—	Gray	Chesnut		"	"
18	"	father	—	—	—	—	friend Romeo George 548 W. Washington Str — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	—	Light	Gray		"	"
19	"	himself	$16	"	"	"	friend Risto Yanich 116 S. West Str — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	Chesnut	Chesnut		"	"
20	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Noia Todorich 439½ W. Washington Str — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	—	blue		"	"
21	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Yanco Ivanovich 513 W. Chesapeake Str — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	clear	Light	—		"	"
22	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Dimitri Gischoff 1901 Second Str St Louis (Mo.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	Black	—		"	Uskub
23	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Alexandre Hadji Terpicoff 1901 S. 2nd Str St Louis (Mo.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—	Light	Blue		"	"
24	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Romeo George 548 W. Washington Str Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	Chesnut	Blue		"	Pristrend
25	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Dimitri Gischoff 1901 2nd Str St Louis (Mo)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	—	Black	Chesnut		"	Uskub
26	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Yanco Ivanovich 513 W. Chesapeake Str Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Chesnut	—		"	Pristrend
27	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	" — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	Light	Chesnut		"	"
28	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Roman George 548 W. Washington Str Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	—	Chesnut	Chesnut		"	"
29	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	friend Risto Yanich 116 S. West Str — do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	—	Black	Blue		"	"
30	"	"	" 14	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	clear	Light	—		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbier Gustave 2nd Officer, of the "La Touraine", from Haâre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~numbering~~ six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbier 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov. 190 7

at Halifax

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elie Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, sailing therewith, (State whether he goes "sailing therewith," or is "employed by persons named," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleventy-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 190 2

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 2th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Geotcheff	Ivan	19		M S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED farm labor	No	No	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Perlepe	Brother Nicolka Georgeff Perlepe	Pa	Steelton
2	Injejian	Ohanes	22		" "	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	T. C.	Cesany	father Krikor Injejian Cesany	N.Y.	New York
3	Idris	Fehmi	19		" "	farm labor	No	No	"	"	"	Harpout	brother Ahmed Idris Oglou Harpout	Mass	Whitensville
4	Emir	Hassan	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erzinga	father Kalil Oglou Tamir Erzinga	R.I.	Providence
5	Serklan	Sadek	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Serklan Ismail Erzinga	"	"
6	Taseff	Todor	20		" "	"	No	No	"	"	"	Berantzi	father Tase Iliff Berantzi	alab.	Ensley
7	Tancoulsff	Marko	28		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stezo Ilioff Berantzi	Ill.	Chicago
8	Nicoleff	Staitche	16		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belotcherkva	uncle Bacheff Dine	"	"
9	Tale	Tsvetan	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Logmani	father Tale Bochir Logmani	"	"
10	Ilieff	Miloch	30		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belochkova	friend Dine Bacheff Perlepe	"	"
11	Veleff	Athanass	20		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Logmani	— do —	"	"
12	Staitcheff	Milan	30		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Galitchani	Brother in law Stezo Ilioff 24 Bodten Ave. Chicago Ill	Ill	"
13	Athanassi	Mitso	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tikveche	Friend Pope Petre Tikveche Bochovo	Me	Lewiston
14	Ilia	Vassil	18		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Velouchina	Brother Ilia Perkio Velouchina	Pa	Kanea
15	Bosko	Petre	33		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Bosko Florian Valenchina	"	"
16	Janaki	Petro	18		" S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Florina	father Janaki Jenkio Florina	N.Y	Syracuse
17	Spaseff	Gheorghi	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ivanetzi	father Spase Dileff Ivanetzi	Ill	Waukegan
18	Gheorghi	Dimitri	20		" "	Butcher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Shonga	father Gheorghi Evsoff Shonga	"	Chicago
19	Tacheff	Stoyan	18		" "	farm labor	No	No	"	"	"	Monastir	father Nicoloff Secula Monastir	N.Y	Syracuse
20	Vanghel	Aleksi	30		" M	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Starova	mother Constantina Michalova	Ill	Granite City
21	Lazo	Riste	30		" "	farm labor	No	No	"	"	"	Velanchina	friend Giorgin Papa Spase Monastir	N.Y.	City
22	Naoumoff	Karstan	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Veotchani	father naoum nedan Veotchani	Ill	Chicago
23	Hariton	Christo Pop.	20		" S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Shonga	father Hariton Christo Shonga	Pa	Shelton
24	Nechko	Tale	34		" m	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Bela Tcherkva	Mother Kalnia Nechkova	Ill	Waukegan
25	Fassayopoulos	Vassili	23		" S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Alexandria	Mother Marigo Massayopoulos	N.Y.	Olpes
26	Papas-Effim	Kosta	23		" "	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Mokut	Brother Dimitche Papas Effim Kavalen	Mo	St Louis
ADMITTED 27	Kaplan	Nathan	Child of 24	9	" "	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED none			"	"	"	Constantinople	mother Rachel Kaplan Makut	N.Y.	City
ADMITTED 28		Israel	37		" m	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife — " — Constantinople	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Levine	Ettel	Child of 24	12	" S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
30	Douetch	Simon	20		" m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Jaffa	father Isaac Douetch Jerusalem	Palestine	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

214

Arriving at Port of New York, November 10th, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$20	no			friend Stoyan Koff Sofia 263 Jefferson St Steelton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Chestnut	Brown	None	Turkish Monastir	Perlepe
2	"	"	" 15	"			Boston Immigrant Independence 216 220 & 224 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Black	"	"	Cesary
3	"	"	" 40	"			Mule Abdullah Oglou Pacha 643 P.O. Whitinsville Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Chestnut		"	"	Harpont
4	"	"	" 10	"			Uncle Fendek Sleiman 979 Westminster Str Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"		"	"	Ezenger
5	"	"	" 10	"			mother Serklan Oglou Yousef ~~979~~ above address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Black	Black	"	"	do
6	"	"	" 20	"			friend Marco Petre Choba Ensley Alabama	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	"	"	Berantzi
7	"	"	" 20	"			Strezo Ilioff 24 Boston Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Black	Gray	"	"	Berotzi
8	"	"	" 20	"			friend Teodor Veleff 142 Green Str Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Pale	Chestnut		"	"	Monastir
9	"	"	" 20	"			friend Mito Nicoleff 22 Boston Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	Lo Inani
10	"	"	" 20	"			friend Stefan Dimeff Green Str 142 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Pale	Black		"	"	Perlepi
11	"	"	" 20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown			"	"	do
12	"	"	" 20	"			Brother in law Strezo Ilioff 24 Boston Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut		"	"	Galichani
13	"	"	~~" 20~~	"			Nephew Apostoly Christo 15 Lewiston Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	do		"	"	Bochova
14	No	"	~~" 20~~	"			Uncle Mitre Petko P.O. Box 549. Kane. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	Chest.	Brown	"	"	Belouchina
15	"	"	" 20	"			friend Athanas Nache P.O. Box 597. Kane Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	Gray	"	"	do
16	"	"	" 20	"			Brother Bogdan Janaki 724 E. Washington St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Brown	Brown	"	"	Flouna
17	"	"	~~" 20~~	"			friend Kasta Atseff 779 Superior Str Waukegan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black	Brown	"	"	Ivanitzi
18	"	"	" 20	"			friend D. Rousseff 145 W. Huron St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hoonga
19	"	"	" 20	"			Cousin Bogdan Janaki 724 E. Washington St Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Black	Brown	"	"	Monastir
20	"	"	" 80	"			friend Sotir Lazo P.O. Box 37 Granit City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Chest	Gray	"	"	Harova
21	"	"	" 20	Yes	03/08	Kanes Pa	friend Vasil Pop Stefanoff 70 Greenwich St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Velouchina
22	No	"	" 20	No			friend George P. Anastasoff Green Bay Ave 1928 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Black	"	"	do
23	"	"	" 20	"			friend Ghergly Stefan Ohridanez 480 Mayer St. Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Brown	Gray	"	"	Hoonga
24	"	"	" 20	"			Ghergly Taleff (friend) P.O Box 220. Waukegan Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	"	Brown	"	"	Belai Tcherkva
25	No	"	" 10	"			Uncle Elias Paulidis Alfred N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	Black	"	"	Kaidzeri Hrastig
26	Yes	S	"	"			friend Dimitri Gischoff 1901 Locust St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	Auburn		"	"	U.S.A.
27	"	father	" 8	"			brother in law A. Tess 328 Madison St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Chestnut		"	"	Constantinople
28	"	mother in law	No	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black	Chest	"	"	do
29	"	"	"	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	fair	do	—"—	—"—	do
30	"	himself	" 20	"			Cousin Abtler Keich 133 Crosby St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Chestnut		—"—	—"—	Jerusalem

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barling Gustave 2nd officer, of the S/S "La Touraine", from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name in full. Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. Barling 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of June, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing Therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this 9 day of June, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 2th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Skrufic	Custo.	28		m m	Workman	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Olympia	Wife Grammatula Massi Olympia	Cal	Oroville
2	Hess	Georgina	27		f s	teacher	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S. Washington		mother Mrs Hess 4 Rue Rameau Paris	N.Y.	City
3	Philippe	Angelo	25		m m	Tailor			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alexandria	Mother Efeni Macou Hrinari Prion Gabril Alexandria	"	Brooklyn
4	---	Maria	20		f	none			"	"	"	---	---	"	"
5	---	Elenie	6		s		No	No	"	"	"	---	---	"	"
6	Traico	Risteff	21		M s	farm laborer						Varonch	father Risto Angeleff Varonch	Pa	Steelton
7	Petreff	Gheorghi	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perlepe	father Petreff Gotcho Perlepe	"	"
8	Michaileff	Tovan	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Stefan Pinlogoff Varonch	"	"
9	Koneff	Gheorghi	22		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
10	Omur	Merlut	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Florina	father Omer Florina	N.Y.	Rochester
11	Dimeff	Ilyko	19		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perlepe	brother Dime Kormanchoff Perlepe	Pa	Steelton
12	Riste	Angele	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vascherietza	father Riste Evetan Vascherietza	Ill	Granit City
13	Naoumtche	Stoyan	19		" M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Novo Selani	father Naoumtche Naudoff Novo Selani	"	"
14	Todeff	Milan	19		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perlepe	father Todeff Smokoslieff Perlepe	Pa	Steelton
15	Papa Ivanoff	Alexa	22		" "	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Varonch	father Papa Ivan Papa Nicoloff Varonch	"	"
16	Stoyan	Atze	25		" M	"	No	No	"	"	"	Vascherietza	brother Boche Stoyanoff Vascherietza	Ill	Granit City
17	Nico	Gore	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bela Tserkva	father Petko Nicoloff Bela Tserkva	"	Waukegan
18	Vasiloff	Georghe	25		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vogjani	father Vasil angela Vogjani	"	"
19	Risteff	Marko	21		" M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bela Tserkva	father Riste Petkoff Bela Tchirko	"	"
20	Bogdan	Todor	18		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Dime Bacheff Perlepe	"	Chicago
21	Risteff	Angele	41		m m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	---	"	"
22	Sfetco	Gheorghi	19		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Velouchnia	father Gheorghea Bolde Velouchnia	Pa	Kanea
23	Stavre	Nicolas	21		" m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jancovitch	grandfather Mitche Tchapaunketché Jancovitch	Va	Colburn
24	Jakovtcheff	Mitre	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vestchani	Wife Linka Mitre Jacovtcheff Vestchani	Ill	Chicago
25	Stavre	Stefo	20		" S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reona	none	Va	Colburn
26	Efthym	Mihal	28		" M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Tanta Philippi Reona	"	"
27	Tolias	Athanas Mil	27		" "	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	Greek	"	Grevena	father Mihos Tolias Grevena	Mass	Lowell
28	Trenkoff	Dime	34		" "	"	No	No	"	Bulgarian	"	Dolueni	friend Georg Secouloff	Pa	Steelton
29	Spirkoff	Tode	21		" S.	"	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	Krstetse	friend Tovan Tocheff Krstetse	"	"
30	Stepanoff	Petro	40		" M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perlepe	father Petre Atchcoff (friend) Perlepe	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16/

12.30 Pm — 1.20 Pm

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

216

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by himself, or by what other person or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted for, with any person or company in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contracted for, with any person or company in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin	$15 00	—	—		Cousin Ariz Geanopoulos Oroville Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Chestnut	Blue	None	Greek	Smasti
2	"	himself	$5	Yes	04/07	Washington	friend Capdeville 582 - 8th ave - N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	—	London England
3	"	"	$18	No	—	—	brother-in-law Joseph Gabriel 873 Furman Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Chestnut	"	"	"	Hanen Turkish
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	—do—	"	"	"	Alexandria
5	"	"	"	"	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	—do—	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$20	—	—	—	friend Nicola Doneff Iliff Franklin Str 507 Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	"	Monastir Turk	Varoush.
7	"	"	20	—	—	—	Cousin Jordan Botzeff Mass Street 455 Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Gray	"	"	Perlepe
8	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Kone Gheorgieff Main Str 421 Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Auburn	Gray	"	Monastir	Varoush
9	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Colored	Black	Brown	"	"	Perlepe
10	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Naoumtcho Doneff 167 front Str Rochester - N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	—do—	"	"	—do—	Florina
11	"	"	20	—	—	—	Blasteff Georges friend 261 Franklin Str Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	—do—	"	"	"	Perlepe
12	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Sardan Nicoloff P.O Box 37 Granit City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	Vaschenitza
13	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Stefan Bogdanoff P.O. Box 37 Granit City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Chestnut	"	"	Novo Selani
14	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Borisa G. Patoff Franklin Str 349 Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Colored	Brown	Brown	"	"	Perlepe
15	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Peter Papa Christoff 463 Main Str Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Stefan Bogdanoff P.O. Box 37 Granit City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Vaschentza
17	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Costa Nicoloff Box 270 P.O. Waukegan Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Belatt Serbia
18	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Costa Nicoloff	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	"	"	Voggani
19	"	"	20	—	—	—	Cousin Michale Petke above address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Belatt Serbia
20	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Kiste Nicoloff 142 S. Green Str - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Brown	Gray	"	"	Perlepe
21	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Teodor Neleff above address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Black	"	"	"	—a
22	"	"	20	—	—	—	Cousin Athanase Necke P.O. Box 597 Kanca Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	"	"	"	Velouchina
23	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Themo Stefoff R.F.D. N°1 Box 58 Coeburn Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	Jancoritch
24	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend George P. Anastasoff Green Bay Ave 3426 Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vestchain
25	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Themo Stefoff R.F.D N°1 - Box 58 Coeburn Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pichna
26	"	"	20	—	—	—	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	"	"	—do—
27	"	"	20	—	—	—	Cousin Nicolas Mpoukas 72 Market Str Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Colored	Black	"	"	Black Monastir	Prevena
28	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Emile Fotcheff 263 Franklin Str Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Brown	Black	"	"	Perlepe
29	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend Milan Maissoff 261 Franklin Str Shelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Gray	"	"	—do—
30	"	"	20	—	—	—	friend —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	—do—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barling Gustave 2nd officer, of the "La Touraine", from Hâvre, do
(Here write name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine" sailing therewith (Here strike through "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov 190

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

715 15

27

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 9th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grubic	Soka	20		m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Gubin	father Stiepo Grubic Gubin	Ill.	Chicago
2	Martinac	Ivan	16		m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Croatian	Austria	Gubin	Gubin mother Felice Trojan Ottlevic	Mich.	Calumet
3	Trojar	Jakob	31		m.	--	--	--	Austrian	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Obrovich	father Jakov Mali Ratnje	Kan.	Cherokee
4	Mali	Frans	22		m.	--	--	--	--	--	--	Rasnje	father Jelane Simonne Motzyonoy	Pa.	Manod
5	Simonic	---	21		m.	Carpenter	--	--	--	--	--	Motzyonoy	Brother Anton Stragnar Stejanice	Pa.	Elkland
6	Stragnar	---	30		m.	Laborer	No	No	--	--	--	Stejanic	father Yelo Nobic Nodic	Pa.	--
7	Nosic	Ivan	19		m.	--	--	--	Austria	Dalmatian	--	Nodic	father Anton Kolene Schemitz	Pa.	Clarion
8	Kolene	Rafael	29		m.	--	Yes	Yes	Austrian	--	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schemitz	bro. wife Brosina Egina	Pa.	Elkland
9	Moraitis	Vassilios	26		m.	Sailor	--	--	Greek	Greek	Greek	Egina	father wife Maroula Agio Joanni	n.y.	New York
10	Christakos	Sotirios	22		m.	Workman	--	--	--	--	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Charty		n.y.	Brooklyn
11	-do-	Christos	35		m.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	father Daniel Amitsakos	--	-do-
12	---	Agnio	19		s.	Farmer	No	No	--	--	--	--	Agio Joanni	--	-do-
13	Katsas	Joannis	20		m.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	Egina	father Dezi Katsas Egina	Ill.	Chicago
S. I. ARMITTED 14	Erakas	Athanassios	35		m.	--	--	--	--	--	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tripoli	bro. Christ Erakas Tripolitza	--	--
S. I. ARMITTED 15	-do-	Marinos	11		s.	Scholar	--	--	--	--	--	--		--	--
16	Concondakis	Evangelos	20		m.	Clerk	--	--	--	--	--	Piree	father Paul Concondakis Piree	n.y.	New York
17	Stamis	---	32		m.	Laborer	--	--	--	--	--	--	bro. wife Charicleia Piree	--	--
18	Vatistas	Georges	29		m.	--	--	--	--	--	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Limna	bro. wife Eleni Vatistas Limna	--	--
19	Sotir	Todor	16		s.	Scholar	--	--	--	--	--	Florine	uncle Stefan Kyle Florine	Ind.	Indianapolis
20	Ezonnis	John	20		s.	Laborer	No	No	--	--	--	Chalkis	father George Johnson Kekeria	Calif.	Oroville
21	Théodorou	Anastassios	38		m.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	bro. wife Katerina Kekeria	--	X
S. I. ARMITTED 22	Kechristis	Nicolaos	17		s.	--	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	--	father Jos. Kechrisis Stroffelia	--	--
23	Athanassakas	Georges	20		m.	--	--	--	--	--	--	Argos	brother Katerina Athanassakos Argos	Calif.	Dallas
24	Constantinos	Calavris	25		m.	--	No	No	--	--	--	Chalkis	Brother Jannis Calavris Blocheria	Calif.	San Jose
25	Mahagos	Christos	18		s.	Schoolmate	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	Argos	Uncle Jean Poulaon Argos	Texas	Dallas
26	Alikiadis	John	20		s.	Laborer	No	No	--	--	--	Skopelos	father George Alikiadis Stepol-	Ill.	Champaign
27	Coli	Risto	44		m.	--	--	--	Turkish	Turkish	Turkish	Florine	Uncle Elio Kaddaps Florina	Ohio	Dayton
28	Xanthis	Dimitrios	30		m.	--	Yes	Yes	Greek	--	Greek	Megara	wife Constantina Xanthos Magara	Utah	West Jordan
29	Economospoulos	Nicolaos	20		s.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Mother Angia Economospoulos Magara	n.y.	New York
30	Karapiannis	Basilios	18		s.	--	--	--	--	--	--	Kymenias	father Lazos Karapiannis Kastri	Ill.	Chicago

IN HOSPITAL DIED IN HOSPITAL 11/19/07 X

VL 382/492
17-6010
11-25-37
11-258394 12-25-1941

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907 12.20 pm 1.50 pm 218

11—1116

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien's passage, whether paid by himself, herself, or others, or otherwise, is paid by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self $50	No	No	Brother Peter Jurbic Uncle 1051 Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	Chestnut	None	Croatian Gradica
2	"	himself 9 S 40184	"	"	Father Mariage Geo Opdicel Box 63 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	" Gumtic
3	"	Self	"	1901 1906 Rock Springs	friend Hugo Gelman Stone City Box 447 Cherokee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Slovanian Osterreb
4	S	"	20	No No No	Brother Anton Mak Manos St Box 222 West Moreland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Radnje
5	S	"	20	" " "	friend Frank Kruzel Eltzland Box 52 Trojan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown	" Molzoney
6	"	"	15	Yes 1900 1901 Elzland	friend Frank Kruzel Eelzland Box 52 Trojan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Faur	Blue	" Styanice
7	"	"	10	No No No	friend Joseph Mechidonic Edgerton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	" Croatian Hodice
8	"	"	24	Yes 1901 & 1906 Ellzland	Pa friend Frank Kruzel Box 52 Trojan Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown	" Slovanian Schreintz
9	"	"	30	1901 New York	friend Henri Arachtandin 36 Washington St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Colored	Chestnut	Brown	" Greece Egina
10	"	"	20	No 1899 Brooklyn	Cousin Chr Christakos 1 Irrigator Av. Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	" Agio Joannis
11	"	"	20 No	1905 No	Cousin Chr Christakos 1 Irrigator Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	" - do -
12	"	"	17	" "	friend J. Papageorgiou Doctor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chestnut	"	" - do -
13	"	"	15	" "	109 West Talbot Av Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	" Espina
14	"	"	25	Yes 1907 Chicago	Cousin John Perlingos 211 Sangamon St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	" Menetaga
15	"	"	"	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	Brown	" - do -
16	"	"	20	No No No	Uncle John Deliomichid H30 West 46 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	" Pirli
17	"	"	20	" " "	Brother in law Anastasio Tsikalas 29 Washington St New York friend Jos. Kalogeras	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	"	" - do -
18	"	"	50	Yes Yes Tampa Fla.	54 Rockwell St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	" Vatika
19	S	"	20	No 1905 No	father John Kyle Box 207 Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Pale	Brown	Brown	" Florina
20	Single	"	20	" " "	Cousin James Kechagias 713 Montgomery St Oroville cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Colored	Chestnut	Brown	None " Krachnia
21	do	"	100	" " "	Brother Jos Papadakis 723 Montgomery St Oroville	"	"	"	"	Pulmonary congestion	"	5	10	"	"	Blue	" " Kretoria
22	"	"	20	" " "	Brother James Kechagias 723 Montgomery St Oroville	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Brown	" " Stefilia
23	"	"	20	" " "	Uncle John Boldyrew 280 Commercial St Dallas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	4	Black	"	" Argos
24	"	"	20	" " "	Brother Nick Calamus Iowa 382 19th St Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	Brown	" Vlachia
25	"	"	15	" " "	father Nick Matragos 294 Elm St Dallas Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	"	" Anagos
26	Single	"	19	" " "	friend Geo Kissachimenos 55 Champaign County Urbana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chestnut	Blue	" Stefanos
27	"	"	22	" " "	Brother Nicholas Ristof W 3rd St N 1229 Dayton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brown	Black	Black	" "
28	Single	"	12	" " "	Brother Geo Xanthis Box 306 West Jordan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown	" Niagara
29	"	"	10	" " "	friend William Canidy 5 Ave Hotel St 29 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	" - do -
30	"	"	15	" " "	Brother James Karagiannis 221 E Delphland St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	" Kastri

Exd. A. Seymour
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbey Gustave 2nd officer, of the S.S. La Touraine, from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Barbey 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at City

Hillyjackson

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible].

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2·9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 14

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Havre, November 2nd, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bakota	Marino	28		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovak Dalmatian	Postana	father Mrale Bakola Postrana Dalmatia	Oregon	Portland
2	Toth	Pal	39		"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	Hungarian German Hungary	Felpecz	friend Bakcsi Marie Felpecz Gyor magyar	N.Y.	Caldwell
3	Horvath	Sandor	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar Hungary Magyar	Gyonoro	wife Horvath Sandorne Gyonoro Gyor Magyar	"	-do-
4	Lenarth	Rosa	16		f	S.	Housemaid	"	"	"	-" -"	Felpecz	- No Body -	"	-do-
5	Goldglantz	Hermann	33		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	Hebrew -"	Egres	No Body	Pa	Philadelphia
6	Safar	Lorincz	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungarian Hungary	Windemyazollos	wife Safar Lorincne Windemyazollos	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
7	Farkas	Antonia	19		f	S.	Cook	"	"	Austrian	Magyar Hungary	Meszlen	father Farkas Ferencz Meszlen	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Scheide	Catherine	24		"	"	Housemaid	"	"	"	German France	Paris	No Body	"	-do-
9	Turk	Antony	36		m	m	Workman	"	"	"	Croatian Hungary	Bazli	wife Antonia Mlinek Bazli	Louisiana	Leconpte
10	Kovac	Evan	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	-" -"	Stanolja	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Franja Kovac Krunjci Pol. Slezia Austria		Shreveport
11	Kata	Tomasic	22		f	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	-" -"	Ozalj	Mother Jana Potpic Ozalj	Pa	Bradak
12	Baic	Mile	40		m	-"	-"	"	"	"	-" -"	Drezmik	Brother Baic Drajic Hungary	"	Pittsburg
13	---	Milka	33		f	wid	housekeeper	"	"	"	-" -"	"	Cazanik	"	-do-
14	Rudolf	Mihelic	24		m	S.	Workman	"	"	"	-" -"	Bazli	Brother Lenka Mihelic Bazli Post Rigid	La.	Shreveport
15	(2) Milica (1)	Reporich	28		f	"	Cook	"	"	"	Herzegovina -"	Revenzje	father Milica	Calif.	San Fr.
16	Bubalo	Nicola	33		m	"	Laborer	"	"	"	-" -"	Trebinje	Mother Joka Bubalo Gibronani	Ill.	Chicago
17	Denta	Jania	25		f	m	housekeeper	No	No	2-648630-505 9/22/04	(C.L. - 5-17-40)	"	Cazan Milkea Denda p.o Bilca	Montana	Anaconda
18	---	Simona	3		"	S.	Child	27-7946- 9.8.39				"			
19	---	Cumana H61/335	6		"	"	"					"	Herzegovina Nicola Nesto Tolakovich		
20	Elakovich	Stanija	32		f	m	U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING PASSENGER					"	Vrcaja Uskopje Post Travnik (Herz)	"	Anaconda
21	Curlovich	Mirko	17		m	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	father Filipo Curlovic posta Uskopje (Herzeg)	"	-do-
22	---	Risto	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jakie Klunkovich posta Travnik	"	-do-
23	Vuletich	Milan	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parent Lima Vuletich posta Dombrovni Herzeg	Ill.	Chicago
24	Gjubabratic	Gjuro	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Pero Gjubabratic Lubugi Lubuski posta Duge (Herz)	Montana	Butte
25	Galich	Stephan	34		"	"	U.S. CITIZEN RETURNING PASSENGER					Butte	Brother Jake Galich Workman	Montana	-do-
26	Conec	Nikola	35		"	M.	Miner	No	No	Austria	Herzegovinian	Trebinje	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN posta Dabrobnare Wife Conec	Calif.	Los Angeles
27	Mros	Kubas	23		"	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	Orasje	father Leke Kuka Trebinje	N.Y.	New York
28	Oksany	Jovo	19		"	"	"	No	No	"	"	Trebinje	father Jovo Jakšanin Trebinje	"	"
29	Guirin	Ivo Pupo	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	-" -"	Trebinje	father Guirin. pupo. Trebinje	"	"
30	Stetic	Mare	21		f	"	Housemaid	"	"	"	Croatian German	Stetic	No Body	Ill.	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 19th, 1907

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid through ticket, and if not, whether in possession of money enough to pay railroad fare to the place of destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of stay.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	30	No	No	No	Isaac Jerolen Bakola Cleveland O. 126 Bolland Cafon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	White	Brown	None		Slovak	Bosbrans
2	"	"	18	Jul	1904	Johnston Pa	Friend Lenard Josef 126 + 60 Caldrell N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Black	Gray		Hungary	Felpeez
3	"	"	15	No	No	No	Lenard Lenard Josef 126 + 60 Caldrell N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	Blue		"	Kavod
4	"	"	120	"	"	"	Father Josef Lenard 126 + 60 Caldrell N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	Auburn	Blue		"	Felpeez
5	"	"	12	Yes	1904	Philadelphia	Wife Emma Goldfarb 129 New Market St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown		"	Egres
6	"	"	20	No	July No	No	Cousin Varga Lajos Box 266 Earth Grimby N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Vindarga Zsidd
7	"	"	22	"	"	"	Friend Jakob Serdarber 126 E. 43 St Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Blue		"	Meszlen
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	Cousin Mr Serderber 17 126 East 43 St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	White	Chest	do		"	Vienna
9	"	"	20	"	"	"	Friend John Kenda 130 + 41 P.O. Lacompte Louisiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown		"	Bazli
10	"	"	38	yes	1903 1906	Februar Pol	Friend of Gulon Hrobat Pol Banka Sclarepost Louisiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Olive	"	Gray		"	Kraljec
11	"	"	30	No	No	No	Mamo Radal Lovic Rankin 404 Rankin Bradok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"	"		"	Polgrato
12	"	"	50	Yes	1906	Pittsburg	Friend Mike Rastovac Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Olive	Black	Brown		Croatian	Zinovic
13	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend Gulon Hrobat Pol Banka Sclarepost Louisiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	"	"		"	-do-
14	"	"	25	No	No	No	friend Radmanovic San Francisco.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Auburn	Gray		Hungarian	Bazli
15	"	"	18	"	"	"	Brother Luka Rubak 976 Clybourn Av. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	White	Black	None		Herzegovian	Kovacevic
16	"	"	45	"	"	"	Husband Jakob Benda 501 East Park Avenue Anaconda Montana.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Chestnut			"	Mijonici
17	"	"	10					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	-do-			"	-do-
18	"	"	120					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	=			"	"
19	"	"	-					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	=			"	"
20	"	"	10				Uncle Giorgio Blakovich East park St. 501 Anaconda.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Red	Chest		"	Udkopolje
21	"	"	45				Nick Kutkica - 501 East park Av Anaconda.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	Gray		"	-do-
22	"	"	70				Friend Simon Blakovich 501 East park Av. Anaconda.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Chest		"	-do-
23	"	"	40				Brother Jerko Vuletich 328 Clybourn Av Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black			"	Mijonici
24	"	"	80				Uncle Vaso Lubobratic West park St. 116 Butte Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Auburn	Gray		"	Ljubam
25	"	"	10	Yes	1907	Butte Mt	Friend Nikola Radovich 22 East park St Butte Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black			"	Trebinja
26	"	"	35	"	1903	West Camp	Parents Juro Vuicevic Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Olive	Brown	Brown		"	Trebinja
27	"	"	20	No	No	No	Cousin Juro Kulas 560 " Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	"	"		"	Grede
28	"	"	45	"	"	"	Cousin Geo Smick 556 W 46th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Gralyne
29	"	"	25	"	"	"	Cousin Geo. Smick 556 W 46th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair			"	Cerelina
30	"	"	40	"	"	"	Relative Josh Belic Laramie Ave 1081 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	White	fair	Blue		"	Stebi

Dr Neubauer

Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Boarbin Gustave 2nd officer, of the "La Touraine, from Hâvre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose. and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Boarbin 2nd Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing Eberswith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

221

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, November 2th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zidow	Josef	23		M. S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Rudolfswert	father Franz Zidow Katzenthal 23 B. Rudolfswert	Pa.	Forest City
2	Gradisar	Karl	18		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	Austria	Kisej	father Johan Gradisar Kisej 3 B. Gottschee	Colo.	Pueblo
3	Franz	Prijatelj	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Gottschee	father Johann Franz Prijatelj Vel Poljane 23 B. Gottschee	Minn.	Chisholm
4	Stiftar	Johann	43		" M	"			"	"	Austria	Vir 4	Ehegattin Maria Stiftar Vir 4 B. Stein	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Zupancic	Zazilie	40		f. "	Wife	"	"	"	Slovenian	Austria	Rudolfswert	Sister Franziska Zupancic Rudolfswert		
6	—	Franz	4		m S.	None	No	No		"	"	"		Ohio	Cleveland
7	Jauk	Josef	28		"	Laborer	Yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Villach	Mother Maria Jauk Birthelfad Villach	Pa	Conemaugh
8	Princ	Maria	27		f. "	housemaid	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jabgrat Littai	Mother Maria Princ jabgrat 1. B. Littai	Kan	Mineral
9	Bajt	Johann	24		m "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Krainburg	father Michael Bajt Georgen 7 B. Krainburg	Oregon	Oregon City
10	Matkovic	Katarina	30		f. "	housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Eschernembl	father Mathias Matkovic Colck 2 B. Eschernembl	Minn	Ely
11	Zech	Andrea	28		m. S.	Laborer	No	No	"	Slovenian	Austria	Lusonizza	father Andri Zech Pedgora Posta Selle Canizzza	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Ucakar	Franc	24		" S.	Laborer farmer	Yes	yes	"	Slovenian	"	Laibach	father Bartl Ucakar Jauchen 24 B. Stein	Mo	St Louis
13	Sturm	Thereria	36		f. m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krainburg	Mother in law Sturm Pedgora 13 B. Krainburg	Mont	Butte City
14	Marentic	Josef	18		m S.	farmer	"	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Gradac	Josef Marentic Besitzer in Gradac H. Nr. 5 Post Kram	Ill	Joliet
15	Jerce	Josef	25		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Laibach	father Josef Jerce Dobrava 17 Rudolfswert	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Tozon	Tomas	40		m Laborer	farmer	"	"	"	"	Austria	Klovsko	Wife Theresia Tozon Klovsko	Wash	Tacoma
17	Poloza	Antony	18		S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Velk	Wife Katarina Poloza Valkitamine Post	—	—
18	Bardul	Giorgio	19		" "	"	"	"	"	Herzegovinian	Austria	Trebinje	father Bardul Trebinje Herzegovenia	Pa	Pittsburgh
19	Vukovic	Mate	33		M	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Vlaka	father Ivan Vukovic Vlaka	Mont	Butte Montana
20	Rogosic	Ivan	26		S.	22-8592-5-23-6/11/39	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Duyopolje	father Roze Rogosic Zuzapolje	Mo	St Louis
21	Jurisic	Andria	37		m	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Spalato	Wife Marta Imperia Poste Post Karte Spalato	Oregon	Portland
22	Radulovic	Duro	18		S.	"	"	"	"	Herzegovinian	Austria	Trebinje	father Duko Radulovic in Trebinje Herzegovinien	N.Y	New York
23	Tomasic	Ferdinand	3		"	None	No	No		Dalmatian	Austria	Gescnica	Mother Katz Jelusa Selo Jescanica Post Knin	Oregon	Portland
24	—	Marta	27		f. m	housekeeper	Yes	yes		"	"	Dalmatien			
25	Rogosic	Marko	26		m S.	farmer	"	"	"	Dalmatian	"	Spalato	Mother Gmalja Vucitkovic Spalato Dalmatien	Mo	St Louis
26	Kavac	Petr	20		f.	Laborer	No	No	"	Herzegovinian	Austria	Trebinje	father Djurkan Kavac Trebinje Herzegovina	Ill	Chicago
27	Remlavic	Salko	16		m.	farmerlabor	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Dewla Klunkovic Trebinje Herze-	—	Chicago
28	Gjurin	Pero	35		"	"							father Gjurin Pero	N.Y	New York
29	Bardol	Giorgio	23		"	Farmlabor	"	"	Austrian	Herzegovinian	Austria	Jacko	father Jakob Bardol Trebinje	Ill	Chicago
30	Vukicevic	Josa	18		f. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Trebinje	Mother Mara Vukicevic Trebinje Herzegovic	—	—

U.S. CITIZENSHIP PAPER

Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

222

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 19th, 1907 12 35 Pm

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said immigrant has paid his passage, or has money to pay same, or has not money to pay same.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepayment for a railroad or other conveyance to the place of his final destination, or has paid his own passage, or whether the same has been paid by the transportation company or by other persons, and how.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether ever before in prison or supported by charity; and if so, how, when, and why.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$25	no		no	Brother Frank Zeidan Forest City P.O. Box 246 9th	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	white	Brown	Brown	-None-	Slavonian	Katzenthal
2	"	"	20	"		"	friend Frank Petkash [illegible] 703 1231 Taylor St Pueblo Col	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vrejj
3	"	"	16	"		"	Brother in law Frank Kryc Christoban Minn Box 523.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Auburn	Auburn	"	"	Gora
4	"	"	16	Yes 1906	Cleveland	friend Kasimir Kyf 40 Street 1378 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	"	Verh
5	"	must	20	no	no	no Anton Zupancic 13, 19, & 34 St. n.e.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Gray	"	"	Uberth
6	"	Self	"	"	"	" friend Cleveland Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
7	"	Self	16	"	"	"	Brother Kaspar Jandl Broughton Pa Box 35 Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Brezovica
8	"	"	16	"	"	"	Brother in Law Blas Kozlovcar Cass Mineral Box 11 Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Gray	"	"	Zabarsti
9	"	"	17	"	"	"	friend Franz Martinjak Box 287 Oregon City Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Vrata
10	"	"	18	"	"	"	friend Matija Valerich Ely Minn Box 272 St Louis Co	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Golid
11	"	"	18	"	"	"	Uncle Andrew Jerk 62-11 Clair Av. Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown	"	"	Crudcizza
12	"	"	18	"	1903	friend Franz Jaic 319-19 Esperanza St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Auburn	Blue	"	Austria	Berde
13	"	Friend	20	yes	Montana	friend Frank Steun Box Walkers- street 1122 Butte Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Gray	"	"	Lisbar
14	"	Self	16	"	"	" Uncle Mark Marentic Joliet Ill Box 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Gradac
15	"	Self	16	"	"	" Uncle Josef Pesely Landing Belmont Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Dobravac
16	"	"	20	"	"	" friend Josef Pelzyan P.O. Decatur Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	Brown	"	"	"	Velke
17	"	"	23	"	"	" Father Josef Pelzyl P.O. Decatur	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	do	"	"	"	do
18	"	"	43	"	"	Cousin Mitar Mis 304 Monroe St Hobok	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Brown	Black	"	Hercegovian	Trebinje
19	"	Self	20	"	"	friend Ivan Balcic 1/6 Box 109 Butte Montana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Slovak	Vlaka
20	"	"	50	"	"	friend Ivan Tomic St Louis 2622 Le Hall St. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	do	"	"	Dugopolje
21	"	"	10	"	"	friend Mate Jatlevac 240 Burnside 3rd & 4th Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Klis Spalar
22	"	"	60	"	"	Brother Mate Radulovic in New York 353 Water	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	White	do	"	Hercegovian	Trebinje
23	"	Friend	50	"	"	Husband Marica Tomasovic Burnside Street 240 Portland Oregon	"	"	Other Chief	"	"	"	5	5	30	"	Brown	"	Dalmatian	Fe Senica
24	"	Friend	"	"	"	" friend Ivan Anic 2022 Dickson St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
25	"	Self	43	"	"	" Brother in law Stefo Bakovac Chicago Ill 1903	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Dugopolje
26	"	Self	16	"	"	" Brother David Kraulovic Jatlic 93 Blackburn Place Chicago	"	"	Ere Love	"	Epilepsy	"	4	11	"	Brown	"	"	Herzegovian	Trebinje
27	"	"	22	"	"	" friend Nikola Lakic in New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	White	do	"	"	do
28	"	"	90	"	"	" friend Filip Perisin Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	do	"	"	do
29	"	"	35	"	"	" Husband Dr. 258 Chicago Sister Anna Mrkich in Chicago - 809 Clybourn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	do	"	"	Gacko
30	"	"	63	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	Trebinje

2 28

L Pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barding Gustave 2nd Officer, of the S/S La Touraine, from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy-Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barding 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the 1/c La Touraine, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

223

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Ins: S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, November 2th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sabatini	Gervasio	19		m S	Laborer	Yes	yes	Italian	Italy	Umbria	Costacciaro	Mother Sabatini Carsla Costacciaro Umbria	Minn	Duluth
2	Paciotti	Giuseppe	30		M	"	No	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Paciotti Mariane Costacciaro	"	"
3	Conedera	Virgilio	47		M	Miner	Yes	yes	"	"	Belluno	Vallago	Wife Cospdera Domenica Vallago	Mich	Calumet
4	Zambianco	Benedetto	21		S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Umbria	Costacciaro	father Zambianco Canaria Costacciaro	Minn	Duluth
5	Morelli	Secondo	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Morelli Costacciaro	Minn	do
6	Cinti Conti	Pietra	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Cinti Costacciaro Perugia	"	"
7	Gherlone	Gabriele	48		M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Lessonera	Wife Gherlone Costaldiere	Col	Florence
8	Malizia	Enrico	16		S	Laborer	No	No	"	"	Caserta	Sassepati	Mother malizia Costembrado	Pa	New Castle
9	— —	Francesco	23		M	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Malizia Sassepati Caserta	"	"
10	Colaluca	Carmela	19		S	Servant	No	No	"	"	"	"	No Body	Mass	Boston
11	Brignolo	Carlo	35		m	farmer	Yes	yes	"	"	Alessandria	Lessonerato	Wife Brignolo Costembrado	Col	Florence
12	Vogliazzo	Emilio	25		S	Laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Montiglio	father Vogliazzo Serafino Montiglio	N.Y.	New York
13	— —	Giovanni	36		"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Vogliazzo Celestine Montiglio	"	"
14	Angelino Terzillo		14		"	None	Yes	yes	"	"	Casalbelbam Novara	Guarona	Mother Terzillo Angelina Guarona Novara	N.J.	Paterson
15	Michino	Domenico	36		M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Casalbelbame	Wife Michino Maria Casalbelbame	N.Y	New York
16	Zamarelli	Paolo	22		"	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Zamaletti Casalbelbame Novara	N.J.	Paterson
17	Borzioli	Alcide	21		"	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Massa	Carrara	Wife Borzoli Vanniquella	Penn	Ruttland
18	Monfrino	Bernardo	21		S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Porto mall	Bordighera	Motha Monfrino Bordighera	Pa	Pittsburg
19	Giuffrida	Antonino	30		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Guiliado	Catania	father Antonino Cavallero Catania	N.Y	New York
20	— —	Serafina	30		F	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"
21	Rossi	Jean	34		m	Workman	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	No Body	"	"
22	Bonetti	Nina	29		f	S. Servant	"	"	Austrian	"	Brescia	Mali	Mother anna Bonetti Mali 127	Pa	Mt Carmel
23	Zuech	Ernesto	16		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Kranjska	Brez	Uncle Zuech Giulio Brez	Wy	Rock Springs
24	— —	Luigi	33		m	[illegible]									
25	— —	Illuminata	26		f	None	[illegible]						Father Carlo Zuech Brez 26	Col	Denver
26	Ranzi	Mike	40		m	Laborer	[illegible]					Clos.	Wife Carolina Ranzi Clos 13	Wy	Rock Spring
27	Niederjanser	Celso	18		S	"	"	"	Austrian	"	"	Brez	father Giacomo Niederjanser Brez 13	Pa	Lehigh
28	Lokner	Franz	30		m	"	"	"	"	Slovenian	B. & H.	Nova Jasova	Franciska Lokner Nova Jasova 67. Bosnk	Minn	Deoraland
29	Grivec	Franke	19		S	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Laibach	Eschernembl	father Johan Grivec Wintle a B. H. Eschernembl	Mich	Calumet
30	Raspolic	Giovanni	44		m	Marble	"	"	"	"	Istria	Buzet	Wife Johann Raspolic Buzet	Oregon	Portland

*Instead of entering occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907. Page 10 224

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	30	yes	no	friend Andrea Micchiletti Duluth 231 Lucca	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Scarred		Italy	Castiglione
2	"	"	30	yes	1903 Duluth	Brother Micchiletti Luigi Duluth do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	clear	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	"
3	"	"	30	yes	1904 Calumet	Son Zanini Antonio Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"		"	Vallaja
4	"	himself	30	no	no	no	friend Guidacelli Vincenzo Duluth Minn 231 Lucca	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Castiglione
5	"	"	30	"	"	"	Cousin Morelli Andrea Duluth Minn do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Clear	"	"		"	"
6	"	"	30	yes	Duluth		fratelli Cuchi Mazarero Brother Duluth 231 Lucca	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	30	"	1904 Florence		fratelli Cherloni Co Brother Florence Co	"	"	"	"	1/2	5	6	"	"	"		"	Casamicciola
8	no	"	30	no	no	no	Brother Malizia 284 Caston Ave. Castle	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Serepati
9	"	"	30	yes	1904 N. Castle		Brother Maliza 284 Caston Ave. Castle	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
10	no	"	30	no	no	no	father Colafranca N. C. Preston Mass. (Secretary)	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Black	Black		"	"
11	"	"	30	yes	1903 1904 Florence		Parents and friends at Florence Col	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Casciafaco
12	"	"	30	no	no	no	Cousin Voglia Fedele 329 W 38th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue		"	Montiglio
13	"	"	30	yes	1903 1907 N. York		Cousin Voglia Fedele 329 W 38th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Chestnut		"	"
14	"	Mother	30	no	no	no	Brother Angelino Giuseppe N York 76 Merchant Ave Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		"	Coggiola
15	"	Self	50	yes	1899 N. York		friend Ruzzoli Cesare Amsterdam Ave New York 36 Bancroft St	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Casalbellamone
16	"	"	50	no	1907 no	no	Cousin Angelini Giuseppe N York Merchant Ave Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	"
17	S. P.	Self	45	"	"	"	Adolfo Fregosi Rutland Vermont 38 Italian	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear	Black	"		"	Carrara
18	Self	himself	30	yes	1905 Pittsburg		Parent at Pittsburg Penn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Chestnut	"	None	Italy	Bordighera
19	"	"	40	no	no	no	Cousin Marietta Rubulo 36 Spring St N. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Catania
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Pezella Antonio 329 Washington St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
21	"	"	26	yes	1904 N/York		Brother Rossi Constan 287 East 44th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Clear	Light brown	"		"	Bocolo
22	Self	Signora	24	yes	no	no	Cousin Domenico Della Giovanna W. Jet. R. N. 238 Mt Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"		"	Male
23	"	himself	24	"	"	"	father Giacomo Rock Springs Wyo Box 502	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light blue	"		"	Rock Springs
24													5	5	-	-	-		-	-
25	American Citizen												5	3	-	-	-		-	-
26	- do -												5	5	-	-	-		-	-
27	Yes	himself	23	no	no	no	Cousin Floriano Niederpanten 1202 N. Lehigh Ave Philadelphia Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Clear	Chestnut			Italy	Brez
28	Uncle's Brother		10	"	"	"	Brother Cresca di Rino Care Frank Cr. Desavalente	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black			Austria	Rungo
29	"	himself	10	"	"	"	Brother Johan Rivec Hancock 325 Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray		"	Winkel
30	"	"	14	"	"	"	friend Peter Karpuels Telep St. 575 Thailand	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Buzet
31	20	yes	H. E. Sanden				Inspected													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Gustave 2nd officer, of the S/S "La Touraine", from Flâre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cly Barbin 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine", Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at Liverpool

M P Jackson
Immigration Officer.

Clerc Marcel

11—1115

225

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

25 SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 2th, 1907

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
† 1	Catalpa	Thérise	25		f m	Wife	Yes	yes	Italian	Italy	France	Marseille	Brother Gily Mathias Grande Rue Marseille	Pa	Woodville
† 2	—	Prospire	4		m s	Ch	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
† 3	Laberbera	Pietro	35		m	Miner	"	"	"	"	Palestine	Belfast	Uncle francois Laberbera Belfast	Pa	Willmerding
† 4	—	Manziata	wf 25		f	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
5	Cranie	Thomas	28		m	Laborer	"	"	"	Eng	Africa	Calle	Wife Virginia Baena La Calle (Afrique	N.J	New York
6	Persio	Giuseppe	44		"	"	Yes	yes	"	Do	Italy	Montreal	Wife Antonio Pentice Montreal (Gran Alcala)		
7	Moretti	Agostino	34		"	"	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Quintina Moretti Montreal (Gran Alcala)	N.J	New York
† [illegible]	Rovelino	Giuseppe	33		"	"	"	"	"	French	France	Marseille	Father Marc Revelino Marseille	Pa	Pittsburg
† [illegible]	—	Lucia	mother 70		f	W. housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Travender Bon Second 9 Belle de Mai	"	"
† [illegible]	—	Antonietta	w 31		m	Wife	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
† [illegible]	—	Henry	Ch 3		m	S None	no	no	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
12	Onali	Francesco	41		m	Miner	Yes	yes	"	Do	France	Ennis	Cousin Onali Vincenzo Segariu Sardaigne	N.J	New York
13	Codde	Giovanni	26		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Teodgi Antonio Diana Sgudaigne	N.J	"
14	Catta	Amalia	24		f	Housekeeper	Yes	yes	"	Do	"	Marseilles	Sister Paulina Saccaccia Marseille Gr[illegible] mont 9	"	"
15	Tamanico	Giovanni	17		m	S Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Brother Antonio Tamanico Marseille	Conn	New Haven
16	Mai	Tomaso	24		m	Engineer	Yes	yes	"	Italy	Italy	Schelpanio	Mother Angelone Pasquale Schelpanio	Ohio	Bridgeport
17	Grassi	Antonio	23		m	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Scilla Candida Schelpanio	Wis	Princeton
18	Baruffi	Mario di Lodovico	19		m	Laborer	no	no	"	"	Montova	Belforte	father Baruffi Lodovico Belforte Montova	W.V.	Colliers
19	—	— di —	22		m	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Baruffi Giuseppe Belforte Montova	Pa	Mount Sterling
20	Guberti	Luigi	23		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Guberto Dento Belforte Montova	Pa	Scottdale
21	Gorni	Giuseppe	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gorni Carlo Belforte Montova	Pa	Mount Sterling
22	— di —	— di Giovanni	30		m	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Gorni Giacomo Belforte Montova	Pa	Scottdale
23	—	Luigi di Giacomo	28		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Clelia Palmera Belforte Montova	do	do
24	Bonatti	Giovanni	19		m	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Bonatti Bernardino Belforte Montova	W.V.	Colliers
25	Balzanelli	Angelo	35		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Balzanelli Giovanni Belforte (Montova)	Pa	Scottdale
26	Novellini	Antonio	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Novellini Pelegrini Belforte Montova	W.V.	Colliers
27	Madesani	Ercole	42		m	"	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Madesani Giovanni Belforte Montova	Pa	Mount Sterling
28	Gambucci	Bonaventura	24		m	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mamma Mariuccia Costacciaro	Mo	Duluth
29	—	Tomaso	bro 21		m	"	"	"	"	"	Peruggia Costacciaro		father Costantino Gambucci Umbria	Mo	Duluth
30	Stafferoni	Luigi	19		m	"	"	"	"	"	Umbria	"	father Stafferoni Giuseppe Costacciaro	"	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 19th, 1907 12 m

226

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	20	No	Husband Calalpa Barbagallo at Woodville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	Clear	Chestnut	Chestnut		Italy	St Pierre
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	Black	Black		"	Bellprato
3	"	"	10	No	No	No	Brother Giuseppe La Berbera 184 State Street Wilmerding Pa	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"		"	— d —
4	"	Self	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Light	Light		"	— d —
5	"	"	40	Yes 1906 1907	N. York	Brother Francesco Bianco 603 West 33rd St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Istile no
6	"	"	10	No	No	No	Friend Luigi Alleva 60 Hinkley St N. York	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Dk	—		"	Montrial
7	"	"	10	Yes 1903 1906	Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Clear	—		"	— d: o
8	"	"	20	No	No	No	Brother in law Mr Philippe Bastone Union Saving Bank Brick Building Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	—	—		"	Bagnoto
9	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	Light	Gray		"	— d:
10	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Chestnut	Chestnut		"	Marseille
11	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	"	Pale	—		"	— d:
12	"	"	20	"	"	"	Friend Pasquale Avallone 71 Hinkley Street New York	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Black	—		"	Saghanno
13	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	—	—	Gray	"	— d:
14	"	Self	10	"	"	"	Husband Guiseppe Patta 545 E. 12th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	Clear	Light	Chestnut	"	Ittrie
15	"	"	10	"	"	"	Brother Francesco Romeres 51 West St. New Haven	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Clear	Chestnut	—	"	Malitha
16	No	"	20	"	"	"	Uncle Grader Portland Street 56 Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Clear	—	—	"	Schilpario
17	"	"	12	"	"	"	Brother Gattie Arturo Princetown Box 135 Woodmin	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	—	—	—	"	— d —
18	No	"	20	"	"	"	Cousin Gobbi Giovanni Box 39 Collind W.V.	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Dk	—	Blue	"	Bellforte
19	No	"	20	"	"	"	Uncle Medonna Guiseppe Box 44 Mount Sterling Pa	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Dk	—	Gray	"	— d:
20	No	"	16	"	"	"	Cousin Bastonelli Guiseppe Box 14 Scottdale Pa	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	—	—	—	"	— d:
21	"	"	14	"	"	"	Cousin Alexanelli Ernesto Box 44 Fayette Co Mount Sterling	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Dk	—	Blue	"	— d:
22	"	"	12	"	"	"	Cousin Balzonelli Box 14 Scottdale Pa	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dk	—	Gray	"	— d:
23	"	"	18	"	"	"	Cousin Bonanelli Guiseppe Box 14 Scottdale Pa	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Dk	—	—	"	d:
24	No	"	20	"	"	"	Uncle Gobbi Giovanni Box 39 Collind W.V.	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	—	—	Blue	"	— d:
25	"	"	18	"	"	"	Brother Balzanelli Guiseppe Box 14 Scottdale Scottdale	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Dk	—	Light Gray	"	— d:
26	"	"	20	"	"	"	Cousin Gobbi Giovanni Box 39 Collind W.V.	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Dk	—	—	"	— d:
27	"	"	20	Yes 1901 1902	N. York	Brother Mandelone Guiseppe Box 44 Fayette Co Mt Sterling	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Pale	—	—	"	— d:
28	Yes	"	20	Yes 1905	Meredith	Cousin Peredo Lattanzio Enlyst 117 Colby	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Ruddy	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	Cottaccaro
29	Yes	"	16	No	No	No	Brother Gambucci Eighth Ave	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Clear	Light	—	"	— d: —
30	Yes	"	35	Yes 1902 1907	Duluth	Brother Stefanini Martelo Duluth	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Brown	Chestnut	Chestnut	"	— do —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Gustave 2nd officer, of the S/S. La Touraine, from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbin 2nd Officer

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov 190 7

at (illegible)

(illegible)

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine", sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

11—1115

227

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 2nd, 1907

11—3135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Raffatto	Carlo	25		m m	Miner	Yes	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Genoa	Recione	Father Raffatto Andrea Genoa di Recione	N.Y.	New York
2	Bellafonte	Elvira	20		f.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Tonozzi	Adelmo	14		m	S. Laborer	"	"	"	N. Italy	Sestola Modena	Sestola	Tonozzi Giovanni Nonno Sestola (Modena)	Ill.	Ladd
4	Zuccarini	Demetrio	47		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Zuccardini Maria Sestola Modena	Ill.	"
5	Ramello	Serafina	25		f	S. Cook	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	S. Damiano	Father Delfino Ramello S. Damiano d'Asti	Pa.	Pittsburg
6	Bernarbei	Maria	27		f.	Tailress	"	"	"	Modena	Fanano		Direll Bernabei Pasqua Madre Fanano (Modena)	Ill.	Collinsville
7	Giai	Giovanni Gab.	24		m	Miner	"	"	"	Alessandria	S. Damiano		Father Gaetano Giai S. Damiano	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	"	Anna	23		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Bolley	Costanzo Edvado	21		m	S. Laborer	"	"	"	Torino	Meana		Father Battista Bolley Meana	Pa.	Monongahela
10	Cella	Antonio	34		m	Workman	"	"	"	Ortona	Pollutri		Wife Giovina Cella Crapianzo di Pollutri	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Gervasi	Cipriano	38		m	S. "	Yes	Yes	"	Le Cap	Sanvito		Brother Vito Gervasi Sanvito (Le Cap)	Calif.	Costa
12	Camiel	Antonio	33		m.	Mason	Yes	yes	"	Udine	Tolmino		Daniel Adelaide Tolmino Prov. Udine Italy		
13	Zorter	Luigi	24		m	S. Workman	"	"	"	Austria	Austria		Brother Zorter Giovanni Melinday Carnia	Pa.	Greensburg
14	De Pretto	Giuseppe	21		m.	M. Mason	"	"	"	Vicenza	Chiene		Father De Pretto Giovanni Chiene Prov.	N.J.	W. Hoboken
15	De Filippi	Domenico	17		m	S.	"	"	"	Torino	Nimmis		Filippi Ottavia Ricaglio Torino		
16	Rigio	Carlo	24		m	22-125631- 505- 5/26/42				France	Paris		Brother Regis Jean Monaco	Calif.	Oakland
17	Caberotto	Giuseppe	24		m.	Laborer	"	"	"	Udine	Capal		Uncle Faschino Caberotto	Pa.	Greensburg
18	"	" di Marco	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moresi	Father Caberotto Marcolo Moresi	Pa.	"
19	Luciano	Radice	39		m	Gardener	Yes	Yes	"	Sortino	Sortino		Sister Radica Concetta at Sortino	N.Y.	New York
20	"	Mariano	40		f.	Housekeeper	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Joseph	14		m	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Alfa	6		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Luciano	10		m	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ferrari	Emmanuel	37		m	Cook	22-120	499-	3/17/42	"	Switz	Montreux	Cousin Moriano Cerrara Italy	"	"
25	Ress	Benevento	21		m.	Gentleman	"	"	"	"	Italy	Ceale	Father Pietro Benceala Vegla	Colo.	Rudel
26	Facchinelli	Antonio	28		m	Gardener	"	"	"	Brescia	Lingnago		Father Francesco Facchinelli Lisignago	Colo.	Fellindes Colo.
27	Rosa	Giuseppe	23		m	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Pasional Rosa Lisignago	"	Fellindes Colo.
28	Fontana Frati	Augusto	22		m.	L.	12-1672		3/7/38		Italy	Garbagnana	Brother Fontana Frati Garbagnana	Ohio	Independence
29	Merle	Silvio	23		m.	Miner	"	"	"	France	Nimes		Brother Merle Stefano San Pietro Volcino Italy	Pa.	Woodville
30	Manipi	Saveria	23		f	Housekeeper	"	"	"	Italy	Ufficio	Ennis	Sister in Law Spinelli Casimir Rue du Portugal Boulogne Sur Mer France	N.J.	New York

Entitled [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, November 9th, 1907 228

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse or an asylum, or supported by charity within the past year.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$50	No	Friend Edward Cattaneo Hotel Cristoforo Colombo Stone St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Pale	Chestnut	Scarf on the right temple	Italy	Cginia Mina
2	"	"	167	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	None	"	do
3	"	"	40	"	Uncle Ubaldo Gaetano Cenni 1207 Cl. Ladd St.	"	"	"	"	Gother	"	5 3	Colour	Black	Chestnut	"	S. Stola
4	"	"	30	"	Son Buccarini Umberto 1207 Cl. Ladd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Brown	Brown	Blue mark on Right hand	"	do
5	"	"	20	yes 1907 McKeesport	Brother Guiseppe Ramello Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Chestnut Gray	None	"	S. Damiano
6	"	"	10	No	Brother Bernabe Grigliatti 1207 N. 5th Ogden St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	Auburn	Chestnut	"	Jamma
7	"	"	50	"	Uncle Gaetano Grigliatti at Anaconda Mont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Chestnut	"	"	S. Damiano
8	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	do	"	"	Pruccano
9	No	"	60	"	Cousin Bruno Luigi Monongahela Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Brown	Black	Blue	"	Meana
10	"	"	11	"	Cousin Antonio Bruno Philadelphia Italo American Cy Lt 4th Station Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Pale	Chestnut	Scarf on neck	"	Ortana
11	S.P.	"	16	"	Brother Salvatore Conrad Cazka (Calif.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Brown	Black	Chestnut	None	"	Lanusei
12	"	"	57	" Ac.	Hotel Gentili 63 Greenwich St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	Italy	Follina
13	"	"	20	"	Brother Cousin Costanti Simone Greenburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Murenz
14	"	"	40	"	Parent Berardi Guiseppe West Hoboken N. J. 405	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Pale	Brown	"	"	"	Chienti
15	"	"	30	"	Hotel Gentili 63 Greenwich St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Winnmil
16	Yes	"	60	"	Cousin Gallo Marco 628 Broadway Oakland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	Chestnut	"	"	"	Malla
17	S.S.	"	20	"	Brother Giovanni Costantini Greenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Pale	Black	Brown	"	"	Menoni
18	"	"	20	"	Cousin Costanti Giovanni Greenburg Canton Ohio 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	Black	Chestnut	"	"	Morenz
19	"	"	240	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Brown	Chestnut	None	"	"	Jorlino
20	"	"	222	"	Brother in law Gilormo Ricotta Garfield N.J. 863 7 Main-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	With	Blue	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	Chestnut	Brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	"	"
24	"	"	Rod	"	Cousin Benito Ruffini 279 East Pleasant St. New York	"	"	"	"	Poor use of the elbow.	"	5 3	With	Black	Chestnut	"	Turkish Constantinople	
25	S.S.	"	21	"	Brother Guiseppe Bedi Russell Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Brown	Chestnut	"	Italy	Cesio	
26	S.S.	"	27	"	Friend Giovanni Lona Box 561 Telluride Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	do	"	"	Ledignago	
27	S.S.	"	38	"	Cousin Giovanni Lona Telluride Colo. Box 561	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	do	"	"	do	
28	"	"	10	"	Cousin Turelli Guido Box 52. Independence Cher	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	fair	Auburn	Chestnut	"	"	Garfagnana
29	"	"	50	"	Cousin Catalfo Rapisi Woodville Ct. Box 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Brown	Chestnut	"	"	"	San Pietro Italia
30	"	"	11	"	Husband Mansfai Constantino Union St. 56 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	do	"	"	"	Colonna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Gustave 2nd officer, of the "S/S La Touraine, from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbin 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the "S/S La Touraine", Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Twenty-six~~ Twenty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

~~Sworn~~ to before me this 7 day of May, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

229

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 9 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Hâvre, November 2th, 1907

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fontana	Antonio	22		m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	N. Italy	Italy	Benigno	Mrs. Maria Fontana S. Benigno	Ill.	Spring Valley
2	Bessone	Nicola	25		s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Bessone S. Benigno Canavese	Mich.	Calumet
3	Brunetto	Carlo	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Felice Brunetto S. Benigno	Ga.	Leesburg
4	Panciera	Angela	24		m	Embroidress	Wife		"	"	"	Torino	Relation Bortolo Torino di Zollo Bellemo	Conn.	Meriden
5	—	Angelo	3		s	None	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	—	Umberto	1		s	"	—		"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Rinaldi	Carlo	21		s	Trailer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Parma	Neviano	Mother Caterina Rinaldi Neviano	N.Y.	New York
8	Belletti	Giov. Batta	26		m	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Pollone	Mother Ranelli Caterina Pollone	"	—
9	—	Celestina	18		s	Wife	—		"	"	"	"		"	—
10	Zanoglio	Antonio	26		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Torino	S. Benigno	Father Antonio Zanoglio S. Benigno	Ill.	Spring Valley
11	Vicario	Emilia	18		s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Castellamonte	Father Vicario Antonio Castellamonte Torino	Mich.	Calumet
12	Compigliacco	Maria	24		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	S. Benigno	Mother Maria di S. Benigno Can.	Ill.	Spring Valley
13	—	Caterina	3		s	None	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Bobbio	Domenico	17		m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Domenico Bobbio S. Benigno Canavese	"	"
15	Pellinghelli	Giacomo	26		s	—	"	"	"	"	Parma	Neviano	Father Pietro Pellinghelli Neviano	N.Y.	New York
16	Rossi	Gregorio	31		m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
17	—	Caterina	29		m	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Antonio Rossi al Neviano	"	"
18	—	Domenico	4		s	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
19	Bricocca	Carolina	28		m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	Alessandria	Oddalenga	Mother Lachetti Luigi Oddalenga Grande Alessandria	Ontario Canada	Victoria Mine
20	Guarello	Giacomo	27		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Villadatti	Father Battista Guarello Villadatti Mantango d'Alessandria	N.Y.	Long Island
21	—	Celso	22		m	—	"	"	"	"	"	—		N.Y.	"
22	Batini	Luigi (M)	19		s	Worker	"	"	"	"	Piacenza	Boccolo	Father Battini Giuseppe al Boccolo de Tassi	"	New York
23	—	Luigia	33		m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Ferrero	Angela	20		s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Oddalenga	Father Ferrero Francesco Oddalenga Grande	"	"
25	Carelli	Angela	16		s	do	"	"	"	"	"	—	Mother Barbara Vedova Carelli Oddalenga Grande Piazza Alessandria	"	Long Island
26	Bricocca	Carolina	19		s	do	"	"	"	"	"	—	Mother Clerica Candida Oddalenga Grande (Piazza)	"	do
27	Capra	Angela	32		m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Cav. Giuseppe Oddalenga Grande (Piazza)	Mass.	Pittsfield
28	Montanari	Desolina	24		s	—	"	"	"	"	"	Reggio Emilia	Mother Nicoli Angela Torriglia	Ga.	Charleston
29	Gordella	Maria Rosa	19		s	Housework	"	"	"	"	Genova	Neirone	Uncle and Parents Gandelfo Pietro Neirone	Mich.	Detroit
30	—	Teresa	11		s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. — List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907 230

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?)	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height (Feet, Inches)	24 Complexion	25 Color of Hair	25 Color of Eyes	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth: Country.	27 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$30	No	Cousin Barbarella Giacomo 134 Spring Valley	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	Chestnut	None	Italy	S. Benigno
2	"	"	30	"	Brother Carlo Bottoni 3495 Calumet Track	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	do	"	"	do
3	"	"	35	"	friend Pietro Guglielmo Lucking P.O. Box 13	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	do	"	"	do
4	"	"	100	"	husband Napoleone Del Longo	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	do	"	"	Forno di Zoldo
5	"	"	25	"	Meriden (Conn.)	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
6	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
7	"	"	16	"	friend Rossi Giovanni 134 2nd Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Chestnut	"	"	Neviano
8	"	"	20	"	friend Billotti Pietro 441 West Street West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	do	"	"	Pollone
9	"	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark Chest	"	"	do
10	S	"	35	"	Cousin Pasquale Ramado 348 Box 131 Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Chestnut	Scar on the Chin	"	S. Benigno
11	S	"	38	"	Cousin Revelli Pietro Box 613. Calumet (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Chest Black	None	"	Castellamonte
12	S	"	60 yrs 1892 1905 Calumet Mich		husband Romano Confeglia	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Chestnut	"	"	Pont Canavese
13	"	"	—	"	Spring Valley Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	do
14	S	"	30 No. No	No	Fratello Giorgio Bobbio Box 516 Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	do	"	"	S. Benigno
15	"	"	50	"	friend Berlinetti Pietro 337 East 62nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	Chest Blue	"	"	Neviano
16	"	"	No yrs 1893 1907	New York	Brother Giovanni Rossi	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	Black	"	"	do
17	"	"	138	—	2nd Avenue n° 234 New York	"	"	"	"	"	H.	9	"	Chestnut	"	"	Benecto
18	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	do
19	S	"	42 No. No	No	husband Jarmin Mine Ontario Canada Victoria Mine	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Black Chest	"	"	Villa dentro
20	"	"	250	"	Cousin Quarello Luigi 5th St. Long Island City n. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Pale	Chest Blue	"	"	Villadentro
21	"	"	250	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	do
22	"	"	6 No	No	Brother in law and Husband Rossi Costante 237 East 44 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	do	Bad right hand	"	Boccola dei Sass
23	"	"	10 yrs 1897 1907	New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chest Black	None	"	do
24	"	"	10 Yes No. No	No	Uncle Cerruti Giovanni and mother Rosalia Campus Camugo 16 1855	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Chestnut	"	"	Oddalengo
25	"	"	12	"	Brother Carelli Angelita Giovanni Ave Long Island 115 - 7th St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Chest Black	Varices on left leg	"	Canade di Forno
26	"	"	16	"	Family Quarello Luigi 5th St. n° 80 Long Island - N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Chestnut	Scratching Bad on the eye	"	Oddalengo
27	S	"	22	"	husband Capra Luigi Pitts field (mass)	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	Chestnut	None	"	Altipiano Nalle
28	S	"	12	"	husband Dall Alto Ferdinando Macaroni Ave 1202 Charleston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Pale	do	"	"	Borighio
29	No	"	35	"	father Gardella Giacomo 220 Randolph St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	Black	"	"	Genoa
30	No	"	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	do	"	"	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gustave Barbin 2nd Officer, of the "La Touraine", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbin 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Wm Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Hâvre, November 2th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Riva Roveda	Pietro	23		m	M. Miner	Yes	yes	Italy	North Italian	Torino	Sparone	Wife Maria Riva Roveda Sparone - Torino	I.T.	Colgate
2	Ramella-Pezza	Alessio	26		s	mason	"	"	"	"	Novara	Pollone	father Ramella Pezza Antonio Pollone Novara	n.y.	City
3	Casalin	Maddalena	26		m	Wife	—		"	"	Vicenza	Magrè	Mother Casalin Angela Magrè	Cal.	Los Angeles
4	— " —	Antonio	2		s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
5	Bianchi	Francesco	34		m	Laborer	Yes	yes	"	"	Lucca	Molaia	Wife Bianchi Angelina Molaia	Mich	Hancock
6	Bettini	Rosa	46		s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Milano	Milano	Mother Caterina Mezzo Lombardo (Tirolo)	Pa	Monongahela
7	— " —	Maria	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
8	Pierus in Battista	Angela	35		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Belluno	Forno	husband Battistoy Battista Forno di Zoldo	R.I.	Nianticl
9	Seussel	Giuditta	29		"	Wife	—		"	"	"	"	husband Angelo Seussel Forno di Zoldo	Conn	Hafford Springs
10	— " —	Pietro	47		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
11	Crocco	Maddalena	21		s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Vicenza	Magrè	father Luigi Crocco Magre	Cal	Los Angeles
12	Ugasco	Maria	28		m	Wife	—		"	"	Port Maurice	Sparone	Sister Ugasco Giovanna Sparone Brigata	Ill	Spring Valley
13	— " —	Domenico	2		s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
14	Bianchi	Abramo	16		"	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Lucca	Capannori	brother Bianchi Silvio Capannori Lucca	Mich	Hancock
15	Cimonetto	Giuseppe	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Torino	Sparone	father Giuseppe Cimonetto Sparone To	Wy.	Rock Springs
16	— " —	Giacomo	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Giacomo Cimonetto Sparone To	"	"
17	Danzo	Antonio	34		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Vicenza	Lonigo	father Bartolomeo Danzo Magre	Cal	Los Angeles
18	Zamosso	Pietro	31		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Zamosso Maria Magre	"	"
19	Marchello Bertino	Orelia	21		s	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Rivarolo	Villa Castelnuovo	father Bertino Giovanni Valperga	Wis	Hurley
20	— " —	Violante	4		m	d. none	No	No	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	"	"
21	Bellante	Angelo	33		m	Dyer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Belluno	Forno	Wife Bellante Angela Forno di Zoldo (Belluno)	Con	Hafford Springs
22	Chiantarello	Antonio	24		s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Torino	Castellamonte	Sister Chiantarello Francesca Castellamonte	Cal	S. Francisco
23	Castello	Gioachino	44		m	"	"	"	"	"	Novara	Retro	husband Favario Cesare Retro Biella - No	n.y.	Hoboken
24	— " —	Emilia	36		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
25		Cesare	11		m	d.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
26	Martinucci	Allessandrina	23		f	housework	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Longula	husband Martinucci Longula - Lucca	Mich	Hancock
27	— " —	Giuseppina	4		f	d.	No	No	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
28	Fontanella	Michele	16		m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Forno	mother Toldo Brigida Forno di Zoldo No	Conn	Hafford Springs
29	Bobbio	Antonio	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Torino	S. Benigno	father Bobbio Giuseppe S. Benigno Torino	Pa	Leechburg
30	Bertorello	Giuseppe	33		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Bertorello Domenica S. Benigno Torino	Ill	Spring Valley

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 19th, 1907 232

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$15	No	Cousin Cimonetto Giuseppe Box 241 Coalgate Ind Ter.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Red	Chestnut	Mole	Italy	Sparone
2	"	"	$60	4m	Cousin Giacobe Ramella 104 Wanda Str - Patterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	do	"	"	Cossila
3	"	"	$25	22d	husband Smiderle Giovanni 181 S Fernando St Los Angels	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	do	"	"	Torrebaldicino
4	"	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	"	"	do
5	"	"	$10	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	do	"	"	Matraia
6	"	husband	$25	6m	Brother Bianchi Felice Box 155 Hancock Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	do	"	"	Mezzolambardo
7	"	"	-	-	Sister Caterina Felbia Box 1/0 Monongahela City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Black	"	"	do
8	No	himself	$50	15y	husband Giovanni Battista Mantich (R. I.)	"	"	"	"	Infirm	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	"	"	Forno di Zoldo
9	"	"	$50	5m	husband Degasel Pietro Stafford Spring Box 239 Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	do	"	"	do
10	No	"	$50	16y	Children School in Stafford Spring Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Gray	Shot	"	Zoppe di Zoldo
11	Yes	"	$30	No	Cousin Coco Amalia Box 681 Los angels Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Light	Chestnut	"	"	Mage
12	"	husband	$30	-	husband Ugasco Battista Box 474 Spring Valley (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	H	11	Age	Blue	"	"	Sparone
13	"	father	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	"	"	do
14	"	himself	$10	-	Cousin Bianchi Felice Box 135 Hancock Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Chestnut	"	"	Motraca
15	"	"	$30	-	brother Antonio Cimonetto Box 416 - Rock Spring Wyoming	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	do	"	"	Sparone
16	"	"	$30	-	brother Michele Cimonetto above address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	do	"	"	do
17	"	"	$22	3y 9m 2d 07	Los angels Cal. brother Rinaldo Box 681 Ferdinando St Los angels	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Scarf on front	"	Mage
18	"	"	$30	No	Brother Giuseppe Zamarese above address.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Blue	- None -	"	Mage
19	"	"	$30	-	husband Marchello Secondo Box 2/0 Hurley Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Pale	Chestnut	"	"	Villa Castellanum
20	"	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	-	-	"	do
21	"	friend	$50	2y 20m	Friend Zanolli Antonio Stafford Spring Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Auburn	Gray	"	Forno di Zoldo
22	"	himself	$30	No	Friend Vagnini Giovanni 310 almeda St. Spanish. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Chestnut	"	"	Castellamonte
23	"	"	$60	2m	sister Castello Emilia 441 West Str. W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	do	"	"	Veglio Mattinetto
24	"	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	do	"	"	do
25	"	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	do	"	"	do
26	"	"	$50	20y	husband Marchiussi Antonio Box 267 Immaculate Conception Houghton Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do	"	"	Coafuto
27	"	"	-	-	do New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	"
28	No	"	$50	14y	brother Natale Fantonella Stafford Spring Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Chestnut	"	"	Forno di Zoldo
29	"	"	$40	-	Uncle Cesena Giuseppe Box 13 Leechburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	do	"	"	F. Benicio
30	"	"	$30	-	Cousin Marchello Giacomo Spring Valley Ill - Box 128.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black Chest	Scarf on the head	"	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barling Gudgeon 2nd Officer, of the S/S La Touraine, from Haire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barling 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190..., at (C)

H. P. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clere Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine" sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

283

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine sailing from Hâvre, November 2 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Oglisse	Antonio	23		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	N. Italy	Italy	Capriglio	father Oglisse Secondo Capriglio d'Asti	Pa	Bandquille pr ap-d
2	Rigo	Giovanni	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Rigo Giacomo Capriglio d'Asti	"	"
3	Zanatta	Antonio	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Trevise	Arcade	father Ferdinando Zanatta Arcade	Ill	Chicag
4	Barro	Mose	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Cavallini Angelo Arcade	"	"
5	Arbore	Antonio	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Torino	Ivrea	Arbore Genitori Andrea e Clymfe Bernardi fratelli Ilario Pascale Gaetano Giovanni Ambrogio and Mario - Ivrea	Pa	Irvin
6	Giannino	Michele	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousin Riccardo Ettore Vercelli	"	do
7	Colomba Riccardi	Rosa	17		f m	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Novara	Vercelli	father Peretti Guiseppe Mazze d'Ivrea	N.Y	New York
8	Peretto	Andre	23		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Torino	Mazze	Mother Cornelio Maria Vedova Gilli Ivrea	Ill	Coal City
9	Gilli	Fos Carlo	30		m	—	"	"	"	"	"	Ivrea		Pa	Irvin
10	— Mussano	Maria	21		f	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		Pa	"
11	Barro	Luigi	26		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Trevise	Arcade	Wife Calegari Nerida Arcade	Ill	Chicago
12	—do—	Giovanni	24		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Barro Carlo Arcade (Trevise)	"	"
13	Sorali	Giuseppe	23		"	Operator	"	"	"	"	"	"	father angelo Sorali Arcade	"	Chicago
14	Lucchi	Carlo	38		m	Workman	"	"	"	"	Tirol	Brentonico	Wife Maria Lucchi Brentonico Tirol	"	"
15	Crema	Angelo	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	Trevise	Arcade	father Antonio Crema Arcade	"	"
16	Canale 41323 27	Antonio	20		"	Miner	"	"	"	"	Torino	Torre	father Domenico Canale Torre (Torino)	Ill	Barabad
17	—do—	Domenico	22		"	—	"	"	"	"	Trevise	"	father Pietro Torre (Trevise)	"	"
18	Della Via	Luigi	20		"	Miner	"	"	"	"	Vicenza	"	Mother Dalla Anna Torre Vicenza	"	"
19	Guglielmani	Vincenzo	24		"	Workman	"	"	"	"	Piacenza	Roccalo	Uncle Guglielmani Ant° Roccalo	N.Y	New York
20	Guiammi	Pietro	23		"	—	"	"	"	"	Novara	Borgo	Mother Guiammi Trevise a Borgo Ticino	Ill	Greenridge
21	Franco	Secondo	24		"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Como	Govone	Wife Angela Franco Govone	Pa	Wendericks
22	Bucelloni	Federico	20		"	s	"	"	"	"	Novara	Castelletto	father Bucellone Guiseppe Castelletto Ticino	Ill	Greenridge
23	Ducci	Italo	16		"	None	"	"	"	"	Nuciano	Pisa	father + Mother Pietro Ducci Pisa (Nuciano)	Utah	Ogeden
24	Orlandi	Michele	26		m	Workman	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Viareggio	Wife Giulia Orlando d'are du Lac	"	"
25	—	Giustino	son 14		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Valenti	Giuseppe	44		m	—	"	"	"	"	Parma	Corniglio	Wife Colapo Delfina Corniglio	Vermont	Barnstead
27	Zanrosso	Luigi	28		m	Workman	X				Vicenza	Magre	Brother and Mother Zanti e Mama in Magre	Calif	Angels
28	—Gonzo	Palma	24		f	housekeeper									
29	Zanrosso	Alfonso													
30	Gonzo	Antonio	46		m	Laborer									

DETENTION HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

DETENTION HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 234

Arriving at Port of New York, November 10th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes/No; Year or period of time; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	$30	No	Friend Eggero Raddino Box 34 Apollo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Black	None	Italy	Calenzio
2	"	"	"	30	Friend Eggero Mastrino Apollo Pa Box 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	-do-
3	"	"	"	30	Uncle Zanatta Luigi 1161 Street Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Pale	-do-	"	"	"	Arcade
4	"	"	"	30	Friend Zanatta Luigi Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	-do-	"	"	"	-do-
5	"	"	"	30	Uncle Gallo Nicola Cantonio Box 128 Irwin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	-do-	"	"	"	Trica
6	"	"	"	30	Friend Gallo Nicola Cantonio Box 128 Irwin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	-do-	"	"	"	-do-
7	"	"	"	30	Husband Luigi Riccardo 252 W 31 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	-do-	"	"	"	Verallo
8	"	"	"	30	Brother Ferello Secondino Box 29 Coal City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Choc Gray	"	"	"	Maggi
9	"	"	"	30	Brother Gallo Nicola Cantonio Box 128 Irwin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	Slate Gray	"	"	"	Trica
10	"	"	"	30	Friend Zanatta Luigi Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	-do-
11	"	"	"	30	Friend Zanatta Luigi Grand Ave 924 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Choc Light	"	"	"	Arcade
12	"	"	"	30	Friend Zanatta Luigi Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	-do-
13	"	"	"	30	Friend M. V. Hunder 245 Blue Island Co. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	-do-	"	"	"	-do-
14	"	"	30	30	Cousin Zanatta Luigi Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	-do-	"	"	"	Brentonici
15	"	"	30	30	Cousin Canale Andrea Barabad Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	"	"	"	Arcadia
16	"	"	20	4	Brother Andrea Canale Barabad Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	Chestnut	"	"	"	Fonci
17	"	"	25	30	Parents Canale Andrea at Barabad Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	-do-	"	"	"	-do-
18	"	"	20	30	Friend Gian Battista Bracchi 227 E. 114th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	-do-	"	"	"	-do-
19	"	"	10	Yes 1907	Uncle Bucellem Antonio Greenridge Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	-do-	"	"	"	Bacaldei
20	"	"	44	No No	Friend Battale Geramni Wendell P. Box 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	-do-	"	"	"	Borgo
21	"	"	30	"	Friend Gambuzzi Francisco Greenridge Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	-do-	"	"	"	Gorrone
22	"	"	11	"	Brother Greenridge Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	-do-	"	"	"	Castelletto
23	"	"	10	"	156 25 St Ogeden (Utah)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	Choc Blue	"	"	"	Riachiero
24	"	"	10	2	Cousin Bartalini Emilio 156 25 Street Ogeden Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	"	"	"	L'arra della Lag
25	"	"	do	"	Brother Antonio Valenti Davisbridge Tennent	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	-do-	"	"	"	-do-
26	No	"	10	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	-do-	"	"	"	Ballone
27	"	"	60	"	Brother James De Gulielmi at Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Chestnut	"	"	"	Magno
28	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Brown	"	"	"	do
29	"	"	-	"	Louis Fendenhaus St. 687	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	-do
30	"	"	30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Brown	Choc Blue	"	"	"	-do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Gustave 2nd Officer, of the S/S "La Touraine", from Havre, do
(Insert Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Barbin
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine" Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Ley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Touraine sailing from Havre, November 2th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vignarali	Raimondo	22		M s	Laborer	Yes	No	Italian	N. Italy	Italy Montepietra	Modena	father Vignarali Guiseppe di Vittorio di Montepietra	Ill.	Ladd
2	Zanesco	Virginia	28		f m	housekeeper	Yes	yes	"	"	Trento	Castelcucco	father Zanesco Giovanni Castelcucco di Treviso	Texas	Wharton
3	"	Theodora maria	5		s	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Giovanni	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Acconero	Sebastiano	43		m	Laborer	Yes	yes	"	"	Italy Montefiorino	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Acconero Stefano Montemaggiore Mr. Castino di Castelcucco	W. Va.	Montgomery
6	Accomasso	Celeste	34						"	"	Monferrato	Castagnole	father Accomasso Pietro Castagnole Monf.	Ga.	Macedon
7	Stefani	Emilio	22						"	"	Piagiore	Modena	father Stefani Antonio Piagiore Modena	Col.	Walsenburg
8	Bellucci	Luigi	21						"	"	"	"	father Bellucci Domenico di Sassuolo Piacpione	Wash.	Tacoma
9	Ruggi	Giuseppe	17						"	"	Montepolo		father Ruggi Pietro di Vittorio Montapolo	Ill.	Ladd
10	Saiuza	Leonardo	31		m				"	"	Verona	Golio	Sorella Sig. Cedalta Dilea	Ill.	Marquette
11	Martinelli	Rodolfo	24		s	Laborer			"	"	Tirolo	Chiemi	J. Genitori a Chiemi Tirol	Mo.	Rutland
12	Strolino	Ottavio	32		m	Mason			"	"	Modena	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sorella Stadina Clemente Motta S. Naboa Novara	Vermont	
13	Garbaccio	Basilio	20		s	painter			"	"	Italy	Pistolesa	mother Orienta Rosa Pistolesa (Novara)	N.Y.	New York
14	Coda	Pietro	23			Waiter			"	"	Piedmont	Pontecurone	father Evasio Coda Pontecurone Via San Fran.	--	--
15	--	Giuseppe	18			None			"	"	--	--	--	"	"
16	Maestri	Flavio	23			Laborer			"	"	Modena	Montefiorino	Mother Maestri Natalina Montefiorino	Ill.	Cardiff
17	Alberguesi	Natale	27		M				"	"	--	--	Wife Alberguesi Genoveffa Montefiorino	"	"
18	Pelissero	Giuseppe	31						"	"	Torino	Meana	father Pelissero Giovanni Meana	Pa.	Monongahela
19	Adriano	Biagio	43						"	"	Como	Gravone	Wife Carolina Adriano Biagio Carone	Pa.	Uniontown
20	Marino	Pietro	23		s	Laborer			"	"	Torino	Mattie	father Marino Pietro Mattie	Wash.	Seattle
21	Pelissero	Giovanni	28						"	"	--	Meana	father Giovanni Pelissero Meana	Pa.	Monongahela
22	Croletto	Costanzo	23						"	"	--	--	father and mother Croletto Meana	Ontario	Toronto
23	Banda	Eugenio	23						"	"	--	--	father Giovanni Banda Meana	Pa.	Monongahela
24	Favro	Ottavio	21						"	"	--	--	father Pietro Costanzo Meana	Pa.	--
25	--	Costanzo	20						"	"	--	--	father Giuseppe Favro Meana	Pa.	--
26	Marino	Giovanni	23						"	"	Torino	Mattie	Sister Marino Maria Mattie	Wash.	Seattle
27	Bergero	Costanzo	23			Stone Cutter			Italy	"	Torino	Meana	father and mother Meanna	N.Y.	New York
28	Occhiena	Giuseppe	24			Laborer			"	"	Alessandria	Capriglio	Mother Occhiena Teresa Capriglio d'Asti	--	Brooklyn
29	Bigolin	Guirino	17						"	"	Trento	Arcade	Gustavo Cantonio Arcade Treviso	Ill.	Chicago
30	Oggero	Giovanni	23						"	"	Alessandria	Capriglio	father Oggero Giovanni Capriglio d'Asti	Pa.	Apollo

Regina Stuckler
Asst Immigr Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 19th 1907 2 20 1 m

236

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$21	No			friend Benassi Luigi Ladd City Ill.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Chestnut		None	Italy	Montefortino
2	"	"	18	Yes	1907	Thurber	husband Farmer Angelo		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Italy	Castelcucco
3	"	$1252	-	-	-	Texas	Box 119 Thurber Texas		"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
4	"	-	-	-	-	-			"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
5	"	himself	24	Yes	1907	Montgomery	friend Valfred a Guiseppe Box 142 Bayou Cadet Miss.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Chestnut		"	"	Montemezzo
6	"	"	20	"	1907	No	friend Miraglia Ernesto Box 464 Monessen Pa		"	"	"	"	Contusion of the head	5	5	"	do		"	"	Castagneto
7	"	"	26	"	"	"	Brother Stefani Domenico a Walter Box 31 Waldenburg		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	do	Scarf on the front	"	"	Fragiano
8	"	"	48	"	"	"	Cousin Batazzi Testucco a Walsen Box 31 Waldenburg		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	do	Scarf on right Cheek	"	"	do
9	"	"	26	"	"	"	friend Benassi Luigi Ladd Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Auburn	Gray - None -	"	"	Montepiazzo
10	"	"	30	"	"	"	Cousin Vittorio Zenaga Marquette Ills		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Dolce
11	"	"	20	"	"	"	friend Benedetto Benedetto Rutland Vermont Box 257		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	do	"	"	"	Chiusi
12	No	"	50 Cash	1905	1906	"	Uncle (?) Strolezzo Luigi 321 Greenwich St. New York		"	"	"	"	1st papers	5	3	Brown	do	"	"	"	Molte S. Maria
13	"	"	50	No	No	No	Uncle Strolezzo Luigi 321 Greenwich St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Chestnut	Gray	"	"	Fistoleta
14	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother Carlo Cada 227 Sullivan St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Pale	Black	Chestnut	"	"	Pontecurana
15	"	"	no cash	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	do
16	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brother Massimo Giuseppe Box 72 Cardiff Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	do	"	"	"	Montefiorino
17	"	"	30	"	"	"	friend Mantia Giuseppe Box 73 Cardiff		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	do	"	"	"	do
18	"	"	60	"	"	"	friend Trinola Giuseppe Monongahela City Box 60		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	do	"	"	"	Meana
19	"	"	30 Cash	Yes	1904 1906	"	Parent Giovanni Uneedville		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chest Gray	"	"	"	St Cristina Gelfa
20	"	"	30	"	1904 1906	Northville	Cousin Favero Manitti Seattle (Wash)		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Auburn	"	"	"	Mortonalle
21	"	"	50	No	No	No	friend Trinola Giuseppe Monongahela City		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Meana
22	"	"	50	"	"	"	Brother Giuseppe Cubitto Harvants (Ontario)		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chest Blue	"	"	"	do
23	"	"	60	"	"	"	friend Bruno Luigi Monongahela City		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Auburn	do	"	"	do
24	"	"	65	"	"	"	Cousin Pagola Guiseppe Monongahela City		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown	Chest Blue	"	"	"	do
25	"	"	50	"	"	"	Cousin Bruno Luigi Monongahela City		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	Brown	Gray	"	"	do
26	"	"	50 Cash	Yes	1904 1906	Northville	Cousin Paul Mannino Kingston Seattle Wash		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	"	Mortonalle
27	No	"	40	No	No	No	Cousin Guido Giovanni 56 St n. 30th Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	Gray	"	"	Meana
28	No	"	60	"	"	"	Cousin Francesco Cardi Lille Nathan L. 34. Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Brown	Chestnut	"	"	"	Napiglia
29	"	"	30	"	"	"	Brother Luigi Bigolo Grand Ave 924 Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Brown	Chest	"	"	Grecade
30	"	"	20	"	"	"	Brother Cesare Rastimo Box 84. Capello		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Chestnut		"	"	Napiglia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Barbin Gustave 2nd officer of the S/S "La Lorraine", from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Barbin 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Ellis Island

W. W. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

237

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Moreel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine", sailing Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Ny

W. W. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Lorraine" sailing from Hâvre, November 2nd, 1907

11—3136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Villani	Pietro	28	M	M	Laborer	Yes	yes	Italian	N. Italy	Italy	Enecate	Wife Villani Clementina in Faccati via Remembrone 70	Mo	St. Louis
2	Neggia	Giovanni	30	"	"	farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Neggia Giovanna Chiavazza	N.J	New York
3	Avoyer	Luigi	23	"	S.	—"	"	"	"	"	Torino	S. Rhemy	Mother Cavagnet Luigi S. Rhemy	Ga	South York
4	Favre	Giovanni Fco	34	"	M	—"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his wife and Children	Canada	Montreal
5	Real	Ollessio	22	"	S.	—"	"	"	"	"	—"	S. Rhemy	father Real Cesare S. Rhemy Torino	Ga	South York
X 6	Pinocci	Vincenzo	29	"	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Modena	Gallicano	Wife Delle Pirone in Gallicano		Manville
X 7	Mucci	Serafino	29	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"		Wife Luigia Pinetta Gallicano		do.
8	Giovannetti	Eugenio	34	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife and Children Giovanetti Capannori	Neb	Blair
9	Mastagni	Aristodemo	25	"	S.	—"	"	"	"	"	Modena	Mocogno	father Mastagni Giovanni Mocogno Modena	Ill	Mantolia
10	Mucci	Sabino	29	"	M	—"	"	"	"	"	"	Montefiorino	father Mucci Giovanni Battista in Vitriola - Montefiorino		
11	—"	Desolina wife	27	f	"	home Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Ladd
12	—"	Francesco child	2	m	S.	—"	Yes	no	"	"	"	"			
13	—"	Rosa	8	f	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 14	Fabbri	Raffaello	32	M	M	Laborer	Yes	yes	"	"	Modena	Gallicano	Wife Fenzo Pirroni in Fabbiano	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED 15	Mossi	Pietro	14	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Adelina Elsen Gallicano	"	"
16	Borello	Vincenzo	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Torino	Graglione	father and Mother Graglione	Pa	Scottdale
17	Rabacchi	Vittorio	22	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	Modena	Mocogno	father Rabacchi Giovanni in Samoa Modane	Ill	Ankeli
18	Costellani	Michele	16	"	"	—"	No	no	"	"	"	"	Mother Costellani Carolina Mocogno near Modena	Ill	do
X 19	Saisi	Antonio	24	"	M	—"	Yes	yes	"	"	Massa	Gallicano	Wife Angelina Luciani Gallicano		Manville
20	Biancalana	Giuseppe	31	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	Carrara	Mother wife Son Carrara	Ill	Chicago
21	Belluomini	Serafino	32	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Son in Law and Brother Capannori now	Nevada	Blair
22	Pumiano	Francesco	22	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	Torino	Graglione	Wife Pumiano fls Graglione Torino	Pa	Scottdale
23	Rech	Domenico	39	"	"	Miner	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Dal Belle Angeli		
24	Ponte	Modesto	25	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Torino	Graglione	Wife father and mother Ponte Graglione	Pa	Scottdale
25	Casagrande	Caldrer Anna	23	f	"	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Formegn	Belluno	father Casagrande de Giovanni Cerpiai Comm de S. Gustino	Pa	Manor
26	Michelin	Salamon	18	m	S.	Mason	"	"	"	"	Torino	Villar Pellice	father Salomon Alessandro Michelin Villar Felice	N.Y	W. moulana New York
27	Gaiuns	Giulio	26	"	"	—"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gaiuns Giovanni Villa Pellice		
28	Mareggini	Attilio	19	"	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Montefiorino	Modena	father Cattanti Mareggini de Vitriola - Montefiorino	Ill	Ladd
ADMITTED 29	Milanesi	Giuseppe	21	"	"	Weaver	"	"	"	"	Pavia	Voghera	Mother Carolina Milanesi Voghera Via Ricotti N° 9	N.Y	New York
30	Gianuzzi	Domenico	20	"	"	Laborer farmer	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Casalo d'Asti	father Candido a Casale d'Asti Gianuzzi	Pa	Meadville

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907

238

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S	Yes. himself	$40	Yes 1905 St Louis	friend Giovanni Casa Molim Giovanni Norton Lane 205 St Louis Mo					Good	No	5	6	Pale	Chestnut	None	Italy	Tiverali
2	"	" 36 "	13	yes 1903 New York	join his friends Death in New York 498 W. Broadway					"	"	5	3	"	do	"	"	Chiavazza
3	S	" 20	no	no no	friend Real Giovanetti South York per Minnipal Point					"	"	5	7	Brown	do	"	"	St Ilario
4	S	" 30	no	no no	Cousin Giacobe Emilio Montreal Canada					"	"	5	7	"	Dark Gray	"	"	Monpriendo
5	S	" 39	"	" "	Brother Real Emmanuel South York Pa					"	"	5	6	Pale	"	"	"	St Ilario
6	"	" 26	"	" "	Cousin Giorgi Lucchesi in Manville Box 301					"	"	5	8	Fair	Blue	"	"	Colbrano
7	"	" 20	"	1906 "	Cousin Gio Lucchesi Manville Box 301					"	"	5	7	"	Chestnut	do	"	do
8	S	" 18	yes	1904 San Fr°	Brother Giovannelli Vincenzo Blair, Nevada Manf. Main					"	"	5	5	"	do	"	"	St Genesio
9	S	" 28	no	no no	Cousin Leopold Bernardi Ontralia Ill					"	"	5	7	"	do	"	"	Mocogno
10	S	" 45	"	" "	friend Benaggi Luigi					"	"	5	5	Brown	Black	"	"	Montefiorino
11	S	"	"	" "	at Ladd					"	"			"	Dark Gray	"	"	do
12	S	"	"	" "	Ill					"	"					"	"	do
13	S	"	"	" "						"	"					"	"	do
14	S	" 33	"	" "	Brother Paolo Fabbri 439 Halsted Chicago Ill					"	"	5	5	"	do	"	"	Gallicano
15	S	his uncle 16	"	" "	Uncle, 334 Harrison Street Paolo Fabbri Chicago Ill					"	"	5	2	Dark	Black Brown			do
16	S	himself Fabbri 40	"	" "	friend					"	"	5	8	Dark	Black Chest	"	"	Graglione
17	S	" 20	"	" "	Cousin Agostino Prattdale Pa Box 246					"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut	"	"	Sanna
18	S	" 45	"	" "	Cousin Antonio Creole Antilles Brother Cortellone Ovest do					"	"	5	2	"	do	"	"	do
19	"	" 25	"	" "	Cousin de Lucchesi Box 301 B. J. Box Manville					"	"	5	7	"	do	"	"	Gallicano
20	S	" 15	yes	1903 Chicago	Cousin Giuseppe Dore C/o St Ilario Chicago Ill					"	"	5	6	"	do	"	"	Carrara
21	S	" 38	"	1905 "	Cousin Eugenio Bellmana in Blair, Main Line Nevada					"	"	5	5	"	do	"	"	Fivizzano
22	S	" 38	no	no no	Brother Vincenzo Russiano Box 342 Prattdale Pa					"	"	5	7	Brown	Black	"	"	Graglione
23	S	" 280	"	" "	Brother Angelo Neal New Ungalen Mexico					"	"	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	"	"	Valle de Seren
24	S	" 30	"	" "	Brother Paul Box 545 Scottdale Pa					"	"	5	10	"	fair	"	"	Graglione
25	"	PP 19743 20	"	" "	husband Caldin Victor Manoy, West Moreland Pa					"	"	4	11	"	Black	"	"	Cerviei
26	"	himself 38	"	" "	Brother Salomon Pietro e Stefano 245 West 36 th New York					"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	Spot on One Eye	"	Villa Pillico
27	"	" 36	"	" "	friend Salomon Pietro 245 West 36th Street New York					"	"	5	1	"	Black	None	"	do
28	S	" 42	"	" "	friend Benaggi Luigi Ladd Ill					"	"	5	3	Brown	Chestnut	Scarf on the face	"	Montefiorino
29	"	" 40	"	" "	[illegible] New York [illegible]					"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown Blue	None	"	Voghera
30	S	" 43	"	" "	friend Vadeth Viano Briago Mendville Pa					"	"	5	7	"	Chest Gray	"	"	Co Mozzo d'Adda

Thos E Sechler
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Boarlin Gustave 2nd officer of the 1st "La Touraine", from Hâvre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G Boarlin 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine" Sailing Therewith, (State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Nov 25, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Hâvre, November 2nd, 1907

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Bollini	Enrico	21		M	S.	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	N. Italy	Como	Lurago Marinone	father Luigi Bollini Lurago Marinone Como	Ala	Birmingham
2	Clerici	Antonio	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Como	"	mother Piazza Rosa Marinone Como	"	"
3	Varalli	Ersilio	27		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Novara	Bonnio	father Varalli Zaccaria in Bonnio	Pa	Pagnasino
4	-do-	Viglia	23		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Cogliatti	Giuseppe	21		M	S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Torino	Monestero	Brother Cogliatti Alberto Monestero a Torino	Wash	Clealum
6	Zombolo	Giunta	17		F		Housemaid	"	"	"	"	Novara	Candelo	Giovannipa Carolina Candelo Novara	N.Y.	Rochester
7	Balenzo	Guido	16		M	S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Balenzo Enrico Candelo Novara	"	New York
8	Pagani	Leopoldo	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Como	Lurago	father Pasquale Pagani Lurago marinone	Ala	Birmingham
9	Barazia	Alessandro	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Novara	Candelo	Brother Giuseppe Barazia Candelo	N.Y.	New York
10	Rossini	Carlo	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Como	Lurago	mother Maria Rossini Lurago Como	Ala	Birmingham
11	Succetti	Luigi	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Massa	Brancha Gallicano	mother Maria Pisa Gallicano	Ill.	Chicago
12	Gavello	Secondo Ernesto	25		"	"	Laborer farmer	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Camerano	father Giovanni Gavello Camerano	Pa	Carona
13	Bossola	Lorenzo	22		"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio Bossola Camerano	"	"
14	Fracchia	Stefano	23		"	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy Parigi	father Francesco Viarigi	Conn	New Britain
15	Sassone	Agostino	23		"	S.	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Pietro Viarigi	N.Y.	New York
16	Montesi	Annibale	31		"	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Vicenza	Sovizzo	father Giobatta Montesi Monticelli Vicenza	Ill.	Spring Valley
17	---	Elena	29		F	M	housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
X 18	Mazzini	Santina	18		"	S.	Servant girl	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Parigi	father Mazzini Viarigi	N.Y.	New York
19	Broccardo	Giuseppe	17		M	"	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Vicenza	Sovizzo	father Broccardo Monticelli Vicenza	Ill.	Spring Valley
Waived 20	Cabacchi	Stefano	26		"	"	"	"	"	Canada U.S.A.	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Milano	Italy	Cousin Cabacchi Angelo	Ohio	Cadiz
21	Cagna	Celestino	22		"	"	"	"	"	Italian	"	Novara	Turino	father Cagna Luigi Turino	N.Y.	New York
Waived 22	Massaro	Vittorio	41		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Naples	Italy	Wife Gne	"	Guatemala
23	Cristini	Guglielmo	28		"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Verona	Dolce	father Cristini Angelo Dolce	Col.	Wagnetta
24	Leono Livera	Eugenio	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Novara	Turino	father Leono Livera Domenico Turino	N.Y.	New York
25	Giangoia	Francesco	36		"	M	"	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Cerrina	Wife Carolina Giangoia Cerrina	Wis.	Mellen
26	Bozzo	Oreste	28		"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy	father Felice Bozzo Cerrina	"	"
27	Allegretti	Ernesto	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Savigno	Savigno	Uncle Pregnier Rosa Savigno	Cal.	San Fr.
28	Oberti	Gio. Batta.	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Oberti Giuseppe Savigno	"	"
29	Piccinini	Carlo	24		"	M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Modena	Nonantola	father Angelo Piccinini Nonantola, Modena	Mich	Hermansville
30	-do-	Clotilde	37		F	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	Vicenza	---	Giovanni Fortuna Castelgomberto Vicenza	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

240

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 19th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes— Year or period of former visit; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket through to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY REVENUE-ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$20	no	Brother Guiseppe Bollini 113 Eighteenth St. Birmingham	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	Chestnut		None	Italy	Lurago
2	"	"	15	"	Friend Bollini Guiseppe 113 Eighteenth St. Birmingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	do		"	"	do
3	"	"	60	"	Uncle Saboredoni Vincenzo Daquil mined Pa Box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	Black Chest		Scarf on right leg	"	Bannio
4	"	Self	-	"	Brother Foglietti Box 153 Redburn Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	Chestnut		None	"	"
5	"	Self	30	"	Sister Polina Cartiglia 149 St Paul St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do		"	"	Monestiro
6	"	"	20	"	Ernesto Scandia Serafino 526 Broadway N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	do		"	"	Candola
7	"	"	40	"	Friend Bollini Guiseppe 113 Eighteenth St. Birmingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	do		"	"	do
8	"	"	150	"	Cousin Reine Natale Box 152 52 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	do		"	"	Lurago
9	"	"	40	"	Cousin Bollini Guiseppe 113 Eighteenth St. Birmingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Pale	Chest	Gray	"	"	Candoli
10	"	Self	150	"	Cousin Pietro Pinelli, 26 Division Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut		"	"	Lurago
11	"	"	20	"	Cousin Battelli Ernesto Box 13 Arona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Chest	Blue	"	"	Gallicano
12	"	"	40	"	friend Rotolo Ernesto Box 13 Arona Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Chestnut		"	"	Cannero
13	"	"	20	"	his wife at 149 St. Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	do		"	"	do
14	"	"	30	yes	1904 1907 New Britain — New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	do		"	"	Viarigi
15	"	"	32	no	no no Cousin Rosso Florinda 29 First 341 new York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Black	Brown	"	Alessandria	Vicarigi
16	"	"	100 20 35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chestnut		"	Italy	Tonchiliccio
17	"	Self	-	"	friend Scarzato Andrea Spring Valley Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	do		"	"	do
18	"	Self	30	"	to Rocky Indirella Mass 29th St. N° 341 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Pale	do		"	"	Viarigi
19	"	"	20	"	friend Scarzato Antonio Spring Valley Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do		"	"	S Pietro
20	"	Self	20	no	him Lethbridge Alt. Canada														
21	"	"	20	"	Brother Cagna Secondo 251 W 35 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pale	Chestnut		"	"	Cuzzino
22	"	"	25	yes	150 200 Guatemala Her family home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	do		"	"	Trieste
23	"	"	30	no	no no Brother Cristini Pedrizo Marquette Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	do		"	"	Dolce
24	"	"	20	"	Cousin Cagna Secondo 251 W 35 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do		Scarf on the front	"	Cuzzino
25	"	"	30	"	friend Bozzo Dermichele Box 1 Mellen wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Chest	Gray	None	"	Monbello
26	"	"	30	yes	1907 Mellen Brother Bozzo Annibale Box 60 Mellen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	do
27	"	"	20	no	no no friend Luigi Oberto Cordelia Solano County Calif	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Pale	Chestnut		"	"	Vargo
28	"	"	40	"	Cousin Luigi Oberto Cordelia Solano County Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	do		Scarf on the front	"	Savignano
29	"	"	35	"	Cousin Fortuna Augusto Box 42	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	Black		None	"	Montalo
30	"	Self	30	"	Hermandville (Mich.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	do		"	"	Castelgomber

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Gustave 2nd officer, of the "La Touraine", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Charles
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S La Touraine, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clerc Marcel

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at Ley

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

79

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Hâvre, November 2nd, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Russolini	Augusto	29		m	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	S. Italy	Carrara	Licciana	— No Body —	Penn.	Koebler
2	Diana	Teodoro	21		m							Panicale		Mother Diana Concetta Panicale Italia		
3	— —	Virginia	23		f	S	housemaid							—		
4	— —	Giulio	17		m		Laborer							—		
5	Boschetti	Venerina	21		f							Tavernelle		father Boschetti Luigi Tavernelle	Calif	Sacramento
6	Filippi	Farmar Luigi	31		m	M	Farmer				N. Italy	Ferrara	Torrechiccina	Mother Filippi Santa Marie Torrechiccina	Ill	Spring Valley
7	Scapin	Gaetano	28									Vicenza		his Wife Maria Maccolani in Torrechiccina	"	"
8	Pagani	Enrico 107007 4/9/31	20		m	S						Marinone	Lurago	father Alberdio at Lurago - Marinone	Ala	Birmingham
9	Galligani	Pietro	21		m							Lucca	Lucca	I. Guntu Pietro + Claudia Galligani	Pa	Venghuto
10	Dini	Pietro	28		m							Parma	Cornigli	Brother Dini Guiseppe Cornigli	Union no 1 Lagro Hudson Falls N.Y.	
11	Mattinzzi	Giovanna	58		f	W	Housekeeper	No	No			Bellano	Zorga	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.J.	Clifton
12	— —	Catterina	18		f	S	housemaid	yes	yes					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.J.	
13	De Nadal	Elisa	50		f		housekeeper							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
14	Bianchi	Raffaelo	45		m	M	Laborer					Berucchi	Copramni	mother Zoppa Bellamo	N.Y.	New York
15	Fiora	Francesco	51		m	M	Inn					Alessandria	Castell'alfero	mother Maria Bianchi	Penn	Blair
16	— —	Giuseppina	47		f	M	housekeeper							Woman Carlotta Bianchi	N.Y.	New York
17	— —	Luigia	14		f	S								Brother Luigi Fiora in Castella Alfero di Alessandria	"	"
18	— —	Silvio	11		m										"	"
† 19	Lavazza	Maria	31		f	M	housekeeper	yes	yes				Castelletto Mon.	father Antonio Lavazza Castelletto Alessandria	"	"
† 20	Sella	Quintina	35		f							Torino	Torino	Sister Caterina Tibaldi Tavagliano Piedmont	"	"
† 21	Garionne	Ternilla	34		f	M	Wife					Alessandria	Castelletto Mon.	father Garionne Giuseppe in Castelletto Alessandria	"	"
† 22	Castignoli	Santina	16		f	S	housemaid					di Vino	Piacenza	father Castignola Ferdinando Tavernola	"	"
23	Fiora	Michele	40		m	M	Laborer					Alessandria	Castell'alfero	father Fiora Crispino Castell Alfino Alessandria	"	"
24	Maselli	Giovanni	39		m	M	—					Parma	Cornigho	Wife Bonati Maria Cornaglia Parma	Penn	Parrishburg
25	Scarzato	Giacomo	37		m	M	Miner					Vicenza	Torrebelvicino	Mother Dalla Riva Luigia di Torrebelvicino	Ill	Spring Valley
26	Galeppino	Luigi Quinto	30		m							Novara	Candelo	father Galeppino Francesco Candelo	N.Y.	New York
† 27	Valle	Celsa	29		f	M								father Orba Giovanni Vittoria Francesco Candelo	"	"
28	Rastello	Giuseppe	37		m	S	Tailor							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
29	Pagani	Francesco	18		m	S	Tailor					Como	Lurago	father Guiseppe Rastello Candelo		
30	Maggia	Giacinto	16		m	S	Waiter					Novara	Pettinengo	father Pagani at Lurago Marinone Como mother Zoppa Elise Felicina Pettinengo	Ala	Birmingham
															N.Y.	New York

C. E. English
Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 60/

242

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York NOV 10 1907 , November 7th , 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by him, or by the husband, wife, father, mother, master, or employer, as the case may be.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of former visit / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$40	No	Brother Mr Diana Luigi Ratonfo Koehler New Mexico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Chestnut	No	Italy	Liciana
2	"	"	40	Yes 1901	Brother Mr Diana Luigi Ratonfo Koehler New Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Chestnut Gray	"	"	Faniccle
3	"	"	20	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	- do -
4	"	"	17	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	- do -
5	"	"	15	No	No No Brother Bolchetti Zeffino Rome Hotel 932 Second St Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	Chestnut	"	"	Tavernole
6	"	"	20	"	Friend Sergola Antonio Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Chestnut Chestnut	"	"	Torrelebiciano
7	"	"	20	"	Friend Sergola Antonio Spring Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	do	"	"	do
8	"	"	30	"	Cousin Bolfino Guiseppe 113, 12th St Birmingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	do	"	"	Lucago
9	"	"	10	"	Brother Archangio Box 171 Washington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	do	"	"	marliana
10	"	"	20	"	Brother Guiseppe Woodstock New Hampshire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	do	"	"	Balline
11	"	Self	40	Yes 1901 12 years Passaic N.J.	Ten Raffaele 33 Street Clifton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Pale	do	"	"	Zeppes
12	"	myself	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	do	"	"	do
13	"	Self	200	Yes 1906 15 " N.York	Brother Vittorio de Natale New York 146 River [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	fair Blue	"	"	Zopepe
14	3	"	53	No Yes 1902 No 1906	Uncle Bianchi Pietro Blair Abruzzi Nevada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair Chest	"	"	S. Guido
15	"	Self	305	"	to Son and Daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Chestnut	"	"	Castel Alfero
16	"	Myself	"	"	Guiseppe & Maria N. 220	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	do	"	"	do
17	"	Self	"	"	29 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	"	"	do
18	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	"	"	do
19	"	Self	21	"	Friend Liziante Guiseppe Lavarge arrived ed Ticket N°6 Brother Giovanni Steve York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Red	do	"	"	Castelleto Monti
20	"	"	25	"	new York 179 West Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Pale	Black Chest	"	"	Vinigliano
21	"	Myself	20	"	Husband Galanello Guiseppe 1437 E 3 Ave 81 Com St N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Red	Chest Gray	"	"	Castelleto Monti
22	"	Self	5	"	Brother Castagnola Guele 28 New York Rutherford Meadow	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Chestnut	"	"	Mortizza
23	"	"	30	"	Cognata Guerino Guiseppe 328 29 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light Chest	"	"	Castellelajano
24	No	"	20	Yes 1906 Vermont	Sylvia Barsti Enrico Barrisbridge Vermont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	Ballone
25	5	"	20	No No	Brother Leonato Antonio Spanish Valley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown Brown	"	"	Serro
26	"	"	75	"	Sylvia Rankin Natale Penfield Box 432 32 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	Chestnut	"	"	Canada
27	"	"	10	"	Sisters Orsa Maria 178 Sullivan St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	do	"	"	do
28	"	"	20	Yes 1907 13 Year N. York	Friend Manzia Serafino 504 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Black Black	"	"	do
29	No	"	20	No No	Friend Bellini Guiseppe 113 Argument St Birmingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Chestnut	"	"	Lunago
30	"	"	21	"	Uncle Serafino Felice 125 Div 32 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Pale	do	"	"	Petitnenga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Gudage 2nd Officer, of the N/ La Lorraine, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty~~ six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Gudage
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S/S "La Touraine," sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Twenty-six~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at [illegible]

H W Jackson
Immigration Officer.

Clerc Miller

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Hâvre, November 2nd, 1907

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Vercella Barbis	Ernesto	35		m	m	Mason	Yes	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	Lombard	Novara	Coggiola	Brother Vercella Barbis Romolo Coggiola - Novara	N.J.	Hoboken
2	-do-	Placido	21		m	s	Farmer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	"	"	"			
3	Prina Cognotetto	Guido	30		m	m	Engineer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	"	"	"	father Prina Cognotetto Giovanni Coggiola		
4	-do-	Maria	18		f	s	None	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER.	"	"	"		W.	
5	Gamera	Giuseppe	22		m	s	Miner	"	"	"	"	Cavaglia	Fraska	mother Rinando Maria Fraska Cavero	Ill.	Virden
6	---	Gio. Luigi	17			s	None	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Matteodo	Bartolomeo	23				Laborer	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Brosasco	father Matteodo Guglielmo Brosasco Cuneo		
8	Gachino	Giacomo	23				Miner	"	"	"	"	France	Venasca	Uncle Chiotte Giovanni Venasca Cuneo		Roanoke
9	Degiovanni	Giovanni	33				Laborer	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Brosasco	father Degiovanni Bernardo Brosasco Cuneo	Ill.	Millen
10	Rosso	Lorenzo	26		m			"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Asti	Cousin Viotti Giovanni at Asti	Penn.	Torrington
11	---	Domenica	21		f		Spinner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Gamba	Vittorio Giuseppe	22		m	s	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gamba Michele		
13	Chianovano	Vincenzo	45		m	m	Miner	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torino	Castellamonte	Wife Chianovano Angelina Castellamonte Torino		
14	Cadiello	Angelo	23			s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Montorso	Vicenza	Brother Giovanni Cadiello at Montorso	Mich.	Standish
15	Lora	Andrea	20				Laborer	"	"	"	"	Vicenza	Breghiano	father Abido Lora Breghiano Vicenza	Mich.	Crystal Falls
16	Bricco	Emmegilda	24		f		Domestic Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Castelgomberto	father Giuliano Bricco Castelgomberto		do
17	Schiavo	Antonio	20		m		Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Silviano Battista Castelgomberto		do
18	Peretto	Geralamo	24			m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Montorso	father gio. Batt. Peretto Montorso		Stambaugh
19	Nigro	Maria	12		f	s	Contra maid	"	"	"	"	"	Vialfré	No Body	Pa	Vandling
20	Boffignani	Rinaldo	46		m		Stone Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	Montefiorino	mother Tintanori Rosa di Casola Emma Montefiorina	Wyo.	New Castle
21	De Peron	Giuseppe	23				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tendelicino	mother Canazza Catterina Ferrieladina	Ill.	Spring Valley
22	Ferrari	Ferdinando	51			m		"	"	"	"	Modena	Frassinoro	Wife China Fallal Montagnana	Wyo.	New Castle
23	---	Angelo	42					"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonio Ferrari di Pariglielo Frassinoro	Wisc.	"
24	Obert	Pietro	31				Miner	"	"	"	"	Rivara	Forno	Wife Obert Catterina Forno Rivara	Ill.	Coal City
25	Gindro	Francesco	22				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rivarossa	Wife Gindro Teresa Rivarossa	Pa.	Canonsburg
26	Scaba	Giovanni	23			s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Torino	Baldissero	Mother Scaba Christina Baldissero Torino	Ill.	West Pullman
27	Troglia	Giov. Antonio	16				do	"	"	"	"	Canavese	Rocca C.se	father Troglia Battista Rocca - Canavese		Chicago
28	Rostagno	Antonio	28				Miner	"	"	"	"	Forno Rivara	Forno Rivara	Sister Rostagno apostanio Forno Rivara	Ill.	Coal City
29	---	Giovanni	19				Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Troglia	Giuseppe	24				Farmer	"	"	"	"	Canavese	Rocca C.se	father Troglia Francesco Rocca C.se	Ill.	Coal City

U.S. 947-1061

11-115603 12/3/35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2/ 244

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, November 9th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		Yes himself	$100	Yes 1893 1907 Hoboken	Cousin Ramazzo Antonio 321 Belmont Av. Hoboken N J											
2	"	"	"	" 1901 1907 "												
3	"	"	60	" 1900 "	Going home West Hoboken							5 5				
4	"	"	"	" 1906 "								5 5				
5	"	"	30	No No No	Brother Carmen Chiaffredo Virden Ill 772							5 1	Wife			
6	"	"	30	" " "								5 7		Red Chestnut		
7	S	"	30	" " "	Friend Carmen Chiaffredo Box 772 Virden							5 7		Red		
8	S	"	30	" " "	Cousin Mongo Junia Godette Roanoke Ill							5 9		Red		
9	S	"	30	" " "	Brother Degiovanna Chaffredo Mellen (Wisconsin)							5 5			Scar on the chin	France Nizza
10	S	"	30	" " "	Cousin Gallo Luigi Box 127							5 7		Brown	None	Cuneo Bracciso
11	S	"	30	" " "	Torrington (Conn)							5 2				Italy Asti Alessandria
12	S	"	30	" " "	Cousin Gallo Battista Box 25 Torrington Conn							5 5		Red		
13	S	"	30	" " "	friend Cousin Chiarotrono Ferdinando Lilly Mine post office							5 5		Brown Chestnut	Green	
14	S	"	16	" " "	Brother Pietro Padiello Stamborgh (Mich)							5 7				Oli Marina Asti
15	S	"	25	" " "	Cousin Bicago Girolamo Crystal falls Michigan							5 6		Chestnut		Torino Torino
16	S	"	25	" " "	Brother Bicago Giovanni Crystal fall (Mich)							5 4		Red fair	Green	Venezia Germano
17	S	"	28	" " "	Cousin Silviano Giovanni Crystal fall Mich.							4 11		Mich	Chestnut	Vicenza Trissino
18	S	"	26	" " "	Brother Fanello Luigi Stamborgh (Mich)							5 4		Red	Chestnut	Castelgandolfo
19	S	"	30	" " "	Brother and Brother Negro Box							5 3				Montardo
20	S	"	30	" " "	Box 51 Vandequiff Friend Ferrato Domenico							5		Fair		Vialfre
21	S	"	25	" " "	Box 13 Camplin New Castle Cousin friend Scarpato Antonio							5 5		Red	Chestnut	Montiglio
22	S	"	28	" " "	Spring Valley Friend Farland Dominique							5 5		Yellow		Pontebelodi
23	S	"	21	" " "	of Western Wisconsin Brother Ferrato Domenico							5 4		Red		Fladdinero
24	S	"	40	Yes 1907 Gilberg	Box 11 New Castle Wisc Brother Celent Andre Coal City Ill							5 2		Red Black	Chestnut	" do
25	S	"	30	No No No	Friend Biard Pietro Pa							5 5		Brown	Black	Rivera Torino
26	S	"	42	" " "	Box 3 Canonsburg Farber Scala Leopoldo Box 151 West Ill							5 4		Pale	Chestnut Green	Rivarolo
27	S	"	30	" " "	Cousin Bertolo Guidetto Box 91 Dario							5 9		Red		Torino Balduisso
28	S	"	30	" " "	Friend Benvenuto Giovanni Box 91 Marmet Abzens							5 7		Mix	Chestnut	Rocca
29	S	"	30	" " "								5 3		Colored	Green	Rivara Torino
30	S	"	30	" " "	Cousin Bertolo Guidetto Box 91 Torino Italy							5 7			Black	" do " do
												5 2			Green	Rocca Cuneo

To follow 2d class

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harding Gustave 2nd Officer, of the S/S "La Touraine", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas Harding 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907,

at [illegible]

Hugh Jackson Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Clerc Marcel, Surgeon of the S.S. "La Touraine", Sailing therewith, (Strike out whether Surgeon Sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of the ...", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculté de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Clerc Marcel

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Touraine" sailing from Havre, November 2nd, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chiarovano	Pietro	30		m	Miner	Yes		Italian	N. Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bid mother Chiarovano Domenica		
2	Panozzo	Antonio	23		m	Farmer	"		"	"	Italy	Vicenza	at Castelnuovo (Torino) friend Panozzo Agostino	Alberta	Lethbridge
3	Marchino	Francesco	45		m	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Conca	Vicenza	Bella (Vicenza) Conca	Ill.	Kendall
4	Biancalana	Fortunato	15		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lucca	Ferdinando Lazzelo Marching	N. Jersey	Paterson
5	Leoni	Agostino fu Antonio	16		m	Miner	"	"	"	"	Lucca	Lucca	bro mother Giulia Biancalana Camaiore (Lucca)	Ill.	Chicago
6	Gerini	Domenico	54		m	Laborer	No	No	"	"	Vicenza	Castelnuovo	cousin Stoppet Regina c/o Castelnuovo	Ill.	Joliet
7	Pierotto	Agostino	16		m	Mason	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Domenica stepfather Spendici Celle Lurigato (Milano)	W. Va.	Clarksburg
8	Galassi	Innocenti Maria	27		f	Housekeeper	No	No	"	"	Italia	Vicenza	father Pietro Felice at Longhena	Ill.	Joliet
9	" Innocente	Amedeo	7	m		None			"	"	Maria	Lurigano	Relative Jacomo and Galamidugi Comune Lurigano	W. Va.	Clarksburg
X 10	Zanella	Angela	18		f	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	Cornedo	Vicentino	mother Zanella Marianna Cornedo Vicentino (Italia)	N. Y.	Long Island
11	Bonucchi	Domenico	31		m	Plasterer	No	No	"	"	Modena	Fratola	Unite Bongiorghi Letizia Fratola (Modena)	Ill.	Lodda
12	Dalbesio	Giacomo	17		f	Farmer Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Cuneo	Frasco	mother Riccardo Lucia Giacoma Frasco (Cuneo)	Wisc.	Mellen
13	Rasso	Natale	22			"	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Ottiglio	father Rasso Giuseppe Casale Duca	Con.	Torrington
14	Gorio	Secondo	35		m	"	"	"	"	"	Asti	Trigliole	Mother Giuseppe Gorio Trigliole di Asti	N. J.	New Jersey
15	"	Luigia (wife)	30		f	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"					
16	Garnero	Chiaffredo	22		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Frasca	Uncle Chiotti Giacomo Frasca Cuneo	Wisc.	Mellen
17	Gallo	Paolo	31		m	Workman	No	No	"	"	Alessandria	Vagliorano	Wife Giuseppina Gallo Vagliorano	Conn.	Torrington
18	"	Giuseppe	23		m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Gallo Giuseppe at Vagliorano		
19	"	Maria (wife)	25		f	Housework	"	"	"	"					
20	"	Domenico	20		m	Farmer Laborer	"	"	"	"			father Gallo Giacomo Vagliorano		
X 21	Vittone	Domenico Ottavio	25		m	"	"	"	"	"	Torino	Verrua Savoia	father Vittone Filippo Verrua Savoia	Mass.	Pittsfield
X 22	"	Ortensia (wife)	21		f	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	Torino				
23	Romano	Carlo	26		m	Mason	"	"	"	"		Italy	father Romano Massimo Cagliari Sarina	Minn.	Hibbing
24	Bollati	Luigia	25		f	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Bollati Giuseppe in Torino 11 Via Bos	Canada	Montreal
25	Oberto	Ida	2		f				"	"		Italy	father Oberto Giovanni Cagliari Torino	Wisc.	Hurley
26	Medici	Giovanni	27		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Modena	Frassinoro	father Medici Giuseppe at Frassinoro	Wis.	Hurley
27	Barbati	Ignazio	23		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Montefiorino	father Barbati Michele Montefiorino	Ill.	Cardiff
U.S.B. 28	Stragger	Luigi	51		m	Miner	"	"	Italian	N. Italy	Parma	Selvo			
29	Tammarchi	Giuseppe	37		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Parma	Monchio	Cousin Bastoni Stefano Monchia Parma	Ill.	Joliet
30	Balma	Calcia Tecla	48		f	Farmer Wife	"	"	"	"	Novara	Trivero	Son daughter degenerosa of Maria Balma Trivero	N. J.	New York

* Occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† To be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 246

rriving at Port of New York, November 14th, 1907 12st pm to 2nd pm.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
yes	himself	$30	No	Bro Raffaele Chiaravalle Little Mine Frank Valerio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brun	Brown	None	Italy	Castellamonte
No	"	40	No	Bro Giuseppe Balbo at Kensington Bell 2425 117th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Red	Chestnut fair Blue			Cuneo
yes	"	50	yes 1905 Paterson N.J.	friend Marco Carlo 45 Madison St. Paterson N Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brown	Chestnut	Scar on the head		Novara
No	"	20	No No No	his father Manufacturer 92 Indiana St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	d°	None		Lucca
yes	"	20	yes 1907 Harding W. Va.	Brother Leone Narcisse Jeff at Johnson City Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Brown	"	d°		Vicenza
No	"	20	No No No	Brother Gerini Eugenio at Harding W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	Brown	d°		Massa
Yes	"	50		friend Minari Giovanni at Johnson City Tenn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Chestnut	d°		Vicenza
No	"			husband Innocente Battista Andrigan U S A	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Blonde Blue	Scar near the mouth		Massa
"	"	12		Sister Gamelle Amelia Vaughan Ave 10th St. Long Island	"	"	"	"	Alopecia (spot)		5	3	"	Brown Gray	None		
S	"	40		Uncle Benedetti Giov Box 61 Ladd	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Brown	Chestnut			Oddalenga Grande
S	"	32		father Balbiani Domenico Box 93 Mellen (Wisc)	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	Black Blue			Medane Festola
"	"	30		Cousin Galle Battista Box 27 Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	Chestnut Brown			Cuneo Frasca
"	"	40		Filippa Chiavello Domenico 39 Leverett Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	Chestnut Blue			Alessandria Asti
"	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	Black fair			Trigliele di Asti
S	"	30		friend Balbiani Domenico Box 93 Mellen (Wisc)	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	Blue			
S	"	28		Brother Galle Domenico Box 27 Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	Red	Brown	Brown		Cuneo Frasca
No	"	50	yes 1905 Torrington Conn	Brother Luigi Galle Box 27 Torrington Conn	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Brown	Black	Gray		Isola d'Asti
No	"	20	No No No	Brother Luigi Galle Box 27 Torrington	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Pale Brown	Brown			Isola d'Asti
No	"	20	No	Brother Guglielmo Box 1 Tillfield (Mass)	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Red	Black	Green		
No	"				"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	Brown	Brown		
S	"	30		Brother Romano Domenico Box 424 Hibbing (Minn)	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Brown				Torino Vercia Favero
S	"	40		Cousin Cuniga De Negri and Family de Bernardi Montreal 113 St. Lawrence St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Red	Black			
S	"	32		Cousin Pezzetti Ant° Box 164 Hazlyn	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Brown				Caglio
S	"	32		Nonno Clarelli Paul° Box 18 Cumberland Penn Carlo (Farmer)	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	Brown	Chestnut			Torino.
S	"	40		Mother Barbato Filomena Box 72 Cardiff (Ill°)	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		Caglio.
				Aunt Johnston Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Brown	Chestnut			Medane Pasquinade
American Citizen					"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	"	"		Montefiorino
yes	himself	10	No No No	Cousin Raffaeli Stefano 34th Ave Cor 31st New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Dundy Court Perry Co. Ill.	Lapio
"	"	"		husband Nalmo Luigi 514 Dubois St. Ft. Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Brown	Chestnut	None.		Medane Rianzo
					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Gray		Novara Tirano

Exc 30 [illegible]
U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paulin Gustave 2nd officer, of the S/S "La Touraine", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ch. Paulin 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Nov, 190 7

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. Dept. of Labor
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

247

S.S. La Lorraine arrived Nov. 10, 1907, 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	
1	90206	1.45				1	OC. 1 Dom	Destination	Gmn	11/11	9	1	1	✓
2	90207	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
3	18556	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
4	91787	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	
5	90796	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
6	66893	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
7	90026	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
8	91779	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
9	66877	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
10	90103	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
11	90098					1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
12	90099					1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
13	90104					1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
14	75961	3.				1	Old Dom	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
15	88115	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
16	88114	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
17	64170	"				3	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	✓
18	90108	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
19	66875	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
20	90096	"				1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	✓
21	90097	"				3	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	✓

15

U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D—403

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

248

S. S. [illegible] arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner
29	[illegible]						Fred. Georgia Capacity 48 Aboard	Dpt	Nov. 10	1 20	—	1 —
30	[illegible]						" " " " " "	"	"	"	—	1 —
31	[illegible]						" " " " " "	"	"	"	—	1 —
32	[illegible]						Dis. Angels Tenn 113 - 7. L. D. C.	My	Dep. 10	2 10	—	1 —
33	[illegible]						Seal Rock		Green 11	2 10	2	4 —
34	[illegible]						Ry. Ex. to Bro. Hagop Simonian 761-6	Grd. Rpds	Mich. Dec 10	1 20	—	4 —
1	Thigo Giri.	5	10	1		"	Father at Lins	Goudsgrift	Pa	Dep. 10	17 10	— 1 —
35												
7												
36												
39												
40												
41												
42												
43												
44												
45												
46												
47												
48												
49												
50												
51												
52												

U. S. Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA TOURAINE arrived NOVEMBER 10, 1907. 19 , M., from 249 OK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kuttel	Yuttel Casper and son						Seth Pilgr Haus & State nyc	Behl	Nov 10	1.05	—	2	—
2		Engelberger Josefine	26	13/4		2	To N.Y.	Sister Rachel 17 Aron Pl. Newark N.J.	Behl	10	1.10	—	1	—
3		Marolosla Jusa	26	19		1	" sister	Bro Visco 407 W 40 St nyc	Kahn	11	10.24	1	1	1
4		Antoscwicz Kube	"	26		1	" brother	RR bro George 14 Cure St Brockton Mass	Johns	"	1.00	1	2	1
5		Nolas Assat	15	13		1	" tel	OS bro & Henry Fauna La	Johns	"	12.20	4	8	4
6		Yanin and 2 ch Aubib,wf, m-i-l	15	13/22	1	4	" tel	Russ. Toufi 77 West nyc	Selus	10	2.40	—	3	—
7		Aboujaub Stephani & 3 ch		20	3/6	1 3	" husband	Boas Alex Jeckar 73 Nash St nyc	"	11	2.00	1	2	1
8		Zahrelian Dile	21	14		1	" uncle	RR bro, Wm A. Haddad, Jackson Hillmantic Ct.						
9		Haddad Nadah	19	6		1	" tel	RRW bro & Chas Mishak Kilburn Johns	"	11	2.00	2	2	2
10		Yousef Yanula & sister	21	25/4			" tel	Russ. John 117 E. 13. nyc	Selus	10	3.40	—	3	—
11		Emanuchian Marian & 2 ch	24	26/30			" husband	Made S. I Behl 16						
12		Arios Abdallah and						Made S. 2 " "						
13		Hanna Abdallah	20	29/30			" tel	Lot 7 Island (C) N.Y.						
14		Piccoria Carolina	9	25		1	" father	Rus. Luigi Ruarelo 50, 5th Pray		12	1.—	2	3	2
15		Giovanno Persilla	3	21		1	" husband	Russ. Gppe Cunglio 437-9th Av. nyc	Pray	10	1.32	—	1	—
16		Lavazza Maria	3	19		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Domenica de Markai 233 E. 97th St	Kahn	1	7.—	1	2	1
17		Jarelli Angela	9	25		1	" brother	Bro Marcello 271 Harrison N.Y.	Behl	14	10.35	4	4	4
18		Sirgant Paulina	25	3	(	1	" brother	Bro Bortolomy 121 E. 31 nyc	Pray	10	1.21	—	1	—
19		Della Cristina	3	20		1	" brother	" John Della 175 Bonny St. Hoboken NJ		10	1.37	—	1	—
20		Castignoli Santina	3	22		1	" brother	" Oresti 37 Ellery nyc	Selus	10	3.40	—	1	—
21		Basini Luigi & sister	9	22/3		2	" b-i-l &c	Bro-i-l Gior Rossi 237 E 44 St nyc	Behl	11	11.30	2	2	2
22		Tatta Amalia	11	14		1	" husband	Russ. Gppe Tatta W 40 St nyc	Pray	10	1.32	—	1	—
23		Valle Teresa	3	27		1	" sister	Sis Maria Demitoria 1 Sullivan Selus		10	1.32	—	1	—
24		Azia Maria	26	20		1	" tel	RRW bro Joseph 408 Clark St Chicago Ill	Johns	11	9.30	1	1	1
25		Krikorian Yetraksia	22	26		1	" friend	Fd Rev John Stapleton 281 Decatur St Brkln			1.30	1	2	1
26		Ferrero Angela	9	24		1	" brother	Aunt Serafino Cerutti 1618 Cornig Ny	Selus	10	1.26	—	1	—
27		Mantoi Severia	10	30		1	" husband	Russ, Con Manif.; 56 Elizabeth St	Pray	12	12.49	2	3	2
28		Mazzini Santina	4	18		1	" sister	Sis Dco Barca 341 E. 29 St nyc	Pray	10	1.37	—	1	—

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible], 190 , M., 250

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	DECISIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Inspectors.	Dep.—Exclu.	Reversing.	Affirming.	DEPARTMENTAL OR EXECUTIVE ORDER. Date.	Record No.	Cert.	DISPOSITION. Date.	Dept.	Office
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6	[illegible]														
7	[illegible]														
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]														
11	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]														
14	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]														
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]														
20	[illegible]														
21	[illegible]														
22	[illegible]														
23	[illegible]														
24	[illegible]														
25	[illegible]														
26	[illegible]														
27	[illegible]														
28	[illegible]														
29	[illegible]														
30	[illegible]														
31	[illegible]														
32	[illegible]														
33	[illegible]														
34	[illegible]														
35	[illegible]														
36	[illegible]														
37	[illegible]														
38	[illegible]														
39	[illegible]														
40	[illegible]														
41	[illegible]														
42	[illegible]														
43	[illegible]														
44	[illegible]														
45	[illegible]														
46	[illegible]														
47	[illegible]														
48	[illegible]														
49	[illegible]														
50	[illegible]														

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2287

Nov. 10 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of AUG 3 1944, 194.....

Geo. Brennan

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

AUG 3 1944

.....
Date

George Schleider

.....
Camera Operator